E. LEWIS STURTEVANT.

HESPERIDES
SIVE
MALORVM
AVREORVM
CVLTVRA
ET VSVS
PETR. BERRETTIN. CORTON. DELIN.
F. GREVTER INCID.

Preliminaria
SB369
.F47
1646

HESPERIDES

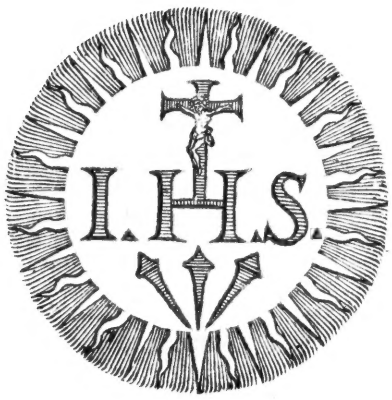
SIVE

DE MALORVM AVREORVM CVLTVRA ET VSV

Libri Quatuor

IO: BAPTISTAE FERRARII SENENSIS

E SOCIETATE IESV.



Mo. Bot. Garden,
1893

ROMAE,
Sumptibus Hermanni Scheus.
MDCXLVI.

SVPERIORVM PERMISSV.

ANTIQVISSIMAE NOBILISSIMAEQVE SENARVM CIVITATI

IO. BAPTISTA FERRARIVS F.

TEMPVS est, vt matura iam ætate fructum aliquem, ò Patria, præbeam obseruantiæ in te meæ. Hunc in Hesperidum hortis natum dedo te dignum, quippe aureum. Ex ijsdem olim Hercules hortis poma trina retulerit ad Eurystheum, dura imperantem tyrannum. Ego Hercule fortunatior totum Hesperidum pomarium, modico incluſum volumine, tuum in obsequium transfero, Senensis Patria humanissima, nempe parentis Romæ simillima filia: vt iam exuberes pomis aureis vniuersis. Et sanè nusquam decentiùs auriferæ collocentur arbores, quàm ea in vrbe, quæ ciuilium decorum aureum viridarium est. Ciuium nobilitas vrbis anti-

quitati coætua: indoles pacatis bellicisque ſtudijs inclyta, & citra fabulam Pallas: comitas, & hoſpitalitas orbem terrarum ciuitate donans: ſanctitas numerosè aucto Cælitum numero terris omnibus præfulgens, Heſperidum auro præclariùs renident. Vt meritò ſuis cum hortis Heſperides Senenſi gloriæ fecerim tributarias. Si ſtudium hoc meum probaueris, ſi parentis affectu ſcribendi vitia condonaueris: næ ego huius operis mala verè aurea putabo, veterisque Mecœnatis benignitatem tuo mihi beneficio reuixiſſe gratulabor. Vale: interque poma vitam prorogantis auri, ſempiternos & aureos dies viue.

MVTIVS VITELLESCVS

Societatis Iesu Præpositus Generalis.

CVM opus, cui titulus Hesperides, siue de malorum aureorum cultura, & vsu, P. Ioannis Baptistæ Ferrarij nostræ Societatis Sacerdotis, res eiusdem Societatis Theologi recognouerint, & in lucem edi posse probauerint: facultatem concedimus, vt typis mandetur, si ita ijs, ad quos pertinet, videbitur. Datum Romæ 6. Septembris 1644.

Mutius Vitelleſcus.

Im-

Imprimatur, si Reuerendissimo Magistro S. P. A. videbitur

Alphonsus Sacratus Episc. Comacl. Vicesg.

MAndante Reuerendissimo Patre Magistro Sacri Apostolic. Pal. perlegi librum P. Io. Baptistæ Ferrarij è nostra Societate Iesu, inscriptum, *Hesperides, seu de malorum aureorum cultura*: in eo autem nil orthodoxæ fidei, nil probis moribus aduersum deprehendi. Quin in summa rerum exponendarum difficultate, ac nouitate insignem dictionis perspicuitatem, atque elegantiam, & in argumento sua sponte rudi atque agresti nihil non eruditum atque vrbanum. Quapropter, nisi, ne veterum quidem, qui soluta oratione rem rusticam persequi sunt, secundum annumerauerim.

Ita censeo Sfortia Pallauicinus in Collegio Romano Societatis Iesu Sacra Theologiæ Professor.

Imprimatur

F. Hyacinthus Serronius Magister, & Socius Reuerendissimi P. Mag. Sacri Pal. Apost. Ord. Prædic.

SYL.

SYLLABVS SCRIPTORVM.

Qui citantur in Opere.

A

AFRICANVS.
Albricius
Alciatus
Anatolius
Andreas Cæsalpinus
Angelus Sala.
Antonius Musa Brasauola
Antonius Nebrissensis
Apollodorus
Apuleius.
Aratus
Asclepiades.
Athenæus.
Auerroes
Augustinus Gallus.
Auicenna

B

BAlthassar Pisanellus
Bredaddinus Arabs

C

CÆlius Calcagninus.
Cæsius Rhodiginus.
Carolus Clusius
Carolus Stephanus
Castor Durantes
Cato
Christophorus Georgius de Honestis
Cicero.
Claudius Deodatus
Claudius Minoes.
Claudius Salmasius
Columella
Constantinus Pogonatus.
Cornelius Gemma

D

DAniel Sennertus.
Dauid Ferretius
Diodorus Siculus
Diophanes.
Dioscorides
Dominicus Marius Niger.

E

EMmanuel Ramirez
Etymologicum magnum
Eustathius

F

FEstus.
Festus Auienus
Flauius Iosephus.
Florentinus
Franciscus Baro de Verulamio
Franciscus Citesius
Franciscus Martinus Vitræus
Franciscus Sanches

G

GAlenus.
Germanicus Cæsar.
Guido de Cauliaco
Guido Petinus.

H

HAdrianus à Mynsicht
Hermolaus Barbarus.
Hieronymus Cardanus.
Hieronymus Reusnerus.
Homerus
Horus.
Hyginus

I

IAcobus Boutonus.
Iacobus Conradus Parmensis.
Iacobus Dalecampius.
Iacobus Syluius
Iacobus Vvecherus
Ioannes Baptista Montanus.
Ioannes Baptista Pius
Ioannes Baptista Porta
Ioannes Fernelius
Ioannes Goropius Becanus.
Ioannes Heurnius.
Ioannes Langius
Ioannes Palernus
Ioannes P. à Moya.
Ioannes Renodæus
Ioannes Ruellius
Ioannes Tristanus.
Ioannes Tzetza
Iosephus Quercetanus
Iouianus Pontanus
Isaacus Causabonus
Isidorus
Iulius Cæsar Scaliger

Iulius

Iulius Capitolinus
Iulius Pollux

L

Laurentius Valla
Leo Imperator
Leonardus Episcopus Sidonius
Leuticus
Lexicon philologicum, & etymologicum
Liuius Sanutus
Ludouicus ab Aleasar
Ludouicus Septalius.

M

Machanus Christianus
Macrobius
Manilius
Marius Schipanius
Marsilius Ficinus
Martialis
Melue

N

Nænius
Natalis Comes
Nauigationes Batauorum
Nicolaus Monardus
Nicolaus de Nicolais

O

Ouidius
Ouidius.

P

Palæphatus
Pallidius
Pamphilus
Paulus Ægineta
Paulus Zachias
Petrus Andreas Matthiolus
Petrus Bellonius
Petrus Pintor
Petrus Victorius
Phædrus Augusti libertus
Phanias
Philibertus Guibertus
Philippus Ferrarius.
Philostratus
Pierius Valerianus
Pius Æneas Caprileus.
Plinius Senior
Plutarchus
Pomponius Mela
Ptolemæus
Pyrrhus Ligorius

R

Raphael Volaterranus
Rasis
Raymundus Mindererius
Rembertus Dodonæus
Rodericus Fonseca

S

Sebastianus Berrettarius
Serapion
Seruius
Simon Paulus
Solinus
Sotion.
Strabo
Suidas

T

Theophrastus

V

Valerius Cordus
Varinus Phauorinus.
Varro
Vidus Vidius.
Vincentius Alsarius Crucius.
Virgilius.

IN-

INDEX CAPITVM.

LIBRI PRIMI

De aditu ad Heſperides

Cap. I. PARIS conſitum. pag. 1
II Parentio. 3
III Picture ornatrix. pag. 4
IV. Heſperidum fabula. 5
V. Heſperidum fabulæ veſtigia in antiquis ſimulacris 10
VI Earundem Heſperidum hiſtoria & allegoria 33
VII. Heſperidum arboris pomique nomina varia. 36
VIII. Nominum etymologia. 42
IX. Mala, quæ ab arore nominantur, antiquitati cognita pag. 46
X. Horto Heſperidum in Italiam tranſlati 48

LIBRI SECVNDI

De malo citreo

Cap. I Rerum ordo tradendarum pag. 55
II. Mali citrei genus multiplex pag. 55
III. Malum citreum vulgare 56
IV. Malum citreum dulce medullæ. 70
Malum citreum digitatum ſeu multiforme. 75
Citrei ſitus. 92
Terra & ſi tarum 100
III. Mali ſtruc tura 105
IX Inſitio 103
X Propagatio 113
XI Conſitio 125
II Tranſlatio & collocatio 128
XIII Paſſionatio & ſtercoratio 132
XIV Irrigatio 135
XV Putatio 139
VI. Arbis in citreo miraculo 153
XVII. Frigoris caloriſque remedia pag. 138
XVIII Citrei morbi malique medicina. 156
XIX. Mali citrei maturitas, lectio, conſervatio. 158
XX Vtilitas citrei unguentorum. 160
XXI Vtilitas citrei acrioris 172

LIBRI TERTII.

De malo limonio.

Cap. I Limonis origo & varietas pag. 187
II Limon vulgaris. 192
III Limon Lucullicus, 195
IV Limon Calabrenſis & Amalphitanus 203
V Limon paſſilus Caliber. 209
VI. Limon, qui vulgò nominatur à Nio ſeu Reno. 213
VII. Limon Lauri. 219
VIII. Limon incomparabilis 221
IX Limon imperialis 221
X. Limon dulce medulla 227
XI. Limon pyri effigie, vulgò Pereta ſive Spatafora 231
XII. Limon Spatafora Rheginus. 239
XIII. Limon, cui à racemo nomen pag. 239
XIV. Limon ſtriatus 245
XV Limon Sinenſium 251
XVI Limon Roſolinus Ibid.
XVII Limon Barbadenſis. 257
XVIII. Limon ſcabioſus. Ibid.
XIX Limon citratus prima mala pag. 263
XX Limon citratus ſecunda mala pag. 279
XXI Limon pomiformis 289
XXI Limon ſpongioſus 299
XXIII Pomum Paradiſi. 305
XXIV Pomum Adami 309
XXV Limon, qui dicitur Lumia. 317
XXVI Limon, qui Lima nuncupatur pag. 331

Ar

XXVII	*Arboris limonia situs*	341
XXVIII.	*Terra & sinus*	346
XXIX	*Satio & insitio.*	346
XXX.	*Consitio, propagatio, translatio, & collocatio.*	348
XXXI.	*Stercoratio, rigatio, putatio pag.*	350
XXXII.	*Ab iniurijs caelestibus, morbisque defensio.*	351
XXXIII	*Limonis legendi servandique ratio*	352
XXXIV	*Vtilitas apud nostrates*	353
XXXV.	*Vtilitas apud exteros.*	360

LIBRI QVARTI

De maio aurantio.

Cap. I	*Similitudo in aurantijs.*	367
II	*Mala aurantia genere varia.*	374
III.	*Aurantium vulgare*	374
IV.	*Aurantium semine carens*	381
V	*Aurantium geminum, & crispo folio, & flore duplici*	387
VI	*Aurantium stellatum, & roseum.*	393
VII	*Aurantium vergatum, stratumque*	97
VIII	*Aurantium foemina sive sacrificum.*	403
IX	*Aurantium hermaphroditum, sive corniculatum*	407
X.	*Aurantium callosum multiforme.*	407
XI.	*Aurantium distortum.*	413
XII	*Aurantium citratum.*	422
XIII.	*Aurantium Olysiponense.*	42
XIV.	*Aurantium Indicum in insulis Philippinis*	429
XV	*Aurantium Sinense*	430
XVI.	*Aurantium dulci cortice pag.*	430
XVII.	*Aurantium maximum*	437
XVIII	*Aurantia situs.*	443
XIX	*Terra, sinus, satio, insitio. pag.*	450
XX.	*Consitio, propagatio, translatio, & collocatio.*	451
XXI.	*Stercoratio, fossio, irrigatio, putatio*	452
XXII.	*Medicina ac tuscla.*	454
XXIII	*Maturitas.*	466
XXIV.	*Vtilitas arboris*	467
XXV.	*Vtilitas pomi.*	477

HER-

HERCVLES
SIVE
ADITVS AD HESPERIDES
LIBER PRIMVS.

Operis consilium. Caput I

DECRETVM iam erat mihi hortensium rerum humili scriptione humi vltra non repere: sed erectiore argumento cælum aliquando suspicere, arduoque conatu eruditum volatum attentare: cum laboriosa Herculis gloria, ab aureis Hesperidum spolijs nitidissima, perstrinxit ac pupugit animum ad hortos iterum aggrediendos similim æmulatione facinoris. Neque vero, dum gloriose [illegible] nitor, fabulas æmulor. Hercules profecto nequaquam fabulosus est cultura recentior, fabulæ inuolueris, quasi Leonis exuuijs personata, quæ labore omnia perdiscente, tanquam domitrice clara, magis metuendum excubitore Dracone, diu ineluctabilis difficultatis monstrum ita infregit atque mactauit, vt Hesperidum pomarta edulia pro spoliauerit & felici malo nobis. Medorum sinus, extero in solo pridem indociles hospitari, totius tam fere terrarum orbis effecerit inquilinus. Immo vero quot aut seras consecuti arbores, totidem victoriæ suæ splendida & pretiosa trophæa statuerit. Quare cultoram eandem propagare tam frugifero nemore beneficam victricemque, grate abundæ Hesperides, triplex aurei pomi genus pari numero significantes, peculiari arborum suarum aurea coronant. Contra vero Africa mœstissimæ sub imagine sacerdotis simulatam aureorum gloriam pomorum eleptam dolet. Eadem herculeo vultu cultura [illegible] cumbit arce, iuxta Hesperidum hortos Herculi quondam ad gloriæ monumentum excitatæ, vt exhausti præclari laboris nullum esse solatium iucundius interpretem ac, quam conatum in homines summo dignum honore beneficium. Hunc igitur Herculem aggredior exhibere. Hercule dignum hortensem [illegible] orem, mihi quoque decorum reor. Ergo quem ille faciendo ex-

haufit, ego scribendo exantlabo [illegible] experimen[illegible] [illegible] igeram in precepta [illegible] ac perfectis pondus & [illegible] [illegible] lum pulchre intexit is, quem animus sibi meus appinxit valide au[illegible] tem confirmant idem, quem summo pictor artificio in huius fronte [illegible] sit. Herculis aurea mala sapientis illustris labor. Tam [illegible] Hespe[illegible] ridum [illegible] laudem æmulandam, suo me vehementer Hercule roborant. Et sa[illegible] nè nullum ille mihi potuerit argume[illegible] um delineare congr[illegible] [illegible] animo me [illegible] forem [illegible] bus [illegible] neque [illegible] De [illegible] [illegible] rum fugato vitiorum agmine, cum aureo melleoque regnantium [illegible] ter pictura ipsi eminet, sic viuit, & infolito vigore spirat: vt cum [illegible] [illegible] unda ratiocinatio, fluctuantis pectoris intima Siren[illegible] [illegible] Hesperidum nomine [illegible] hortos [illegible] ferreum [illegible] [illegible] Regum [illegible]

dignatum. Tale praeconio literarum in caelum extollatur, quod a cedro integra hucusq; Libani ad hyssopum usque hyssopa dumilio regno stylo disputauit quidni tibi decorum plancque regium fuerit, ab horrentibus floriculis ad arborem cedro Libani cognomine, sed elegantiae aut teretem transcendi? Neque hic veteres me pulcherrimo secundi hinc quae in argumento tibi fuerit admirari de nouitatis gloria praecepta cum Boetianos Pontanos aliosque per paucl pomiferae huiusce rei lectores, ad mala Hesperidis properantes, hanc sibi cum curam obiecisse, non eos perlubrare nullique tibi parauisse ab hac vmbra deos reliquerit. Quod si deos, etiamnum amores tui non sine spectatore, sed laudis spectatore peritrabiles, mentalis dominatur ad Hesperidum quem coeli beatae memoris Iunio flore Hercules venatores omnes, vereque Hercules vniuersi. Hic cum arma, vestigium redeunte, animat bracchia, vernum nitidum dextrae, habitat & quod caput est vitae dulcis permulcet non letum, per solum spectatur sed, tanquid dum flauentia in fructum, argento in aurum transeunte opulentat Hesperides, vt Apes, florum arbores praedam sumunt, auri mali argenteo horte pomiferam decorantur dum vestigia ad consuetudinem mutuae, exiguae, atque exiguae dum opifices dulcedinis, tanquam ad pomi dulcis condimentum contechunt, mercam lucrandi nomen & fructus amaritudinis habent. Ergo te circumdo operae pretium vniuersum vniuersi. Troiamque Hercules, imbecillis columbis fortis, nouas preces meditus vltra Hesperides. Tam prodigiosa interpretes Arbores, quod Apes mirabilis. Ad hunc ego vocem nequaquam arguta Veneris flexam manu & vertice oriundam non autem praeditam, sed manus ardui, non vinculo, sed calamo tenere occupandas.

Partus Cap. II.

AVREA mala, vt in veteri horto, sic in recenti volumine Hesperidum nomine decet inscribi. Vniuersum verò volumen distingui placet in libros quatuor, singulosque nomen à personis dare, pomorum aureorum seu culti, seu raptu inclyti. Quoniam igitur Hesperides antea inaccessus primus adijt Hercules: liber primus, nonnulla in eorundem cultura vtique pomorum praecepta complexus, merito Hercules, siue Aditus ad Hesperidum nuncupatur. Circumiplae etiam Hesperides, sua cuique generis poma numero aequantes, tribus reliquos libros suum pomique nomen tua impertiunt, vt

secundum librum Ægle [illegible] malum [illegible] in [illegible] Arethu[illegible] fiue malum Limonium [illegible] fiue malum [illegible] [illegible]. Cum enim commune scriptorum [illegible] vulgatissimum sit, fabulosa numina pro rebus ijs quibus præesse putarentur, vsurpa[illegible] non [illegible] Hesperides ad aureas [illegible] triplicis generis [illegible] quorum [illegible] cultrices & custodes [illegible] horum genus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in suum cultor [illegible] in nomine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] horumque faciem & colorem pomorum globos & integros & dimidiatos sic enim singulæ partes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ad extremum, [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] Neque id [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mores [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] culturæ quam primum [illegible]

Pictura ornatrix Cap III.

SED vt quæsitis [illegible] ornamentis illustre digniumque aureis malis opus, nempe aurcam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] depin[illegible] feræ siluæ partus, auxiliaris [illegible] picturæ de [illegible] [illegible] Ad [illegible] siluæ [illegible] & iucundam & salubrem detinere sæpius lectorem placet fabulis, res feræ subseruientibus Hæ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a picturibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] post fabulæ cuiusque linearem picturam pictoris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] argumento natam [illegible] quem admodum [illegible] [illegible]

Hesp.

Hesperidum fabula. Cap. IV.

HESPERIDVM, aureis malis diuites hortos colentium, fabula vulgatior est, quàm vt præcone [illegible] videatur. Eam tamen referre hic placet, ne quid abeat indictum, quod in rem meam faciat: neque priscum dicar aurum contempsisse, quod operi nouo decus, & lucem possit afferre. Vnde autem meam ordiar telam illustrem [illegible] fabulam [illegible] per [illegible] nondum satis compertam scenam loci conuer[illegible] per [illegible], & quidem [illegible], quam [illegible] Hesperidum hortis auro [illegible] pere [illegible] fabula, & [illegible] Est [illegible] Atlan[illegible] Hesperidum [illegible] viride, [illegible] in promonto[illegible] Nam [illegible] idem [illegible] Hesper[illegible] appella[illegible] quod ab earum domicilio Sororum [illegible] Plerique [illegible] constituunt, quanquam hic etiam de situ ingeniose [illegible] Hesperidum [illegible] vel [illegible] nominis vestigio, appellata Berenichus iuxta veterem vrbem [illegible] memoratus, & ibidem lucus sacer, vbi Hesperidum hortis prædicantur. Eos tamen ab intimo Syrtis recessu [illegible] Hesperidum, quos custos coleret serpens [illegible] tentenz veteris recentisque memoriæ sunt testes, [illegible]

plus

pulatores erudit, præsertim vero apud * Plinium Theomene, Jam quoque * Plinius, * Dominicus Marius Niger & * Livius Solutus. Veruntamen valeat cum suis affectis & aliquibus [illegible] Is enim quanus astrologus, & ab astrorum perspicacissimus aliqui perspicacissimus, pace tanti viri dixerim, hic hallucinari videtur, longeque aberrare a vero fabulæ loco, ipsam vero fabulam vaganiem facere, [illegible] tiræ cum plurimis & optimis, qua poetis, qua mythologis, qua geographis, qui hortos Hesperidum in Tingitana Mauritania, sive in Æthiopia ad occasum spectante collocant, vbi recentia Fessæ ac Marocchi regna sunt iuxta Lixum, & amnem & vrbem oppidum. Nonum huic nomen * Larassa seu Laracha in Lusitania. Lucius Nec[illegible] ita multum eosdem hortos ab Atlante monte, qui minor dicitur, seiungunt vt Hesperides a patre, se patruo prope abiunt. Quare non est, cur auream fabulam vel inter ignobiles Cares vnde [illegible] mus vel hyperbore [illegible] vel ab nomine [illegible] contectam remotissimis in insulas deportemus, vel a [illegible] patria diuulgatam, [illegible] in Africa angulo [illegible] naufragium [illegible] cogamus. [illegible] fide poetica vbique habitet, [illegible] tamen [illegible] gistra veritatis peruadit [illegible] mos [illegible] mentatur [illegible] Hinc latinus Apollo, Virgilius canoro pronuntiat oraculo, Hesperidum viridarium, fluentibus pomis aureum, præsulisse in vltima Æthiopia.

Vbi maximus Atlas

Axem humero torquet, stellis ardentibus aptum,

Oceani sinem iuxta, solemque cadentem.

Subscribit * Higinus, in fabulis [illegible] author, non fabulator [illegible] custodiam [illegible] Draconem prope Atlantem montem [illegible] Hercule [illegible] gas. [illegible] & histor[illegible] vique [illegible] Cyrenaicam regionem, [illegible] transmigrasse affirmet, primo tamen in M[illegible] depreh[illegible] ad Lixum [illegible] Draconis [illegible] custodiam [illegible] & ad hercule [illegible] memoriam [illegible] Hercule [illegible] subrum [illegible] Solinus [illegible] Niger [illegible] Ista [illegible]

[illegible] Æthiopicos notasset, [illegible] Iam vero [illegible]

[illegible] Cum [illegible] Deorum Senatu [illegible] magna mater [illegible] Fuere id genus [illegible] Adiuvat [illegible] Dicitur præterea Iuno [illegible] Ad rapinam vero [illegible] nempe leuium mustelis, quem lupis commiserit. Sed [illegible]

[illegible] gni bellua parentes, [illegible] in monstrum gigas Typhon, & Echid

na nomen Ladon. Sed unus Pisander indubitatum diuinauit serpentis genus, cum communem eum parentis, nempe Terræ filium appellauit. Et congruenter quidem tributæ Draconi pro auro excubiæ, tum quia [illegible] acerrima & peruigil [illegible] propter [illegible] appellationem, [illegible], quoniam Solis, hoc est [illegible] simulacrum sit. Tum etiam quia [illegible] dem [illegible] aurum [illegible] quod non aurifert tam [illegible] quoque [illegible] eadem Draco [illegible], & Palladis Draco Atacaenensium [illegible], aureis [illegible] incantatum, obseruans ex arcea, testantur. Enimuero non [illegible] priscis ætas nostra Dracon bus, hominesve nacta magis auro excubantes incubantesque. [illegible] tam [illegible] [illegible], quam aurei luce usura perfruentes. Cæterum eò progressa est fabula, ut Sacerdotem, Hesperidum [illegible] quæ feram feruidissimam curaret, ac Draconi [illegible] offis esset. Neque vero uno hactenus circum[illegible] fert [illegible]. Etenim [illegible] hortos hosce non Iunoni, [illegible] conditori Atlanti & co[illegible] Hesperidum [illegible] [illegible]. Illud quoque [illegible] [illegible] Draconi & coronatis [illegible] nibus montibusque [illegible] ab A[illegible] præclusos [illegible] aurea mala diripienda venturum a Themide didicisset. Sic enim hæc Atlantem dicitur allocuta

Tempus, Atla, veniet, tua quo spoliabitur auro
Arbor, & hunc prædæ titulum Ioue natus habebit.
Id metuens solidis pomaria clauserat Atlas
Montibus, & vasto dederat seruanda Draconi,
Arcebatque suis externos finibus omnes.

Neque verò [illegible] hortis hisce [illegible] fabulatorum est inter se dissidentium narratio arbitrata ipsorum duntaxat pomorum aurum virentibus arborum frondibus intermicabat, sed liberaliore mendacio

Arboreæ frondes auro radiante nitentes
Ex auro ramos, ex auro poma tegebant.

Breui tamen perspexit Atlas, nullam esse inuiam audaciæ viam. Nam Hercules ab Rege Mycenarum Eurystheo, Iunonis odijs obse[illegible] [illegible] præter [illegible] ærumnam, hoc est ad eam se hortensem auri fodinam, an arcam furtiuam? penetraret. Fuerit olim aurum furari herculeum & rarus labor: nunc valentioribus ad flagitia [illegible] publicos, [illegible] est nocturnasque [illegible] totam hortorum sedem ut prædisceret, longè lateque peregrinat.

natus est Hercules & Nymphas primum, Iouis ac Thraciæ filia, consuluit ad Eridanum. Harum ille consilio coniunctum Nereum, cui aquæ magni lubricum, vinculis impedijt & multarum à cerna tione formarum torquentantem adegit vt locum indicaret. Eum de transgressus in Caucasum, eum Prometheum, vel eadem ætate vel hepaticum, lancinante aquila fagitta confixa, sanasset, eundem aut oleagino vinculo soluto, aut suffigentibus eum rebus, ligni fermine mancipium marumisisset, eam prometheus cum meredem retulit, vt aurea ipse mala ne decerperet, sed Atlantem pro se summitteret, mundi que onerotæ sarcinæ vicaria ille cervice succederet. Igitur Hercules tantisper mundi basin, suarum ex horum Hesperidum aurea tria mala legit Atlas, & attulit. At Hercules rotundo sub onere ægre gibbus, & in alterum prope mundum rotundatus, cum redire idem, nempe rectus, in patriam vellet tanquam cessantem capiti lacturus, vt molestiæ meretricem Iunonem fatis nato atlanteæ in humeris reposuit, rapitque ex eo mundus aureis protegit. Sunt etiam, qui mala hæc ipsa asserant, ipsas Nymphas, Draconе custode interfecto. Hesiodus ita canit. Verisimiliore tamen fabula præmet Hercules hortos intrat. Ventum ex cubante capitibus monstro, aut medium obtinente conspectu, aut potius vaudè incussa clausa æternum somnum dormire visa, tria tantum poma, opima videlicet modestia, reportauit. Vnde adeo in horrendi rapina potuerit tempestas non comitem. Quamquam Iunonis horros parcere arduum natura mortalium fuisse commentus est. Vt hinc etiam præclara omnia e re nata mirari. Euristeus ad Eurytheum mala detulit, quæ ille Minervæ, donauit hic vero Minervæ, quæ nata iam, horum rectissimo iudice, esset eadem alibi collocari. Cæterum non eadem omnes horum numerant scriptores, quorum alios quatuor esse alios sex, alios septem, alios & illos amplius. Veteres poetæ Arato ipsi primis ac antiquissimis videtur

Nam duras immo hic memorant sub lege tyranni
Amphitryoniaden primæuo in flore iuuentæ,
Quæ ce sunt medijs longe secreta diei,
Hesperidum venisse locos, atque aurea mala,
Insciaque lenis semper custodia somni
Seruabat, carpsisse manu postquam illa nouercæ
Infaustæ edijs serpens vltoris ab ictu
Spiramumque sinus, & forma vincula laxans
Occubuit.

Hesperidum fabulæ vestigia in antiquis simulacris.
Cap. V.

PEROPPORTVNE me admonet, quæ suis adhuc in cauaueribus erudita spirat antiquitas, vt veteris huiusce fabulæ monumenta nobiliora proponam. Nec enim minus illam arguit, quam inscriptæ paginæ, cum ætatum marmora, hæc leo cælata simul & animata vitæ eloquuntur. Illud autem præducere conuenit, varia Herculem ætate aurea poma affectantem aut referentem exhibere, quod in hoc eiusdem labore numerando variant, vt diximus, fabulatores. Palam est in hortis Mediceis, non minus erudita effigiatorum marmorum antiquitas, quam æterna vernæ amœnitatis iuuentute florentibus veteris fragmentum marmoris, opere anaglyptico, nempe figuris, eius eminentibus in Hesperidum fabulam (vt probabilis est coniectura) cælati. Nam Hercules iuuenis, vultu & incessibus genis saxo insidet. Dextero brachio suppositæ clauæ incumbit. Leoninum sinistro spolium sustinet, quod inde pendulum, sedens extrema parte substernitur. Imminent Herculi assurgentis a tergo arboris rami, pomis nonnihil oblongis onusti, quos ingens multiplex serpens volumine ligat implicarque. Læua præterea manu eorum suspendit pharetræ iacentis ad pedes. Asta ex aduerso mulier more veteri tunicata, capite prope in totam calamitatem velata, dexteram, velut in cogitationem vel attentionem ad continuum se in dextera Herculis mento admota. Læua eiusdem arboris ramum pomis pregrauem gestante. V. Hesperidum aliquam, aureis pomis donatam Herculem, a consopito serpente victorem, probabiliter suspiceris. Iuxta Herculis latus alterius fortasse Hesperidis vestigium extat, pes videlicet & crus veste consimili opertum.

Hercules [illegible] Hesperidum [illegible]

Hercules inter Heſperides Romanis in hortis Mediceorū B. 2.

Sed age à Mediceis hortis in Capitolium ascendamus, Herculem illic iuuenili pariter ætate vsuri, ab Hesperidum pomario reducem, eiusque cum spolijs aureis triumphalem. Hic intimo in Conseruatorum conclaui ex ære multum auri habente conflatus, vt exuuijs ipse suis non minus aureus effulgeret consueta mortalium statura maior, ac prorsus heroica spectabilis vultu quanuis imberbi vir corpore quidem nudo, at lacertoso planéque pugnaci, hoc est se ipso armatus torosa dextera, nodosaque claua bis robustus læua manu pretiosum aurei pomi triplicis triumphum præferens, insistit basi cuius in summa fronte imminet leuis cælaturæ leoninum caput: geminæ vtrinque clauæ surriguntur, sub leonis capite intercurrit encarpus, & clauæ vtriusque fastigijs appenditur. Encarpo subijcitur area scutulata, atque in hunc modum inscripta.

Hercules mala referens in Capitolio

S. P. Q. R.
SIGNVM HERCVLIS ÆNEVM
IN FORO BOARIO
AD ARAM MAXIMAM
EGESTIS RVDERIBVS REPERTVM
ET XYSTO IIII. PONT. MAX.
IN CAPITOLIVM TRANSLATVM
NOVA COLLOCATVM BASI
REPOSVIT GREG. XIII. P. M.

Porrò statuam hanc sua [a] Raphael Volaterranus ætate inuentam effossamque asserit, tria tenentem manu cotonea, siue (vt idem ait) chrysomela. Equidem non vnius duntaxat in Herculis Capitolini, sed in aliorum quoque complurium simulacris id genus poma spectari facile dederim, quod arbitrariam secuti sententiam veteres artifices mala cotonea, citreis quippe notiora & imitationi opportuniora, prætulerint.

a Philolog. l. 16.

Proximo

Petrus Paulus Vbaldinus del. *C. Bloemaert sculp.*

Proximo in cubiculo cernere aliam est è nigro lapide Herculem Auentinum, siue (vt malunt quidam) Herculis filium [a] ex Rhea sacerdote genitum, paterno leonis spolio galeatum, priorum pedum exuuijs mento subtrexis [b] reliquo syrmate in læuum brachium reflexo dependuloque dextera sceptrum, sinistra vero poma tria gestantem eundem præterea tam vberi corpore ac bene habito, vt Hercule personatus Bacchus, Bacchiue fraterculus videatur. Cæterum hæc in basi legitur inscriptio.

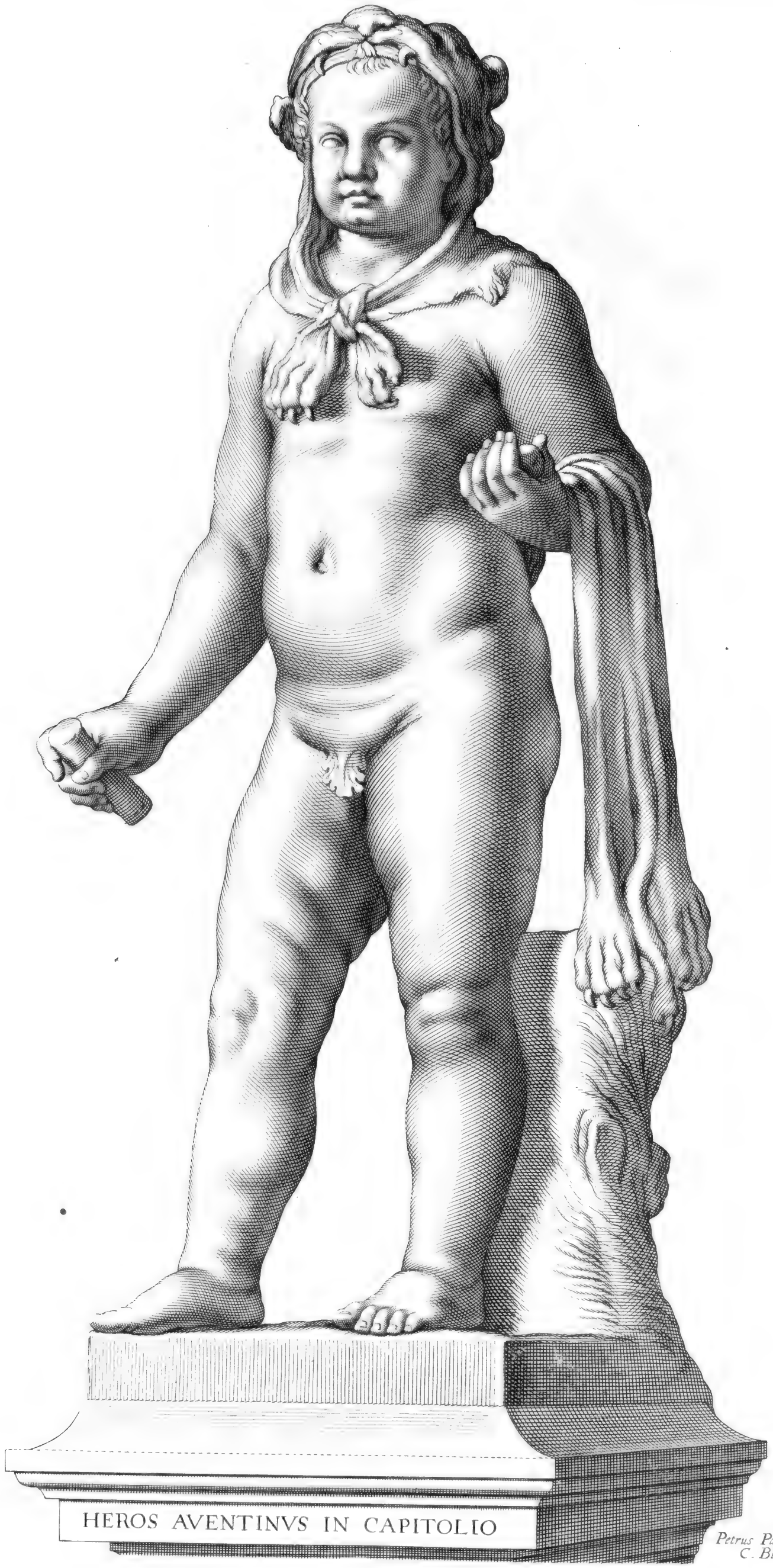
Vrg. 4. [illegible]

Heroi Auentinus cum tribus malis aureis videtur in Capitolio.

S. P. Q. R.
SIGNVM AVENTINI HEROIS
QVEM SVPERSTITIOSA VETERVM ÆTAS
HERCVLIS FILIVM DIXIT
RVDERIBVS IN AVENTINO MONTE EGESTIS
REPERTVM IN CAPITOLIO POSVIT
CVRANTIBVS
BERNARDINO BISCIA A. C.
CAROLO GRIFONIO, COSS.
ANTONIO MATTHÆIO
IACOBO RVBEO PRIORE

De vtroque Capitolino Heroe Petri Pauli Vbaldini victrix pictura triumphauit, dum vtrumque in paginæ angustias contractum volumini meo seruire pulcherrimè coëgit.

Petrus Paulus Vbaldinus.



HEROS AVENTINVS IN CAPITOLIO

Petrus Paulus Vbaldinus del.
C. Bloemaert sculp.

Neque vero unam Antoninam filiam paternæ virtutis hæredem, verum etiam Antoninum Magnum, & præcipuo Cæsare, atque in primis Commodum, Gallienum, Diadumenum & Maximianum hæc tergeminæ Deæ, vt Herculem & habitu & nomine mentiuntur, tanquam hæreditario robore orbi terrarum maxime fulcrare. In hanc illa ostenta nomen, & ex auro metallo nummis innumeris laudabantur famam in posteritate tota posteritate coemere affectarunt. Hos numinos Francicos Augustos Interamnas cum aliis permultis, quibus lectissimus abundat, super typis impressos exhibuit augusta Cæsarum ille Horta. Hanc autem præstare vetus domus venustas, naturæ atque artis eruditæ supellectilis præclaris, romanum Musæum est, cum cæteram, tum exterorum hominum concursu & admiratione celebratissimam. Video ego præterea Romæ apud Franciscum Gorlæum, & generis dignitate & antiquitatis peritia nobilem, vidi, inquam, id genus præstantissimos maiores nummos complures, & præcipue Commodi Cæsaris Augusti vnum, nactus sane rarum, tum inscriptum, Herculi Commodiano. Rarissimum quoque numisma idem Gorlæus habet, quod ad græcæ eruditionis verbum Neocoros, siue Æditimus, Getæ Cæsari admirabilibus videtur excudisse. Adiacent nummo maior pars ipsius Getæ quem lem exhibeo, vulcum cum his vocibus compendiarijs

Antoninus Magnus & Commodus Cæsares Herculis habitu gestabantur

Francicus Augustus

Francicus Gorlæus Antiquitatis peritus

Rarissimum Gorlæi numisma

ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑ ΚΑΙΣ ΠΟΠΛΙΟΣ ΣΕΠΤΙΜΙΟΣ ΓΕΤΑΣ

ideſt ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΩΡ ΚΑΙΣΑΡ ΠΟΠΛΙΟΣ ΣΕΠΤΙΜΙΟΣ ΓΕΤΑΣ

IMPERATOR CÆSAR PVBLIVS SEPTIMIVS GETA

In aversa nummisma videtur Hercules, leuo duntaxat humero ad hoc leonis exuuiæ induto, propemodum nudus dextera manu clauam iaculo ferpentem perimens, Hesperidum arbori circumvolutum. Ex hac retro ramo addita tamen imago ita vocalis est. In quæ ipsius interpres

Ante ipsum Herculem ac prope arborem legitur

ΕΠΙΣΤΑΤΗΣ ΑΝΤΩΝΙΝΟΥ

PATRONVS ANTONINI

Proxime ac pone eundem Herculem

ΣΕΒ ΝΕΟΥ ΠΟΡΤΑ ΜΗΝΙΑΙ

ideſt ΣΕΒΑΣΤΟΥ ΝΕΟΥ ΠΟΡΤΑΚΟΣ ΜΗΝΙΑΙΟΥ

AVGVSTI IVNIORIS IVVENCI MENSTRVI

Hæc denique ad pedes

Β. ΝΕΩΚΟΡΩΝ

ideſt ΒΑΣΙΛΕΟΣ ΝΕΩΚΟΡΩΝ

REGIS ÆDITIMORVM

Ita certe mihi videtur præda gloriam, robustissimo prædator Hercu-

li Ga-

si ereptam, in Cæsarem Getam græca transtulit adulatio. Vt heroicas Herculis trinas virtutes, ita videlicet moderationem, voluptatum abstinentiam, largitionem opum, terris Hesperidum aureis pomis expressas, & eiusdem Getæ adhuc adolescentis [illegible] v. appetitu, tanquam dracone superato comparatas, cum Sebastiano Ericio interpretemur.

Eiusdem

ANTIQVA PRINCIPVM HERCVLEM AFFECTANTIVM NVMISMATA

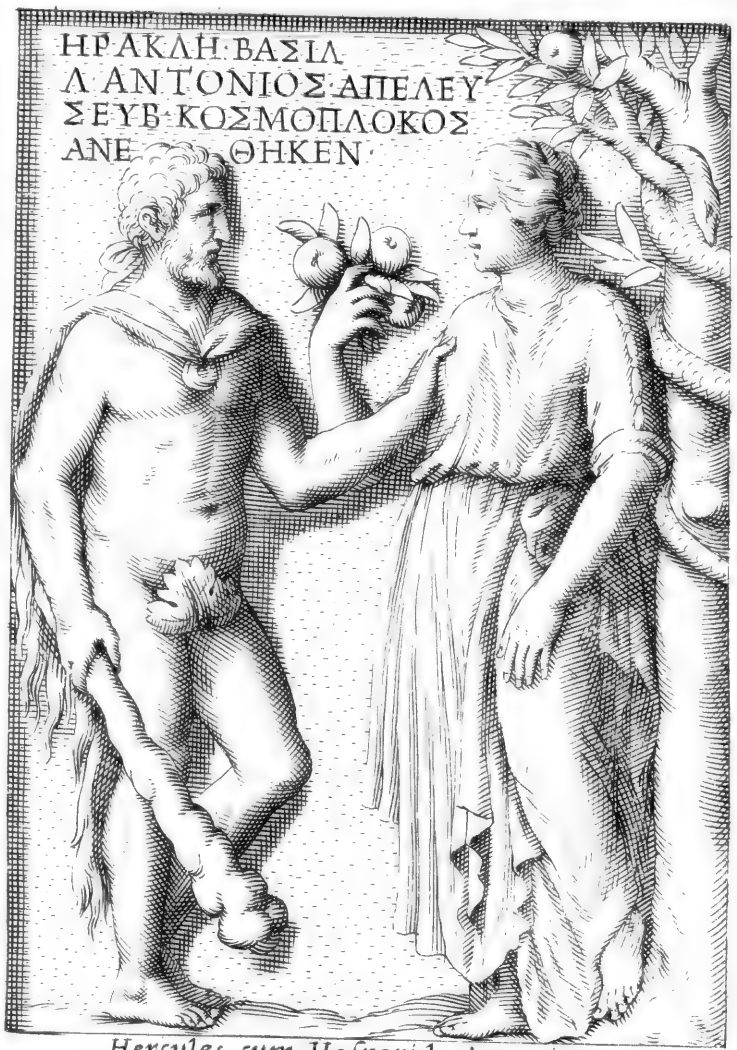
QVÆ SVPPEDITAVIT, FRANCISCVS GOTTIFREDVS PATRITIVS ROMANVS

Eiuſdem Herculis, ſed barbam atque ætate prouecti, anaglypta marmorea duo, alterum Anagniæ, Beneuenti alterum inuentum gra- Hercule in ter Heſperides Augeatum, & Briareo colluctans.
* Antiquar. pro. p. 18 56. phicis lineamentis memoratu dignis eſt * Petrus Ligorius, antiquarij, pictoris, & architecti laude tripudi ſingularis: idemque duobus iamdudum, & quadraginta præterea conſcriptis publica luce dignißimis voluminibus memorabilis in quibus romanam antiquitatem, quam graphice delineat, docte declarat. Porro hæc ipſa volumina, donec typorum beneficio in lucem prodeant, eruditas inter Sabaudi Ducis gazas in Taurinenſi bibliotheca ſplendide latent. Igitur è gemmato ſuprà dicto Hercule prior erecto ſtatu ad prædam expeditior ſuo Leone pellitus a tergo nudus cætera: fortique dextera digno, nodoſæ clauæ geſtamine armatus compellans togatumque ſimilis, læua papillam Heſperidis contingit quæ prioris conſimilem ramum videtur offerre. Ponè arbos attolitur, ijſdem pomis frugifera, cuius trunco prælongus anguis intortus amplexibus circumuolatur. Herculi autem Regi dicatum id opus fuiſſe ſummo marmori adiuncta ſignificat græca inſcriptio quam ego cum alterius marmoris comparatione exhibeo, ſicut accepi, nempe non ſatis fideliter deſcriptam, propter vocum quarundam obſcuritatem.

ΗΡΑΚΛΗ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙ	Herculi Regi
Λ. ΑΝΤΩΝΙΟΣ ΛΙΒΕΛΕΥΘΗΣ	Lucius Antonius Liberius
ΣΕΒαστου ΚΟΣΜΟΠΛΟΚΟΣ	Auguſti, ornamentorum concinnator
ΑΝΕΘΗΚΕΝ,	poſuit

In alia eidem tabula marmorea Hercules reiecto leuum in humerum pendulumque tegumento prope nudus at hirſuto impexoque barbitio veſtitiſſimus ſiniſtro clauæ robore innitendus, ſua ipſe dextera poma e regione ex eadem poma quæ ſpiris pariter anguineis cuſtodiatur, attente interim ad radices, formoſumque ac nidibundum ſomnum dormiente puella, a ſemore ad pedes porrecto amicitu ſeminuda. Hunc etiam Herculem ſua imminet inſcripta dedicatio.

ΗΡΑΚΛΗ	Herculi
ΣΩΤΗΡΙ	Seruatori
Π. ΙΟΥΝΙΟΣ	Publius Iunius
ΙΑΝΟΥΑΡΙΟΣ	Ianuarius
ΑΥΓΟΥΡ	Augur
ΑΝΕΘΗΚΕΝ.	poſuit.



Hercules cum Hesperide Anagninus

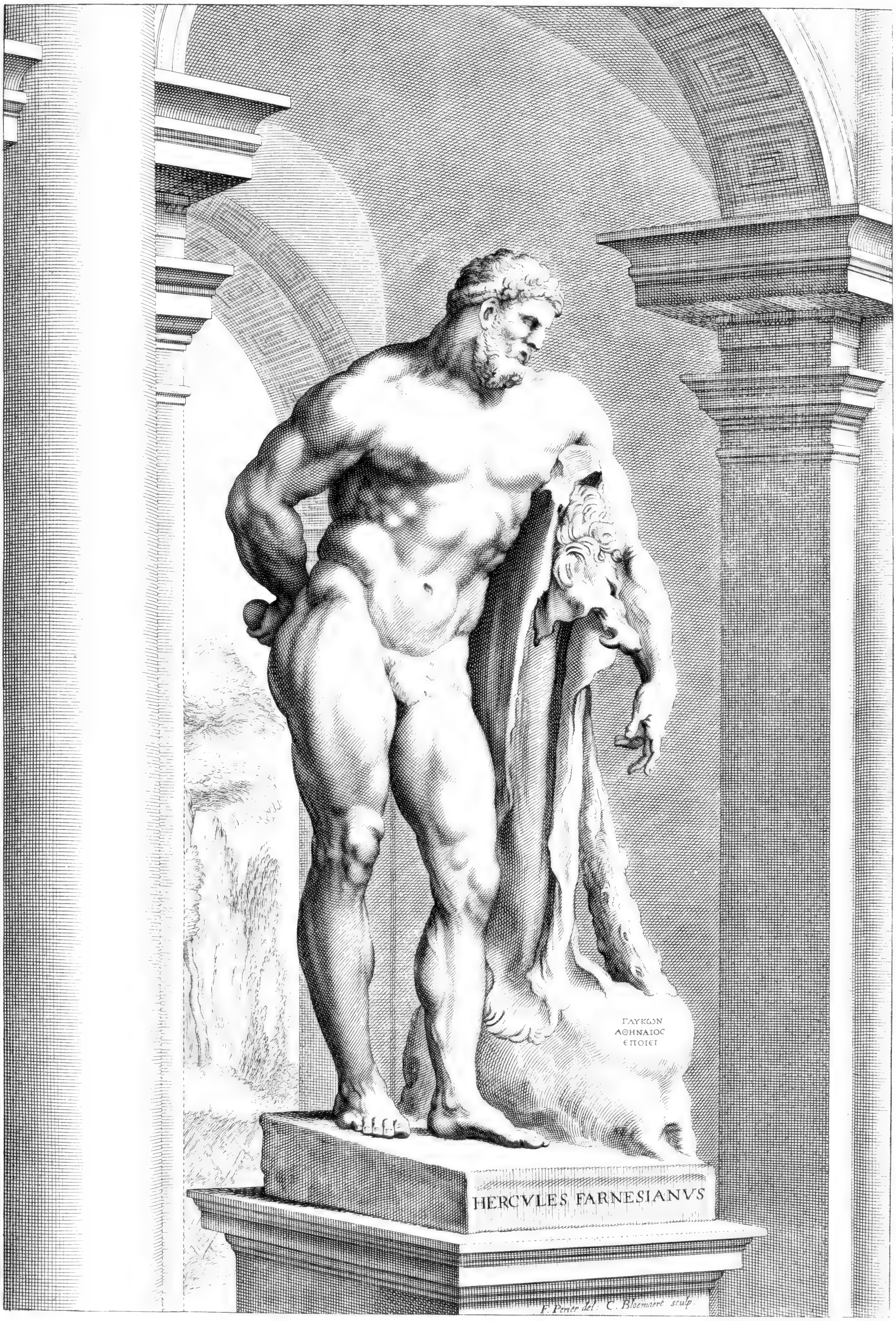
Hercules cum Hesperide Beneuentanus

Vides in propositis cælaturis, vt eadem Hesperidum fabula Proteo mutabilior in varios sese vultus transformet. Tam ipsa sibi discors est fabulatorum licentia. Nam præter eiusdem fabulæ narrationem in superiori capite multiformem, nunc priscis in simulacris producitur Hercules inter Hesperides modo iunior, modo senior: aut, serpente duntaxat supito, ab vna Hesperidum aurea poma excipiens aut etiam, vtraque serpentis & Hesperidis consopita custodia, suo poma eligens arbitratu. Multa præterea Romæ visuntur victoris Herculis, aurea poma referentis, cum ex ære, tum e marmore præclara simulacra. Sed ille præstat, ille se ipsum alibi expressum vincit notissimus Hercules, qui regiæ domus, à Paulo Tertio Pontifice Maximo & sumptu & artificio plane regali excitatæ in atrio, inter cætera miræ artis marmorea signa, atheniensis artificis Glyconis cælo plusquam humano renatus e saxo, sic lævam axillam clava, leoninis exuuijs comiestita, suffulcit, languide interim pensili brachio reflexamque dexteram, tria Hesperidum mala continentem, sic lateri applicat vt à sudata ærumna respiret. Sic frontem contrahit, & inculte barbatum vultum in cogitationem declinat, vt nouos labores meditetur. Sic toto denique corpore athletice compacto carnosos lacertorum toros exertat vt è marmore cum vita durius & magis herculeum robur collegerit. Quinetiam artificioso Francisci Perrieri, præstantissimi pictoris, miraculo Farnesianus Hercules in hac perbreui pagina marmoreus colossus est: imo vitam viuit robustam & prorsus herculeam.

Hercules Farnesianus

Franciscus Perrierius

Iam


ΓΛΥΚΩΝ
ΑΘΗΝΑΙΟΣ
ΕΠΟΙΕΙ
HERCVLES FARNESIANVS
F. Perrier del. C. Bloemaert sculp.

Iam vero non abſre fuerit, quando Hercules de pomis aureis, quæ Hercules ſit Pomarius appellatus, enarrare. * Cum nullus in quidam vetuſte Herculi ſacrificare admonitus iam ante cæpiſſet, ne ve maſculina, eo ſe maximo malignum honore ducens, immolatum è manibus violentia fugæ euaſit obſcuramque vitam purpureæ morti prudenter prætulit. Quare ut amœnitatis decorem hominibus mentem neceſſitas iniecit, vt quaterna pomo furcularea crura ſuffigerent, idemque taurinam iam in faciem transfiguratum vitæ amſtarde victimam efficerent. Vnde natum Herculi nomen Pomarij. Cæterum eiuſdem hiſtoria ſacrificij apud * Iunium Pomarium ſacerdotem habetur. Stata quædam Herculi aderat in Bætica ſolemnitas, eamque ſacrificij tempus vrgebat. Sed antequam ad victimam tranſmitteretur, Aſopus fluuius, repentino aquarum auctu impetuoſus, moratus eſt moram rupere, qui feſto intercrant, pueri, tum interim ludentes. Maturum enim pulchramque pomum, quatuor furculis ſuffixis quadrupes, duobus autem præfixis cornigerum, nempe ludebant cum imaginem, imo græco nomine ceros malum ſimul & aurem obtinerent. Creditus eſt ea ſummopere puerili Hercules victima delectatus eſſe, vt eiuſdem propterea ſacrificij ritus annuentia ſum permanſerit. Hinc porro a Thebanis Bœotiæ quoque malorum Hercules dicebatur. Iamque vulgato & communi poſtea more in eum vſurpatus, qui potentior fuerit deſtructus nomen inaniter magnum cum erat.

a Feſtus.

Hercules Pomarius.

b Macrobius, lib. 1. cap. 12. in fin.

Earundem Heſperidum hiſtoria & allegoria.
Cap. VI.

AVREORVM mendacio pomorum locum ipſa veritas vel vnius variatum narratæ, vel certe multiplicis hiſtoriæ. Vt autem cum vetere ſenatore a Pæphato exordiar. Heſpero cuidam mihi fuere filiæ quatuor nomine Heſperides. Abundabat hæc ouibus & formoſis & fecundis, quas vulgo aureas propterea nuncupabant, quia rerum omnium conſtitutarum eſſe pulcherrimas. Eas autem propter mare peruentes vaſtator Hercules, pauperem abigendo paratam compulerat nauim, ipſas paſtorem nomine Draconem, abduxit. Sed priuatim quidem Heſperidum quæ tam ad ſe lerat, ſed ſuperſtitioſi, ſed [illegible] Heſperidum poliandi expiandique. Quoniam vero græca vox [illegible] arboris malo cum [illegible] Hercules [illegible] Hoſtiolæ Dracenis contra [illegible] Hercules

Hæc Pabius [illegible]

Heſperi Mihi & Heſperides quatuor [illegible]

a Pabius [illegible]

men ad Hesperum [illegible] cum [illegible] Regem [illegible]

[illegible] Hesperides [illegible]

[illegible] e capite ad humeros transferentibus, orbem baiulasse crede- [illegible]

[illegible]

cum ambiguo Græcorum vocabulo μῆλα sint, an aureorum [illegible]

[illegible] in Hercule solem, an aureis [illegible]

aſtra, a Dracone ſignificari ſecretum, ſive ſanctorem agnoſcant Herculis enim inſtar [illegible] fatalis, quippe efficax ſimulum, ſol, duodecim labores exantlat, quorum ſignificationem obiit, ac ſpecioſa monſtra ſuperavit. Lucidi vero ſertæ ſunt ubi, aliquam aurea exhibeat poma, apud Heſperides, veſpertino nimirum tempore occidentes præfulgent, quia ſolis in occaſu nascitur eorum fulgor. Draconis demum adjugalantis ingentem ipſam ſimentis aut ſignificari circumquaque ambitus repræſentat. [illegible]

a Albert. de Animal. lib.

Alii mendacium velitur enucleatis tribus videtur fabula docere, aurum enim non alio ſuperat virtutis fructu poſſeruerum quam herculeo conatu maximum, ad nocendum Dracone vigilantiorem, interceſſe. Verum ut mitto per rumores longas & nominis, & ſimilitudinis, & alia, quæ ambages, ab ipſis, a ſtellis, a virtutibus autem mali poſſet interpretatio. Equidem ſatis plane interpretor, fuiſſe olim in Africa civitatem pomiferam lucum & fatidicam pomarii, quæ citrei generis pomi quarti ferebantur, eaque eſſe hortos Heſperidum appellata, quod in ea perirent ſuæ occidentalem oceanum ſpectarent, a ſerpente cuſtodiri credita, qui a ſimilitudine in anguem ipſam ſimulata vertigine circumvolutus occaſo demum Draconi, pomorum arcendi ab Hercule ſponſa, quod interſtitus alii interſuentesque oceani detumeſcente per vices [illegible] tempeſtiva tranſmiſſione ſuperato, fluentorum ſubſtantiæ arborem in Græciam ex Africa tran portent. Quamquam poſſimus cum Catone b Cæſare [illegible] ſtruthocamelos [illegible] ſtruthocamelos eaſdem ex Atlante, atque ex Anchoriis Mauritaniæ montibus primo in Mediam, deinde in Italiam fuiſſe tranſlectas: verumtamen ſimilitudo Medicæ malæ antiquiſſimum nomen, quo diu Græcia, & Latium id genus arbores appellarunt. c Hic habeo ſubjicere, eſſe præterea, qui ſerpentes cuſtodia ipſarum arborum radices, meatu ſerpentino & flexuoſo perrectas, totam exhibent. Nam ſi talis incorruptaque arborea vetuſtate & ætate ſuffulciatur, ſuem vero aut recidas, aut in relabi, ipſa cum arboribus poma deperdi neceſſe eſt. d Fuere tandem, qui ſcripſerint, ex narrato auctore nemore (quæ temporis eſt rerum formam deformant) inſidia aliud nihil extare præter ſtruthocamelos, aram illic Herculi ſacram umbra ſtetili coronantes.

b Cornelius de Cenſor.

c Plin. lib. 16. cap. 44.

Serpentes arborum radices.

d Plin. lib. 16. cap. 44.

Hesperidum arbores pomique nomina varia. Cap. VII.

ARBORVM nulla, vt pomorum, sic nominum Hesperidum arbore iucundior [a] A Varrone citrus Lybica nuncupatur: [b] à Paladio citrus, & citreus: apud [c] Macrobium a Cloatio, & Oppio malus Citrea & Perſica: à [d] Plinio malus Aſſyria, & Medica. [e] Sunt enim, qui putant, ex Mauritania primum, atque ab Atlante & Anchoriario, mauris montibus, in Mediam, ac proinde in Italiam translatam: vnde proinde alia nomina retinent. Hinc vulgatissimo [f] Virgilij carmine arbori pomoque Mediæ regio ſic nomen impetrit:

Pelidia fert triſtes ſucces, tardumque ſaporem
Felices mali quo non præſentius vllum,
Pocula ſiquando ſeuæ infecere nouercæ,
Miſcuerunt herbas, & non innoxia verba,
Auxilium venit, ac membris agit atra venena.
Ipſa ingens arbos, facieque ſimillima lauro
Et, ſi non alium late iactaſſet odorem,
Laurus erat folia haud vllis labentia ventis
Flos apprime tenax. Animas & olentia Medi
Ora fouent illo, & ſenibus medicantur anhelis.

Iam vero arborem Medorum [g] malum citream, & Italia non indidet, hoc etiam Medicæ arboris auream [h] Cretensium hanc planam arborem. Iam videtur [i] Plinius cum [k] Theophraſto cedrum appellare, ob id ſet in contrariam vtriusque mentem: ambiguum nominis Cedrus enim vtrumlibet Thamus affirma circum lo alp nas exeret. Eas quidem in vtra malo emittere quis non videt, dignus eſt qui conſecletur. Verum tamen apud Plinium alibi cedrus & citrus, vt re, hic nomen eo tradent vbique atque fuorum feuicum fumoli odore, verum, quam odore, vera ta [illegible] ar [illegible] fatra vaporatio. Cedrus mali Medici

Alhoc hanc me locus peroppe tum ad peculiarem Aſiæ cedrum genere multoque cem odoratiorem iam. [l] Hæc maior & minor. Maiorem dixi cenera, Lycia & Phœnicia. Nam Phœnicia inſtar nuperi acuta, inſtar myrti baccifera ramoſa, & nodoſa eſt, duram acutum ſi notum quo ſolum habet eaque de causa Orxedros vocat. Arvenſ [illegible] quanus, odore breuiore tamen ac minus acuto ſolano, hac [illegible] minuſcu [illegible] rior, odore præſtat

[a] Apud Plin. lib. 12. cap. 1.
[b] Lib. 1. de Inſit.
[c] Saturnal. lib. 3. cap. 20.
[d] Lib. 12. cap. 1.
[e] Solin. cap. 44. Iul. Cæſ. Scalig. exercit. 307.
[f] Georgic. 2.
[g] Theophraſt. lib. 1. de Hiſt. cap. 10.
[h] Plin. lib. 12. cap. 1.
[i] Lib. 12. cap. 1.
[k] Lib. 1. de Hiſt. cap. 10.
[l] Plin. lib. 12. cap. 1. Theophraſt. lib. 1. de Hiſt. cap. 10.

Di cas

Dulcis vtrique fructus. Et maiorum cedri genus duplex. Quæ floret fructum non fert. Fructifera non floret, & antecedentem in ea fructum occupat nouus. Baccæ cupressinis plerunque grandiores. Semen cupresso simile. Ipsa vero arbos [illegible] præcipuæ, atque in Libano monte frequentissima. Quod abietem refert [illegible] nominatur. Ex hac cedria, nempe resina laudatissima. Materiæ ipsi æternitas. Hinc auocamur ad Mauros, quibus inter [illegible] luxus instrumenta Cedrus Atlantica, cupresso [illegible] folio, odore, caudice [illegible] elegantiæ vena, & mensarum [illegible] nobilis, quam omnium feminæ viris contra margaritas regererent. [illegible] b Ibid. c. 16. videtur a Thya non secreuisse [illegible], vtpote [illegible] cam. Satis tamen ex his, quas inspeximus, arboribus constat, cedrum ac citrum esse inter se maxime diuersas. Vtraque tamen nomine promiscue permutato malorum sibi apud authores operam præstant. Hinc cedrina Plinii, mensa citrea dicitur a M. Tullio, Apud Varronem & Martialem citrum pro eiusdem citri ligno legitur. Medicam vero arborem citrum [illegible] complures vocant. Vt merito mirari habeam [illegible] Calcagninum & Iouianum Pontanum viros [illegible] scriptione memorandos. Quippe a Calcagnino arbor Medica [illegible] appellatur, vt non a cedro tantum, verum etiam a citro, tanquam [illegible] arborem ligneis maculis pretiosam [illegible], distinguatur: cum tamen, sicut ante demonstraui, pro Medica sæpius arbore id nominis [illegible] tur. At vero [illegible] Pontanus & [illegible] interpretatione [illegible] a citro differt, quod ea sit malus aurantia, hæc citrea. [illegible] Paladio, perd[illegible] nomen vsurpante non [illegible]. Porro [illegible] ita Pontanus sententiam suam fusius canit, nec tamen probat.

Hoc verò differt citrio citrus. Illa superbos
Sese agit in ramos, procero & stipite surgit:
Termite at hæc fragilis, lenisque cacumine terras
Prona petit, fixisque cadens incumbit in bastis.
Huic maior foliis odor est, & fœtibus: illi
Floribus. æterna sinua vestitur vterque
Stipes, & æternam ducit sub fronde iuuentam.
Flos illi albescens, medioque inter lutus auro
Hunc inspersa notat postremo purpura limbo.

Ad hæc non video, cur Medicam malum Remberto Dodonæo [illegible] nomine interpretentur. A [illegible] vero arboris vocabulum referentes [illegible] præterea [illegible] Carolus Clusius & [illegible] Baptista [illegible] nuncuper malum [illegible]

[illegible]

Siquidem ista veteres nomina ijsdem arboribus appellandis indi-
scriminatim adhibebant. Cæterùm [a] Plinij Thyam alteram, feren-
tem pomum execratum aliquibus [illegible] & amaritudine [illegible]
deficet acri acidoque, alijs verò expetitum, [illegible]
[illegible] Medicam esse coniectat [b] Iacobus Dale-
campius. Excluerat prope[illegible] omni[illegible]
Mauros arboris [illegible] populares & [illegible]
Arabes [illegible]
pomum [illegible] Hermola[illegible]
antiphra[illegible] sim deduct[illegible]
non erat id pomum [illegible]
[illegible] men [illegible]
bentur Hebræi, [illegible] memor[illegible] populi [illegible]
[illegible] per
solemnes Tabernaculorum [illegible] arbor[illegible]
ma [illegible] & [illegible]
bor [illegible] Hadar [illegible] morum [illegible]
pretum [illegible]
[illegible] Quæ [illegible]
[illegible] substituit quod, vt ferè Arabes) [illegible] Etrug appellat, Iure
autem [illegible]
aureo præfulget. Cæterum in perpetuo volumine [illegible] Rabbot
nempe [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] A[illegible]
tamen luculentus interpres, qui eodem in codice Azar filius dici-
tur, [illegible]
[illegible] in-
tecedens & relatiuum vocant [illegible] Dar verò participium esse, siue
[illegible] verbi [illegible] Dor quod est habitare [illegible]
interpretatio [illegible] Sumatis fructum arbor[illegible] habitat[illegible]
certe, sumetis fructum toto anno in arbore habitantem. Atqui cer-
[illegible] tempore [illegible]
[illegible] loco [illegible]
latuit. Inter ea, quæ manu exarata reliquit Ioannis Habelæ Cano-
nici Melitensi patruus Leonardus, Episcopus Sidonius, ad orien-
populos Apost[illegible]
[illegible]
Contadus Parmensis, Rolandi Leucadiensis [illegible] copi amanuensis a-
[illegible]
[illegible] in eius vrbis fene-
[illegible]

suo agro cum alias nobilissimas arbores, tum præcipue Medicas, ac citrum in primis prouenire, eamque vulgo centen arborem [illegible] nuncupatum, cuius fructum prima [illegible] die Iudæi lumendum diuina fuerat lege sancitum. Cæterum antiqui & antiquati ritus etiamnum perpollere tenax [illegible] pollentat [illegible] Tabernaculorum septem [illegible] adhibere. Quare ad eam Liguriæ oram, cui nomen est ab oppido Sancti Romuli, quem vulgo Sanctum Remum [illegible] Augusto mense ineunte confluunt ex Polonia, Germania, [illegible] mercatores [illegible] complures in eam [illegible] Sed [illegible] elegant, quæ plane integra, & sine [illegible] Qui etiam in [illegible] quod ego nuper [illegible] tate ac [illegible] & magni [illegible] festi [illegible] Tabernaculorum [illegible] in Belgium [illegible] Rabbinorum [illegible] arborem [illegible] fuerit Adam [illegible] Cæterum [illegible] Moses [illegible] vulgat [illegible] suprad [illegible] cus ab Ala [illegible] mustum [illegible] & [illegible] Iudæorum ad hæc vsque tempora transmissum in Tabern[illegible] Romuli [illegible] Homer [illegible] Petri Victorii [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] conjectura est. Nouit enim etiam poeta [illegible] volunt, Medicam suo cum pomo arborem, licet alii [illegible] nomine, [illegible] appellant, [illegible] Calypso [illegible] [illegible] coniectura putat Vadianus Tryphonem [illegible] cum in [illegible] arborum [illegible] apud Plutarchum [illegible] nomine [illegible] hanc [illegible] eandem nominis [illegible] quod parua admodum & [illegible] pomum [illegible] & pragrande [illegible] [illegible] partum [illegible] & [illegible] Nunc [illegible] arbor [illegible] pomum [illegible] Neque vero [illegible] pomi [illegible] Sed [illegible] pomum [illegible] comparat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Hoc [illegible] poetae [illegible] Romanos [illegible] quas de [illegible] ipsi, communicat [illegible] pomum malum [illegible] Hesperium [illegible] quod nunc [illegible] & [illegible] Tenuis [illegible] fugiens [illegible] medicam [illegible] Virg[illegible] M[illegible] in M[illegible] Medicum [illegible] mum [illegible] [illegible] et iam testimonio Citrum. [a] Dioscorides Cedromalum, [b] Phanias Eresius malum [illegible] toque nomine malum [illegible] tamque antiq[illegible] M[illegible] Quam tamen [illegible] nomen, quippe [illegible] vnum ma[illegible] Nec [illegible] Pleraque interpretationes [illegible] pres. Sic [illegible] Citreum. [c] Plerique id pomi a colore malum [illegible] Qu[illegible] Citr[illegible] pomu[illegible] ab H[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

de cujus vel ficta specie, falsoque nomine tam poma concertant. [a] Nec vero desunt qui ea Dephilo & Aristophane grammaticis eadem Medicæ arboris poma, græco prunorum nomine appellent. Cocc mala, sive prana Persica, & ab acido sapore Oxymala, nec non aurea persica. Sed controversia ista rem nihil tricas verborum amantibus relinquamus. [b] Denique certum nonnemini est amoris fructus & nota, quod utrique aurea species, nec undique gustu, non sine amaritudinis mistura blandatur. Ut propterea res amara dicatur amor, quia mordet, quisquis amat. Cum autem sit amor voluntaria mors, dulcis est & amara res.

[a] Apud Clarum Interpretem in Dionysiacis.

Malum ob amoris fructus.

Nonnullæ etymologiæ. Cap. VIII.

PLACET jam, & fortè decet non satis exploratæ hortensis hujus Nili caput græcis in fontibus inquisitare. Cum igitur cedrum [d] Græci, quia κεδρόω τὸν ἔλαιον, nempe oleum aculeata est, κέδρος ἡ κεντεῖ, quod est pungo: sive, ut [e] Varinus Phavorinus ait, κέδρος ἡ κέντρον, quod est aculeus, deducant: sunt qui citrum ab eodem verbo non absimili vocis affinitate oriundum velint. Verum mihi ab ea radice putant ita citrum, qua spinosa est, eadem propterea etiam esse probabiliter existimant. Accedit autem fortasse Plinius Ereliensis, qui citrum a cedro ita libenter secernit, ut ambo vetustissimi, ideoque Græcis consuetissimi, quasi duo diversorum generum arbores & poma, nec communi vocabulo nuncupari. Sed Atheniensis vocabulo hoc est Horus Apollo, quem tamen haud nominant, pomo nomen impositum arbitrantur. [f] Hunc autem esse verbum opinor, quæ dicta est κέδρος sive Cedrus, a Th. Hoc enim Epicharmum cum pete consentiendum. Et tortasse ut oppidum Cerdus, omen cerdi licet sic Cedrus pro Mauritaniæ. Ceterum [g] Isidorus arborem ipsam asserens [illegible] Etymologiam duxisse videtur, quia cedrum sequatur, quo calebat ut ea primum ad Arabes & Afros, utrumque cedrum, tam re fra quam nomine accepisse. Ita vos cedrum ipsam restituam patria voce شطران Chitran, sive, (ut idem est, etiam شطرا Chatrān appellatam. Verum de primo in citrum [illegible] simili appellatione deducitam affirmat. Inde Deos redire ad Cimbros, apud quos primum ejusmodi vocamen [illegible] ingeniose commentatur. Ut mortalia vocabula tam & humana transmigrent, quam Adamum non [illegible] sed cum [illegible] asserat, planeque Cimbrum factum in Mesopotamia. Cur non [illegible] gitur appellatum

[d] Etymologia cedri ex græco.

Mala cedria ex etymologia.

[e] Etymologia citri ex græco.

[f] Cedrus urbs Mauritaniæ.

[g] Isidorus arborem cedrum ab Arabibus accepisse.

[h] Cedrus Cimbrorum.

[illegible] quod magna [illegible] honore [illegible] [illegible] compl[illegible] [illegible] Cambrico [illegible] Hesp[illegible] membr[illegible] nomen [illegible] nore suo defraudans. Sed [illegible] vis & succus cæter[illegible] nominis [illegible] umbricæ [illegible] nimium corticius & tenuitus fluit. Quis enim ignorat, toto [illegible] adhuc [illegible] nobilior [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] nominis [illegible] nomen [illegible] communionem [illegible] atque [illegible] hesper[illegible] lare propagato [illegible] Rec[illegible] alimoni[illegible] nomen [illegible] habet magis incertam. [illegible] quæ communis est [illegible] tu [illegible] item [illegible] connect[illegible] a Græca Latinæ [illegible] græcam[illegible] quæ [illegible] patrone [illegible] pratum irriguum, locumue humentem [illegible] ad sua [illegible] creditur [illegible] arbo-ris, quæ [illegible] confirm[illegible] mo [illegible] ne vbertima [illegible] limon[illegible] colore [illegible] græca vox [illegible]. Nam [illegible] est pratum, [illegible] [illegible] limoniates gemmas denominatur, quod [illegible] smaragdo nomen [illegible] Atqui limones [illegible] narrant bus, si nobis [illegible] habe-mus, [illegible] Idem præterea nomen duplic. Pontanus ex [illegible]

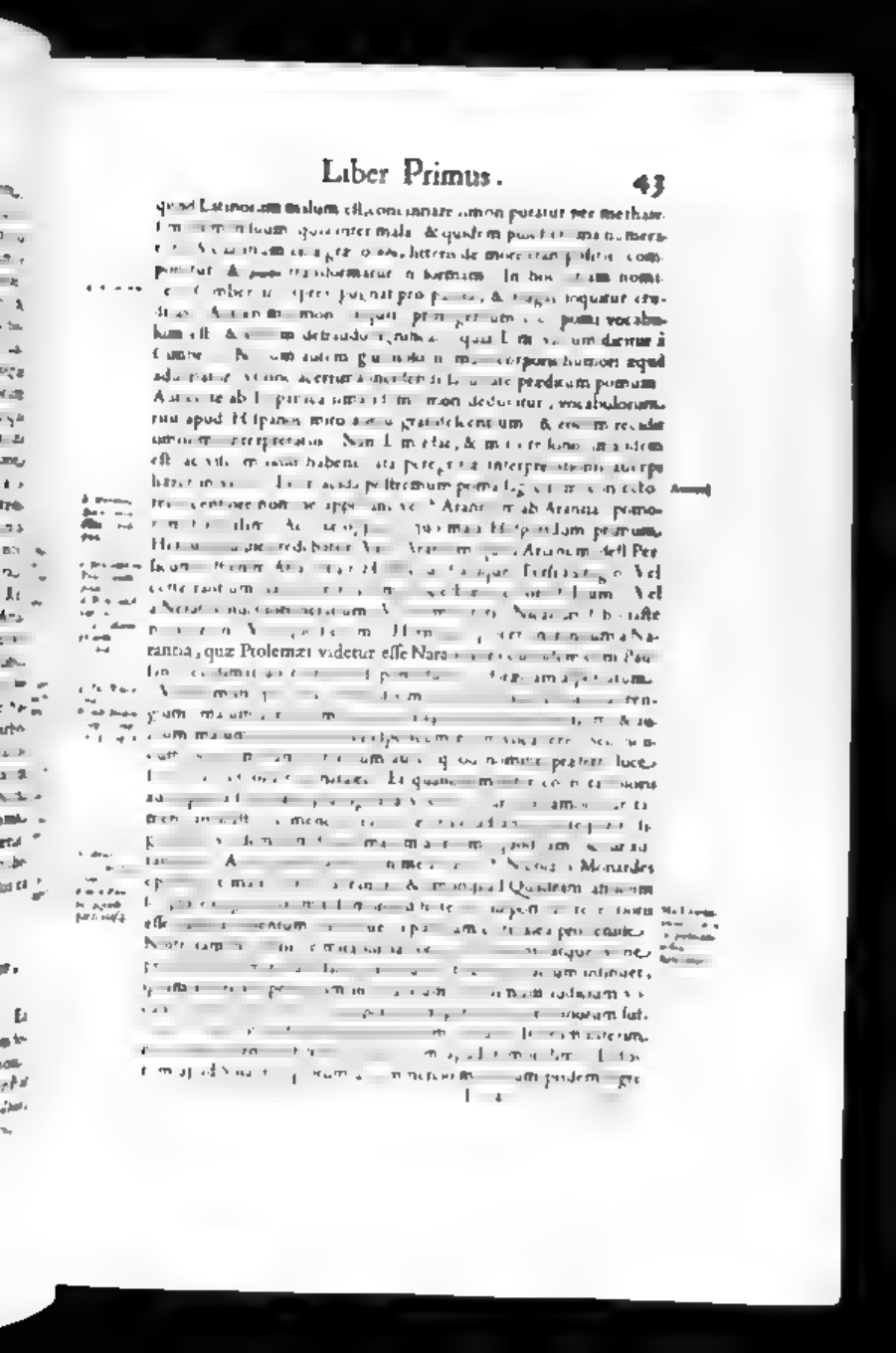
Quod verò aut viridem trahit à radice colorem

Frondibus ac fructu, aut acmi fensumque palatumque,

Hinc nomen dubia certum sub origine mansit

E prima [illegible] sed altera obscurior. Ex [illegible] græcam [illegible] vocabulum, [illegible] quod limem so-nat [illegible] hinc de pomum hoc dicatur Limon, quod [illegible] acerbitatem facit, [illegible] asper[illegible] instar [illegible] Ab alio quoque Græcorum vocabu[illegible]

quod



gatos, id genus pomorum nostrates aduenae inuenere. Neque [illegible] [illegible] Caeterum [illegible] [illegible] Romam [illegible] [illegible] Neque genus poma [illegible] [illegible] Brachmanae [illegible] [illegible] Aliud A[illegible] [illegible] capita. Eadem Ind. sacchar0 incocta dulciora faciunt, eoque [illegible]

medici

[illegible] quam apud Bezabar. Denique aliud genus est rotundiore [illegible] quod militar praedam mercatur & crudum ab hostibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lucretium in fida pace tu vanis ge- Lucretius
[illegible] pericula Limon. qui Beschmanarum lingua vocatur Sumbuo. Alii [illegible] [illegible] Lesbam gentium appellant, [illegible] [illegible] habent [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

morum [illegible] re non differ [illegible] arbor [illegible] tu se [illegible] Medica [illegible] & ignotam vetustiori Græcæ Latinæq; [illegible] pellationem. Hoc ipsum ostendere consimiles in ea [illegible] pomorum [illegible] ad [illegible] genus arbores [illegible] perpetuo virentes folio, & [illegible] bene [illegible] poma similiter aurea [illegible] magnitudine [illegible] Arg [illegible] genu [illegible] pes [illegible] trans [illegible] materiæ ipsa propemodum creta [illegible] pariter me- tuens [illegible] permanere arborum indoles [illegible] mum noxa & [illegible] denique [illegible] properat [illegible] illius nemore [illegible] Hesper dum [illegible] conjectura [illegible] malum citreum & aurantium fuisse veteri [illegible] quod eodem [illegible] Arabes nomine [illegible] Naranz [illegible] lengo interpret [illegible] Huc accedit [illegible] vocabulo narantium Liguria nuncupat, quo prisca etiam Græcia citreum vo- [illegible] nempe [illegible] Proinde quasi nostra etiam [illegible] genere [illegible] Hoc etiam [illegible] M [illegible] & [illegible] e C [illegible] Medicis [illegible] antiquitas [illegible] & [illegible] malorum citreorum [illegible] veteris [illegible] probabiliter arbitrentur. Et propterea [illegible] veteris nomine mali aure, sive Medicæ, sive citrei nomen.

Mala, quæ ab acore nominantur, antiquitati cognita. Cap. IX.

EX iis, quæ hactenus diximus, plane sequitur, fa[illegible] [illegible] quæ [illegible] dicunt [illegible] po- ma, priscis fuisse temporibus incomperta. & He- sperid [illegible] aurea [illegible] mala, sive [illegible] [illegible] Atalantam [illegible] illustri remora cydoniorum, quæ, Cypri [illegible] [illegible] Hippomene [illegible] Nam [illegible]

cas aurea mala decem misit, & altera promisit, pastorale videlicet ac vulgare munus: cuiusmodi non fuissent mala citrea, quæ id temporis, Augusto scilicet imperante, pretiosa erant & rara, quippe necdum in Italiam translata. Equidem fateor eo loco (quanquam est, qui mordicus illic etiam mala citrea tueatur) aureis malis cotonea, seu quæuis alia viliora, atque (vt idem cecinit pastor) siluestri ex arbore lecta poma, vtcunque in aurum inclinata, minùs propriè significari. Aio tamen, sola, quæ scribimus, ab acrimonia nomen italicum deinde sortita mala, Hesperidum auro splendescere.

Aurta mala etiam alia poma in auri colorem inclinata.

[a] Quamobrem audiendi nequaquam sunt, qui pro arbore Medica, malum aureum ferente, rhododaphnen, siue roseam laurum intelligendam putant: nempe qui rosam pro pomo, laurum pro auro venditant. Nemo etiam, hortatore me, [b] Apuleio subscribat, Medicam arborem & citrum inter se longè diuersas esse pugnaciter contendenti: cum eidem consimiles vtriusque descriptiones, & omnium ferè interpretum mira consensio apertissimè refragentur. Neque tandem [c] Oppio credendum, quanuis apud [d] Macrobium confidenter affirmet, malum Medicam & Assyriam, idest Virgilianam citrum à nostrate differre: credo, propterea quòd ingens illi statura tribuitur à [e] Marone, statu hæc modico humiliter assurgit. Sed animaduertere debuerat accuratus alioqui scriptor, non æquè locis omnibus arbores adolescere: ideoque citrum patrio sub cælo, calidaque temperie amico in solo maxima capere incrementa: frigidiore in plaga timidiùs ac demissiùs eminere. Sin autem (quæ probabilis etiam est interpretatio) æuo eiusdem Oppij mali Medicæ species tantùm aliqua, velut aurantia, in Italiam translata fuerit: necdum quæ propriè dicitur citrus, procul à patrio solo cæperit peregrinari: appositè scripsit Oppius, alteram in Italia generari malum citream, in Media verò alteram.

[a] *Io: Baptista Pius in annot. prior.*

[b] *Lib. de arbor. apud Serm. 2. Georgic.*

[c] *Lib. de Siluest. Arbor.*

[d] *Saturnal. l. 3. c. 19.*

[e] *Georg. 2.*

Horti Hesperidum in Italiam translati. Cap. X.

Hesperides Africam relinquunt.

MONET me recens Italiæ citrum generantis mentio, vt exponam, quî factæ Italæ sint Hesperides Africanæ. Postquam hostilis barbaries Africam obtinuit: obbrutescere cæpit in ciuitatibus humanitas, & siluescere in agris amœnitas. Cultissimos quoque hortos Hesperidum vastitudo & calamitas sic deformauit; vt alter peruigil non ad custodiam, sed in exitium Draco; alter etiam non triplicis pomi raptor, sed vniuersi decoris hortensis euersor Hercules extitisse videretur. Quare vt sibi suisque aureis malis consulerent Hesperides, vtque aptam reparando po-

mario

mario sedem conquirerent cum arboreis reliquijs, tanquam cum [illegible] pene [illegible] fuga euaserunt, & visendæ amplitudinis [illegible] prouectæ hortorum et [illegible] Graciæ [illegible] Veneris tergemina [illegible] errore diu velificarunt, non sine alludentium [illegible] Tritonum. Denique immensa æquorum spatia, diuersasq; [illegible] mundi [illegible] Italia [illegible] fluctuantem [illegible] Rabdi [illegible] recurrentis, naufragas vndis [illegible] aspectu [illegible] At [illegible] errabundis soror [illegible] regionis longinque [illegible] ad propiorem contempl[illegible] cymbæ [illegible] Ecce [illegible] & [illegible] pulchritudo [illegible] æternæ [illegible] decere [illegible] nouam [illegible] Musarum [illegible] canorus [illegible] aut [illegible] corpore [illegible] memorum harmon[illegible] Sol, de Cap[illegible] calore mitigat, propensas ad Italiam Hesperides hoc oraculo inuitat.

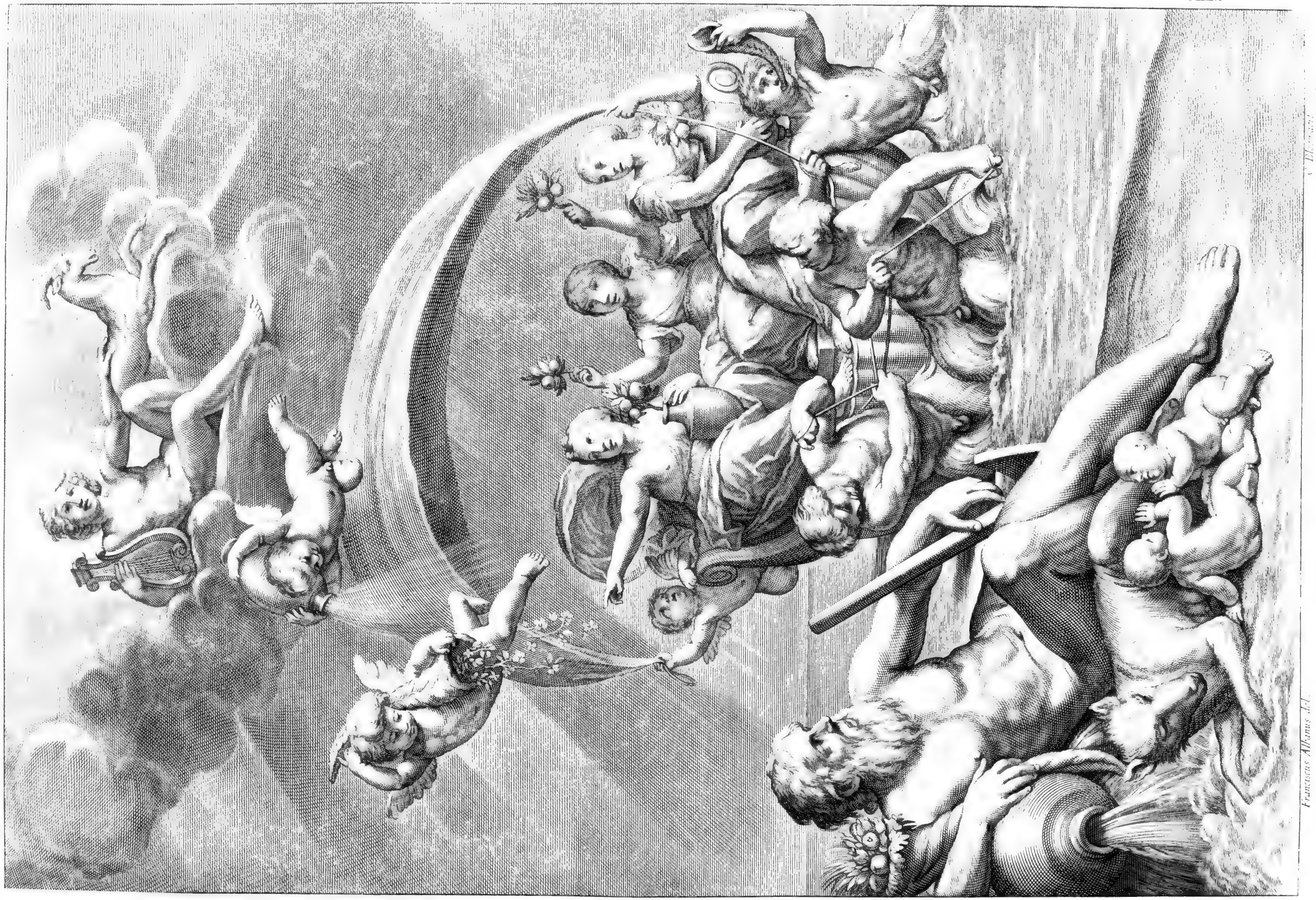
Reges et Nymphæ, astriferi formosi Gigantis
Progenies, patrijs feliciter exul ab hortis,
Quam regno [illegible] Auus, quam nomine regnat,
He[illegible] petite, Hesperides [illegible] nomine amico,
Vbere sed gleba melius cæloque salubri
Extra terra vocat. Procul a natalibus oris
Hic patriam, hic regnum, [illegible] hortos,
S[illegible] reperietis [illegible]

E[illegible] ab aspectu [illegible] Ze phyrus vterque [illegible] Nymphas per marin[illegible] portus [illegible] hortantur [illegible] Ora[illegible] prospero huiusce [illegible] commu nemque reperta [illegible] tum [illegible] dam [illegible] Hesper[illegible] in terrarum [illegible] nos [illegible] Tuo [illegible] Ta nos [illegible] mercedem [illegible] tiunt, qua [illegible] in fructu, [illegible]

G [illegible] rant

runt. Cum hæc audisset Iuno, ait: Quoniam per amicum Æglecum rum Iouis, Martemque meum hostes amicos ac ciues meos, vos tuus Neptunus, Solus Deorum, ea audacia in cædem meam perendum ces & mandatum amorum, quæ ipsa cupio dirimere, gemmabo (ita, inquit, erit) mihi quoque omnium pestium, quæ vnde natum mare est, quantum mare denatum, Argo, ad Hesperidas, & Lacum Nymphas, & Lacum pomorum, quæ tam sæpe eas pertemnis, horum nam hortorum memoro. Et vos, & nostro deorum omnium arborem Hesperidum, vbi vos sitis, Vobis vos, inquit, ego Hesperus, vbi vos sitis, in primo nobis dicere, quam ero Iunonis nomine præmium ad eos, quorum vestram, Hesperidas vocatæ, Hesperides bene gratias hos vos virgo pomi pomorum tam ve dum quibus pomorum tam ve dum ego, ego dabo. Ab quæ hortes regionis hæc urbes & rura obire, ibi nones opportunes mis dare, vbi cum tam re ervum in Africa pomarium re ervum in Hesperia hortu numerem ut Hesperidum. Cæterum ne ego vestris hortis ex deandi, Hesperidum nunquam ad tam Iovis hortum Argeum amb pia pugnatum, Hesperidas per mare vectas pia prospicium, gerunt, cum hortum bonum gratiam accipiunt restituæ. Ex vna cum Iovis horum dictum progeniæ regnum vbi cum ego ager cum eos dis ut Ex Iovis hortum fuit cum amicis cum vi Iuno cum Argeum parma ut erem. Ex que arbor cum ex, Argeum apud mum ac gerer vique hortus ut cum arbores cum mus, cum Iuno, Iuno, Saluoj Iovis tulem & iucundum Iovis hortum dum ac appidum cum Iuno cum concessit Æque Iuno Iuno, Iuno arborum, perpetuo ver sit repore secundam, transtulit o mum mo am Ar ute. Den que Hesperidum, a rantiæ mus ut rem cum Bru ac telluris tum Campa ta ac, delicias omnibus portuosa, pellexit. Licet autem Iunonis singulæ pomarium dulce s nocis dictitarint Hesperides. Regiam tamen hortosque communes in Vrbe Roma, deorum omnium patria, stantendos esse decreuerunt.

Iam


Franciscus Alkmus Jnv.

Iam verò quæ numeris omnibus absoluta in graphide ipsum non in [illegible] Quantum enim auribus musica oculos tamen facere [illegible] sequente ostendit pagina. Cæsorem ego, mare, terram graphice complectitur [illegible] Francisco Albano [illegible] pingere [illegible] ingenioso [illegible] Si mundus græce latineque mutum ornamentum [illegible] ipsa mentitur in Albani pictura mundum agnoscere [illegible] est ornatius atque concinnius [illegible] corpora [illegible] venustiore [illegible] decentiore [illegible] suauiore color [illegible] Iltribuzione [illegible] eminent [illegible] quoque vultu arguitur [illegible] Albanicos [illegible] demudat [illegible] arte quidem [illegible] Iam vero autem eiq [illegible] pulte [illegible] Diligentia [illegible] genere [illegible] declarant [illegible] Multus fuerit opera quæ [illegible] numerandum [illegible] ambulans cum [illegible] Apol [illegible] Flora & Ceres [illegible] & Vulcanus [illegible] quadri [illegible] veramque [illegible] lacrimis [illegible] ambi [illegible] contingerentur. Auroram præit, limboque trahit facem [illegible] coronata, geminosque complexa infantes perbene [illegible] tam placide, tam arctè dormire [illegible] exemplo, simulque [illegible] formoso [illegible]

constans

constant gratissimo humani vultus mendacio reliqui Planetarum ceros quibusdam spatijs, tanquam cælestibus domicilijs, discreti. Vt ad Verospiæ domus virtutem cum Vaticana purpura, tum cæteris bonis omnibus fortunandam astra ipsa e cælo de ipsa, iamque in domestica cum cœtum ascita, humano benignoque aspectu conspirasse videantur. Et inficietur quisquam, suum esse apud Verospios Elysium? quando priuatos intra parietes suemque suum, & sua sidera norunt. Cæterum summa licet Albani decora summatim ex parente colligere. Nec enim suos ad gloriæ mediocritatem animos parit educatque Bononia. Ex quo mani feste sequitur, [illegible] factum, vt ad Italiam appellentes Hesperides auriferæ aura speciosior Albani graphis in hoc ipsarum volumen inducere. Ita spectatores alloquitur expicta pagina. Qui pictis ne argutias non exaudit, nec ille surdus oculis est. Et nos quidem iam sacris operis iocupietissimi aureas opes otiose contemplati sumus. Illud iam superest, vt pretiosum lecturi fructum cum Hercule, tradendæ culturæ laboribus manum sedulam admoueamus, primumque ad Æglen, inter citros ingenuè rusticantem, transeamus.

ÆGLE

AEGLE
SIVE
MALVM CITREVM
LIBER SECVNDVS.

Rerum ordo tradendarum. Caput I.

VT aurea citreorum silua & oculis & animis iucundiùs vtiliusque perlustretur, tripartitò ac velut in quincuncem ordinanda est. Primum igitur horum genera pomorum, deinde communem eorundem propriamque culturam, postremò ad humanam vtilitatem voluptatemque excogitatum vsum membratim exponemus. Et quanquam vnam mi qua nostratium, qua externorum suffragio colonorum vnam fere eandemque cultionem postulant mala Medica vniuersa, parique studio coitur, quicquid aureum videtur citreis tamen colendis possumus placuit communia præcepta præscribere. Nam quæ prima sunt ac generalia, priore loco tractantur opportunius & omnium publica in principio citro congruenter præmonstrata cultio ad atriferas cæteras arbores facile traducetur. Pleraque igitur quæ de citrea malo dicemus, de consimilibus dicta arboribus existima. Quæ priuatim in ipsam conuenient, diserto monitu excipiemus. Si quam præterea singularem curam limonia malus & aurantia desideret, in earundem peculiari tractatione docebimus.

Cur Medicorum vnam culturam citro

Mali citrei genus multiplex. Cap. II.

IN plura non obscuri discriminis genera malus citrea discedit. Diuersitatem generis arguit facies arboris, pomique diuersa. Mira hæc, atque grata varietas fieri creditur & naturæ ingenio, & artis mangonio. Sed super hac etiam varietate variant, ac de more dissentiunt mortalium sententiæ, suosque dissensio in arborea re facile ramos habet, dum quisque genera ex

Vnde in citro generis diuersitas

indicijs

indicijs non æquè conlecta, [illegible] solum numerat, quæ patrio peculiaris feracitatis videt in solo [illegible] partiatur in species. Nos quicquid [illegible] cum colonis experientissimis [illegible]

Malum citreum vulgare. Cap. III

ILLA olim contumax hospitati, nostrorum iam tandem [illegible] sua facis de facie cognoscitur, alienis tamen lineamentis & comparatione describitur. At [a] Theophrastus [illegible] & [illegible] hachnes folio contexit acutæ spinæ pyrique [illegible] intercursantibus obarmat. [b] Ioannes autem Ruellius cum [c] Anarea [illegible] & [illegible] longam [illegible] tamen product[illegible] & [illegible] rem [illegible] tortis capit[illegible] A [illegible] modo [illegible] [illegible] & summo [illegible] Tran [illegible] veruste [illegible] Summa tam [illegible] etiam acum [illegible] iud nem porrect[illegible] parte [illegible] prima [illegible] ter [illegible] medie [illegible] nouum [illegible] & [illegible] ramo [illegible] sum [illegible] superne contigua gemmæ [illegible] rubens [illegible] appreme [illegible] & [illegible] tem & [illegible] quippe [illegible] cum pomo [illegible] Flores [illegible] frequenter [illegible] per [illegible] ambi [illegible] respirat [illegible] foris inter [illegible] capita [illegible] pomi [illegible] mox amari parum frug[illegible] inter crocos longius [illegible] pomi rudimento [illegible] parum citra hoc indicium [illegible] & hi quidem

Sed per autumnum prouentus vberior. Hæc est peregrinæ pri-

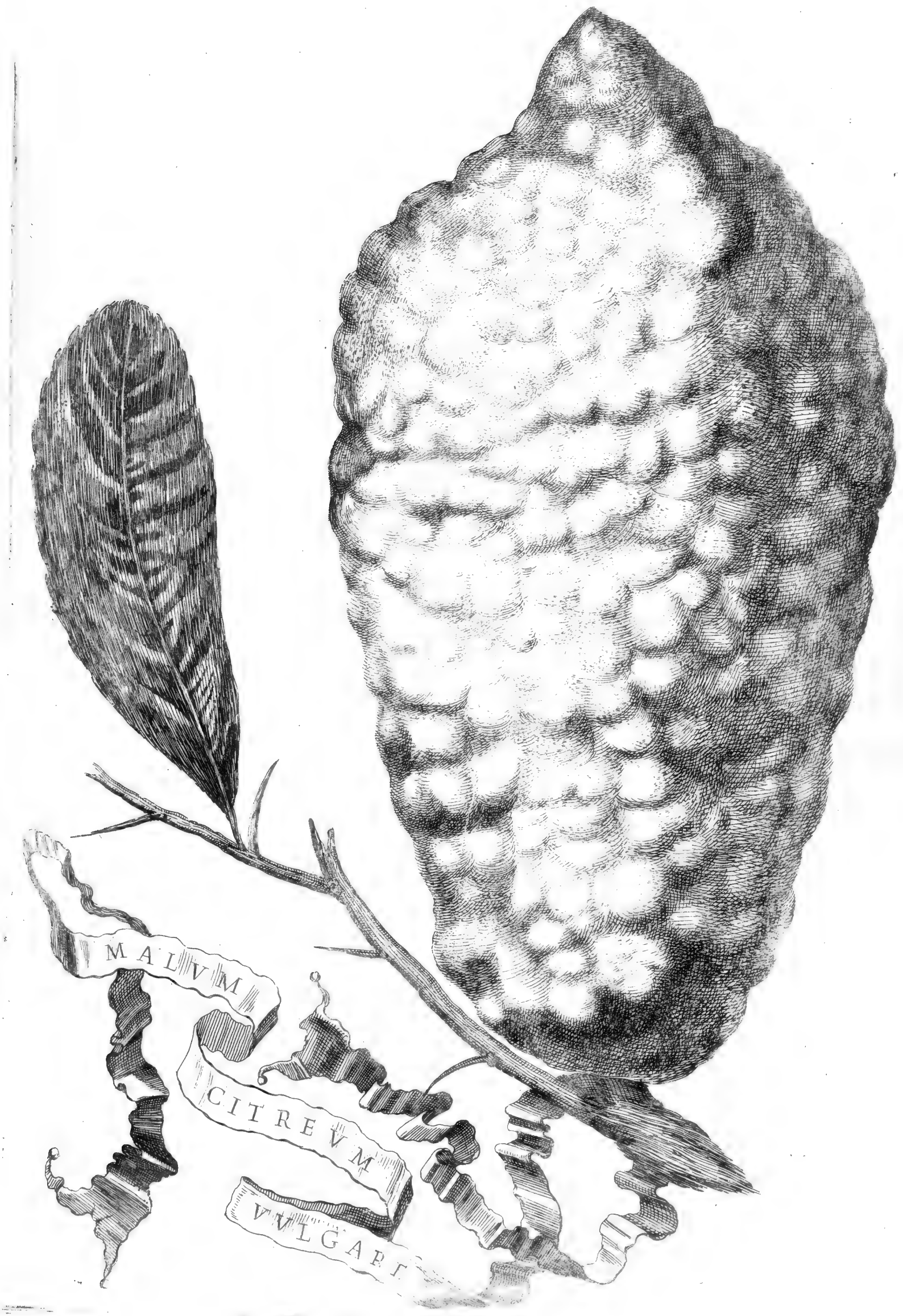
piùs oblonga, in medio tumida, in longitudinem striata, cute ver-
tucosa, languide flava, odoris [illegible] vibrantis, [illegible] dig[illegible]
carne, præter cæteros [illegible] morem præstantiora, [illegible] ve[illegible]
medulla in decem fere spicas dividua, densa, [illegible] act[illegible], [illegible]
nibus perpaucis, & magnam partem inanibus aspersa, denique
ad cibi delicias, & ad cordis au[illegible]um accommodata. Huic alte-
rum magni quoque incrementi gemiense citreum adiungunt, dul-
cius illud quidem, at odoratu gustuque posterendum. Tertio nu-
merant loco citreum vulgare parvum, bonitate primum, ex ar-
bore proveniens humiliore, cui folium brevius & viridissimum,
flos item contractior. Ipsius autem pomi cutis ardenter lutea, satis
[illegible] odorat[illegible]ima. Medulla modicè succinaque acris, concretione
[illegible]nuis, denis fere nucleis coagmentata, seminum ferax. Ita nonnul-
li, quibus [illegible] cum colonis aliis, & sane periti [illegible], non assen-
tior. Nam & in seminum regionumque inversam temperiem, &
in insitionis efficientiam [illegible] varietas potest & cadent sæpe ar-
bos, matrum instar nostrarum, inæqualis incrementi fœtus en-
tur, eorum duntaxat aliquo [illegible] inter staturæ fratres enorm-
ter grandescente. Vulgaribus ego citreis accensuerim alterum Cor-
cyræ, Cretæ alterum peculiare, levis utrumque pretii, quamvis in-
ventu rarum, quippe [illegible] ego cum aliis interpretor, silvaticum,
nempe [illegible] mitigatum. Et corcyræum
quidem modico incremento [illegible] par, sed oblongius [illegible] cor-
nee aspertime rugoso. Cretæ [illegible] appellant, & carne insulsum,
succoque defectum, medulla vero [illegible], [illegible] duntaxat
odoranus ornandisque, aut vestibus a [illegible] noxa tuendis ad-
hibent. Sed cretensi perpusillo, scabrina, duritudine, acerbitate
illaudato, nomen indigenæ fecerunt mali citrei Mazzacatus.

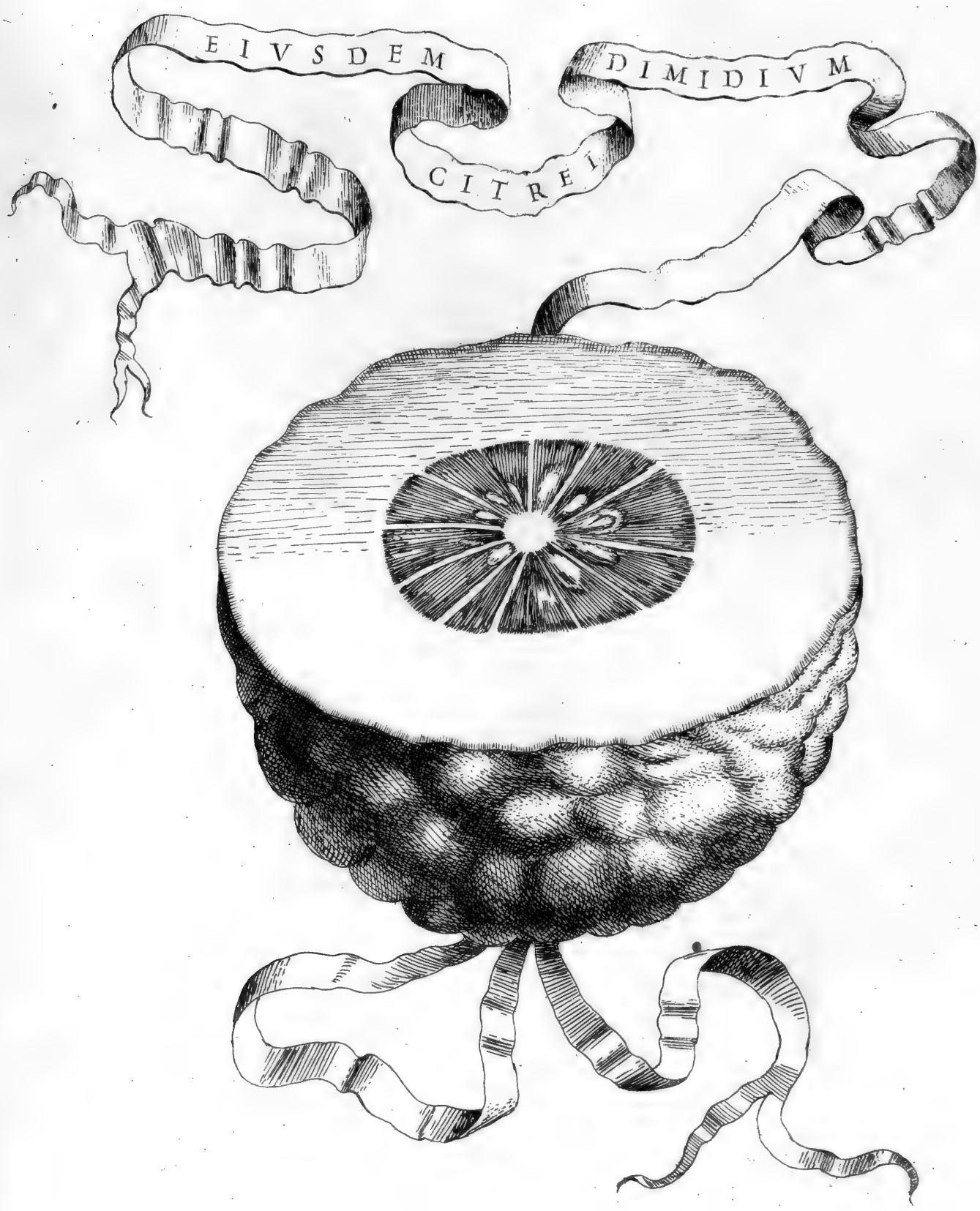
Vulgar. Sin-
tera.

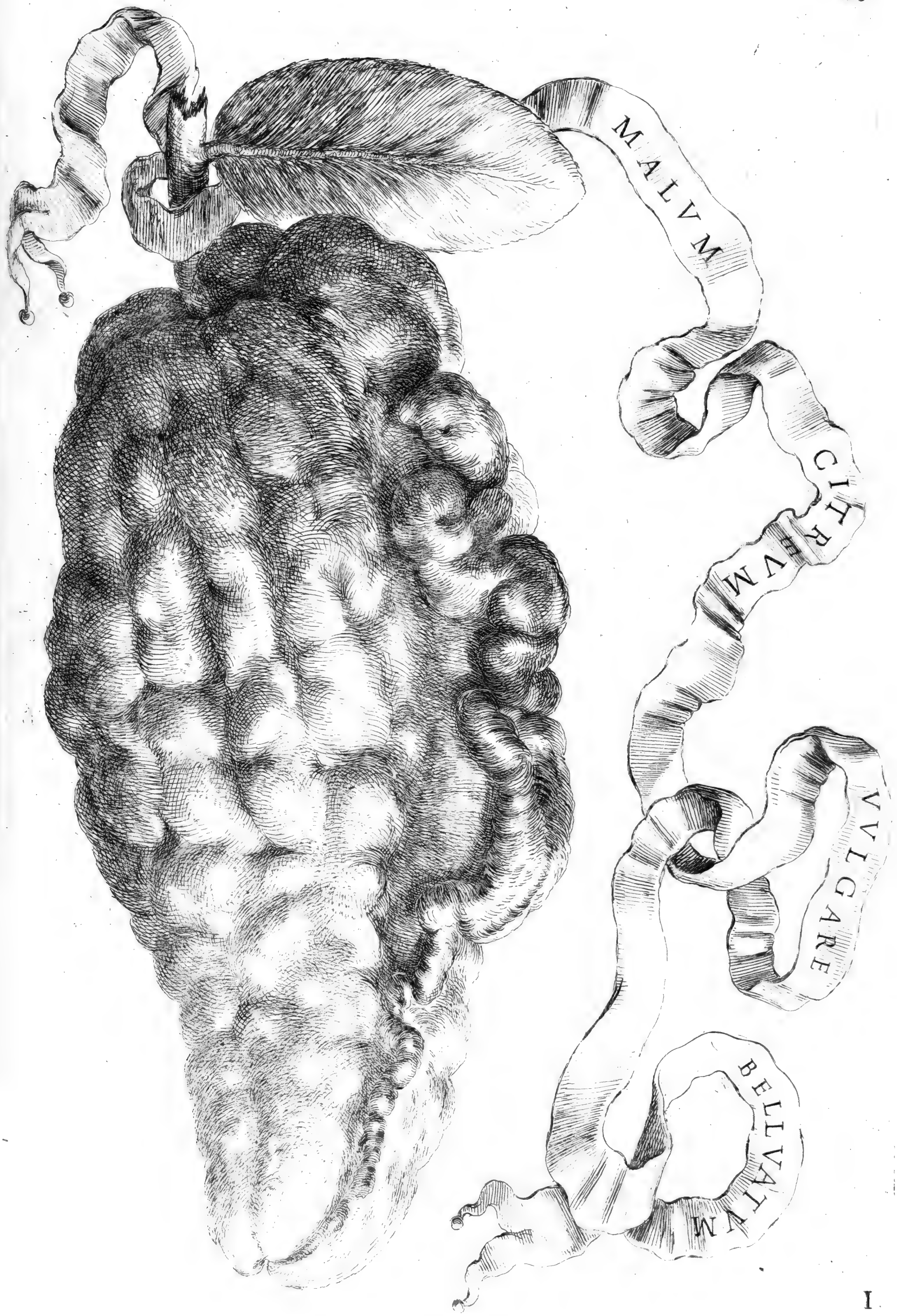
Corcyræum, & cretense.

Naturam

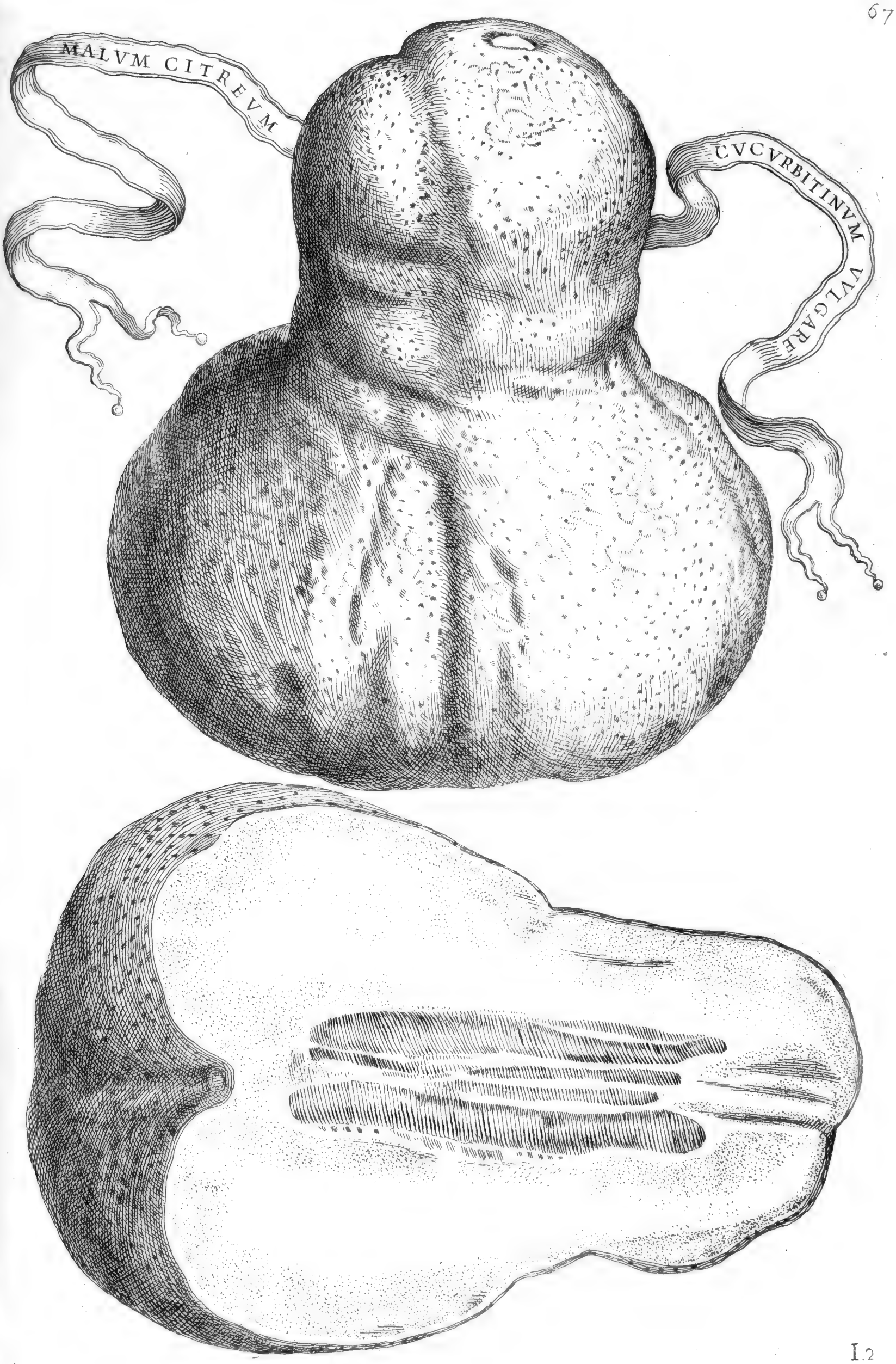
CITRI FLORES


MALVM
CITREVM
VVLGARE


EIVSDEM
CITREI
DIMIDIVM



I.


MALVM CITREVM
CVCVRBITINVM VVLGARE

Naturam arte gemmas, Vaccem dum vera fingas, quæ voluimus hanc Vaccinium Lamarckii.
applices pomo nouoq; proinus truncho efficaxve quod in pyro ac malo solo adsciscitur. Quæ cum vo-
luissent hoc grande portentum Alexandro Magno, ne in tot laboribus terrerentur. Alterum hic miraculum esset, vt quæ ingentes pomorum species laudantur. Sed rerum omnium pestis Auaritia. Manus carpere, ora mandere nouerat, ne in rebus quidem ad dignitatem natis truncis cessauit parcere. Dum in duralbum, dum ferum ingeniorum truncum conferebatur. In prædium vt quemque citrum vaserit colonia, quamuis ambitiosa, cultura, nec alium illa præterea peculiarem curam adhibuerit, ita fert. Et quamquam ad arborum toto ferme Ita ut Mi-
nore tractu cultores coirent, magnoque haberetur in pretio magis tamen rhegino propter miram humanitatem, cultumque clementiam, terra cultum accolarum imitatus, tam vegeta existit vt, minuente pretium copia, eo eadem vsus horiorum fere vsus tam hominibus quam pecudibus impunitatis præbeatur. Et hæc quidem horiorum ornamenta proditæ vbertatem cultorum sane magnam. Veruntamen hinc quidem omnino haud ille Fructuosis
illam res habet cultum, latis omnibus celebratur. Va enim in Hispania per unum hominem a Rege Ita gratificandi nomen natus, verum etiam a cæteris pro tantum amœnitatem omnium fere in pace regum. Celebrantur hic cæteris inter voluptaria maxime hortus Arabes in ho-
mini a Vaccinio patria, et cæteris arboribus quæ ad nostrum cultum Hispanici.
adsciscuntur, omnium rerum hic ramum sumpsit, et cum ramum antiquis [illegible] hinc hominum vitiose [illegible] hanc partem traduxit, & vitiosum per stirpes ac cæteros annos. Hominibus hæc parentibus hortus ab aden insidentium, incertum. Horum certe repræsentabant arbores magno numero, ita ut hinc quoque ficiles atque insidiæ, arundo a cultoribus degeste. Ar vero aves appellantes quæ laudebant quæ hos arbores continebantur ad [illegible] cuius, tuta, tuta ab Canonicorum [illegible]. Episcopi tolum plumque pauimentum quadrato ut rotula, perpetuo, & vitet arvoris crustis inducta, contractum. Vt appetum cum conuocarent cum eo ne meruerit hispanum Elysium. Veteris arbor vestigia remanent amœnitatis & cure parce is examinum reqnar sane parentum sine hominum amœnationum nomine cum arboribus inculti atrocibusque perueruita lop menta. Tum vero arcem arbor Va est amœnitatis Christophori Columbi ornamentum vita, cui nomen Trois, voluptas ab [illegible] tractum e cui deridere ambo arborum sepes, & peramp [illegible] vrbibus cum e trino disseperenta, ambiguo & vario tempore [illegible] e marcia [illegible] cohærent e vbique adeo Hispaniæ fuit & talia, vt aspectum nulla ea parte transmittant. Sed vt Rhegium

grum in Hesperias redeamus, pomorum eorundem curcorum [illegible] [illegible] prope infinitam arguit rheginorum [illegible] concerta[illegible], quae ludis bacchanalibus debac[illegible] [illegible], & ferociter indictae, singulis per hiemes recurrebat. Arma fuere, [illegible] nocenter liberalia [illegible], [illegible] soce perdura [illegible], quippe [illegible] [illegible] pomorum citrea [illegible] & aurantia [illegible] [illegible] pomaria, in hunc vsum [illegible] comportata. Proe certamini campus, vere Mar[illegible] [illegible] Mar[illegible] tempus [illegible] lectorum [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible] Factione in vrbe duae [illegible] [illegible] inferiores [illegible] [illegible] hostis suos in finis [illegible] [illegible] procedit ad pugnam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ge[illegible], clamore supper[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] porum acies altera [illegible] [illegible] manu succurrunt [illegible] [illegible] Conspirans cum plebe [illegible] Nulla in eo conflictu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cem & consanguineis [illegible] [illegible] tamen valent [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] guere. In aduersas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pera [illegible] [illegible] per-acerba. Medica [illegible] [illegible] affi-ciunt. Perspirantes more [illegible] [illegible] curcorum tam efficaci verbere [illegible] [illegible] tuberculis hominum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] la appetunt non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ac [illegible] [illegible] odio personam quae postmodum [illegible] [illegible] per inde humaniter [illegible] [illegible] proverbio [illegible] eunt per ludum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tanta [illegible] est rhegina vrbe [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mas, quae patricia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lis [illegible] palsim [illegible] [illegible] procedant. At vero [illegible], Rhegium ludorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tarasium [illegible] [illegible] bellum [illegible] peperit. Diuturna florebat pace Tarasium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] omnium videret ac luxum [illegible] [illegible] borea castellum [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

urbe excitatum, & tamen purpuraq; ac splendide permunitum. [illegible] [illegible] parte propugnabant [illegible] [illegible] amabiles Amazones, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Iosephus affirmat, in Alexandrum, qui post Aristo[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] & captiuum, &c, quæ factis operaretur, [illegible]

[illegible] coloni. Quòd si naturam solertior [illegible] [illegible]

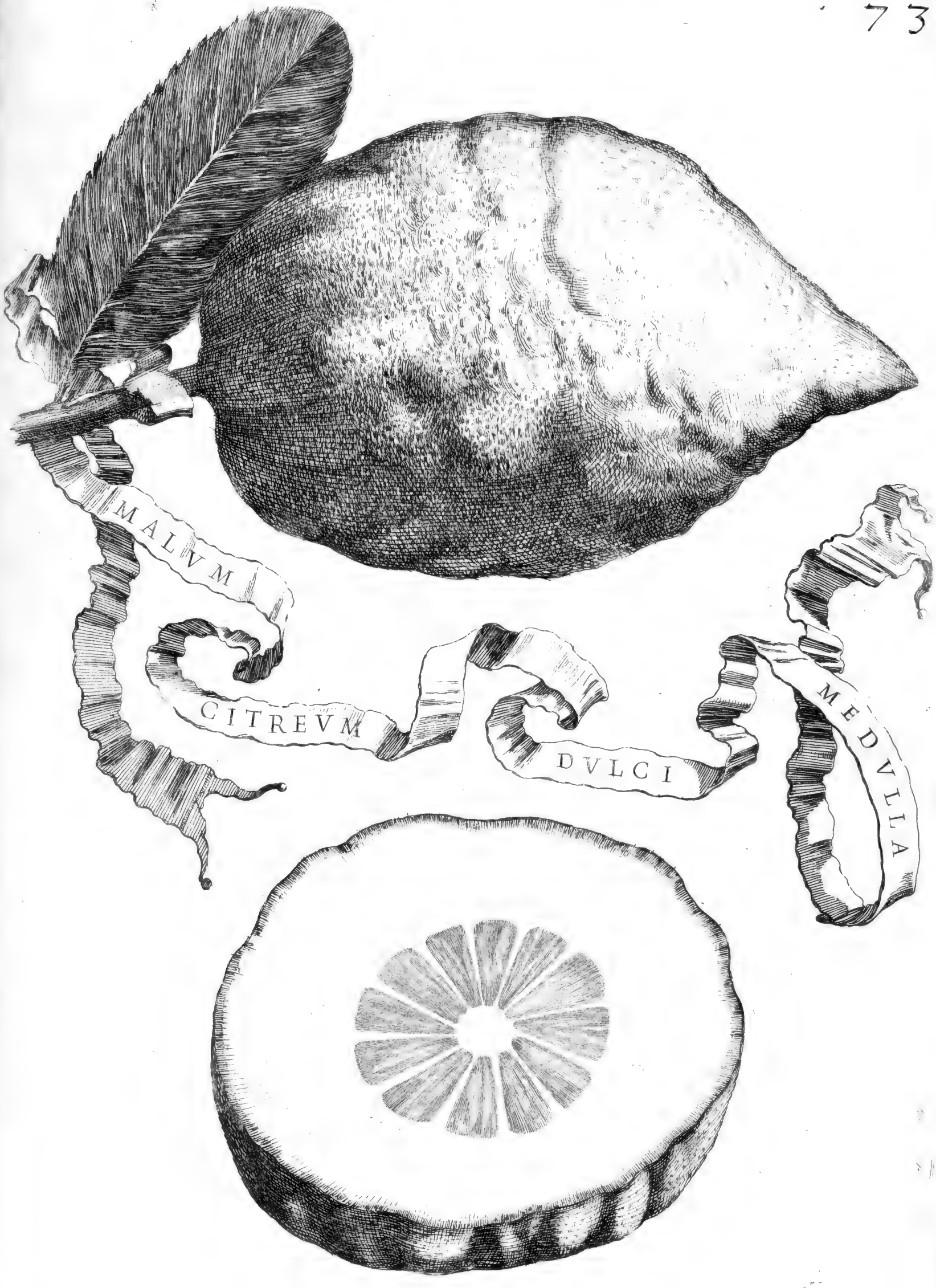
morum

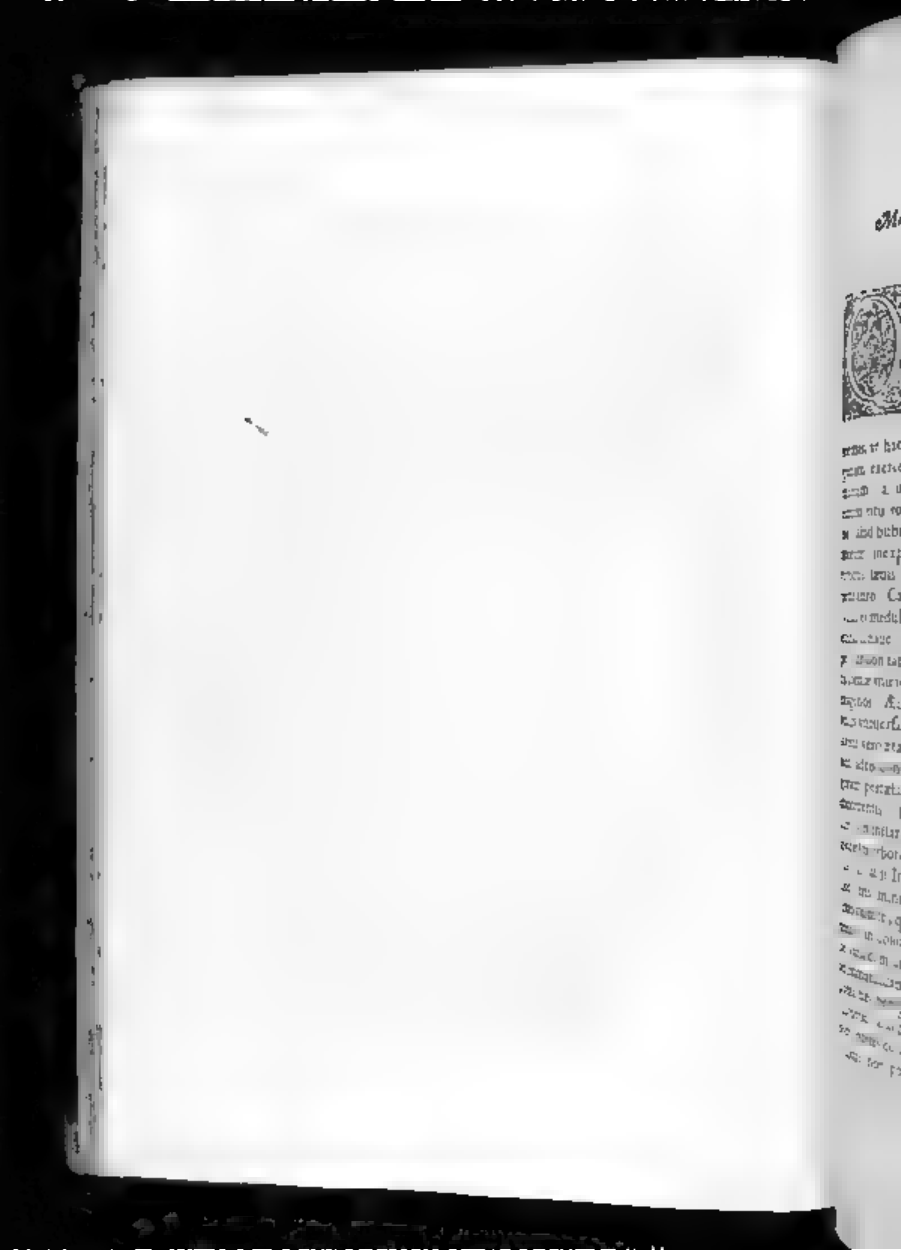
morum vbertas ætatem auream, minimè laboriosam, sine operoso [illegible] ab ipsa colonis creditur aptius repræsentare. Scire hic etiam [illegible] quæ Mahometis præferens mala citrea, parum habere [illegible] ordu[illegible] ac seminibus abundare, quia genita [illegible] vere vegeta [illegible] [illegible] puerpera [illegible] pomorum infantiam in [illegible] nam maturitatem [illegible] parte [illegible]. Illa vero est [illegible] [illegible] ad lobo[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Quorundam [illegible] vel Au[illegible] [illegible] parum [illegible], perparum [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] caloribus in [illegible] [illegible]. Denique vel Oc[illegible] [illegible] pe[illegible] [illegible] abortiuis, [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] deficiat, sed ab humecto cœli statu admodum excrescere ac tumere.

Malum citreum dulci medulla. Cap. IV.

HÆ pomum pulcherrimum noto, vulgari citreo cæteroqui persimile, discriminant cortex, vt in aurantio malo, coloratior, apex non ita plerunque cuspidatus, caro gustatu suauis, satisque tenera, & in cibatu gratissima, medulla iucunde dulcis, duodecim ferè spicarum, & seminum paucorum, mediæ quoque medullæ sinu nonnunquam inclusum malum citreum alterum, nucis iuglandis magnitudine perpulchrum & pariter aureum. [illegible] arbor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rigat. Æqua[illegible] vulgari [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] ca[illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] sed angus[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in libello, quem de animi relaxatione ac lætitia per corporis sensus percipienda conscripsit, se audisse testatur ex Aloysio quodam de [illegible] [illegible] medullam inesse, atque in insula Fortunata [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tamen [illegible] medulla esse [illegible] sit propria dulcedo [illegible]

Malum

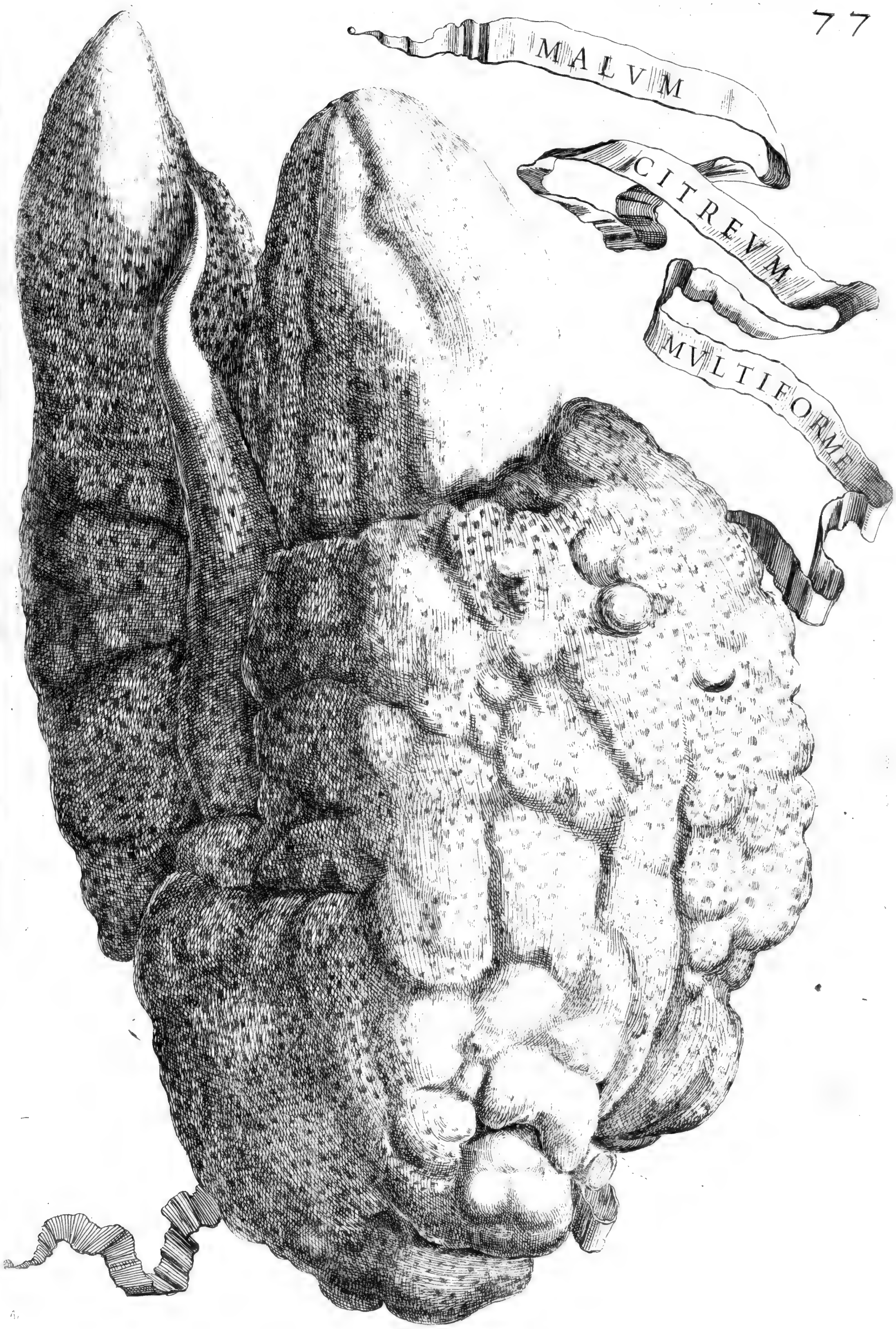

MALVM
CITREVM
DVLCI
MEDVLLA

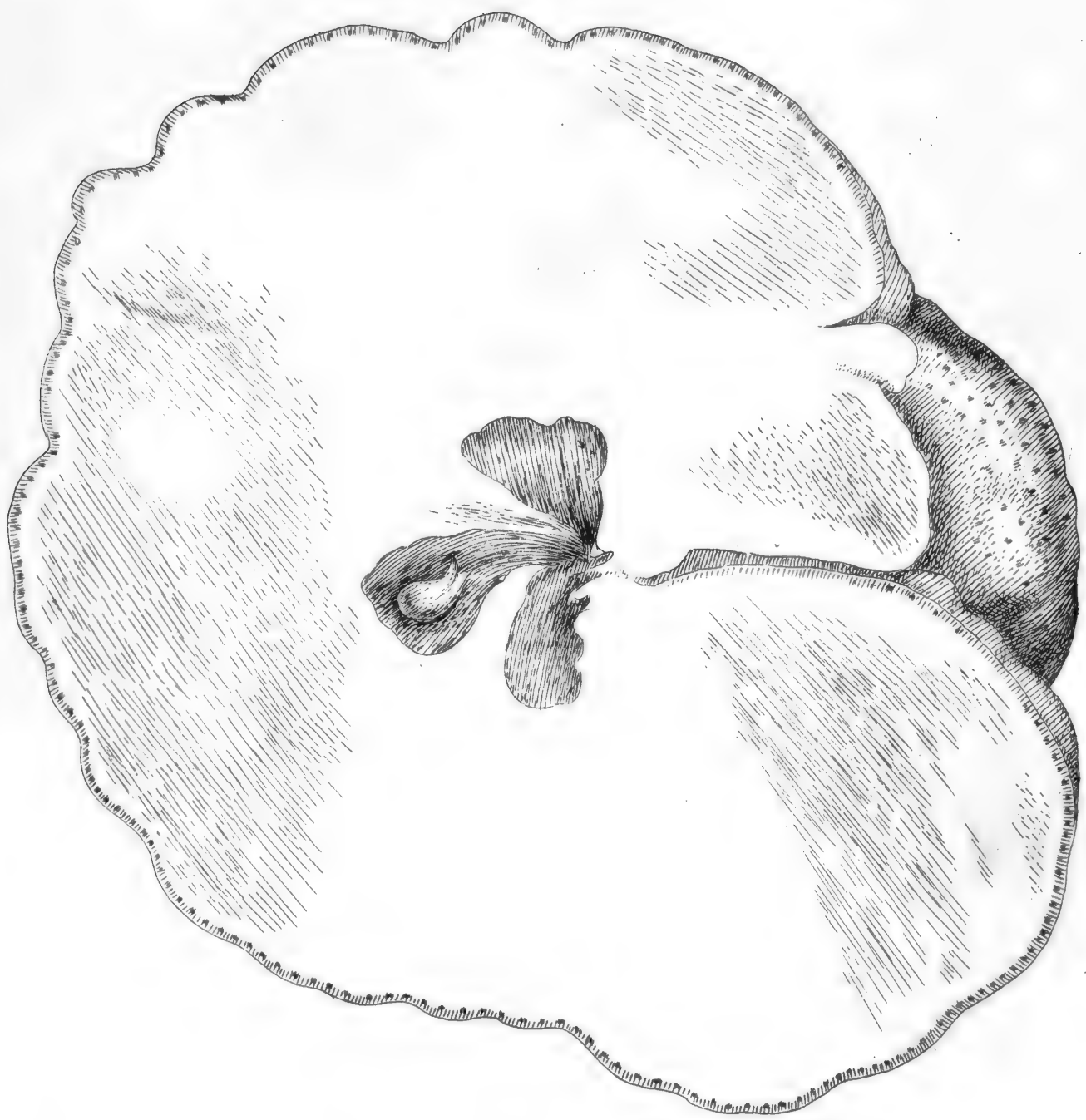


Malum citreum digitatum seu multiforme.
Cap. V.

QVÆ pomum parit multiformi varietate mirandum citrus, citrea vulgaris arborem superat procerior statura, crassiore trunco, densioribus ramis, [illegible] longiore, viridiore. Cortice magis pallet. Aculeis breuibus, at frequentibus exasperatur. Caeterum nulla ludit in poma [illegible] licentiùs, adeoque varias mirè docile fingit in formas, vt hac in arbore natura eadem non artem pomariam, sed fi[illegible] exercere videatur. Aliud enim digitatum expanditur [illegible] aliud [illegible] extumescit in mammas. Visitur hoc autem [illegible] sollitae [illegible] illud [illegible] cancellatum. Hoc hirci[illegible], illud bubulo more [illegible] omnium figuras pomorum [illegible] Pom [illegible] plerunque leui ac [illegible], pallidoque flauent auro. [illegible] & in gustu tenera. [illegible] Pars a femina, [illegible] Porum ipsum ex[illegible] [illegible] quam [illegible] ad [illegible] quadiagesima. [illegible] producit. Senescente [illegible] pomorum [illegible] Quae quam non [illegible] nigrum [illegible] conon abhorret [illegible] ibique [illegible] ore [illegible] moro[illegible] In plaK [illegible] licentissimo [illegible] ad [illegible] pomorum [illegible] Ac [illegible] poma [illegible] poni [illegible], [illegible] pomi partes co iungere, co [illegible] in citrei mali vultum con[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] An porro quia [illegible] primum impet[illegible] mult[illegible] [illegible] eosdem [illegible] & [illegible] more defecta, med[illegible] [illegible] gracile[illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] ne aut prior [illegible] [illegible] Et [illegible] dem philosophicas inter [illegible]


MALVM
CITREVM
MVLTIFORME



IDEM CITREVM DISSECTVM EIVSQVE SEMINA

[illegible] terrarum orbe mortales [illegible] originem [illegible] sub [illegible] tragicae fabulae [illegible] Apo[illegible] [illegible] in scena spectacula [illegible] populo [illegible] laureati [illegible] Apollo, [illegible] Attinebant Apolin[illegible] [illegible] Solemnibus ergo ludorum [illegible] cum cerimonia, & in maxima celebritate [illegible] manibus inter se amplexi Apol[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] altare [illegible] Hic [illegible] adolescens, [illegible] ho[illegible] [illegible] Harmon[illegible] [illegible] contentione [illegible] [illegible] umbra & nube corpo[illegible] [illegible] decenter oblonga & augustior, quam cerni inter humana consueuerit, ex magnifico placa[illegible] [illegible] honores gemina certatim virtus afflarat. Caesium [illegible] Mineruae [illegible] Os facundia, opifex ag[illegible] [illegible] Huius denique [illegible] inter canoros ephe[illegible] [illegible] post [illegible] ad [illegible] Ma[illegible]

tus indolis præstantium Apolo [illegible] ato puberis duce ac modera-
tore Cleomede [illegible] perue [illegible] Mu[illegible] [illegible] ssi-
mus Apollini [illegible] nomen, ac studia scitatur.
Tum [illegible] pectori admota
pronoque corpore deuenerat [illegible] Alphei vndas
canora potentia sistebat [illegible]
cebat Alpheo par, Leoge [illegible]
nobis nympha & cultrice florum [illegible] &
& Harmonium nominauit [illegible]
diligenter in musis [illegible] & [illegible] facile
laud[illegible] impressit. Post Harmonium Leo[illegible]
dem natu imparem [illegible]
[illegible] ornasse videatur [illegible] Diana nym-
phas venatu [illegible]
tonitas. Cæter[illegible]
perennem [illegible] Harmo[illegible] & [illegible] ponit
informandum [illegible] Eum ego ad
hanc Vrbem, doctrinam [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] deductum [illegible]
buendum [illegible]
rum. Tu [illegible] in primis & Mu[illegible]
cen [illegible] & [illegible]
hodierno [illegible]
[illegible] & gloria quotidiana [illegible]
lectam Apollo [illegible]
perhonorifico [illegible]
destissima purpurauit [illegible] decuit purpuram corona & ambire
debuit [illegible] Igitur Apo[illegible]
[illegible] Harmo[illegible] & meruissima [illegible]
nat. Deinde [illegible]
fastigium [illegible] Mu[illegible]
hortante [illegible] Apolline [illegible]
[illegible] coronat [illegible]
Principis amplectitur & [illegible]
[illegible]
Nemini [illegible] Apollo [illegible]
danduces [illegible]
lo. Sed canorum [illegible] meum [illegible]
[illegible] triumphalis. Qua [illegible]
obstrinxit. Quare [illegible]
mor [illegible] immortaliter [illegible]
gloriæ metam [illegible]
[illegible]

liceat Parnassi fastigium attinere: ubi, ascensu arduo superato, ad eru- ditum verticem valor eundem [illegible] interque musicos Musarum plau- sus triumphem: toto Apollinari nemore laureatus. Tunc Apollo iuvenem perbenigne compiciens, digna commisero est, inquit, [illegible] [illegible] quae nobis dilectissimo in Parnasso [illegible] Ego te hinc mox egregie compotem vos, locum ego deducto [illegible] [illegible] Cum [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] quaere [illegible] Harmon[illegible] & [illegible] eundem theatro in [illegible] plaudente, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] transiit in Parnassum. Locus est in [illegible] [illegible] Musarum & Apollinis Regia [illegible] opere [illegible] qui, quod ingenium & ingeniosos ephebos voluntaria d[illegible] [illegible] & Musis vacantes [illegible], [illegible] Ephebeum appellatur. Est ea [illegible] proprio ab Apolline [illegible] vestitur. [illegible] [illegible] quos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in flores. Eodem [illegible] canore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] numerosa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Aura ipsa. [illegible] blando [illegible] musica [illegible]. Caeterum iuventus, [illegible] in hanc maxime modum educatur. Regimen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Musarum ordinaverant. Haec autem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Formam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Apolli[illegible] [illegible] Musis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Hos [illegible] [illegible] Apolli[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] In hanc [illegible] [illegible] Harmoni[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Neque tamen [illegible] Apollin[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

 secre-

secretiore Musica tam [illegible] tam celebres progressus habuit [illegible]

[illegible]

Tot inter an-

gustias ægrescebat Harmonilli corculum: grauiterque ferebat, in regno Musarum sæuitia regnante virtutem feruiliter vapulare, seque a [illegible] absentis Cleomedis alloquio consilioque discludi. Quare, quam vnam poterat in penuria opis alienæ, prudentem ipse sibi [illegible] naptus faciebat medicinam, nempe constantem in agitatione plusquam marina tolerantiam, spemque consecuturæ felicioris tempore tranquillitatis. Cum tantam Vafronia dissimulantiam ferre non posset, vulpinæ dexteritatis Musculum submittit, qui animi sensum, non eminentem in vultu, callide in voces eliciat. Is æstiuo die Harmonillum rogatissimul vt in siluulam secedat. Iusque canoro familiariter cum amico suspirans, mitiget æstum canticulæ ac mordaciorum canicula curarum. Vt alienam facile prouocet conquestionem, simulatis ipse obtrectationibus præit. Suadenti cantum amico, quam dolori silentium imperanti, potiùs indulgendum ratus Harmonillus, vna concedit in secretissimi nemoris peropportunum vmbraculum. Interim ab delatore Musculo clam præmonitæ Vafronia & Tricrucia oppositi specus opacissimum latibulum occupant, inde quid rerum agatur dicaturue arbitraturæ. Sed misellus Harmonillus, insidiarum inscius, cum prius sodalem Musculum ad silentij fidem iureiurando adegisset, amarissimum dolorem in querelam suauissimam sic eliquauit.

Heu quo dolorem carmine
Soleris Harmonille?
Vtroque Præses nomine
Terreique vulneratque.
Vt vulnus vna duplicet,
Rabiem dolosque iungit.
Meis colorat futiles
Pœnis dolosa causas:
Nullo nocentem crimine
Crudelis vsque vexat.
Heu quo dolorem carmine
Soleris Harmonille?
Furoribus Vafronijs
Crudelior ministra
Ter cruciat ipso nomine.
Quid ore? quid flagello?
Heu quo dolorem carmine
Soleris Harmonille?

Nil

Nil Harmonillum carmina,
Succurrite mi sodales.
Tuque aura, nympha garrula,
Leuis aura, susurratrix,
Miserata casus asperos,
Meo esto fama luctus.

A[illegible] meum incendi[illegible] dolorem, velut in feras, [illegible] & Tricracia [illegible] Marnadi[illegible] Orpheum [illegible] Mazadum [illegible] Harmon[illegible] Moses pedum [illegible] Harmoni[illegible] Q[illegible] Tatenia [illegible] demum tabefecerit in fontem qui [illegible]nnum perennante [illegible] doloris sensu ductam arborem officinae irrigat &c, qua beachijs ne-

quit,

cuisse.

cussionibus trepidans nocentissimas nollet foeminas sustinere, diuturnum exilium infelicemque vitam pertaesae, quando nos, inquiunt, tellus nulla recipit, vos maria saltem accipite ac demergite. Cumque se praecipites deiecissent, noluit mare vel naufragas hospitio recipere. Quare inter vndas terrasque pendulae in asperrimos scopulos, immanitate animi merito sapidescente, obduruerunt. Adolescentem quoque proditorem vitrix Apollinis iussu poena pede non claudo, insecuta est. Nam in atram bestiolam decrescente corpore, Musculus nomine creuit in murem. Eam sane vindicem transformationem cum ipsius nomen, tum indoles exigebat, vt quia clandestinam perniciem innocentissimo rus erat, ad latebras damnatus furtiue aliena corroderet, donec muscipulae supplicio vitam [illegible]. At verò Apollo citri recentis transiatum ramum in Rhegino solo depangens, crescere, inquit, opportuno loco in arborem virga, maleficarum iustissimis foeminarum poenis diuersime fruitura. Paret illa, statimque spatiosa fit arbor. Exinde Rhegino in agro ad inimicorum inuidiam scopulorum felicissimo se nemore citrus digitata propagauit.

Equidem

And. Sacchi. Rom. del.
C. Bloemaert. sculp.

ro, pa[illegible] formositatis iuuenem, Leporis astro insidentem, [illegible]
team m[illegible]is pretty sagittam iacere Credas eas pulchritudinis hu-
[illegible] consentaneam sibi

vitam, viuere, videlicet non vti garem, sed cælestem: nec tamen voces edere, quas cæteris silentio coquuntur. At bene habet. Vocalis est hæc pagina in laudes eiusdem: cuius amœnitatis vitam docet, & fabulam exhibet. Hic enim vero non simplex fama, sed multiplex canit, vbi musarum singulæ canoræ Famæ sunt. Hic Parnassus reuiuiscit, vnde Pictonici nitidi meritis laurea contexitur. Hic denique Harmonillus meus, elegantem in arborem transfiguratus, foliis flore busque odoratam, & aureo nitore illustrem vmbram gloriosis laboribus respirantia commodabit.

Cureti sunt. Cap. VI.

Ad Meridiem cum vergit.

EA demum conditione natura cœtus apud nos voluit hospitari, vt meridiano tractu, mundoque feruidiori adiacerentur. Igitur domicilij mutatione quamuis nostra tam ciuis, non tamen à se ipsa degener, cælum, non indolem mutauit vtique cum [a] Pontano canam

[a] De Hortis Hesp. lib. 1.

Sole suo, gaudeque calentibus aruis:
Et patriam æthiopem memini, mauriſique arua.

Vsque adeo ipsas quoque rupes ac scopulos amor patriæ tangit, vt aureæ nemoris africana tua natalem exigat plagam, quamuis remota, spectare. Cæterum torridæ regionis æstus ab ardoribus oriunda, humani aquationis impatientissima est. Quare naturæ arrisuræ monumento à Septentrione debet auertere: cuius si frigidis afflatibus inuretur, expirat, gelidaque anima exanimatur. Ergo si lapis, eundem audi [b] Pontanum, canoro eleganter oracolo hic monentem

Defendas à Vento Africo Aquæ Hesperidum.

[b] Hic ubi nentem

In primis fuge ſubitos mala frigora cæli,
Afflatus cane threicios boreamque nivalem,
Quique hyeme sparsi de vertice cauri.
Quod ſi non aëra poteris ratione maligno
Frigus, & ærysi compescere flamina venti:
Obicibus cohibe, ac ſummi molimine muri,
Aut olea, & multa prudens circumsege lauro,
Aut valle occulta, vastique crepidine ſaxi,
Aut vbi celsa ſuis obſtent faſtigia tectis.

Hæc ille. Quæ quidem in auraneæ tutelam præscripta tenerioris ni

is

[illegible] citrum tuendam rusbus traducuntur. Caeterum aborum [illegible] ventorum ut citreo caueas, sic [illegible] idem canit

; tu flantibus euris

Ne noceant, memor antevenu, sive obiice firmo
Praeruptorum operum, longive crepidine saxi.
Aut Atheris procul depulses verbera lauros
Aut circum ramosa abigens testudine cinge
Atque austro tueare tuas, atque uredine falsa.

Sed [illegible] nis caeteris [illegible] Cur enim ab austro tuenda citrus, quae omnium contensione colon [illegible] meridianae siue australi plagae debet adverti? [illegible] conferendus ipsius [illegible] Pontani monitu

apricum ad solem ventosque tepentes

Vergat ager?

quaeque arborum [illegible], ut asserit [illegible] Florentinus, mire iuuatur austro, [illegible] humectisque [illegible] grandante, & boreae spiritu [illegible]? Equidem hoc [illegible] ponte [illegible] Pontani [illegible] transmitto. [illegible] vide [illegible] Hinc citro [illegible] cum praesertim violentia [illegible] flammeo totam [illegible] nem [illegible] Quanquam [illegible] atque [illegible] Medicae [illegible] [illegible] tamen [illegible] Iam vero cum [illegible] quidem calidis [illegible] trum [illegible] frigus & [illegible] maxime quibus humor [illegible] [illegible] amat camporumque plana, quam edita collium. [illegible] propter [illegible], quo tamen [illegible] non pertineant [illegible] assiduo [illegible] humoris halitu [illegible] maiore fructu exuberabunt. Non vacat hic per [illegible] terrae maritimas oras omnes, ob austri spiritus [illegible] complexus teporem citretis vestitissimas, peregrinari. Quare omisso tum in Indico tum in nostrate mundo [illegible] plota [illegible], insulasque [illegible] quas [illegible] per maris [illegible] [illegible] amoenitatem omnium [illegible] formosissimam [illegible] populo [illegible] tam [illegible] oceani navigatione [illegible] mundo portuosa, barbaro in orbe hospitali, & [illegible] nissima

nissima. Melita etiam candidoque saxo concreta & solida, pomorum aureorum ad fœcunditatem ita mitescit, vt in argentea gleba credas aurum sauescere. Porro frugum seracitate [illegible] in poma quoque maturescente vbertim auro, appe[illegible] [illegible] Crede [illegible] Vene[illegible] [illegible] Vene[illegible] [illegible] con[illegible] [illegible] prox[illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] onem & meridiar[illegible] [illegible] & co[illegible] [illegible] proxim[illegible] concessa [illegible]

Nec vero [illegible] Insubrium campis Ticinide terra, [illegible]
Quaque Pado aliferis infert sese Addua ripis,
Ausit se riguis committere citrius hortis
Benaci tamen ad ripam, Charidæque recessus
Lætamines, ramisque exulta [illegible] arbor.

[illegible]

[illegible] & promiſcuis floribus ac pomis, quæ fertilis procreat humo- [illegible] Vnum e pluribus [illegible] progeneras [illegible] & montis [illegible] piſcem [illegible] grandi [illegible] ad nouos [illegible] pendulum hortos [illegible] non [illegible] Tritones [illegible] qui offi[illegible] deducerent. Quin etiam [illegible] circum exultans [illegible] inter aqua [illegible] humidus Dynaſta [illegible] audaciam, & [illegible] exceperunt Heſperides omni [illegible] hortorum amorem [illegible] Sed vbi [illegible] ſpectatores [illegible] admiratione pariter ac volu[illegible] O me [illegible] perbeat [illegible] latebris alibi obrutum altiſſimis, hîc [illegible] pendulum pronamque capturæ. Quin imò [illegible] Hæc [illegible] de, ſubiecit Ægle, quòd vno hoc M[illegible] numeris, adeoque morti ipſi medeberis: quæ [illegible] m viliâ præ aureis malis. Hoc equidem peregrino [illegible] coronatus, nec Floræ vernam, nec Baccho aut [illegible] Ap[illegible] Conſ[illegible] ad ſpe[illegible] omne [illegible] Quis pro[illegible] celeri aſcenſu occuparunt vnde ve[illegible] inter ramos ſemi[illegible] ſpect[illegible] ſummam vſque frontem arcuato ſupercilio, ri[illegible] [illegible] bus totoque corpore incompoſitè geſtuoſis ad-

mitationem intimam ridicule prodebant. Postquam certatim ornantium naturæ artisque conatu vtendum spectatores egregii pomarium otiosè contemplati sunt, suas Hesperidum quæque aureas primitias lacte, candoris manibus, vescum aurum suauius facientibus, legit, & grandæuo Principi tributarias obtulit argenteis in quasillis. Præsentibus ille oculis vbi narium etiam palatique iudicio peregrina iucunditate præstare sensit, digna ea profecto esse poma dixit, quæ Iunonis, regio nomine maximæ, in pomario præsu sunt, quibusque insomnes ac perpetes ageret excubias Rex inter angues, Draco. Sibi vero se Iunoniam felicitatem gratulari. Denique polliceri non pomorum modo, verum etiam ipsarum, quæ tantum attulerint boni, vigilantissimam tutelam, vt optaturæ neq; tanquam sint vigilantiam Draconum. Cumulate gratias egerunt Hesperides, quippe Gratijs ipsis vt numero, sic forma pares. Tum hæc adiecerunt. Non deest pomario huic nostro fin rimus melior oceanus, nempe dulci fluctu illud allambens, & irriguas peregrinis arboribus blanditias faciens, tuus immensi æquoris lacus, Beniace, qui marino vndarum tumore Neptuno æqualis assurgis. Nam quid veterem cum recenti custode conseramus? Horrenda tunc & nobis exosa bellua hortis inuigilabat, nunc eosdem hortos nosque pariter prudens & amabilis humanitas tua custodit. Quare nostris quoque ex animis fructum vberrimum, & quidem aureum colliges, nempe amorem & obsequium. Hic epilogus fabulam belle clausit, spectatoresque suauiter dimisit.

Hortos

Nicolaus Poussinus delin. *Cornelius Bloemaert sculp.*

Hortos Heſpendam ſalodienſes, quibus ſe totam induſſe amœnitas, Nicolaus Pu-
cus decentiùs exprimeret, quam Nicolaus Palinus, cui prædi ſe- bæus
totam intuldit ars? Ad vitam enim pictoris huius eximij cum us hortus
affinitas eſt. Tria nos admonita reddant amœ iſſimos, clemens
inter ingere ſalubrem ſatum, fertilis ſtatus I ſitor, doc isque ſoli
cultura. Tandem præſentium admirationem ſingularem picturæ laudem
produxerant, rem, quæ eſt ingenij temperies affiduæ ſ ſ ſ ſ
continuatæ exercitationis indefeſſæ diuturnitas. Quis in eius pictu-
ra non ſuſpicit numeros omnibus abſolutos pictori perfectiſſimam di-
ſtortionem adumbratumque ſcitè & architecturæ omni cura perquiſi-
tam conſtitutionem, tum expungendarum decorum diſpoſitionem,
eidem ad punctum figurarum accuratam deductionem, & gradatam
corporum colorumque omnium unionem, conſtantem ymmutatam,
ut nos naturales temperaturæ colores, extanna in æquo corpora,
ſi ſi etiam veteris artificij dignitatem? Credas ab illo pictas ſtuere
undas, germinare terras, euchi ſilvas, ipſas vitare animantes,
ædes urbesque habitari. Cæterum admirabilis eſt, verum
egregias corporum videlicet an conditiones attradeo utroque præſtat. Nam
pingi ea quæ non poſſunt, perturbationes animi, omnium, qui
eiuſdem operæ videndi ſtudioſi ſunt contentionem vigilarum. Roma mirabi-
liorum mirandarum verbi pictura eius Vaticana in Baſilica propo-
ſuit. Sed illum ab admiratorem laudatoremque liberatorem, Caſſianus a
quam Equitem Caſſianum, virtutis eximiæ conditione vniuerſa, tum Pus. inter-
æſtimandæ picturæ prudentia clariſſimum, & amicum veritatis præco- pretes pa-
nem ac patroci ubia decora cumulantem. Neque vero ſolum com- ter.
mendat pictorem præſtantiſſimum, ſed etiam comparibus eiuſdem
picturis domum ſuam peromnem, eximiorum pictis tabulis ſtructum,
omnique alia egregiarum ſupellectile inſtruchiſſimam. Sed hu pi-
ctoris huius par meritis gloria, quod Ludouicus tertiusdecimus A Rege
Gallarum Rex e romano theatro patriam in Gallias famque in- ad ſe ad re-
aulam latens amphitrionis reuocatum, ſummorumque virorum oc- ſtituendas
curſu perhonorifico exceptum, ad regias picturas euexit, præfe- picturas
ctumque pictoribus aulæ vniuerſis, ne Gallico Alexandro ſuus deeſ-
ſet Apelles.

Terra & laetamen Cap. VII

VT locis pluribus sese citrus indulgeat, quolibet [illegible] tenta est [illegible] apl- [illegible] Neque tamen e numeroso cultorum senatu desunt, qui nonnu- [illegible] terram argillosam, sabulosam alio, alio e ruderibus eru- [illegible] M [illegible] ne, nec oppi- do ter[illegible] [a] [illegible] Rar [illegible] ndem naturæ [illegible] [b] Palladius Multiformis [c] [illegible] carmi- nibus

Putres glebæ, quæque æquora rastris
Molle sonent, fundum [illegible] iquorem
Nec mihi displiceat salebrosi glarea ruris,
Quæque solo tenus graciles imitatur arenas
Si modo sæpe fimo spargas, si promor unda
Diluat ipsa super, lætusque instillet & imber

Accedit Pontani senten[tiæ] [d] Calcagninus, additque, prædictum so- lum [illegible] ndum [illegible] ad max[illegible] tatem Neapolitano sub cælo, ut asserit [e] Porta, citri arbores in [illegible] [illegible] pr[illegible] ma quoque [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible] ab[illegible] po- morum [illegible] que solo [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] Me[illegible] ca[illegible] ex proxi- mo [illegible] Equi- dem, [illegible] cultores Genuenses [illegible] & [illegible] prædictum pro- pterea [illegible] m[illegible] re, [illegible] [illegible] tum [illegible] ulteris terræ loca non pauca, citri pomarijs ornatissima, tum in pr[illegible] m s Gen[illegible] ad Rapa[illegible] maritimus oppid[illegible] [illegible] Dua Margarita. Quanquam [illegible] conrepe[illegible] [illegible] consredi [illegible] [illegible] humum pinguem, periculis [illegible] Veruntamen [illegible] pro [illegible] copia [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] Genuenses [illegible] solo ta- men [illegible] arenosa [illegible] & [illegible] purgant [illegible]

quibus

Margin notes: [a] De hort. [illegible] [b] Lib. [illegible] [c] Lib. [illegible] [d] Comment. de citro [e] Vill. lib. [illegible] cap. [illegible]

Quid [illegible]

[illegible]

quibus eius conere [illegible] densisque [illegible] Pra [illegible] que [illegible] capitulum [illegible] eam ko [illegible] manuo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nato [illegible] Vt [illegible] res ideirco [illegible] succo [illegible] mire terra [illegible] Ne [illegible] pat [illegible] plurimam calor [illegible] [illegible] vacc [illegible] macerato [illegible] gesto, [illegible] Apud Florent [illegible] vim [illegible] in aqua [illegible] candente [illegible] infructactus Romani [illegible] plerique omnes [illegible] abundant, [illegible] citri prouocant fœcunditatem.

Mali citrei satus. Cap. VIII.

MVLTIPLICI ratione malus citrea prouenit, semine videlicet, insita, propagine, stolone, claua, talea, ramo. Pleraque hæc genera veteres numerant græci latinique scriptores. [a] Didymus enim ait, citrium conseri stolonibus, ramis, ac taleis [b] Anatolius non talea solum, verum etiam claua; [c] Florentinus & Diophanes insitione [d] Plinius autem grano & propagine [e] [illegible] ramo, talea, claua. De singulis iam rebus capitulatim [illegible] quo quæque tempore modoque [illegible] Si [f] Theophrasto [illegible] semen vere detractum [illegible] quintaue die adaqu[illegible] plantam [illegible] lum riguumque, [illegible] prætereà palmæ conseres in vase [illegible] [g] [illegible] lis præeuntis vocem & exemplum sequeris [illegible] pedes cinerem admiscebis [illegible] per [illegible] influentem aquam vtrinque [illegible] manu scrobes aperies terna mali citrei grana, deorsum [illegible] mine, coniunctim statues: obruta [illegible] euenian & conualescant, aquam tepentem affundes, vbi germina protepserint, proximam runcabis herbam: plan[illegible] tumam [illegible] transferes. S[illegible] vsu recenti semina è pomis electa integris, generosis, matur[illegible] plena & solida in vase fictili vnum [illegible] solo committes [illegible]

g[illegible]amo

[illegible] minutéque succreto, mense Martio vel Septembri, [illegible] regio [illegible]

[illegible] quidam prædicta semina salubriter eluunt aqua liquida, quæ ad [illegible]

[illegible] lis acquiescer. Ita post annum decimum duodecimumue poma existent, agresta quidem pieraque & abortiua, nonnulla tamen [illegible] sima varietas expectationem pierunque fallit, à tertio quartoue [illegible]

[illegible] Baptista Porta sic tradit, vt partim cum Palladio sentiat, par- [illegible]

[illegible] & immota non æquè [illegible]

[illegible]

rendis

repdis citri limonisque feminibus radicatis, quæ de aurantia percipit [a] Pontanus, nempe

[a] De Hort. Hesperidib. 2.

Vellens fosso de gurgite plantam,
Rursus & infodiens, dextra fautrice videto
Cum tenera radice simulque haurire, simulque
Natiuæ infodere è multum telluris, vt hærens
In patria possit melius confuescere terra.
Altera confestim subeat te cura, valenti
Sistere eam vallo, sociisque adiungere truncis
Ne venti excutiant teneram, ne verbere torto
Auferat indulto Boreas immanis hiatu,
Et sublime volet rapidis iactanda procellis

Insitio. Cap. IX.

Quæ in quibus citrea inserenda.

OMNIS Medica malus insitione citrum admittit & concorpora. Qui tamen citrum fructum iucundiorem grandioremque desiderat, citrum citro committat. Qui mauult arborem perennitorem, aurantiæ, quæ tumor sit, vegetæ, enodis, & rectæ, inserat. Salodienses coloni antequam citrea instituant, malleas, vt [b] Augustinus Gallus affirmat, arbores conserunt, quæ poma ferunt, de Adama nonnulla narrat pauca non quæ ea pretiosi saporis sint, sed vt easdem in arbores citreas inserant, animus maxime congereret. Atqui mihi author longo esse compertum experimento, insitiua eiusmodi poma ceteri uberique prouenta, gustu, magnitudine, ac formositate præstare. Quin etiam ad ramos insitione adoptiuos hæredi tantum à se citro lætiore robur frigorisque patientiam eam adoptione tranmittit. Vulgatior tamen vsus obtinuit, vt ad vberiorem ferendam, vtamque citriorem affines rami aurantijs denubant. Priscis cultoribus quoque diuersæ arbores citreæ inserebant [c] Auicennæ malus persica, nucis, castaneæ, & in primis amygdalæ. Hanc & morum [d] Florentino ac Diophanes [e] Palladio etiam insitam morum & nucis pyrum. Sed [f] Hæc quidem quale vel nec hi vsu [illegible] per mutuantur. Hanc porro insitionem iocum Pasiphaes [illegible] ad Pasiphaem.

[b] Agricult. lib. 5.

[c] Apud Ioan. Bapt. Port. lib. 4. Mag. nat. cap. 8.

[d] Geopon. lib. 10. cap. 4.

[e] Lib. 6. tit. 10.

Nec non & citrij patiuntur mutua rami
Pignora, quæ grauido cortice morus alit.

Pomaque

Pomaque pasturi blandito redolentia succo
Armatis mutant spicula nota pyris

Sed istum antiquauit morem poster[illegible] opinor, animad[illegible]
[illegible] Medi[illegible] malos [illegible]
[illegible] parere. Eadem [illegible]
[illegible] tamen [illegible]
Duplex [illegible]
bus vsitatior [illegible]
ue lum[illegible]
ex eodem gemmam [illegible]
drum circumd[illegible]
[illegible]
ad unc[illegible]
ben[illegible]
[illegible]
succ[illegible]
nexu capt[illegible]
dicebant & [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
spem germ[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
ped[illegible]
vt inuerta [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
quo [illegible]
[illegible]
recta & pau[illegible]
[illegible]
gulam [illegible]
[illegible]
mam ad [illegible]
sinum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]que spatio, vnde gemma
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

hospi

hospitalem ramum [illegible] insitam, ne succum distrahat, decacumi nant. Post [illegible] decem au[illegible] [illegible] de[illegible] [illegible]gumen[illegible] so[illegible] [illegible] in insitio[illegible] [illegible] vindicare [illegible] pa[illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] ce[illegible] pr[illegible]gunt. Tempestiuum insitioni huic habe[illegible] [illegible] tempus ab [illegible] ante April. ad e[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] facile liber a macerie [illegible]guntur gemmar[illegible] [illegible] turgesc[illegible]. Lunare [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] sed per adolescentiam velut lenis [illegible] prudenter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] federe damna insitam prohi[illegible] gen[illegible] [illegible] que succo in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ostentationem [illegible] [illegible]. Landem ob causam insitioni[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], quam [illegible] una commodior. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tantummodo [illegible] plures quoque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] imo singulos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & arbores [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] de numero [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ramorum pars [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & arbori [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Tam accurata [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] augusta [illegible], & magn[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Roma[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Rege [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Quare perspicacior [illegible] [illegible] tendit, [illegible] in partes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] priori tamen [illegible] praestare. Id autem ut palam [illegible], [illegible] formam [illegible]

mo de alimentum trahit. Hæc addo, quod arbor eadem tam pra-
[illegible] furtum recipit, [illegible] vberius, & præcocius in
[illegible] pomis, cum [illegible] Arista
[illegible] probatorum
[illegible] vulnere, [illegible] inter cor[illegible]
[illegible] ne plures pullorescere, deglubendi [illegible]
[illegible] Hæc autem commoda [illegible]
[illegible] elegans rumorum huius laceratur. Eadem ratione pectus [illegible]
[illegible] quando inoculatio cum videmus cortex [illegible]
[illegible] Alterum quoque inoculandi genus [illegible]
[illegible] Inscisa enim crassiori ramo truncato cortex literato in-
[illegible] pe duro cortici connitentes, sub ipsam gemmam cuspidatam decisi,
vnaque tantùm ex parte derasi, more gemmarum corticis, diductas de-
[illegible] parris cuspidatæ cutis, seu rasuræ [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] impressa [illegible] Hæc
[illegible] inoculandi [illegible] Hæc
[illegible] nem, [illegible] pe, [illegible]
[illegible] re, [illegible] Eiusmodi [illegible] inoculatum furtum cum pertè dissimulat
arbor [illegible] furtis opibus non furtivis, sed nativis aucta videatur. Hæc autem [illegible]
Ab ineunte Maio ad [illegible] Arista
[illegible] arborum [illegible]
[illegible] natum [illegible] Alpinum [illegible]
[illegible] dum ramum paulatim depressior porrigitur. Eius [illegible]
[illegible] cauæ optatur, vt pars cæsum vsura corticem cum cortice ex-
[illegible] tum habeat. Illud etiam curatur, vt qui inseritur, ramus eadem
[illegible] vinculo insitum [illegible]

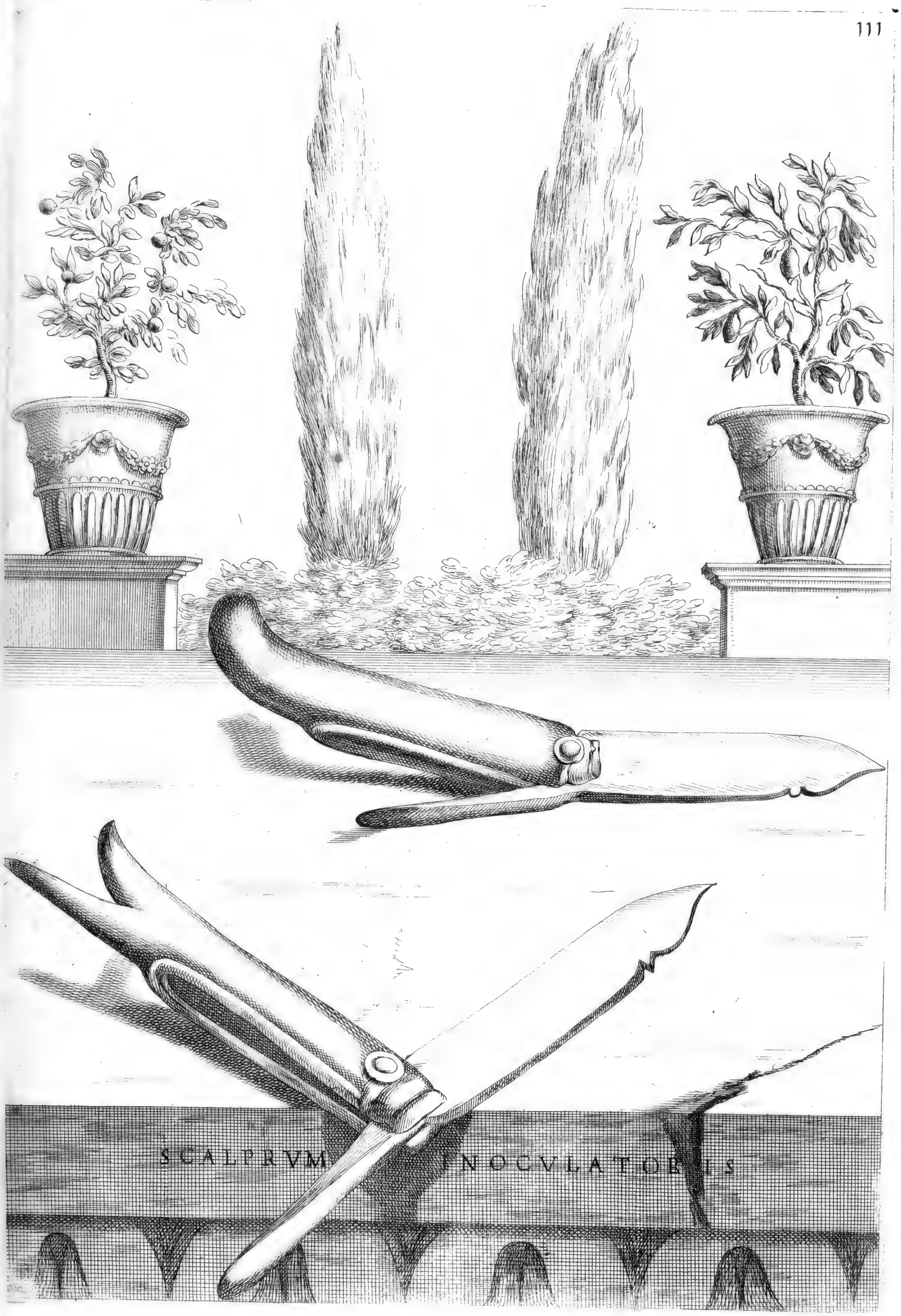
Posthæc tubulatus cortex materiæ detrahitur, & in alterius generis arborem [illegible] atque trado integroque in ramo, at orientem [illegible] subole æqua [illegible] soluuntur. Eius [illegible] pariter summa ram[illegible] relegatur ad orbiculum vt [illegible] par[illegible] proximam [illegible] debet cortice vestiri. Sed præstat ita [illegible] Ad [illegible] commeatum tubuli labris [illegible] circum[illegible] quatuor nodulum ad lubtimentum [illegible] pro[illegible] quasi [illegible] relega[illegible] Crassius deinde cataplas[illegible] inter[illegible] integro ligno penitus conueniat [illegible] superindu[illegible] pendula cannulis [illegible] parte summaque [illegible] de aborum [illegible] pro, [illegible] quod [illegible] probatur [illegible] [illegible] frondibus [illegible] contra [illegible] intemperiem [illegible] Denique ad eandem tutelam [illegible] ramorum [illegible] vinciuntur. Porto au[illegible] accurate [illegible] tubulum, dum [illegible] ramos deglubitur [illegible] ha[illegible] [illegible] tenacius vt adhærescat, ficulneo la[illegible] [illegible] intus contingere. Sem[illegible] [illegible] magistris docemur. Nam [illegible] [illegible] tempore madidam [illegible] [illegible] arborum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] uersorum. Hoc igitur documento Medici [illegible] femin[illegible] num & corticem [illegible] vtroque [illegible] [illegible] transuerso [illegible] [illegible] appareant. Se[illegible] antequam [illegible] in [illegible] gremium demi[illegible] prada [illegible] tenaiusculi [illegible] deducto corti[illegible] pars [illegible] [illegible] ligna crera [illegible] & operi [illegible] aqua [illegible] in[illegible] [illegible] aliquo descendes. Cæterum [illegible] manus quoque [illegible] nostra [illegible] quasi præter [illegible] le[illegible] [illegible] instrumentum aptissimum commonstremus, [illegible] scalpellus, incidendo cortici accommodatus, [illegible] non planè directa, sed prope mucronem in auersum flexa, vt[illegible] [illegible] non sine periculo vulneranda [illegible] pressu materiæ, ad eamque offendente ferro, vacillantis [illegible] manus a recto salubrique mena

[illegible]

Marginal notes: [illegible] (left margin, beside "[illegible] aliquo descendes"); Scalprum ad [illegible] (right margin, beside "scalpellus, incidendo cortici accommodatus").

decerrandi. Reflexus autem mucro, cæsim incidens, firmiore manu & vulnere innocentiore solam cuiusmodi arboream diffindit. Huiusce ferramenti corneum manubrium in lingulam siue speculum desinit, summa parte prætenue, planum, rotundum, iacumque circiter semiunciam, inde crassius atque substrictius, totumque vnciali longitudine porrectum, quo inoculator incisum seiungit à materia librum. Innoxior enim cornei, quam ferrei speculi putatur attactus, cum ferro, liquorum saporem coloremque sæpe mutante atque inficiente, fœcundus libri genimæque succus, vt aliqui putant, possit iacere vitiari, aut potius cum ferreum speculum, nisi cauta leuique manu tractetur, vulnifico impulsu corticem, acerer separandum, quem cornea lingula acie mitiore citra vulnus abiungit. Insitionum instrumenta reliquarum, minus rei nostræ necessaria, iis describenda relinquimus, quæ de vniuersa præcipiunt agricultura.

Hoc



Hoc

Hoc ego loco laudare satis non possum prouidi cultoris nostri solertiam, qui teneris adhuc insitis, & hospitantis arboris natiuo in amplexu leuiter hærentibus rapidam ventorum imbriumque violentiam cancellatim consertis in pergulæ modum rigidis sic defendit, vt perguano simplicis aut ramicipitis quasi tabulato admixto infirma germinum incrementa sustolleret: quæ deinde futura consulit adultis quoque ramis, vbers pomorum farcina degrauatis. Inter arbores ita fultas aliquam Romæ nostris in hortis vidi septeni generis insitam Medica poma inducentem, & in vna seruile pomarium.

Index adhibendus in viridi.

Propagatio. Cap. X.

VI fruticant ab cum radice numerosi pulli, vbi iustam in staturam satis eualuerint, genus poterunt propagare: si de more curuati, ocio circiter digitorum effosso scrobiculo, deprimantur in terram: si, surrecta primore parte, arcus propaginis in ima flexura pressu pollicis leuiter infringatur: aut certe si ab eadem inflectenda parte cacumen versùs modicè producatur obliqua incisio, capilusque, ne plagæ coëat, interponatur: quia quæ deorsum vergit, effingit fere pectinis cuspidem in capites, radicem capiet. Si præterea binos terminos, qui ad germinationem eminent, teretibus oculis, remotiora cacumina condecantur: si præter extremos binos, alios quoque depressos, eadem binos vetustiores oculos, qui radices mittant, reliquæ abradantur: si, prout vsus venerit, irrigatio ministretur: si ita quæ ita sepulta fuerint soboles, iterum iuxta ex sese, vt terram amant, in hortis transponatur. Sic propagare oportet vere a Quinti mense ad medium vsque Septembrem, qua radices ad temporis et tanti veris, vt multi contigerunt, mensis Maius Iunioque, quod antecipato terræ compressu, & ille crebra diuturniore lignum irrigatione ad fibras luxuria vbertate tendat. Hæc autem tam maxime esset ex vsu propagatio, cum in primo per stromate arbusculam arum frequentiam intuitio suppleri eam densari oporteret. Cæterum Calcagnus sic e vitro propagationis institutum. Medium eius flagellum distinguit adactoque lapideo clauo fatam, summo capite in vas fictile quo amnis conecto incurvat. Iesque paucis deinde alterius ferias soli adobruit & irriguam aquam superfundit. Quarto autem anno, ob alimenta vertiginis deducta radicis egressa, matrem jam consilio propaginem animaduertit, a matre secernat. Eamque mox in arborem adultæ propaginis virgam laborum egerit fœmi-

Propagatio vitis vitro ad terram deducta.

Vitis propagatio Iacobi Calcagni.

Rami atque Pedunculum ad

propagari & pelere. Ad [illegible] pensile men-
sibus iisdem imperium, [illegible] p
[illegible] Ramus
[illegible] pro-
minus humanum. H
germana [illegible] Dextra
pars [illegible] hæc
autem [illegible] fructicis
extremat [illegible]
mendi [illegible] adcor-
dicare [illegible] curu-
[illegible] superioris corticis ne læ & læsa pars, quod abunde nequit
[illegible] ne tradicen-
[illegible] pus in-
dies alibilis humoris hausturas. At vero imus cortex superne circun-
[illegible] sinus tenui, sibique maximè accommodatio, sed ad radicum
[illegible] humi cum
[illegible] mineam
[illegible] Lacrimæ
rum & [illegible]
[illegible] Cu-
rare
Deg
pend
[illegible] m
[illegible] vo
[illegible] & c
[illegible] quæ
[illegible] arbore,
[illegible], quantus plerunque [illegible] is, ætna tamen & sublimis
Quòd si nam [illegible] um differt a mandler
simum est inuentum [illegible] arbore allato
[illegible] Sed, gurgis in eundem semper locum [illegible] iden
tum [illegible] humescere humus non potest. Itaque [illegible] prz-

Rami

stat labori non parcere & gradatim vechis lem pludum n de nube, sed e scala demittere. Illud autem tolent cr v hum f ma cuca oras vasis dent dem & consi lerate subaucca ver bella remota, exponent, an propagi fibrarum egeri quas nisi prior annus educare, sed ut irrigat on bus poster re ic ies. In utraque propagatione permulti tempestivos tam animadi mentes, non etiam lunares dies obseruant quod alcyp ar mum h sperat amo prodesse putant radicibus incitandis. Nouarines t ma co mu si plus pomorum, quam ramorum desiderant seni ente huma propagant. Septembri mense vel Octobri sub ipla vale propago dem nur cumque toto exempta exspite superuacuis, quæ absint radicum tenuia caute subsectis, aut etiam re dis tam tenuibus, ut illo fidue vel in aream transferur. Aetatem hoc propagandi genus ve- a Cato de re rust. cap. 33. Plin. lib. 17. cap. 13. retes agricolæ fu s n arbor bus m nus quidem operosum, sed earum efficax, vt inparant, traiectis per vasi hetilia vel quas tam non deliberans, terr que circumpactis ac bienno spatio abl ta propagine, & cum quibus l bs Lea rollunt praterea breui trunco mod ce assurgentium n horibus arbuta arum humiliores tam aliquate nus agi, eba ham s adoptu. Et enim, ve cas im s eorum inhumatis nodis ne que radices exiliant & Martio n emi i beatæ propagines autumno potiunt meante lucid Quodsi ment. Augusto propagatio has nat, na rarum erit autumnalem ampu at o prorogi nda. Vt autem radices prat ti mentur, prodest obruere quidam p rem cultro spatium ac contusi valni t pe ioras l ic ter terras & putam semicinctum de er cortoris ex ima. Ita enim propaginum arc ter pe ipsarum exigant aream n arborem ve standæ quæ vasa hederæ n arbuti alas hamulus educandæ quæ proximos pariter in hortensia aurea opere topiario exprimendæ. In hoc usus callida & accura putatio rat re las conformare ac pier, cum acies rum radicibus tanquam fo. os hactæ ne licenter ac temere silvescant, putatoria ind gent disciplina.

Consitio. Cap. XI.

VI placet in citri arboribus subinde subsit ruendas cura apere sequentium i ic pri mùm nepotibus cogitet, à parentum radice pullulant bus, qu a fi p o t s sapt Hi minimùm annuum cum ips, quas egere, radiculis aut fimbriato cum legmine à matris corpore abiuncti, summamque attonsi subactam & stercoratam in terram transponantur, vt arborum morta e gen ter- Quæ ratione fiant fimbriati surculi.

nent. Ad hæc citream veteres posteritatem continuabant ramo, [illegible]
[illegible] quæ [illegible] gemmarum [illegible] [illegible] pall[illegible] [illegible] Tu [illegible] & [illegible] posse, [illegible] citream omni [illegible] Tacitam [illegible] & [illegible] poma [illegible] ad poma & magna incrementa perducit. Aliter ex [b] Anatolio citrum clava nonnul[illegible] [illegible] bem [illegible] Quare [illegible] fuit [illegible] [illegible] est. Quanquam octo etiam dierum viaticum ad moram innocen[illegible] [illegible] alique [illegible] [illegible] arboretum. [illegible] [illegible] arbores [illegible] Præ[illegible] [illegible] dandum præcides. Imas partes, vepote vetustiores [illegible] med[illegible]

pra[illegible]

præferes. Scauum depones. A Martio mense ad vltimum vsque Septembrem atque vt Latini confuetere autumna rerum tempora prima cum quibuldam aliis eam aut quicunque autumno fatus alo libero, pol tenera tenta bene lubacta benéque tenera patientes lukes hyeme tacta. Vtrinque arcatorum latere lukorum, huc meo a nacis arte potarum radas, palmar bus dilectas interuallis, extenuatosque vt binis terminetur ocularum commodis manuque ingenter eadem circumcukabis. Acutos & nimia detrahere aut reliquere perinde commodum & vitatum. Ad hæc lucis immisse frequentes aquæ conuenire faciet, vt solum semper humeat. Hi bernis vero frigoris & gelicidi a tegumentis breui tradendis recenti iduolæ defendes. Consentonem hanc ex Pontani sententia tempestiuè recteque vt facias, vbi eorum puteueris,

Tum fragmenta lege, & ramos secerne valentes,
Obliquoque infige solo, tamen vt capite extent
Stipites aut truncum aliquod & adhoque & falce dolatum
Infode, & in tenui madatum contege sulco.
Continuo ingentem vicino ex amne paludem
Elice, diluuioque comas immerge salubri

a Virg. lib. 2. Georg. Cæterum a Pontano in paruis Martium inde & Aprilem, per lunæ adolescentiam ramos egerminatos, crassitudine manubrij vel pedis longitudine, atque eos in terram defigit, ne, b lenti pede exeant. Quos ita defixos, quotidie rigabis, donec radicem agant. Reliquum est, vt altero post anno, quæ radicem agant, Rhamnetis, vt alterum pariter, quæ radicem agant. Quod si vtrosque, ut rarissime fieri solet, radicem egerint, duo tum arbusta interea temporis, ne vterque conualescat, Ramnetis arcendi sunt. Ramnetis vero frequentibus, vel ut in c Salodiensi ad Benacum ora, magnis cultoribus numero constat, quos deinde cum in lata pomaria imponunt, tum in omnes orbis terræ partes vsque compendio transmittunt. Iamvero bene arescentibus lucis palmam scilicet cum diuidio longas, ipsorum cortici gremio tenuibus e applicitas defiges, apprimesque terram, & rigation bus diebus. Si pusillæ mactæ fuerint, fragilesque præcentibus, fuerint, quæ ita sunt, imperfectos ramos depanges. Reliquæ datæ enim ut scripsi, vetus impetus margines, & ambitus, & cetera obtusa compescuit. Lateraque ramorum reliqua, hyeme ipsa b patrio crumpet. Lateraque ramorum reliqua, hyeme ipsa patrio crumpet. Lateraque ramorum reliqua, hyeme ipsa patrio crumpet.

c Virg. Georg. 2. Agros Sa-

tiam

[illegible] educata, famulæ patriæque felicibus & plane aureis sua [illegible] in arbusculam ramos tuto licebit vtilíterque transferre.

Translatio & collocatio. Cap. XII

TRIPLICI collocatione potest citrea malus educari [illegible] tiore sublimis, vel parieti acclinis. Et in fictilibus [illegible] pomarij spatijs perrato eandem infodimus, qua [illegible] mus, vt grandiores aureos fœtus arborea mater [illegible] derosos haud grauate [illegible]

[illegible] Vasa fictilia comparant percocta, vndique cocturæ argumen[illegible] data, vel paulo etiam capaciora imo demum foramine simplici [illegible] & pro ipsorum magnitudine vasorum adaggerant. Alta enim [illegible] testulas seu g[illegible] superfluo iactis humori exitus rima [illegible] relinquatur. Itaque [illegible] expli-

[illegible] non sine grata nota non transmittunt. Ad hæc, foramenis [illegible] laceo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] annu[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Hinc [illegible] arbor [illegible] gleba imponitur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] modo confirm[illegible], transponitur. Iam vero [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] arbor [illegible]. Ante menses plurimum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quam arbores ponantur, scrobes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Ipsæ autem scrobes quadra[illegible] [illegible] palm[illegible] [illegible] denos [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Quibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] patentiores, ut radices [illegible] [illegible] & minus [illegible] [illegible] altiusque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Eum præterea scrobis modum [illegible] [illegible] Medic[illegible] Pontani præscripto sequuntur.

ut neque in altum
Desidεat nimis, ut quantum radice profunda
Hæserat, hoc paulo iaceat plus, æque lacuna
Hauriat ut fostos imbres madidumque fluentum.

Ceterum [illegible] placet ordo [illegible] [illegible] disponi arbores in quincuncem [illegible] [illegible] partem spectant [illegible] [illegible] locatus est. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] modo, quæ transponi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] curabitur, vt, quæ radices complectitur tellus, nisi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] adiace[illegible]. De[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] grandiores [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Gleba radi[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] paulatim arbor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bene [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] paulo amplius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] humum super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eadem pingui [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] scrobe. Re[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & arbori protectus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] assiduo prouo[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] scrobes [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] secundo cinere radices operiunt. Sin autem, quod aliquando fit, ima arbori gleba non hæreat, expassæ nudæ radices super pingui solo statuuntur, operiunturque

mpre

more ſuprædicto ipſi tamen, quas calo lætauerit lætentue, præcipiſ. & promiſſionibus ſummam im detonſa. Nou ſit cortex arboris exterꝰ De tempe-
e carere ſ tranſmutationem radicibus ligul. creta circumdatis, & ramꝰ
lucro herbaceo munire obſ que, vt
gentur. Hæ quoque conſtitutæ ratione
hærente creta, ſane, quoad eſt
uelantur. Crediderim tamen cum expenent
mentibus æſtus reſpuantur, cum hærentia
eſſe ne poſite per illum nudæ radices
dant, vel calonibus deuſtæ perarefcant. Sed vbi per annum annos
ante, neſcimque radicibus ingenio diligenter detrahendam, bo
que ſolum reponendum denique putrem
ad ſeendum. * Cæterum
ſuerunt, quod ea
ſuerunt, priuſquam arbores transferantur, eas
abet re ſignare vt iſdem ventis
tus pr
dem et valetudinem hanc
probo contacto
ſſimam, præſertim. Cæterùm tempeſtiua eſt
arborum Oct
ſeptembre
da
ſpic
lam
rotun
net
per
ac terr
cab
tot
Clau
os adigere
Quo tempo-
re

Q Iparco

sparto prætentu, nempe arida soli iunco qui retextis è sportis hispa[illegible] [illegible] ad sportis lutuam transferent [illegible] col[illegible] [illegible] præcipue debet esse antiquissimum [illegible] rum bra[illegible] [illegible] partis, recta adponere, nec vnum [illegible] super pone[illegible] decussatim quod ea res officit cum operis topiarij [illegible] decursu parte [illegible] [illegible] ramorum incolumitati, [illegible] aumentum remorante. Frugifer ramulis, quos [illegible] vocamus orbos, quia [illegible] carent [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sese exerant alieno ac præpostero, molli [illegible] mercedem [illegible] ramum reuocantur, irreuocabiles re[illegible] [illegible] quoque [illegible] [illegible], digitorum ferè [illegible] a pariete summotos prætexere, [illegible] topia[illegible] rum circum alligare [illegible] repertum propiore torreantur. [illegible] [illegible] hortensem amoenitatem [illegible] cancellis [illegible] parte [illegible] [illegible] tecta [illegible] nempe [illegible], viride hortorum [illegible] opere [illegible] veteri [illegible] veste felicius, quippe sine fuco & fallacia floridum ac po[illegible] [illegible] [illegible], vere bel[illegible] [illegible] Ita denique [illegible] pu[illegible] [illegible] non tam Iouis fulmina, sed quoniam solis [illegible] tela defendit. Hu[illegible] [illegible] forma [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] potens eandem in rerum [illegible] opere [illegible] trahere, consuetu[illegible] ac doctitate fiat obsequentem.

Pastinatio & stercoratio Cap. XIII

STERCORANDI vsus pro loci temperie va[illegible] annuam calida, frequentiorem frigida pa[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sima fimum sic adhibet. Per autumnum circum[illegible] citro terram quatuor [illegible] palmos [illegible] palio [illegible] [illegible] arborem [illegible]cre[illegible] tur, & intra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quandam vdamque humum altius demersa [illegible] situmque non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] palmaris altitudinis fimum, ab ipso trunco palmo in [illegible] summotum. Verna denique repastinatione conuersum

permi-

permadu neque ſolo arrimen ſolutum. Neque tamen hoc [illegible]
ſum [illegible]. Aquarum [illegible]
more alio, ſalodienſibus caeteris forſitan ſalubrior, [illegible]
[illegible] præ [illegible] terra [illegible] arbores [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
actum, & [illegible] gradu [illegible]
nitet dulcedinem ſuperet; [illegible]
re [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
petrabit [illegible] locum quem terra [illegible]
que aquarum vberiorum quæ [illegible]
aggeſto latamine ſolum [illegible]
[illegible] neceſſe [illegible]
[illegible] Quoniam [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Quæ [illegible] Mari, vel
Aq[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
palmu[illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
labi[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ſoſſu[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
per[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
tur, ſimum circa caeſum non aggerat ſed, eſſo ſolo profundo ſ[illegible]
cæneſtes vberum adm[illegible] tot aquas. Me ſe præterea Ianuario ſu[illegible]
ferat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cooperit. Me[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
nerat. Q[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
dem, lapideam in duriciem facti s concreſcere, rareſcat. L[illegible]
præſumas, [illegible] [illegible]
Is autem hu[illegible] [illegible]
cos breui bipalio ſex alte digitos terra ſuffodi[illegible] in effoſſum
berri ſupino [illegible]
cælo vel manu affuſum remoretur humorem
ſolo permiſtus, ex fac[illegible] putreſcat, in ſuum
terra reuocatur. Cæterum amat ſaturari [illegible]
noque ſimo, necnon hom[illegible] Q[illegible]
oſſibus paſci nouit & pingueſcere. Vr autem vaſtiora incrementa
[illegible] [illegible]

dispari animantis cadauer infodere, quia pinguis & glutinosus reso-[illegible] auens humor vt aptissimo a [illegible] pal[illegible], sic pomorum incrementum maturat. Hanc ipsam [illegible] curam, cæteroqui sordidam, culto [a] Pontanus carmine sic exornat. [a] [illegible]

Nec vero non illa tibi sit maxima cura,
Et pubi teneræ, & postquam se extulit arbos,
Sordentes soleas, simul & præsegmina, terra
Iumentum immundam crassi que liquoribus haustam
Ingerere humorem vt lentum radicibus imis
Instillent imbri atque aliis fluuialibus vndis.
Præcipue fœtus granidos nitidamque iuuentam
Præstabunt infossa canum tibi squalida tabo
Corpora, dum pingues gaudent vligine fibræ,
Luxuriatque hieme in media atque arentibus aruis
Nec subitâ aggestum cinerem, squalentiaque ossa
Mersa foco infundere, aut hominum excrementa iumentæ
Inferre, aut lætis sparsim radicibus vrnam
Fundere, & humani male olentia flumina lotij,
Noctê tamen ne te petulans vicinia damnet,
Nidore offensa, & grauiter spirantibus auris.

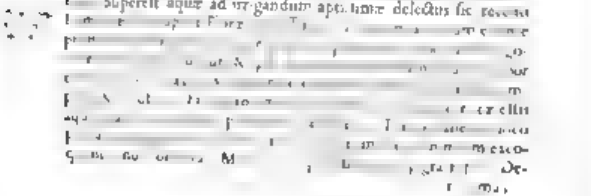
[illegible] Eadem [illegible] apud [b] [illegible] interpretem, assidua fossione gaudet vnde maiora etiam poma proueniunt. [c] Augustinus [illegible] exemplo [illegible] diend[illegible] tempora [illegible] A [illegible] mense Mar[illegible], [illegible] cum tenor[illegible] [illegible] quatuor [illegible] ad extremum vsque Septembr[illegible] [illegible] terram quot quot mensibus [illegible] At vero Me[illegible] [illegible] quotannis extremo circiter Iunio [illegible] altitudinis leuiter profundæ [illegible] autem [illegible] duritiæ [illegible] gleba [illegible] fomentis [illegible] ponderis [illegible] contundit, [illegible] arborum [illegible] & [illegible] perustas. [illegible] recens cum [illegible] pastinatione [illegible] quidem fœcunditatem augere, [illegible] parentis vires vitamque delibare. Hinc arbores quinto quoque anno vel decimo circumfossas [illegible] viuere diuturniorem

Irri-

Irrigatio. Cap. XIV.

SITICVLOSA è patria sitim citrus ducit immodicam, & aquam largiter potare desiderat: sed locis temporibusque diuersis non æquè sitit. In aprico, siccaneo [illegible] ac siccis [illegible] ensibus crebra [illegible] opus humectisque parcius [illegible] Quin [illegible] rigari vult, vt in sicco elemento semper humeat. Prouidendum tamen est, ne aqua stagnet, vel terra lutescat: quia radices [illegible] nascentes ac naufragæ [illegible] Quare, vbi aquæ [illegible] non [illegible] Medica [illegible] nisi [illegible] non [illegible] Hac temperie [illegible] beantur oræ [illegible] & [illegible] opem aquationis, [illegible] quippe [illegible] nimirum indigum [illegible] ipsa vrbe [illegible] propinatis, [illegible] quo [illegible] vult [illegible] Romæ [illegible] Romanæ [illegible] mense, [illegible] temperiæ [illegible] Maio [illegible] Tripæ [illegible] per [illegible] bibula [illegible] tiones [illegible] maria [illegible] multiplicitur arborum ordine sulcus ducitur, palmum [illegible] que, recto inter arbores aliæ, circum easdem rotundo ambitu, [illegible] tuta [illegible] ad [illegible] Quod [illegible]

dis vna



termina, quæ penitus ignaua stagnat, crassitudine vtranque damnante. Salsam & sulphuream non crassitudo solum, sed immixto latens in elemento incendiarius vapor infamat. Vt autem summatim dicam, ea maxime aqua probatur, quæ perspicua sit, quam nullus odor aut sapor [illegible], nullus inquinet limus, quæ frigus hibernum tepore mulceat, æstiuum [illegible] frigore moderetur. Vt interpretemur salubrem ac fæcundam æque arboribus esse, atque hominibus, aquæ sinceræ ac simplicis potationem, cuius voluptas aureo fructu exuberat.

Putatio. Cap. XV.

MVLTARVM instar arborum citrus vulnere conualescit dumque mutilatur, ornatur. Sed vt collocandæ, ita exputandæ ratio huius arboris triplex. Posita in vase fictili sic putatur. Ad simplicem rectumque stylum redigitur: quicquid eminet supra palmarem pauloue productiorem staturam, præciditur [illegible] truncum [illegible] rami [illegible] permittuntur vltra [illegible] cacuminibus [illegible] ramula vndique [illegible]. Eadeinde cum iam adoleuerit putatorio [illegible] vel in [illegible], vel in conuexam, vel in [illegible] superne, vel in [illegible] tondebitur. Rami autem [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] que, interlucata densitate, amputabuntur. Cura erit præcipua & horis omnibus tempestiua, vt [illegible] & ramorum [illegible] releuetur, quia præterquam quod vitiosa pars formositatem reliquam deformat, vim præterea [illegible] proserpente, cognatam contiguamque viriditatem [illegible] sæpe [illegible]. At vero ramos, confirmata iam ætate crudoque senio robustos, paululum fuerit vulnerare, quod ex iis [illegible] ramulos citrea malus mittit. Ita non est [illegible], sed multiplici accurataque opera vel in arboribus [illegible] forma te adolescentiam, & [illegible] fura. Quare Paladium non [illegible] præcipientem [illegible] sunt in citro, [illegible]. [illegible] eandem [illegible] arborem [illegible] sobolem atque hanc inde [illegible] rami [illegible] ad eam [illegible], circum [illegible], ternos ramos aut quaternos [illegible]

decacu-

Hoc

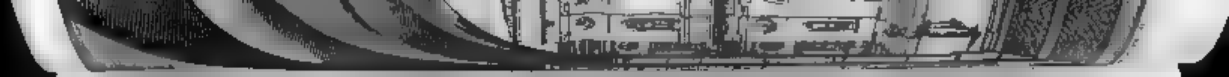
Hoc denique ferramentum auersa securi, semiformem lunam exprimente, armatur: vt etiam a tergo more parthico vulnerans, contumacis duritiæ ariditatem ictu amputet, auersæ interim partis acie non retusa. Nouo alij facilique in lento forcipem adhibent altera parte rostratam, & acie præacutam. Eius forcipis arctiore morsu ramos, seu luxuriante viriditate superuacuos, seu proserpente ariditate noxios, seu sterili senecta inutiles, facile recidunt. Sed implexorum in angustijs ramorum, partem forcipis latiorem non admittentibus, ipsum rostrum, sine dentibus mordacissimum, vsurpant. Hinc forcipis huius, quàm prædictæ falcis, opera vtilior intelligitur & expeditior quod illa non sine quassu motuque arboris aliquo vel imprimitur vel attrahitur, arborem hæc mordet immoram illa lento atque interdum repetito, vno hæc celerique vulnere incidit. Cæterum truncus & rami, crassitudine duritiaque aduersùs falcem & forcipem contumaces, serram exigunt fere bipalmem, acutè minutéque dentatam vt mitiore attritu minùs perurat, neu stamina, quibus ligni pulpa contexitur, impulsu violentiore non sine noxa conuellat. Eandem postulant vel simplici quidem, sed lata firmaque lamina cultratam vel, quamuis angustam ac tenuem, ferrei tamen arcus superinducti munimento inflexibilem expeditæ denique tractationi manubriatam. Spatiosæ plagæ asperitatem scalpri sabrilis aut falcis acies allæuabit, vt partem deustam eradat vt æquabili pressu citius callum vulneri conciliet vtque corrasa, quam serratura excitauerat, squamosa lanugo tabifico insuccari humore non possit. Cera demum terebintho resinata vulnus obducet, ne quam illud noxam ab intemperantia cæli concipiat neu, quod ad cicatricem inducendam transmittit arbor expiret. Illo autem resinatæ ceræ illitu non indigent rami teneriores, quorum angustior plaga, circumfuso atque obsistente aeris calore vel frigore facilè astricta, viam obstruit expirationi.

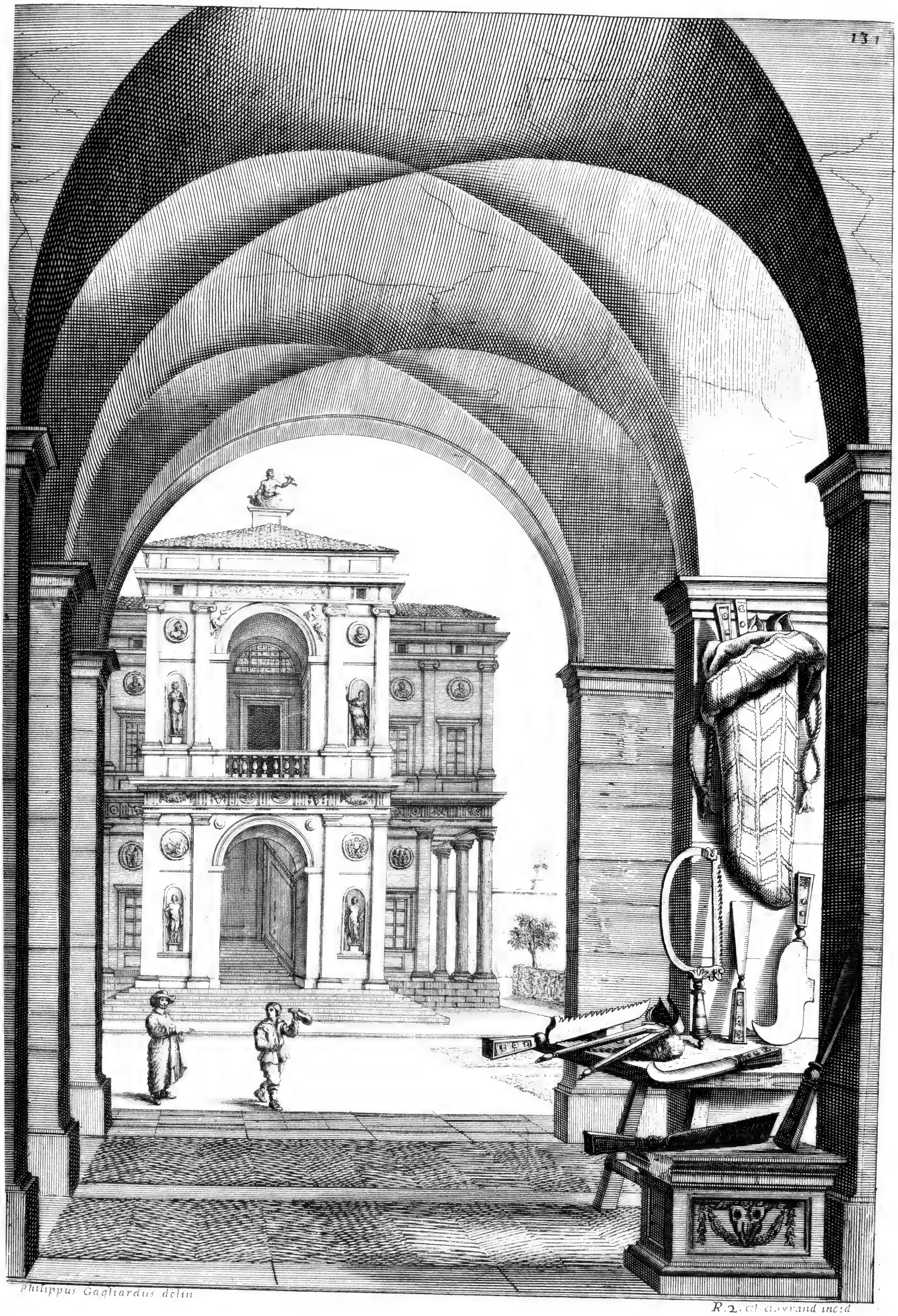
Forcip.

Serra

Scalprum

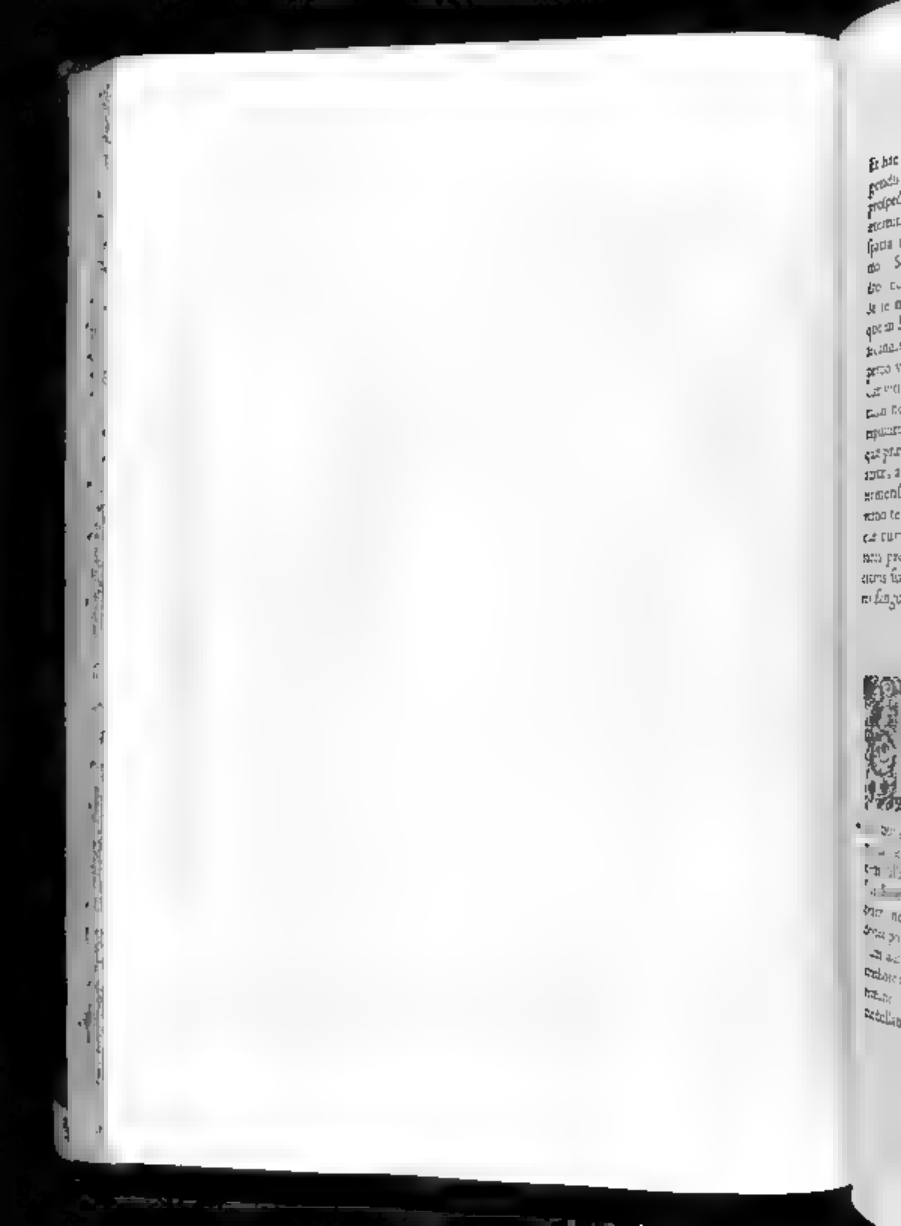
Cera resinata





Philippus Gagliardus delin

R. 2. Cl. Govrand incid



Et hæc pagina hortensis opuces, aliique consimiles libri, a re adiun-
genda tuæ prosperæ gestæ, libripotentiæ quæ ex horis ratione, o
prospectu fallen bus longissimam obtinendæ ducis memoriæ hi
æternitatis. Fuerunt alia opera rusticana præcepta, quibus impulsum a
spatia in angustio spendide mentaris, mundumque simplicissimo arcto
Sed opus hoc cedro dignum consecrandi cupressum
dro, cuius aurum, quam cedri incorruptas fructus habeat, optime
de se merentibus gnibus vitæ animæ famæ immortalitatem. Deinde
que in hac area lectos Medicarum arborum terminos putatorio re-
secanda vitis mundi rante, perennantium spectaculum exhibet per-
petuo virentes nominis sui. Tempestuosas interpretandæ fortunæ
cursus adversitatis auriumque gemmas noxias attitudinis reflecto
nudo non tempore tempestiva. Solet quotannis hoc arbore crudelis
explicatis, præcipue per auramnum, deinde etiam per ver. Ergo
quæ præcedentium animum tempestas, maturum et tempestiva
aurifera, autumnali purat ne corrigendæ. At vero quod vernis si
fert mentibus germinatio lo perfusa, si qua forte arcebat ram
vernum tempus amœnum. Lanus resolvens purat omnibus ferro
que cum dem em bus pacatæ aurem præcucet, ac prosperitatem
tores prosperum ab quæ per ire dominum sic
catis si ne mina humanæ, nuturæ, hoc est carnis protuberationem arbo-
re, sanguine vulneratur.

Plutarchus Orat. 2.

Futurum tempus.

Ex Iunonis & Cereris nuptiis.

Artis in citro miracula. Cap. XVI.

NERS est ars, quæ naturæ duntaxat ancillata,
ingenio sæ superbiæ mi ni pa natura mi
hil audet. Viam ego laudabis audaciæ prælon-
strabo: siue nonnulla congeram, quæ foret ars
in citro miracula parare: vt & veteris quinis pe-
riclitari, & noua possit facile addere cum inuen-

Miracula in citro.

a Ex ea-
lo.

d latibus, de Pallad is orsi
immersa ve ou
mi
Pallad
dem Pallad im alb, sed in citro tam adulta. Nam ho me præ pa
situe Februario mense truncum ob iquo foramine
brant, ne parte a tera exeat. Ex hoc humorem
dor
niam dulcescere confirmant, ob eam (vt opinor) causam, quod,
crassiore
remanet
medullam. Scrat
ueat re

ut ne [illegible] Calagnanus quo rectum præcepta Crassio- a Columell. de re rust.
tem emendaremus, cædendum ut, & putaremus in aliquem mo-
dum cædendum hoc eodem modo instillandum, arcem assunt [illegible] mora-
cem autem vero modo versum cauis ramis exoculandi arbo-
ris undendum insuperque radicibus affundendum totum [illegible] ex-
traxerantes gemmas, ubi qua parte melius ingestum, expungen-
das carere autem parcendum. Sed quoniam vberior e fonte cir-
culanda pomis cibus dulcedo, quam e suauitate carminis, hauria-
tur? Audiendus igitur poeta melleus, b Pontanus, qui præcepta dul- b De hort. lib. 1.
cissimè succinit præcepta.

Quo non ars penetrat? Palmes cædatur & ipse
Crassior, in palmumque cauetur, & vndique labris
In gyrum dolijs, nec pollice crassius. Illuc
Infer mella liquata, & grandi conege saxo,
Quod solem auertat. Postquam arida fuxeris arbor
Hoc vnum humorem, & sitiens noua pocula glisset
Mella cauo immersans flauentibus imbue rimis
Rursus, & euacuam thymbræo nectare cellam
Distende: ac latices humano e corpore fusos
Mollibus irrora radicibus. Interea ne
Negligo frondosas toto de stipite gemmas
Vellere: mox opus ne qua liquor implet, & ipsa
Labra trahunt dulcem mussi de fonte liquorem:
Illas tu gemmas illaque & germina serua,
Et bumidre manu, & ventorum auerte procellas,
Arce hiemes, funde hybleos & largiter amnes.

Audenda præterea, quæ paucis idem verbibus interpositis in eandem rem canit

Sunt, qui lecta manu, foliorti & semina cura
Continuant mussa, siculo aut madefacta liquore
Postquam autem traxere ipsum ad præcordia rorem,
Sedarumque sitim medicato nectare terræ
Infodiunt, & cuntarigant. Ea denique fructu
Iam referunt teneram, quem quondam hausere, saporem
Quenque & arundineo duxere e palmite succum

Vt modo Cato. Vastiores arbores crebrius, si non modo eorum arbores au-
thore [illegible] crebris foliorum bilarentur, verum eam si d Flo- d Idem
rent [illegible] admonito poma eadem vberiore fama ramos onera [illegible] Agricol. cap. 10.
dum [illegible] interlegantur maternus vt succus vni uerius ad pau-
corum

corum augmenta veratur aut certè si fictilibus aut veteris vasis, vetere ulpiret perforatis dum ingeruntur, includatur. Fiet enim, vt vaforum amplitudinem exæquent, & induant figuram. Quænam vero sint ad incrementum reseruanda, docet Fontanus ad hunc modum.

Si curæ tibi sit grandes educere fœtus,
Et patulas implere manus: age, decute ramis
Crescentem prolem, ne multa vt pauca supersint
Poma, sed & maiora, loco & magis auspice nata:
Vbertore etenim succo lætabitur hæres
Fraterni lætis, vacuæ & dominator in aulæ.

Cæterum hic cæteris & alia quædam media malus ipsa præbet. Inserentis siquidem arbori ostenditur fertilium succum, præcisa amputatione ramorum inutilium, in vsus recentis germinis pabulum vberius conferendus. Sed nimio præterueni non debet huic opportuna loco, quæ mox ait reamire amplificat, recentia inuitat, ingenuis magnis, nempe calos, dat para. Cadit enim interdum, vt, quæ forte inter se contingunt poma, coalescentibus corticibus vnum in corpus coalescant. Hinc agrestis arbor dabit. Monita præcipue mala conuenit. Ipse etiam laudentibus, & in Martiæ Ducum mala ferentis ait: Mala pomariis Medicorum ita maiorum coagmentatio celebratur. Extremo vere, cum rami pomaria, ita ut ramorum arborem agitur vigent & indulis robustæque ætatis, fiat ut ramulus Omnibus hæc solis pomis quæ inducitur, præ cæteris quæ coagmentanda videntur. Ramorum quoque cæsa pars ipsisque plagis resinata cera crassè allinitur, & vesicæ membrana superalligatur. Ita fœcunda vis omnis, & ambitus succus arboris ad partem eorum confluit coniugum. Ligamenta pomorum. Quod si malare arborem pigeat, & caluam facere truncus cæterorum ramorum materia tenus in orbem incidituri, vt, interrupto cortice meatu, succus vberior, quo præsens vocat vlas, ad ramulum. Hunc deinde ramum terræ ea parte quatere quæ proximus ramulus, singuli arbore integra cochlidem poma inserant, mox ita componantur. Sic tamen, vt, qua te parte contingunt, ea summatim abradantur. Seu plurium contactum ipsorum cortex ea summa peracuto scalpello detracta, æqua ut vulnerata latera arcte respondeant, leuiter nexa, nec ante a poma remoto, ramuli præterrigantur. Vt autem æque cohæreant, decorticati prioris pomi corpore pomi reliqui applicato, detrahendæ corticum partes circumsignantur. Verum id considerate peragitur

[illegible] ne quid in [illegible] Exinde, [illegible] [illegible] poma [illegible] vapore ad poma [illegible] formanda citriatis, vtrinque funiculo vel fascie ob- [illegible] tur & [illegible] poma, [illegible] morum [illegible] ungantur [illegible] poma specem, ex [illegible] efficax [illegible] poma [illegible] corporis misceantur. Cæterum [illegible] quaque nouissima, prout res postulat, [illegible] poma [illegible] propter [illegible] combibant. Vbi citrea mala pertinacem in vnitatem coierint (quod [illegible] At [illegible] dere ventorumque [illegible] rem

rem videlicet poëtam versuque dignam, ita poëticas docet numeris [a] Pontanus, inter cultores poëta culteſſimus.

[a] Ibid.

Sin forte in varias iuuet & te ducere formas
Naſcentem citrum, mutato & corpore mala
Tu faciem e ligno, argilla aut de cæſpite duſtam
Subiice, & infanem teneram nutrietis amato
Conde ſinu. Paulatim artus formabit, & inde
Ducet inumbratos ſignato in cortice vultus

[b] Geor. lib. 2. Sed iſtam [b] Africanus indoctrinam proſa oratione diffuſius tradit. Hoc igitur authore humanam ſeu beſtiolam ex argilla aliaue ſoluta materia expreſſam tumultuoſiorem gypſo lutoue tam ſucculente cruſtabis. Hanc ipſam de nide acuto quopiam inſtrumento mediam in anticam poſticamque partem ſecabis, vt apte poſſis vtraque operiri. Tum in ſingulari fornace indurabis igni. Cumque pomum ad dimidium adoleuerit, in eos typos inde oſtes eoſdemque vinculis diligenter obſtringes, ne pomi auctu diuaricentur. Ita gradatim extremum incrementi tuorum ſpatium explebit. Quod quo primum infantiæ nata ibus pomum fuerat, iam adultum, bellaue vero recluſa, nucem in ſe tenebitur. Ad hæc facilis gratiaque poëtica eſt componere fabulas formas vſitanda monſtra in pomis prouenire: ſi, deceptas floreſcentes quarum ſimplex ſonorum ferues eſt, ingenerat in arbore reſiduum quod beſtiolas eſſe interdum exiſtimant. Author eſt [c] Palladius mulas tres [d] propemodum anno poſt in arbore cuſtodiri, ſed [e] duas mentis præſidio, quam in valuam tributi cunq; caſtidatur. Accipe nunc ex [f] Pontio artificium dapiex quo arbor vna Medos diuerſi poma generis ferat. Sic [g] primum

[c] Vide Pontan. in hac re prodidit.

[d] Hoc caue intelligas.

[e] Hoc caue intelligas.

[f] Pontanus.

[g] Ingenium Medicæ artis præſtat in primis admirari.

Atque equidem memini (tantum ſe in tuſtera prompſit)
Quæ diuerſa quidem, parua, ſed emina in vrna
Condat, & educens collo breuiore ſtolones,
Subducatque arcteque manu, ac ſub vincula cogat
Creſcentes. Hi tandem vno ſe ſtipite miſcent,
Atque vno obducunt ſe cortice neue flagella
Dilabi ſinito neu ſumma cacumina venius
Diuellat, cera linito, aut deducat adulta:
Vbi primum dum proprio corpus iungantur in vnum,
Atque operit lentum ſub eodem cortice gluten
Poſtquam ad te fuerit radice inſoſſa, & opimum
Rapiarit ſtirpes ſuccum mirabere poma
Pirague gratiaque, non vno tamen vna ſapore.

Sic eadem ille artificium alterum.

Sunt, qua diuersos ramos, sed cortice raso,
Coniungant, stringantque simul, quo gratior humor
Increscat aque ac fixo mox stipite iunctas
Inseparet pariter tum vultus riste coronet.
Et filiax opus admota iuuantur ab arte.
Quo ramo ex uno, atque uno de palmite fructus
Non una veniant.

Frigori caloriqve remedia. Cap. XVII.

Mandarinorum & citriorum in hiberna.

NE Medicam inter malos mouisse genus citrus febri a gens hiberna, ne feruerat aestus, neue vsquaque peruiatur & pereat varia colorem pro regionum varietate remedia excogitarunt. Neque enim omnis aque friget plaga, ver calet. Cum Florentinus Romanus citreo in hortis poliae vt frigus defendant, cellarum tepida hibernacula, sic architectantur. Earum amplitudinem valorum numero definiunt. Mandarino tepori rationem adhibuerunt. Ianuam ostium imponendis exponendisque vasis peramplum, & fenestras pro loci spatio ingentes compluresque aperiunt. Fenestras vitro lonio vtere pauciores faciunt, vnde in ipsa quoque hiberna conceptum vim mitiorem temperet calorem. Oleo & nostris insuper agricolis vsitatis, atque illis praterea forte casu inuentis. Ad orientem & ad meridiem conuersa altera, per vnque non fenestrantur, quod emolumenti parum vsquaque transmittunt. Pauimentum in mediem a tepentrione declinans, hemicales in gradus triangulos, vt figura atque vasa in vetustis gradatis tectoriis imponi ratio habeat, grato imbrici. Spectacula perfruantur, & austrum tepore sparsus alimentur. Ea vero gradata scala a tabulis ligneis quas ingredi etiam color postit, remotam curatur, ac presertim vbi vias venere, irrigatur. Concameratum tectum laconato preferunt, quod eius conuexitas maiorem caloris conceptat ac diutius foueat. Denitas vero hibernorum mbrium sh incidia non tam mitigat. Iam vero quoniam annus vicibus constans inconstantia variantibus, modò citius, modò serius, nec raro per autumnum algere annus hemisque statuens, e re quippiam non licet, quo pos. mum tempore conuita citreo vasa sint in operium referenda. Nec primum tamen pli citreo frigusculum, cadetur quinimo non Roma tosum, eadem hiore sub cælo hiemem veruam, verum etiam Florentia, sub imminentis montis Apennino gelide perhiemans, citreos hortos suos in sud ibus an ô natales ab primo.

primoribus prodiens semel aut iterum permoStare ac modicè algere, patitur, ut prætereuntem [illegible] Tum non [illegible] aperto cælo subducit, sed in austrinam porticum aliquam recipit, & parieti admouet quisfat [illegible] ostentus, & [illegible] aqua [illegible]. Neque [illegible] Primo enim vere [illegible] Decembres [illegible] hibernaculis collocat. [illegible] Arauleuæ [illegible] in editiore siue aquilonari [illegible] in humiliore, nempe australi sede, quippe [illegible] fenestris [illegible] reponuntur. Obuersas austro fenestras patentes [illegible] & aqu[illegible] ideas [illegible] Atrio spirante [illegible] halitu igneo [illegible] domi. Estiuas in [illegible] & [illegible] & ligneis [illegible] quatur. [illegible] Neque [illegible] Ac etiam [illegible] sub [illegible] Regum [illegible] aurea. [illegible]

[illegible]

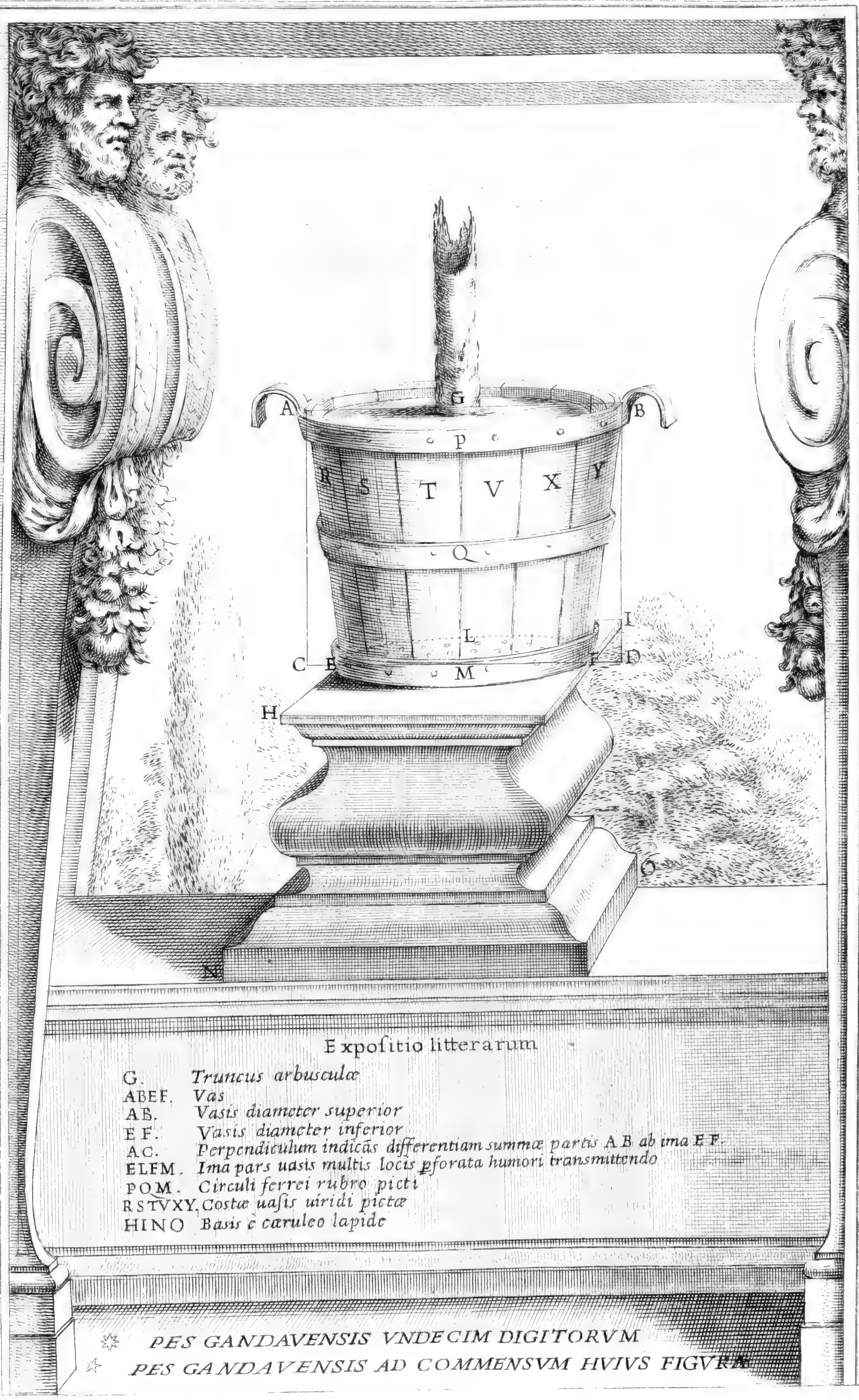
Sed datis

datis testatur, ita comparatae fuerunt. E[illegible] gustico tractu arbusculae semine satae, & inoculatione variae accersit. Hae primae quadrimae, binos belgicos pedes longae, digitum crassae, insitis gemmis in pedis semissem extante, caetera exputatae, radicibus pingui gleba, vel argilla obductis, & herbacea seu cannabina taenia circumligatis, ligneis in cistis compositae, trium qua novae mensium terreno tinere transmittuntur &, nisi tempestivis desit irrigatio, quae nis nonnihil vexatae, vivae tamen suspitesque perveniunt. Exinde rotulae fiunt humatae, novaque germinatione reviscunt. Sed caeli terraeque benignioris filiae delicatae, belgici velut ex[illegible] rigorem percassae, flores, nempe arborum gaudium risumque parcius fundunt ac poma, nisi decidua & abortiva, non ferunt. Quare hic semine seu caepiae, ac frigora tolerare a teneris assuetae, mutat[illegible] patriam exilio, prospere adolescunt & roboraicunt donec sexennes aut octennes insitione feritatem dedoctae, ad omnis aurei pomi foecunditatem mansuescunt. Igitur a frigido caelo innoxium & florem & fructum inducunt, sed hic, nisi anno post florem altero, non maturescit. Exitu enim Iunii flos prodit, mense Octobri fructus columbinum exaequat ovum, eaque paulatim capit incrementa, ut iustam impleat magnitudinem & anno demum tertio neunte flavescat alijs subinde pomis assidua foecunditate nascentibus, & ad similem biennij maturitatem lente festinantibus. Nutrit autem idem clarissimus vir, Guilelmus, id genus arbusculas complures, quarum caudices intra annos triginta humanae tibiae crassitudine pares, in pedes minimum ternos assurgunt. Per hiemalis inclementiam caeli non licet easdem vel parientibus in pomarijs depangere, vel opere topiario parietibus obtendere. Idcirco inhumantur intra rotunda vasa, ligneis costis compacta, ferreis circulis summis medijs imis astricta, fortissimis perpicta, & utrinque ansata pedes binos alta, totidemque ac semissem lata, paulatim usque ad imum substrictiora, irriguae fatetati transmittendae fundo multisoro perula, & basibus fabrefactis imposita.

Belgium [illegible] ad Medicam arborum educandam

Pinguioris

FIGVRA HORTENSIS VASIS AD PEREGRINAS ARBVSCVLAS EDVCANDAS QVOD IN BELGIO ADHIBERI SOLET



Expositio litterarum

G.	*Truncus arbusculæ*
ABEF.	*Vas*
AB.	*Vasis diameter superior*
EF.	*Vasis diameter inferior*
AC.	*Perpendiculum indicãs differentiam summæ partis AB ab ima EF.*
ELFM.	*Ima pars uasis multis locis pforata humori transmittendo*
POM.	*Circuli ferrei rubro picti*
RSTVXY.	*Costæ uasis uiridi pictæ*
HINO	*Basis è cæruleo lapide*

✲ *PES GANDAVENSIS VNDECIM DIGITORVM*

☆ *PES GANDAVENSIS AD COMMENSVM HVIVS FIGVRÆ*

Linguens verò calido pabulo in ea loca pertrigida hæ pestilentiam
sequentur arbusculæ. Aquarum verò plurimus vel [illegible]
assiduus rectio quoque aut quarto per alterum diem. Sed cavendum
est, ne quando ager post tractationem madefactus quod humor absorbuit,
ut frondem pellat, dum tolerat sectio, eundem ea lacte vacuet.
Illæsæ. Quod si arvum aperiendum hordeum [illegible]
runt. Quæ prius in portum reponuntur ad hanc [illegible]
diam, pedicis centum pertectam, & undique [illegible]
fructuosæ arbusculæ appositæ vel quæ locis & labentibus, nempe
fame corbone Lemovici concavatis. Imposito [illegible]
Sequenti eodem per tiennem quod accidit non [illegible]
mutatur, expandique ab agente solet. Arbustibus tenellis [illegible]
patescunt, ut aperto cum cubant aperiatur. Sic [illegible]
locupletes & ingentes efficacia dura indoles arbores [illegible]
perbum Ilicem cum eodem loco consumunt holpitari, ingente plaga
bum pone pot helgeam effecit. At vero cutus non [illegible]
morbus, sed impetus, tum habuit circa mucum & fugam, sub alpi
hucmem frutinas [illegible]. Et vulgaris naturam angulo tum [illegible]
cis palustribus pallidiores, qui Lobeus graviori cupere de [illegible]
ius, hinc Dodonæi pleni asperum e terebrant, facie parumque
nomina legere [illegible] arboribus admouentur. Eas arbores Flo-
rentina provincia [illegible] quæ fructum concinnat e puteo. Ipsarum verò
legere in hanc sententiam est. Eicimus quæ aliquando arborem. hoc
est parere ut tum tum tegere protegere vult, arbore [illegible] pu-
dice paulo [illegible] tenuis terram quatemus pariente, si res
exigat, abimo gravatum angulatus, & parvum [illegible] tenuibus in
ter se distantes cum arundinibus tum multo quatemus [illegible] de cæsem.
adiumenti, lagno vinculo connectit. Sudum hoc tegere ru tum cen-
tum pred [illegible] cum, in angere [illegible] & quatern
hos quinos dipos [illegible] cum [illegible]. Iuncum hunc
vellitum carmen ut idem patiens [illegible] cui [illegible],
quorum [illegible] qui [illegible] cum [illegible]
coligat. Apte demum ut [illegible] seu pregnet
cucuta pueue perbat hyacum [illegible] deinde [illegible]
bus interua [illegible] ra medium [illegible] fumum [illegible] que tege
rem ut [illegible] cum [illegible] circulis [illegible] [illegible]
vellunt vehementer ubi [illegible]. Deinde vitem aut [illegible]
bocrem, arbore [illegible] da [illegible] [illegible]
trunci [illegible] lumen de [illegible] [illegible]
lumina [illegible] [illegible]
tem con [illegible] [illegible] Sed [illegible]
paco [illegible] modo [illegible] caput [illegible]

libero

vero reporem obuerſa ſalubriter ulcera oſtendabit. Non vacat hoc loco vias omnes perſequi municipii regendi artes. Magnitas celebresque commoditates ſatis patent. Reliquam tegendi varietatem inſtitutam necedibus & induſtria, magiſtræ optimæ docebunt. Silentio tamen diſſimulare non decet operoſas & elegantius tectum, parmina amicitiæ dignam, aureos mavis tuendis excitari ſolicitum quotannis cultiſſimis in hortis Caroli Emmanuelis Cardinalis Pij, veterum certaminum voluptatem proximo amphitheatro nouantibus quod in Pomonæ cum Flora innocens eſt & voluptarium perpetua deluſtratione certamen. Medium tectis palmis circiter ducentis longe procurrentem pergulam contexunt trabeculæ duæ ac viginti, in quadrum dolatæ, ſumma in parte circulo capaci præfertatæ atque opere cæmentitio ſtabilitæ, his præterea anſis ad ſublimem concamerat unem arcus ferre, tranſuerſique aſſerculi binos inter paſmos cancellatim adiuncti. Hæc autem pergula, interminantis autem mali vaſtiſſimo veſtibulo opacata ſub regebus magnificè arbenat. Etenim utroque abſatere lena denadu int & viginti paſmorum ſigilla dedolata, in ſummo ad commiſſuras obliquè neſſa, ſubducto præparatis e ſolidis operculo marmoreo anulato, arrectaria ſtructura. Supra hæc fulcimenta canteri, nempe anguilla a cuſpide ad ſubgrunda asporrecta ſtratis in cochleam clauis infiguntur. Supra canterios aſſerculi tranſuerſarij, bipalmi ſpatio diſtare inter ſe ſolent. Canterum ne poſtmodum laſſi tendo impar ſoneri cadat, ſi minor pretij plus æquo vacantes ſtant, alia ſuis membra ſtruuntur, alia ſtratis inſolabuntur. Eadem præterea cura laſſi canterios ligularere ſub & annexis ſibus ſcorteis cum pergulæ trabeculis nexa immobili ſtabilitate perſtant. Hæc ceteraque materiæ ratio ſic conſtituto tempore bus demore lapſo poſſit & ſuo ſtructa integratur. Sed his autem hibernis non multo pomeridianis ſolibus pergula, ver mitem amicul. Medicet arbuſculis conſtantes ſtatim ſtatem amicam brumam vero tempore perhiemant. Hæc eadem quæ ſuperiora plenius pertinguntur poterunt, ut præterea ſolertia tuendas a rigore arbores decora vitaque imitatione transferre.

CONCAMERATÆ MEDICAE MALI TE GETES IN HORTIS CAROLI CARD. PII

PHILIPP. GAGLIARD. ROM. deline.
C. Cungius Incidit

T. 2.

Sed ista romanas, vel non absimiles hiemes circo munimenta defendunt. Caetera [illegible] operosius [illegible] propulsantur. Quare [illegible] Aemiliae [illegible] altam Atticae hortis aere [illegible], numerosa citreta [illegible] arbor [illegible] frondibus, & [illegible] pomis fecundis [illegible] maiore opera [illegible] [illegible] pronamque [illegible] & quam [illegible] [illegible] In [illegible] latere parietem [illegible] altum [illegible] mas quadrangula [illegible] area, meridiano [illegible] parietem [illegible] [illegible] superne [illegible] contegunt, [illegible] [illegible] supra quas tigna, septentrionali a pariete [illegible] In [illegible] postmodum area [illegible] [illegible] transuersis asseribus, supra [illegible] gradatim [illegible] ad coercendos imbres [illegible] tectum perfi[illegible] [illegible] tegmen [illegible] ignes ardent, [illegible] [illegible] apertas habet. Nonnulli praeterea [illegible] vasa oppleat aqua, & in [illegible] [illegible] nocturno tempore statuit. [illegible] flammam [illegible] [illegible] Sed [illegible] prudens [illegible] [illegible] nostrate [illegible] [illegible] non possunt. Quare [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab aquilone [illegible] [illegible] oportebit in [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] In [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] clementi [illegible] tentis velis noctisque tegetibus citrus rara. Sed in etruscos maritimos [illegible] ab oppido Sancti Remi, [illegible] per hiemem [illegible] tegete pro[illegible] [illegible] fieri non potest, quin aquilonis afflatibus, ac praeter [illegible] glaciali spiritu perurantur, si post madorem pluuiarum in[illegible] [illegible] accep[illegible] ferro [illegible] Reliquae pariter [illegible]

fun

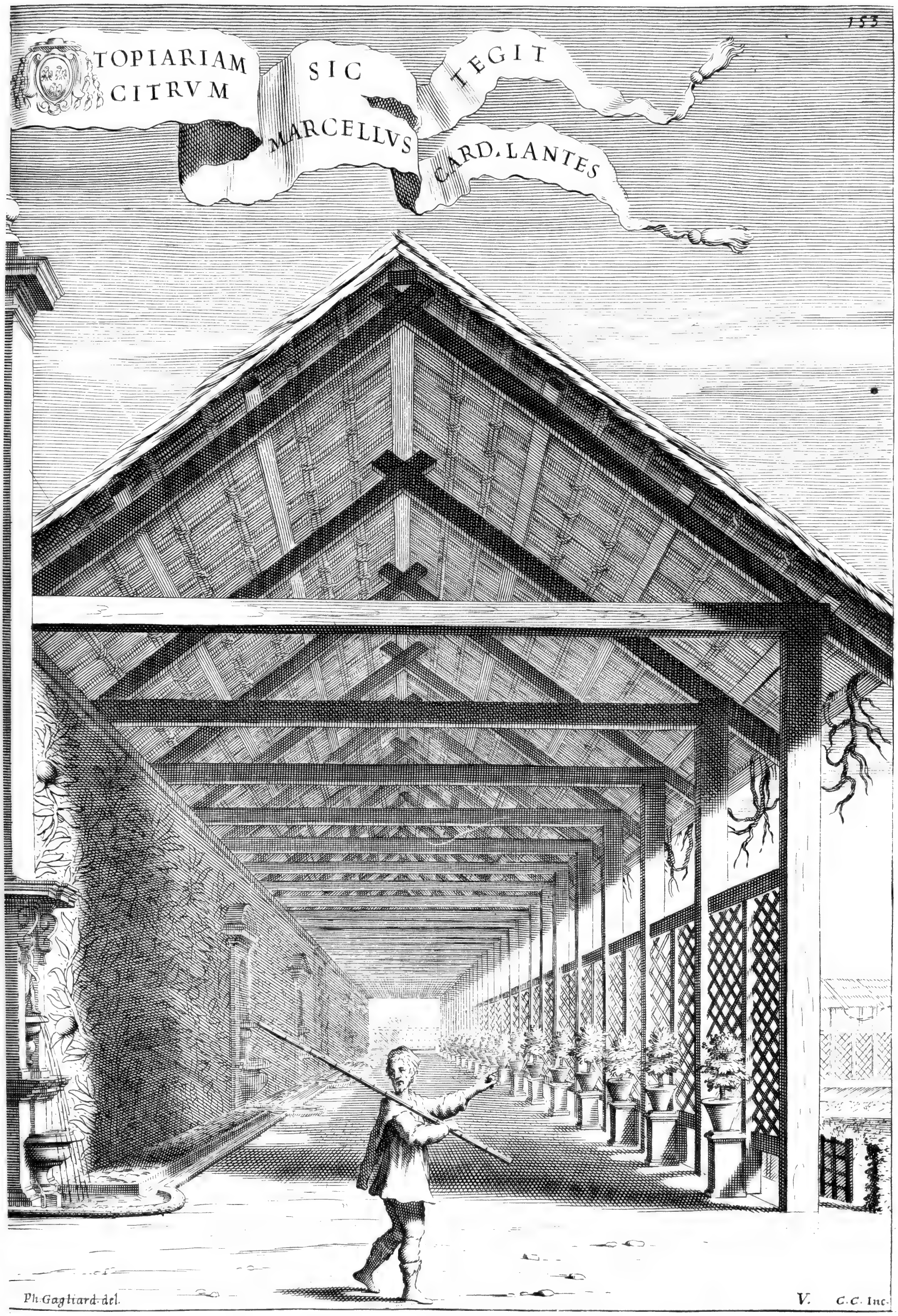
[illegible] ad extremum vsque Rheginum agrum, felicibus Hesperidum [illegible] natura [illegible] requirit. Ob [illegible] imperiem Sicilia, Melita, Corcyra, Creta, compluresque insulae, [illegible] promotae ad austrum [illegible] es, nullis arcenda tegetum propugnaculis, nempe tepi[illegible] parietes plerunque consuestientem, [illegible] effici mu[illegible] potest, aliquid [illegible] Satis ego [illegible] versis assenbus alligantur ac supereminctae deinde tegetes adnectuntur [illegible] Aut [illegible] palmorum paxillis modice deuexis, & in parietem [illegible] longius [illegible] postmodum [illegible] tegetes alligantur, eadem intercapedine in imo relicta. Quanquam ab aquilonibus aerio loco si displiceat ambu[illegible] statutis turcis in [illegible] totumque tectum quinos in palmos seniosue proiicere. Sub iisdem cancelis tegu[illegible] arbores non pa[illegible] tantum, sed in vasis etiam depositae nostrorum diuturno ex[illegible] cellarum [illegible] Caeterum [illegible] grandiore, quod aegre propter amplitudinem transferri, [illegible] perelegans, ex aureo Ianiculi monte spectatrix & mi[illegible] nam aperit [illegible] pomorum [illegible] poma decentius & [illegible] beralius, quam in Aureo monte [illegible] hiberno sipario decoratur. Et parte quidem, qui taberi [illegible]

excursu,

excursu, commissas sibi ciros, diffusis latè brachijs hærentes, non amplexantis modo nutritoris sicco fulcit obsequio, sed mire prodigus factæ tis partes nutricis exequitur. Etenim crebros in lonticulos colliquescens, multiplex vber immulget, aggestque solitò palmem pulmum mollis, luxuriis substernit, hac denique fontanum, canali marmoreo ruatim deducente, partitur. Hiemale autem parieti tectum sic adiungitur. Tigilla vicenos palmos alta, quindenis inuicem interuallata, intercedente viginti palmorum ambulatione, ipsi parieti aduersa consurgunt. Ab his transtra in parietem porrecta immittuntur. Transtris insistunt affixi canterij, quorum capita æquo incisa commissa & fibulata decussantur ad columen excipiendum, quod supra ipsa transtra denos in palmos attollitur. Impositi canterijs transuersi asseres contignationem vtrinque deuexam pertexunt. Iunceæ demum regetes rite superpositæ adnexæque tectum perficiunt, bicubitali proiectura vtroque ab latere in subgrundia prominens. Sub hoc tecto non modo citrus muro applicita, sed in fictilibus etiam posita, & suffulcientibus æqualia per interualla basibus sublimis, tuto hiemat. Sublatis redeunte vere tegetibus, lignorum fabrilis textura relinquitur, multas per hiemes non sine laboriosæ structuræ compendio vsui futura.

Aliud

TOPIARIAM CITRVM SIC TEGIT MARCELLVS CARD. LANTES



Ph. Gagliard. del. V. C. C. Inc.

Aliud vtiliter mirabile in prædio [illegible] Caroli Emmanuelis C[illegible] [illegible] floreat bus vireris [illegible] genus, [illegible] coagmentum [illegible] & [illegible] caleat materiem citrum muni [illegible] [illegible] quippe ab [illegible] [illegible] patet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] supra [illegible] [illegible] tionem, supraq; [illegible] cæteræ [illegible] arbores perp[illegible] [illegible] excusas [illegible] [illegible] assitas, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] propter [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] arrectarij [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tatet enumeratæ contra [illegible] [illegible] vaporum receptacula [illegible] [illegible] & focus [illegible] in vaporaria, [illegible] quoque [illegible] more, [illegible] iam [illegible] loco, admouebuntur. Cæterum [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible] conducet paleis in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dense circundatis truncum inducere, ne saccum [illegible] [illegible] penetra[illegible] [illegible] materiem aduret, neu ventolus [illegible] [illegible] trunco affusus permixtusque conglaciet. Iuuari quoque citreum credunt [b] Græci nostri que scriptores nonnulli, si ea tot septentrionali rigorem vel [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] supra scripsi, vel [illegible] & cupressus & lauri, perpetua coma virentium propius fit obiecta. Si [illegible] apponat calcem, si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible] truncum Octobri mense [illegible] si [illegible] aut cucumerum combult[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] conceda[illegible] [illegible] aspergat. Aiunt enim [illegible] genus [illegible] vi quadam innata [illegible] [illegible] & arcana cognatione consensuque naturæ, quam sim [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] hiems defluxerit, [illegible] [illegible] tempus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hortorum [illegible] [illegible]. Hæc autem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Martium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Hoc eodem tempore citrus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & ad parietem [illegible] [illegible] aprica nudi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ne ante [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] propterea quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pe nostra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] confirm[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] M[illegible] arbuscularum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] trus hisce commoda temperandis [d] iam præ[illegible] [illegible] bebitur. Quin etiam prodent (quod maxime Trop[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vsurpant) circum ectam citro humum menstrua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] terræ dealbantes herbulæ voluntariæ, [illegible] [illegible] que, vertuntur in humum & easdem terræ [illegible] [illegible]

V [illegible]

hausta & successor. an radicum aeruginem [illegible] conuertente demu-
retur. & ad restinguendam [illegible] aliquot [illegible]

Cura morbi insitique medicina Cap. XVIII.

MIRANDA non est humani generis imbecillitas, quando stirpes & robora ægrotant. En suus Medicus [illegible] quam [illegible] humi [illegible] dem [illegible] pinguioris pabuli ætatem exuberantem vinidam [illegible] tur. Scuam gummae sinuam, crudelemque lacrimam, no [illegible] loco argillam, vtpote vtiliter frigerantem, adhibent, aqua mo [illegible] nis vtile colonis exist mant quippe facile siccescens dehiscat in- [illegible] tias, lacrimato aquori pernias. Quoniam autem nimio quâ, ri [illegible] medijs quæ modò tradidi, hoc à morbo ma- [illegible]

(vt audio) licet priore anno [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]. Ad [illegible] res tantum posse [illegible], quantum [illegible] obe [illegible], commendandæ quoque, [illegible] medicat [illegible] quando citrus [illegible] fuerit, ne [illegible] & aquam [illegible]. Nam [illegible] minatu prope exanimata [illegible]. Tanta [illegible] arbori [illegible] vis [illegible], vt ab ipsi ducat opes [illegible], nedum a ferro & vulnere [illegible] repente [illegible]. Q[illegible] prouocata remedio [illegible] non [illegible] partes, ne mors proserpat, ferro [illegible]. [illegible] putatione [illegible] exigit, palma [illegible] supra terram [illegible] Martio [illegible]. [illegible] & [illegible] gem[illegible] terminandæ, meritoque perdendæ supplicis. Et [illegible] dem [illegible] citri florem [illegible] odoratur & [illegible] inuadens, [illegible] medijque [illegible] moria crebentimo succidit, credo, vt arboris Medicæ medicatum florem [illegible] & [illegible] præ[illegible] [illegible] centio [illegible] aduersus [illegible] [illegible] cinere [illegible] quæ [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] Adnotatio lentoque [illegible] dini aurantius [illegible] aureum [illegible] deuorantes ad [illegible] Praeterea [illegible] gen[illegible] poma [illegible] patam [illegible] ferro [illegible] ad [illegible] Al[illegible] terum [illegible] ad pe[illegible] att [illegible] Fe[illegible] en[illegible] [illegible] fact [illegible] dant. Ad [illegible] fam [illegible] A[illegible] nunquam [illegible] [illegible] & ante [illegible] temporibus [illegible]

gener-

[illegible] ... nobilissimum ad pabulum ambitiosa in po- [illegible] ... Nunc [illegible] ... plam [illegible] ... rerum [illegible] ... aciere inquit, & aliquatenus [illegible]. Fit [illegible] ... vermiculus [illegible] ... textor sordido [illegible] ... ex persidentibus pulvereis atomis, quas mo- [illegible] ... degenerem [illegible] ... & abortivas in bestiolas animat. Ma- [illegible] ... medium in [illegible]bus est, si folio digitis compresso inclusus hostis [illegible] ... opprimatur ipsumque iam inutile [illegible] praecidatur. [illegible] ... peraeque [illegible] ... atomos easdem [illegible] ... nigrat [illegible] ... incommodae taedium citrus [illegible] & sordidata testatur & procul a [illegible] ac folea vel interdum noctis colorem induit. Remedium huic malo praesentaneum [illegible] ... ostentam [illegible] ... tepidisque inspiratam afflatibus positionem.

Mali citrei maturitas, lectio, conservatio
Cap. XIX

BENE est Hesperidum affectae, hortenses colonis Vestrorum [illegible] ... spes [illegible] adolescit in messem citrea [illegible] maturare in aurum Iam tempus est aurea mala, me monstrante, colligere, & in [illegible] lecta servare [illegible] ... rum tempestiva quidem [illegible] ... porro [illegible] nostrate sub [illegible] ... perfecte [illegible] maturescunt. [illegible] vero tempestiva maturitas iustam citrea [illegible] ... manu [illegible] ... possunt. Verumtamen in vetustatem servanda prius leguntur, quam omnem ceperint maturitatem, nono videlicet mense, vel decimo. Tempestiva [illegible] ... & [illegible] colore [illegible]. Plurimum quoque ad [illegible]rum perennitatem pomorum confert, ut suis cum pediculis legantur &, si fieri sine arboris noxa possit, foliatis etiam cum ramulis. Etenim qua illi parte pomis adhaerent, viam praecludant, ne vitium eadem [illegible] ... suique [illegible] ... nonnihil in pomorum alimenta [illegible]. Ea praeterea nomine sunt amputandi cum pomi pediculis, ne [illegible] ... humor [illegible] ... terque robur arboris debilitent. Eandem ob causam poma ipsa non debent

debent in arbore vltra annum continere. Hinc lepe cum malum pessimum re, quam offecte parturi. Eadem Pallad. mala circa præcipue nocte decerpi hac commubila Columella. Ita tenere illa luna, hac silente. Recentes tamen colonis per quæ vtilia præcepta superiora, cum libet vsuque venit, carpunt. Cæterum eodem autore Pallad. posteaquam lecta sunt, diu terra oportet ac tarda sperare, ne cui vitium radius afficiat aut fingua vasa fingulis condere aurobin regypso, & opaco loco ordinata custodire autin cedri foliis, vel in stramine buris inuolutis, benique aridis paleis recondere. Florentinus vero & Solonis sententia si poma hæc gypso illeueris, anno tempore integra durabunt. Si in acernos hordei demiseris, non putrescent. Sed in vium est, quod contra prodimus, eadem cocto pane superposito vtilia. Columella. Calagnum audias pensilia quoque seruabat, vbi tamen venti vitare non possint. Perque hæc Columella præcepta, magillæ sane genialis, carmine tam blando tradit, vt ex his etiam audire perplaceat

Si cura tibi sit lecta e frondentibus horto
Seruare, vt viridem teneant annosa vigorem:
Hoc age carpe manu in tenebris, in nocte maligna
Frondentem ramum, frondenti & palmite mala,
Palmite cum viuido frondentia retinentia ramumque:
Et tibi nulla suas ostendat luna tenebras,
Luna soporiferis sub terras abdita bigis.
Mox illa in latebras vmco suspende tenaci
Et blandare manu, & ventorum auerte procellas
Aut paleis strata & stipulis arentibus. Inde
Seruabunt matrem propria cum fronde senectam

Verum quæ poma hæc merentur grata magno numero properanter legunt, neque præcisa in acerbitate delectum habent, neque præterpiam omnem adhibere diligentiam possunt. Illud autem curant, vt maiora proxima locis pretio distrahant. Acerba vero acervatim composita peregre certa manique transmittunt, maturescentem inter eum eremque asseruatur. Fieri autem non raro solet, vt mutuo multa pressu, manuque aspergine corrumpantur. Quare, qui vere nouata, & quasi recens lecta procul mittere, arboreo musco ligna involuat, pediculorum tam harumque exitus certa vel creta fuperinducat, & leuiter insequens ne cordi possint, siquæ opus fuerit, eruam rubiginem digerat manu, atque, id verò, quod aliqui facultatis promodici arenam adhibeant, minus opportunum est, multum ida ponderis addente.

Ptisana

Columella.

Columella.

Columella.

Vetustas citri vulgatior Cap. XX

AVREA mala pretiosi[illegible]
[illegible]
tiplex paulatim comperta, hominum ex[illegible]
[illegible] seculorum gradus proficiente. Rudi[illegible]
[illegible] poma haec ad oculorum & narium de[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Hoc m
praeterea pomorum vim contra venena efficacem aetate sua in Aegy
pto [illegible] compertam sic narrat. Sumptum citreum ante cibum,
[illegible] siue is humidus sit, siue siccus, ve[illegible]
[illegible]
Qu[illegible]
morsus damnauerat. Iis ad locum sicariorum supplicio destina
[illegible]
quod in manibus forte habebat admordebatque malum citre[illegible],
miserata porrexit. Pomo [illegible] commando[illegible]
simis angu[illegible]bus obie[illegible]
tonitus rei nouitate iudex, ab eo, qui custodiebat, m[illegible]
[illegible]
ubique dolo malo citreum iis fuisse datum, iubet postridie [illegible]
tantum [illegible] uibus obijci. Ex quo factum est,
[illegible]
[illegible]
aduer[illegible] At vero Plutarchus vno antiquior seculo quam A[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
voluisset, suauissima [illegible]
ex pepon[illegible] & m[illegible]
[illegible] Anno post
[illegible] vnde in Hispa-
[illegible] edulaque cu-
[illegible]

medi-

medicaminum, ciborum, ac deliciarum vsu [illegible] [illegible] Hic [illegible] Medicae arbor [illegible] complectar praedicti [illegible] pomum [illegible] humanae [illegible] pretiosum [illegible] gradata temperie [illegible] partibus constat quatuor [illegible] apud [illegible] Medici aiunt gradu [illegible] tempere [illegible] habet, aut paulo citra [illegible] propemodum [illegible] Rasis [illegible] Medulam vero [illegible]

Nullam partis huius falsò videtur nonnullis mentionem fa- [illegible] Semen [illegible] pronuntiat [illegible]

X Caro

Cui tunica ab humeris lintea Pelusio
Erat destricta, cirris dependentibus.

Ore autem illæ siue limbi, siue cirri [illegible] è pellibus plerunque ac loris prætexebantur. Equidem in hoc lenon cum Sa[illegible], cum obseruassem [illegible] tum quia in Traiani Cæsaris columna Romæ videatur [illegible] cirris dependentibus [illegible] Ceterum [illegible] ad rem medicam redeamus, eo eodem Auicenna citra caro inflationes parit [illegible] Florum succus subcineritius [illegible] Acida pars stipticam [illegible] vim habet & choleram inhibet. Ad hæc tradit Auerroes [illegible] cum stomacho & iecinori prodesse [illegible] præstantissimum [illegible], siue præsentissimum antidotum contra omne genus venena [illegible] humores procreari. Serapion quidem [illegible] medicamentis [illegible] Ceterum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] peregrinatibus [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cholera [illegible] iecinoris restinguit ardorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] æstuantibus: vertigini auxiliatur ex vino: & choleram effi- [illegible] Mel [illegible] [illegible] inquit, [illegible] Quare [illegible] [illegible] Melone [illegible] [illegible] Melone [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] qui [illegible] Melonem [illegible]

Sy[illegible] ita subscribit [illegible] morbis tamen ob æstiuam intemperiem seu [illegible] [illegible] Magn[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] gor & fem. mortui spiritus citrini odoris afflatu, suauiter igne[illegible] creantur & reuiuiscunt. Ea propter præ[illegible] moschum addere, [illegible] [illegible] Alu[illegible] a Guidone de Cauliaco excogitatum esse citreo [illegible] [illegible] tum adhibetur a Montis Pessulani medicis noxios enim humores [illegible] Mesue, feminis oleum ad morbos articulares [illegible] Re tamen vera in eadem vterque[illegible]

sententia est: nam ex Avicenna & [illegible] & cæteris [illegible] cui [illegible] pollent. Quare [illegible] partibus [illegible] fri[illegible] nervorum affect[illegible] Celebre [illegible] dam [illegible] partem ab [illegible] subiicit [illegible] [illegible] neruorum [illegible] tiæ. Iam verò si libeat ex [a] Ioannis Heurnij, medici traiectini præscriptione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ebarum [illegible] [illegible] externis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bus [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] lapidem [illegible] gemmas [illegible] Ad hæc [illegible] magnamque [illegible] nitatem [illegible] est [b] Quercetanus, [illegible] lentem [illegible] & venenis [illegible] Cum [illegible] dolores [illegible] Ad [illegible] aut cum raphanis decocto [illegible] Similia [illegible] [illegible] partes [illegible] Ex [illegible] [illegible] [c] [illegible] ad [illegible] Mu[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] consequente [illegible] appellamus, [illegible] Electuarium vocat [d] Hadrianus a Mynsicht [illegible] Germanus. [illegible] con ponendi rationem non ita perspicue [illegible] præscripti [illegible] tradit. [illegible] nigrum [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] in poculis vitrinis [illegible] iucundissimo condienda. Dicetur à prædicto genere Electuarium

[illegible] ... m pa[illegible] tum bene [illegible] ... predant [illegible] ... [illegible] ... porest. [illegible] ... [illegible] ... potiom arte hoc genu liquo[illegible] ... ve eorum tenuissima pars cito euanid[illegible] ... veniat in sua matrice vini spiritus, [illegible] ... dem vsus liquorum commodior & expeditior. Saccharum [illegible] ... vitum est hoc [illegible] periodo [illegible] ... ceos [illegible] ... non [illegible] & quantum dulce, (modo temperate adhibeatur) [illegible] ... [illegible] non [illegible] ... fiet. [illegible] saccharum [illegible] ... [illegible] ... olei, quantum sufficit, minutatim tamen atque per partes, infundetur [illegible] saccharum [illegible] ... bene [illegible] ... Sed cauendum [illegible] ... [illegible] vnguentis pulueris sacchari pinguescat. Sufficerit autem, si ea [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] saccharum in [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... Deinde [illegible] ... [illegible] manet longo tempore [illegible] ... Magno enim vsui sunt in omne genus potionibus catarthicis [illegible] ... moderandis partes ac temperandis. Quin & [illegible] ...

possunt

posse … aromatum … [illegible] … cumque … [illegible] … quibus olearum … [illegible] … tamen … periculum facere … [illegible] … Marsilius Ficinus ait, saccharo … [illegible] … & … delicatam … [illegible] … Medicæ … [illegible] … vocat nos prædictus Hermolaus, alia cognitu digna e citreo medicamina monstraturus … [illegible] … portione … denique cuncta tempera … sine, vt

ne, vt

[illegible]

pondere. Syrupum [illegible] Hadrianus. Sume malicia [illegible] citra violentam expressionem [illegible] Ad hæc [illegible] ciæ quaternæ satisfacient. Præterea vncias binas aquæ cinnamomi [illegible] in syrupum. Hoc autem medicamentum [illegible] pendet [illegible] Ebrietas, venenis [illegible] Cholera [illegible] vnciam vnam vel alteram aut per se, aut deferentibus cum [illegible] ribus, eidem qui morbo prosint. [illegible] dem Hadriani præscripto sic facito [illegible] cibus rotunda in segmina [illegible] candidissimi vncias [illegible] Deinde [illegible] dum in vsu reponito. Salubriter [illegible] po-

tionis

eonis in pestilentia, in epidemicis sive popularibus morbis, in ardentibus ac biliosis febribus, inflammationibus, puerorum pustulis, quas etiam varios dicunt, nephritide sive renum dolore, [illegible], lingue [illegible] insigniter enim refrigerat humectatque. Cor praeterea, [illegible], hepar, caeteraque viscera praeterea [illegible] & imbecilla corroborat, nec sinit putrescere. [illegible] autem et [illegible] modo largior eius decocti haustus. Caeterum [illegible] palato fine corticibus citrinum hoc decoctum [illegible]. Vinum [illegible] ebrietatem prohibet. Caeteri viribus pugnat [illegible] Ioannes Langius [illegible] deque foliis huiusce mali, necnon [illegible] oleum elicit odoratum. Ioannis Baptistae Portae [illegible] liber Medici pomi emolumenta uberrimi [illegible]. Et Danielis Sennerti volumine haurimus citrei aquam [illegible], & arabico nomine Eunir, sive (ut vulgo aiunt) quintam essentiam, eiusdemque pomi condituram, aeque iucunda & salutaria cordi praesidia. Nostris [illegible] se medicis opportune inserit, philosophandi medendique arte inter Arabes praestantissimus [illegible] Albe[illegible], qui, Machario Christiano [illegible] in libris chronicis testante, decessisse dicitur anno Hegyrae, sive a fuga Mahometi [illegible] quinto. Scripsit [illegible] huius liber de voluptate, quam [illegible] sententiam beneficio [illegible] conscriptus [illegible] extat apud Marcum [illegible] Spoletino patre natum [illegible] urbe [illegible], quam vocant Alegum & Mantuae Carpetanorum [illegible] Madr[illegible] [illegible] brum [illegible] hispanicae [illegible] [illegible] nus [illegible] praedicat. No[illegible] fructum [illegible] pomum, aspectu odoratuque perquam iucundo geminum [illegible] & [illegible] dium est. [illegible] vero beneficus [illegible] ex partus [illegible]. [illegible], verum apud [illegible] Regique Cholerae [illegible] gratis [illegible] ob eam causam [illegible] fuisse regio [illegible] citreum [illegible] Dei [illegible] de [illegible] animum [illegible] & semen [illegible] bi, medicus [illegible] primitur ad [illegible] Caeterum [illegible] medicam [illegible] compositione adhibetur [illegible] tem [illegible] coquitur [illegible] non [illegible] cibo [illegible] & [illegible] cholerae [illegible] languorem, quem [illegible] saporis faciunt [illegible]

Y don

dor [illegible] rum [illegible] um [illegible] menda [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] officii. [illegible] est [illegible] Nest [illegible] [illegible] lepore [illegible] [illegible] & super [illegible] in memorandis rebus, narraunt [illegible] [illegible] dubia. Nec tamen fatis mem [illegible], veri dulcedo musc. Caro citrei [illegible] get homerque. De aliorum autem fententia primo, vt aiunt gradu calet [illegible] & [illegible] admiratoidi [illegible] themata, & fœdam quamcunque corporis maculam. Semen ventris [illegible] tritum [illegible] & [illegible] cum [illegible] med [illegible] Fo [illegible] gent [illegible] & [illegible] Hac ara bis Bred [illegible] A [illegible] Ba [illegible] malis citrei femen ex vino hauftum etiam contra hæmorroidas con[illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] Sed nemo citrei viribus plus tribuit, quàm Parisiensis medicus Guido Petrinus Bellouacus. In eo enim, quem gallice fcribit [illegible] [illegible] menta plus esse in eo præfidij contra perniciales morbos, contra febres [illegible] que [illegible] & [illegible] nam ipsam [illegible] Beza [illegible] ndos [illegible] Quine [illegible] ludib [illegible] & [illegible] mor[illegible] talis [illegible] magis [illegible] quam [illegible] numquam credulle [illegible] & [illegible] antidotum venena [illegible] matis compofitiones [illegible] vifceribus exurendis, emptorumque pecuniæ decoquendæ [illegible] & vnis cir[illegible] impend [illegible] regie fanitates. Ad ha [illegible] autem [illegible] malum [illegible] fem [illegible] mantem. Verum enimvero [illegible] per [illegible] nostrorum [illegible] Ind [illegible] gen [illegible] animant [illegible] [illegible] rum. Et quanquam fæpe idem adultera [illegible] a vero certa indicia [illegible] Theriacam autem & mithridatis antidotum faluberrimi vfus diuturno experimento indignam a fe ca-

tumnam propulsare. Sed, vt ad medicam curæ viam redeamus, præmonendum est esse aduersus venena remedium eximium: Guido Pancirollus, cum quo, (vt Iam. Sylvius capite 22. Athenæo narrante) fuere, qui pariumpto citrei amaloris, venenum innocenter hauserint: tum quia potest vis eius singula membra salubri temperie sic imbuere, vt nequeant, vel saltem conflatæ morbis pollere, & contra ipsa venena vim conficere medicinam. Polem hoc præterea loco, quos ferè in hac parte salubria esse tradunt, adhibere nempe Iulium Cæsarem Scaligerum, Hieronymum Cardanum, Carolum Stephanum, Vidum Vidium, Iacobum Vvecherum, Franciscum Baronem, Claudium Deodatum, Rodericum Fonsecam, Ioannem Renodæum, Paulum Zachium, Vincentium Alsarium Crucium, Simonem Paulum, Franciscum Citesium, absoque medicos permultos, & haud carmine medentem Ioannem Pontanum, quos tacitus prætereo, ne, qui breuitatem amo, sim infinitus. Ad vltimum semper affirmo, vix esse medicæ rei scriptorem, qui citrei huius veritatis silentio dissimulet. Verum extremo loco habeamus centies Panum, potui huius præpotens vsus eloquentia de more compendiaria ingenio complectentem. Citrea inquit, contra venenum in vinis bibantur, vel ipsa vel semen. Facturos hanc rationem accepto coram eo, qui bibat, lusco exemplo. Horum tamen eadem præcipiunt omnes, vt ante, vel post ipsa venera, contra inhumanum hominis ingenium acerbissimè mandantur. Vehementer probo omnes, qui Medicum non solum ad humanæ mentis, sed etiam ad humanæ vitæ commodum esse natum, & medicinam non peritiæ vocis, & nudius tertius inuentum, sed ad vtilitatem, & salutem hominum, & ad omnia mortalium officia maximè accommodatam, & ad omnia præterquam medicos egere, Reipublicæ causa. Medicinæ partes sunt, non modo in corporibus, sed etiam in animis curandis, ac medendis versari. Quæ vero præcipua est, & propria medicinæ pars, ea est, quæ corpora sanat, quæ nos pestilentiæ, morbis, vulneribus, aut alijs incommodis, aut pestilentiam afferentibus liberat. Medicorum autem est, non solum præcepta, quæ ad sanitatem pertinent, tradere, sed etiam ipsa præcepta, quæ ad sanitatem pertinent, ipsi medici vsurpare, & ad vsum impertire. Impertiam cum eam medendi rationem, & quam præterea mihi ab alijs quibusdam Medicis bonis & eruditis traditam, hanc denique narrationem non ignobilis poëtæ carmine conditam, recitare

Y 2 Curare

De antiquo vsu citri.

Curans ambiens Plenus & Cheiron senem
Agyrta Plenus, arte Cheiron maximus
Cheiron subet de carne mala Medicos
Sepiafarium parare pharmacon
Lefta ; cheda illice in pedes se congesit
Agyrta, se pete ratus medicum malum
Sic arguit sua quenque conscientia
Sic ipsa sese prodit ignorantia.

Unitas curs occultior. Cap. XXI.

MEDICARVM arborum, quibus poma remedia vulgare inde dignomen peremit, ac nuditas virulitas argumentum est oleosi lentique succi, non ad ipsarum modo pabulum vtrumque, verum etiam ad hominum commoda atque delicias exuberantis. Quapropter hisce de stirpibus vario cuncti hoc potuere magni pretii pretextuque sanctiquorum. Sic laurus, pinus, abies lentiscus ac terebinthus, exteraque glutinosiore virorum arterias tenaces arbores medicatissimos succos operosa euocatos industria, profundunt. Sunt praeterea, qui putent petitiores naturibus aliusmodi arboribus medicamenta non valetudini tolum recuperandae sed vitae quoque producendae transitus vicinitate conducere. Hunc in vium nonnulli mire commendant lentiscum ac terebinthum, pineosque nucleos. Sed arborum nobis illarum medicamentotior pictura suppeditat remedia, quam arbor Medica. Vt ipsi non patria magis, quam sibi brutis Medicae nomen fecisse videatur. Quocirca nihil admirer, si pergustate quondam ex pomo necandum veneni potionem, arborem quidam sit nota mortem comminiscatur. Quanquam haec arbor vt ex nostratibus exteraque nonnullis pretiosa, ingenuis voluntatum actus non leuiter attamen diffinat, opera eaque vasta operae, quod chymici retrigeratorium vocant, multi putent ad hominum opportunitates tam tolo, flore, fructuque laetantes & varie coniquelere. Sauberrimum est rei multiflorus olum, vbi leuis ad malum vberrime proueniat, vt vtar agro Regino loquor. Sic se nonnullis, cleo sic potest. Fiores in vnum aliquod vas, vasis id neum conjicies. Pro quaque florum libra quatuor aquae feruentis adjicies. Vt oleum effluat perquam opportunum vas, ne plenis medio tenus aut cura. Aquam non frigidam, sed calentem fundes, vt oleum ita facilius prodeat. Vt autem chymica quaeque

[illegible] oleum exstat vberiu[illegible] admonemus [illegible] gradatimque vehementiorem [illegible] [illegible] surgente, iamque [illegible] vaporum [illegible] ignem temperabis [illegible] [illegible] sub [illegible], turbidum [illegible] oleum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quinquagesima [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] odoris sed medicis in vsu [illegible] [illegible] floribus [illegible] oleum [illegible] [illegible], cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eaque ratione, quam in loco tradam [illegible] [illegible] florum [illegible] [illegible], pomorum etiam [illegible] [illegible] in floribus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] odoris oleum [illegible] & frondibus quoque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], temporis [illegible] [illegible] quippe [illegible] comparantur. Foliorum [illegible] [illegible] grandiore [illegible] non [illegible], sed [illegible] & in [illegible] modum igne gutta in liquam [illegible] quadragena frondium & ramusculorum [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] oleum, & [illegible] Caeterum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Nam praeter [illegible] [illegible] vsu pharmacopolis [illegible] [illegible] oleum odorat ac medi- [illegible] longe praestantissimum vel igne [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Sic autem [illegible] [illegible] gutta- [illegible] Mala citrea [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], comparamus. In [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aquam [illegible]. Super [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de- [illegible] eaque [illegible] oleum [illegible] in aquam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] aquae [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] aquam [illegible], quod [illegible] [illegible] instrumento [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] oleum [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] oleum [illegible] quod [illegible] quidem, sed [illegible]

tamen

tamen noctu consequi solet. Centum malis [illegible] tamen [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] pendula [illegible] [illegible] Quanquam [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua aut lenis [illegible] Lenius [illegible] Quanquam [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] operculum [illegible] perenni aqua [illegible] Etenim [illegible] aquam [illegible] Cæterum [illegible] nempe [illegible] confundi. Quo circa [illegible] operculum [illegible] aqua [illegible] Etenim [illegible] liquor [illegible] Tunc [illegible] quadra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aliquam [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] partes [illegible] & [illegible] par-

tem

rem impositi, vnico nisu in ad [illegible] patinam recurvato [illegible] impetu emicans oleum minutissima patinam aspergit [illegible] ratione em[illegible] dum exprimis [illegible] manus, a mi[illegible] ne vinis vltore [illegible] comprelli[illegible] ne pertingas quod [illegible] patinam dec[illegible], oleum penitus & operam perderes. Sic perge [illegible] exprimere [illegible] quousque [illegible] perdens, tunc oleum [illegible] apparere in patina [illegible] lapis [illegible] eiusdem patinae cauum [illegible]. Cetera [illegible] circa terrae [illegible] praebebunt [illegible] per [illegible], neque permitta[illegible] [illegible] peregrin[illegible] exprimendo. Iam latius prodi[illegible] in angu[illegible] plurimque [illegible] opera [illegible]. Deinde [illegible] minus [illegible] & [illegible] in vasa ad [illegible] & [illegible]. Cum plures [illegible] interaque eos tempus eodem [illegible] & [illegible] ad [illegible] & [illegible] odor [illegible] morbis [illegible]. Et [illegible] cum alterum [illegible] potest [illegible] camomillinum vocant. Hic autem [illegible] liquor [illegible] perspicuus erit, ac pur[illegible] alquantulum [illegible] morbis, aut medicorum [illegible], qui [illegible]. Quod [illegible] potent [illegible] cum oleo [illegible] parte [illegible] melius [illegible] liquoris pretiosissimi [illegible]. Dei [illegible] & [illegible] opera confirmasse [illegible] experientia. Ad [illegible] oleum cum [illegible] decocto ac de pomo [illegible], sic permiscetur [illegible]. Deinde additur vna vel altera gutta olei e citri cortice expressi & [illegible] liquor [illegible] bene [illegible] odore [illegible] Eundem pariter [illegible] oleo [illegible], & [illegible] cortice [illegible] maturitate [illegible] Ad [illegible] pondere [illegible] vulgaris

[illegible] liquoris libram proiicies. Tum oleum ab aqua secernes [illegible] engues [illegible] palmam [illegible] Denique [illegible] supersit [illegible] ficatissimam [illegible] pondo librarum infundito. Vas diligenter obturato [illegible] operito, & in sole finito dies viginti. Tum liquorem illum [illegible] Denique [illegible] medicamentum [illegible] capitique [illegible] sta componimus. Malis citreis planè iam adultis, necdum tamen [illegible] Denique aqua [illegible] tanquam [illegible] Ad [illegible] [illegible] fidem [illegible] debitor tam [illegible] auratum [illegible]

mento

mento iulepi oleo citrino conditi. Igitur vtranque rem, nempe odoramina liquoremque in mortarium aeneum bene concalefactum ac bene emundatum confundimus, & pistillum [illegible] bene calido conterimus & permiscemus. Si supperant ex ambaro pastilli, oris animae odorandae compositi, eos quoque in pulverem [illegible] adijcimus. Quanquam citra hos odores praedicta compositio iocundissime oles sapiat. Hi denique pastilli ad maioris florentiae [illegible] mali amplitudinem sic rotundantur. Super tabulam [illegible] mundissimam, optimique [illegible] inspersam [illegible] praedictam [illegible] particulatim ac dispersim [illegible] ut pares in orbiculo [illegible] effluat [illegible] Ace pe nunc e citra cortinae [illegible] pastillos [illegible] suavitatem hoc est suam ipsam opificem [illegible] Principio mala citrea sumenda compura exemplo [illegible] quandam modicae [illegible] quorum cutis e viridi ad flavum [illegible] inclinet ea quippe [illegible] Deinde mala eadem singula [illegible] mortario permunda [illegible] odore imbuti labro intimo ab ima parte ad [illegible] pulpa [illegible] expressum [illegible] confirmis, crassitudinis & odoratus defluat [illegible] ante percolare oportet, quam adstribea. Tum [illegible] vnciae [illegible] Tria praeterea [illegible] bent [illegible] forma [illegible] guentem [illegible] dicunt [illegible] igneasque [illegible] gem [illegible] elaborant [illegible] mundi [illegible] Saccum expressum [illegible] pulsper [illegible] Tum [illegible] ad [illegible] tantum praed [illegible] Eiusdem [illegible] succant, & [illegible] acumen [illegible] pi modo concretum, & more supradicto ita excoctum, vt lentor [illegible] Exinde [illegible] tantque [illegible] Iam vero [illegible] vesacies per horae quadrantem seruere [illegible] in pulverem

[illegible] quitatem facere. Persuadet vt credam Ioannis Baptistæ Martini, Romani ciuis, honestique viri vidum adhuc exemplum. Hic per annos

annos quadraginta a mense Martio usque hominte ad extremum usque Octobrem, quotidie mane ter bus tere an cibum hon i prandii compositos, diem istum cochlear vel tere au em ante omnium terrestrium cochlearis partem lumere consuevit. Atque hanc ve pertinaciam non ena ltatum salubrione ranimatur, ad paucu m d e re sine ve pre ntam, quæ tandem bus ac thoracis modu l ect adhærere, lento tussi obstergeat, & cacreabuem redda primaque concoctione totum accendi sicum extinguat. Eandem vero con posi nem mane vino sorbet hausta, ad ventrem ad pretam pariter discutiendum exercendamque, ve, deque ind ad motionem suum, ad vitam endam ad prohibendam putredinem, sitimque lædendam. Quemetiam si quando autumna per hiemem ferucat intempestivis h us pi m is brutet adhibet medicinam. Hoc ille paratissimo remedio ob annos te præmaturos nunquam præterea medicamento indigu atque integra firmaque semper usus valetudine hactenus conservat. Itaque ubi annum prope octogesimum agenti senectus ipsa veteris abeuntem proverbio, morbus non est sed cu bus accessit nobis curandi tor vegetatis prudenter adhibuit. Quidam ut asserunt, compositione hac usa ad in perum cutat ve præter scammonæ ne mirum vacuans dulcem mutat. Quæ cum ita sint, medicina vincitur sic hanc duodenis compo & ad vitam ipsam ut quam cito interficiat ac deinde quæ quæ cum hac ipsa ne pallidum hanc rum rebus at. Dum ego imposui hanc, antequam rejiciat, vincam ad jus illum sacchari mirum ve condimentorum compleo magis granata grat e accessione d plectur. Hanc ego mi tam deglutiam ne e quam secundo pala o lapsu ducendum sumam. Sed ad vitatorum opportunitatem eadem medicina conficiendi datur n pulvinos. Succenturiata prima cenotaphium, sive sebolon, hoc tarma in fictili vitrei lixivis vase igne languido liquatur. Ita ipsa ad ignea permittitur, donec mi sceat incipiat. Tum sacchari mundi ne pauca in adjiciuntur & studiose fricabat mpe tur, ne bullat. Hac ad cum tractatione cum medicina primum reservatur & vanci. Manet quidem secundus levis detractatus. Tum tunc ad mixtum reperti sacchari quanta explentur. Ad tunc fomitur tamen ulna dimidium longa, qua in prodactem, tenuis figura, quatern raffinatabella, admodum ita ipsa extremum circumdata. Ea cum cortice mutat ime consilium est ut inde ret Deinde præcedenta liquida mistura in eam tabellam diffunditur & antem et cetera, panna expressa, cum cortice eo ita latè contegatur. Hoc modum, qua lata est tabella, ea compositio in

tro cochlearis peragitur, donec humor vas euacuet. Denique torculo vehementer premas, & iuxta oleum eorum experimenta aduertas venena præcludas, extremaque odoribus expendas per dorcadem, quæ ferè nunquam ranæ aliquam effundunt. Quod si forte ranæ oleum deuorent, aquæ multum ab his ferue, peragitum enim vas aperiri humore cogit. Sic putrefacto humore omni deinde multum præterea ranarum trahere allevat. Ad eundem die modum e limone & aranearum fermentibus oleum extrahas. Iam vero si ad manubria talis comperias e cornu, vt arant, integro medicinam deinceps monstrabimus. Modo auditum citharam compositionem, hanc, vt recentium in mentore loquar, cum magisterium, & quodammodo silentium, sic absolvas. Sumes tibi quantum oluerit murorum curcutorum, Ostracodes dictorum, sicco mundoque loco seruabis. Quicquid illi subiacebit, te eorum ignaro. Aures medullis, lentis bacis cum pesto exprimes. Reliquum lucem ardentem in vitro, cum in mouo subiectum collodes. Expedit deinde lucernam uncto cum cornibus, cumque cornu ipsi cornicis nomen vas, quod curcubitam vocant. Cinnamomum eadem præcipua hoc ponit, vel caudam aquæ, sine vt euacuatio ea bonos Mercurii dicunt ea multum durent e corpore. Quæ insita bina hedonidas euellerint, rotundum vas hac embamum cucurbitæ impones, tubo chique ignem humanum præcum. Quod ergo in cucurbita relinquitur, ipsum. Succum expectum, nec ea mina seu charta comprimes penitus. Reuocatum omnes, quod intus papyrone obtexerit, arcteres vnaque cum altero terra cute, quod extraxerat, separato combures. Et cinibus aqua vaporatum edices. Ipsum igitur cinerem aquorem emporetica papyro percolatum, hac vtaris. In mortarium & in aqua ferventi bis aut ter vertas, & fundito, & dixeris deum cruditos cinere. Tum prædictum lutum adipes. Is vero dulcedine succurb cum exiguo e balsamo. Iam enim te oleum omnium medicamentum confectum est. Cum drachma vna vel altera non modo rum omnem auriginem habet, quam ceruus multo ebur antiquas. Verum etiam longe tarditas cauis præstat. Extrahitur enim e lucidum corpus, concretumque purior hæc natura, deque partibus tenuioribus compactior, lucidior, ignitus, reliquaq; corpora vincit. Hinc illi prænoscere cum horas influxiones, tempestatesque ventos, diluuia, ventos an mora crescat. Ignem in aliis putrefactum contra ventos perficit, eo ut per vnam & perlaborem expetat. Quin etiam in pestilentia, per Italiam grassante, non pauci eo illitu, depellebant, cum hominibus opem attulit per eo illitum. Datur autem drachma vna aut etiam duo in vino aut iuleulo aliquo, liquore pro re natu aliquo.

[illegible] Denique [illegible] in hac [illegible] qui multum [illegible] [illegible] inducere [illegible] [illegible] quodam ijs tenuissimum est, nempe spiritus, reuocato in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Sed age tamen post [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quae [illegible] [illegible] componit [illegible] [illegible] foramen amplum [illegible] [illegible] cremento [illegible] Tum per [illegible] [illegible] profluens [illegible] [illegible] Post uerum [illegible] perfecte [illegible] ad quod [illegible] partitum de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] delicato [illegible] [illegible] diem unum. A tertio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] praedicto ingenti [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] modo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] spatio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] semel dictu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] que [illegible] processit [illegible] [illegible] exercitae ueteribus amaritudinis poma tunc [illegible] maxime [illegible] [illegible] lapide [illegible] [illegible] quatriduo spatio condunt in [illegible] modo opus habent [illegible] nihil durescere; unde [illegible] aquam ducem, quae si profluens fuerit, [illegible] Munera uero inchoantur

[illegible]

incrementi mala citrea stylo acuminato ad insinuandam saccarum dulcedinem compuncta & perforata, eorumque flores nec dum hiantes, aut etiam hiantium folia pomum quatriduo [illegible] in muria. Deinde in aqua dulci, quæ bis die mutabitur, mitiores permittuntur per dies septem vel octo. Tum supradicto more inferuntur & rursus aqua dulci per aliquot dies macerantur, eousque, dum omnem amaritudinem dimittant. Postremo maiorum instar citreorum saccharo condita componuntur. In hunc eundem modum limon & aurantium suis cum floribus condimentum saccharum recipiunt. Placet iam, omissis pluribus [illegible] nimie vulgarem tradere totius, vt vocant, citrei condituram. Sumes, quot voles, mala citrea, satis ea quidem adulta, non tamen matura, nec dum flauentia: quippe horum cortex validus est, [illegible] pertinacius. Deinde super expansum [illegible] linteo mala eadem citrei [illegible] radulæ, perpurgatæ, [illegible] oque prorsus [illegible] exterius [illegible], vt virens tantum cortex minutim [illegible] in scobem. Tum eradam [illegible] scobis, decumes [illegible] vero est, [illegible] libras [illegible] Exinde [illegible] aqua propemodum plenum, ad ignem admouebis. Vbi ea inferbuerit, scobem [illegible] & per [illegible] contrectet [illegible] Sæpe [illegible] exa- [illegible] ama- [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] repositam [illegible] scobem [illegible] dein- [illegible] Tum per [illegible] bene [illegible] Adaptur autem [illegible] [illegible] Deinde assidue [illegible] expressam [illegible] Quin etiam sic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Neque enim [illegible] [illegible] nihil remaneat. Tum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tandem agitabis & commiscebis, dum totum [illegible] spumam a bo-

men

men. Hu[illegible] aquæ partem [illegible] arum [illegible] & quæ [illegible] adde. [illegible] medicinam [illegible] saccharum [illegible] superfluat [illegible] ab igne summorum [illegible] & [illegible] Deinde iterum [illegible] reliquum [illegible] aquam [illegible] saccharum bene [illegible] Præterea decoquet [illegible] compresso [illegible] Tum [illegible] intereà [illegible] [illegible] Quæ [illegible] Inter [illegible] [illegible] prope tamen coctam compositionem ternas vncias aut quaternas aquæ ex aurantiæ flore stillatæ adjicies. Sed satis coctam ab igne remouebis & [illegible] [illegible] rem [illegible] penitusque resederit, perges [illegible] agitare, dum calebit. Iam intepescenti moschum, & ambarum, & [illegible] que, vt agitatione sedula bene commisceantur. Citreæ corticis ternæ libræ & sacchari denæ grana moschi octona, ambari duodena congruenter admittent. Denique adhuc tepentem compositionem prædicta [illegible] distribues, quæ Neapoli dicuntur alueoli. In ijsdem vnam & no[illegible] permittes. Tunc membrana primum pelliculabis, deinde papyro conteges. Quintam [illegible] præda[illegible] sco prelos ad oleum exprimendum, ipsaque tractatione [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] aheneum traijcimus cum sacchar[o], ad syrupi spissitud[inem] [illegible] [illegible] partem expiraueri[t]. Cum autem [illegible] excoctum intelligimus. Quare summorum ab igne in vascula [illegible] [illegible] Deinde [illegible] vas [illegible] Aque [illegible]

[illegible]

Vt citreum cum sacharo alia ratione & quidem perfacili. Genus vluspata, componas il[illegible] oblongaque segmenta partens. Acri medulla detracta, de[illegible] in aqua ma[illegible]ras. Deinde inteructatis, ut tenerescat atque dulcescat. Deinde [illegible] [illegible] in saccharo conteras[illegible] [illegible]. Deinde [illegible] in [illegible] conijcis idem liquatum sacharum superfundis [illegible] & concoquere pateris. Denique [illegible] membranis [illegible] papyroque operis. Compositio haec iucundissima est [illegible] capiti, cordi, stomachoque medicatissima. Florentiae eadem [illegible] varias condiunt. Cortices, [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] frigida saepius mutata perlu[illegible]tur [illegible] [illegible]. Tum eatenus ex aqua coquuntur, quoad tenerescant. Ad hoc in aqua frigida rursus semel iterumue habentur. Deinde iulepo, cui [illegible] & aquae [illegible] fuerit admixtum, condiuntur. Denique [illegible] [illegible] modico [illegible] intercedunt, dum ea [illegible] compositio [illegible]. Ita malum citreum dulci conditura [illegible] in cibum. Quanquam & crudo nonnunquam vescimur, quod permaturum sit, & praegrande [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quodque aliquantisper [illegible] fuerit. At aegre concoquitur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] verti[illegible] nem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] credas ab [illegible] in citreo [illegible] [illegible] purpureas odoratas & decentes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Caeterum Medicae [illegible] arboris pars [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] odoratam [illegible] nempe [illegible] calore [illegible] remedia, non [illegible]. E[illegible] [illegible] praeterea [illegible], & recentissimis germinibus [illegible]. Deinde cum [illegible] [illegible] in vas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], confunditur [illegible] [illegible] bene operculatur. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab [illegible]. [illegible] dem [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible]. Atque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Iam vero [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] emolumenta concle[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], hoc est [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] modo, verum etiam Ap[illegible]. Ma[illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] nuper ad me [illegible] habent. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Eandem [illegible] conditura [illegible] quod [illegible] & longa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] praeterea [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & minorem communi [illegible] saccharo conditum cogitur in [illegible] quos Hispani [illegible]

nominant, odore iucundos, & ventriculi discutiendis inflationibus efficaces. Eodem è corio quintæ vt aiunt essentiæ oleum elicitur, præsentissimo contra fungorum venena remedio, siue haustum, siue cordi illitum. Ex acribus citreorum medullis syrupus fit, aduersus insidiosè lethales febres accommodatus, necnon acida compositio prædicto spissior syrupo. Hæ quoque medullæ cum citreis corticibus in scobem attritis in compositionem veniunt, imbecillo stomacho saluberrimam, quæ tonus citrei dicitur conditura. In balneo, quod vulgò nuncupant Mariæ, aqua è citrei viridi cortice, aut etiam è solio stillatitia educitur, quæ cum sacchare rite permista iulepum conficit suauissimum, cordi stomachoque perutile. Denique semina stillatum oleum suppeditant, contra toxica & ventris animalia præclarum. Hæc ille. His ego ista subscribo, gratulari me ætati nostræ feliciter ingeniosæ, quòd in pomo veteribus ob amaritudinem execrato multiplicem hæc suauitatem, vitamque ipsam inuenerit.

ARE-

ARETHVSA
SIVE
MALVM LIMONIVM
LIBER TERTIVS.

Limonis origo & varietas. Caput I.

HORTENSIS rei scriptores non pauci limoniæ malo patriam cum citro communem ascribunt, cum eodem vtranque arborem nomine Medicam vocent & alterum esse citri genus existimant, rudi veterum ætate, propter consimilem faciem, indiscretum. Arbos enim satis procera, nec tamen admodum plerunque ramosa, oblongo citri folio, sed breuiore crebris sæpe aculeis, at minoribus & venenatis languidi odoris flore propemodum æquali fructu in ouatam figuram conglobato, sed contractiore, remissius flauente, ac leuius odorato, citrum ex parte repræsentat. Licet autem eius poma citreis magnitudine ac nobilitate concedant, artifici tamen satu & insitu quæsita varietate præstant. Et limonum quidem genera scriptores varij varie parceque numerant & nominant. Tria [a] Pontanus canit. Paulo liberalior [b] Clusius quatuor indulget. Duplo, quam hic, videri possit angustior [c] Porta, qui duo tantùm depromit. Idem tamen vtraque innumerabiles in species, cultus & insitionis artificio inuentas, generatim nec ita distincte partitur. Nos autem hactenus compertam numerosam horum varietatem pomorum, quemadmodum in libro sumus superiore progressi, nominatim & capitulatim explicabimus.

Malus citrea & limonia, ceteribus indiscretæ.

Limonor arboris descriptio.

Præstantia.

Genera varia.

a De hort. Hesp. lib. 1. & Rarior. Plant. Hist. lib. cap. 6.
b Vall. lib. 5. cap. 6.

LIMONIAE FLORES

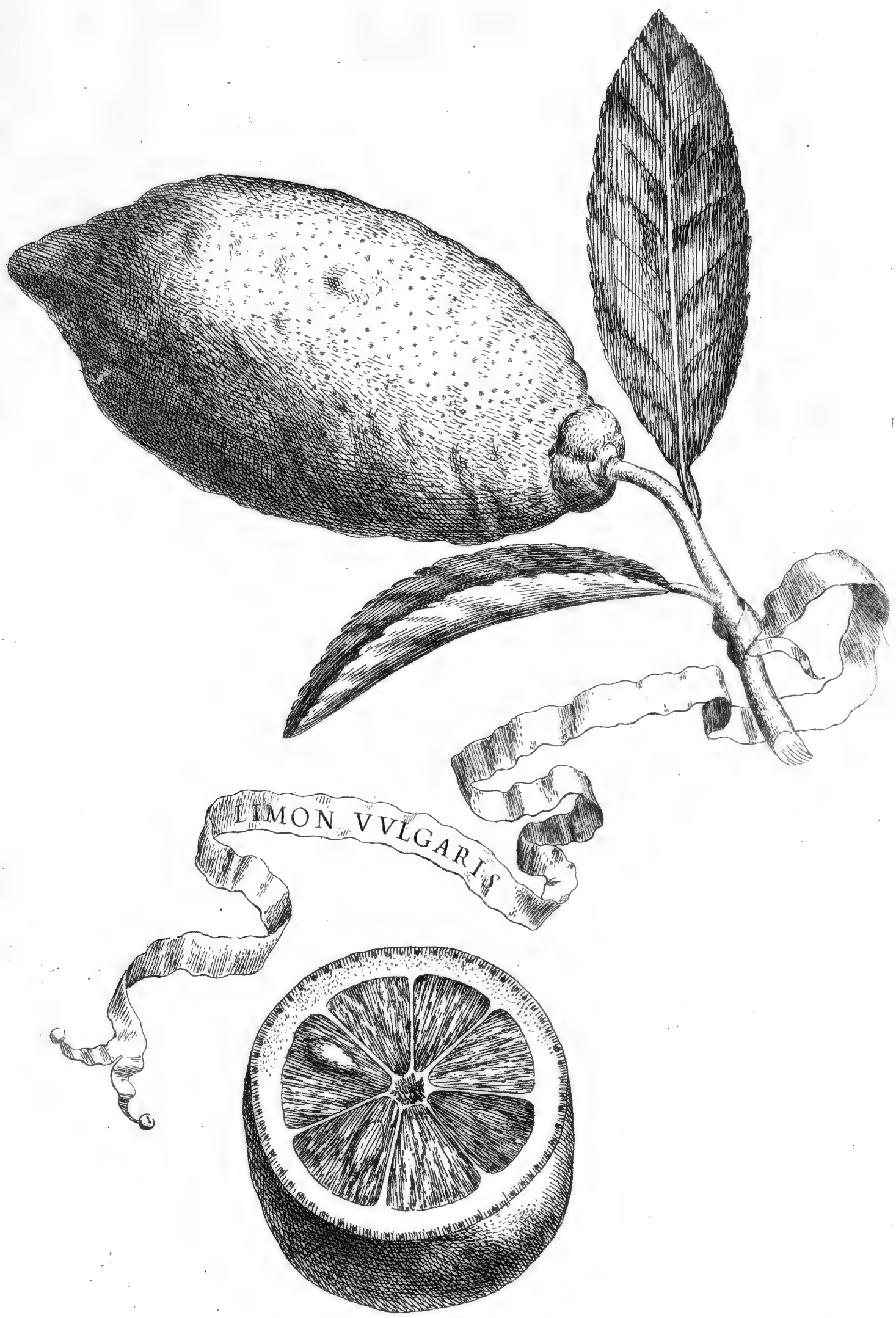
Limon vulgaris. Cap. II

VLGARIVM nomen ijs fecimus limonijs malis, quæ cibis condiendis exprimentes adhibemus. Horum enim succosiores sunt & acriores medullæ, quàm quæ mandi facile queant. Eadem tamen poma nonnullis inter se notis differunt. Quippe alia oblongi corporis, alia nonnihil globosi, vniuersa vero leuiter fastigiati coloris alia diluti, alia saturationis medullæ laxioris alia, & alia contractioris succus ipse non æque omnibus austerus. Malum præterea limoniam aliant pomaria cum oblongi tum rotundioris fructus promiscue feracem. Sic inuicem discrepant id genus vesca limonia. Cæterum arbos alia limones vbertim parit superioribus grandiores & saporis austeritate ingustabiles. Inter hæc autem discrimina similitudo multiplex. Etenim omnibus perfecta maturitas ferè annua, cutis læuori, quam asperitati, propior, caro exilis, dutiuscula, & insipida. succosæ spicæ ferme octonæ: succus peracerbus: semina longula & perpauca. folium oblongum, tenue, acuminatum, ac temperatè virens. materies lentitia sequax, cortice læuis, frigoris patiens, cultu mediocri contenta.

Limonum vulgarium inter se discrimina

Similitudo

Limon

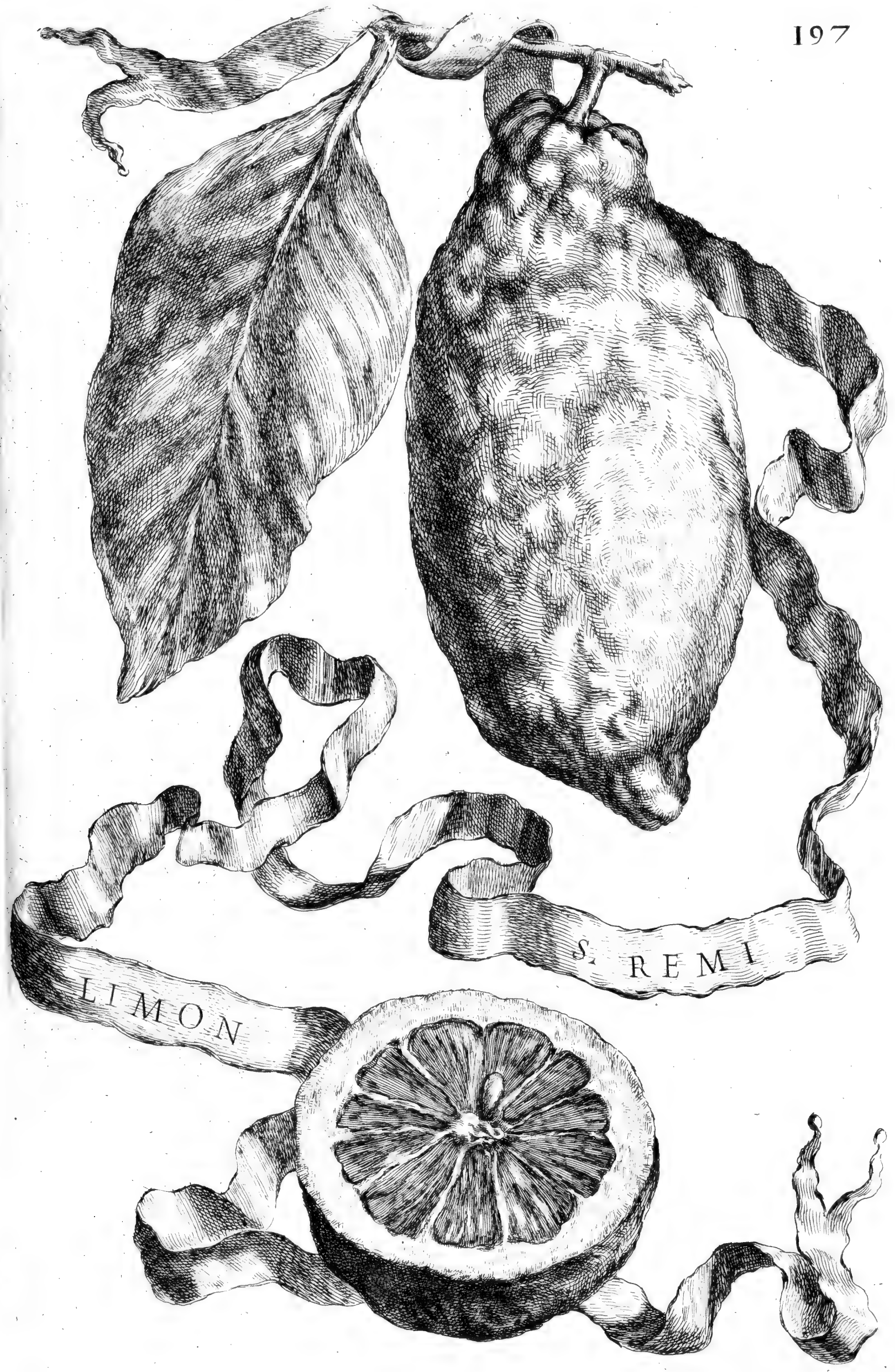

LIMON VVLGARIS

Limon legitimus. Cap. III.

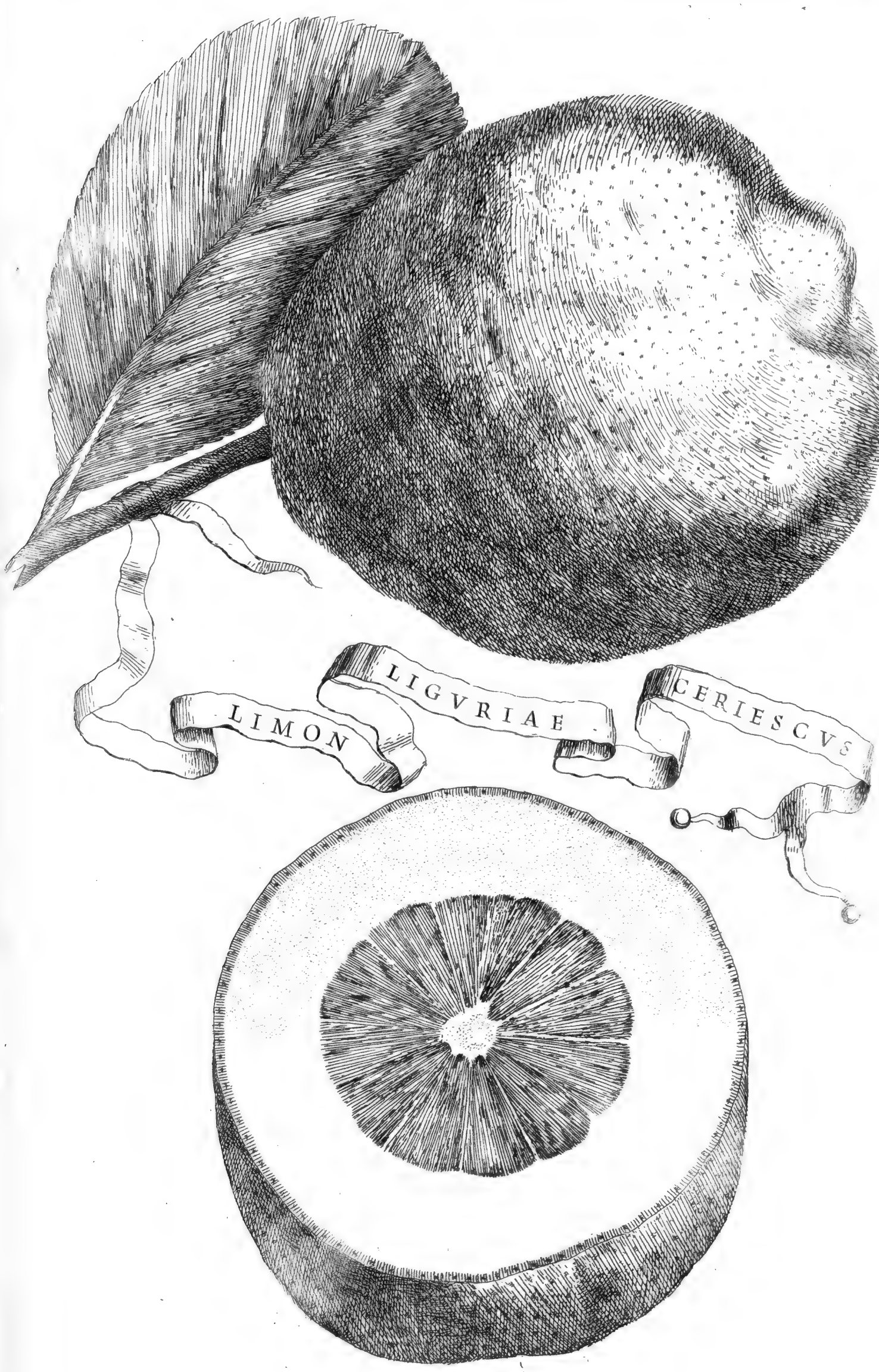
LIMONEM parit Liguria, quem patino ab oppido deducta Sancti & more vernacula appellatione differminat. Hic supra vulgarem figura non absimili grandescit. Cortice tegitur rugis ac tuberculis inæquali: coloris lutei, aliquando pruinosus: & saporis leniter aromatici. Carne propemodum stupea durescit, vbi nimia præsertim maturitate consenuit. Medullæ humor limone quam mali non pessimo paratam habet compositionem, si quæ primo gustata ingrata accidit. Duo ut ferunt hominibus præcipue a vulgari limone remoti sunt, vna patitur, præterea cæteris optimorum exactissima, commendatione insignes, nisi a priuatim dote communis labes. Alio pretio mutatis temporibus, magisque veteris memoriæ habitum Sanctæ Rosinæ pomum, quod vulgari appellatione in ora pendet, cuius odor nec ingratus, nec vehemens, sed ita temperatus, vt ad quemlibet vsum accommodatissimus sit. Horum arbor procerior ad plurimos annos crescit, ramis densa, ac ferax. Folia amara, nec admodum absimilia. Quatuor autem florum, quatuor fructuum genera videre est Maio, Quorum, Sextili, atque Septembri. Vernant ac, quæque maturescunt, pomis, quæ ob humorem gelidam in hiemem tam facile conservantur, ita ob siccitatem. Omnium forma rotunda, nisi quod aliquando in modum citri figurantur. Cortex frequens, & aspectu lætus. Lobulus variat ad septenarium vsque brevis. Caro succi & satis æqualibus vesiculis refertur, obtuse acetosa, nec ingrata. Caret quidem amplitudinis & humoris pinguioris succo, qui sit in citriorum, & aliquando colore medulla minus accommodata. Id penitus omnes varietates magno numero copiosas, præsertim vero in Germania, Gallia, quæ Italorum malorum insitione propagandas. Eos tamen hic fructus patribus meis insitos adhibet vsque primum fructibus & corticibus experimenti, mandentur autem imbecillo stomacho grati. Limon. Guilielmo Genuensem appositionem adjungimus, quem a figura orbicula appellationem puto vulgo vocitari. Arbor non admodum magna, & ferax, cui mollior duris & leporinis subiecta folium oppositum, ramo maior & vmbrosa. Fructus ovati, ita amplus, foris valde punicans, & pergamenta redolens. Intus vero pomum blande aureum, bene magnum, succique

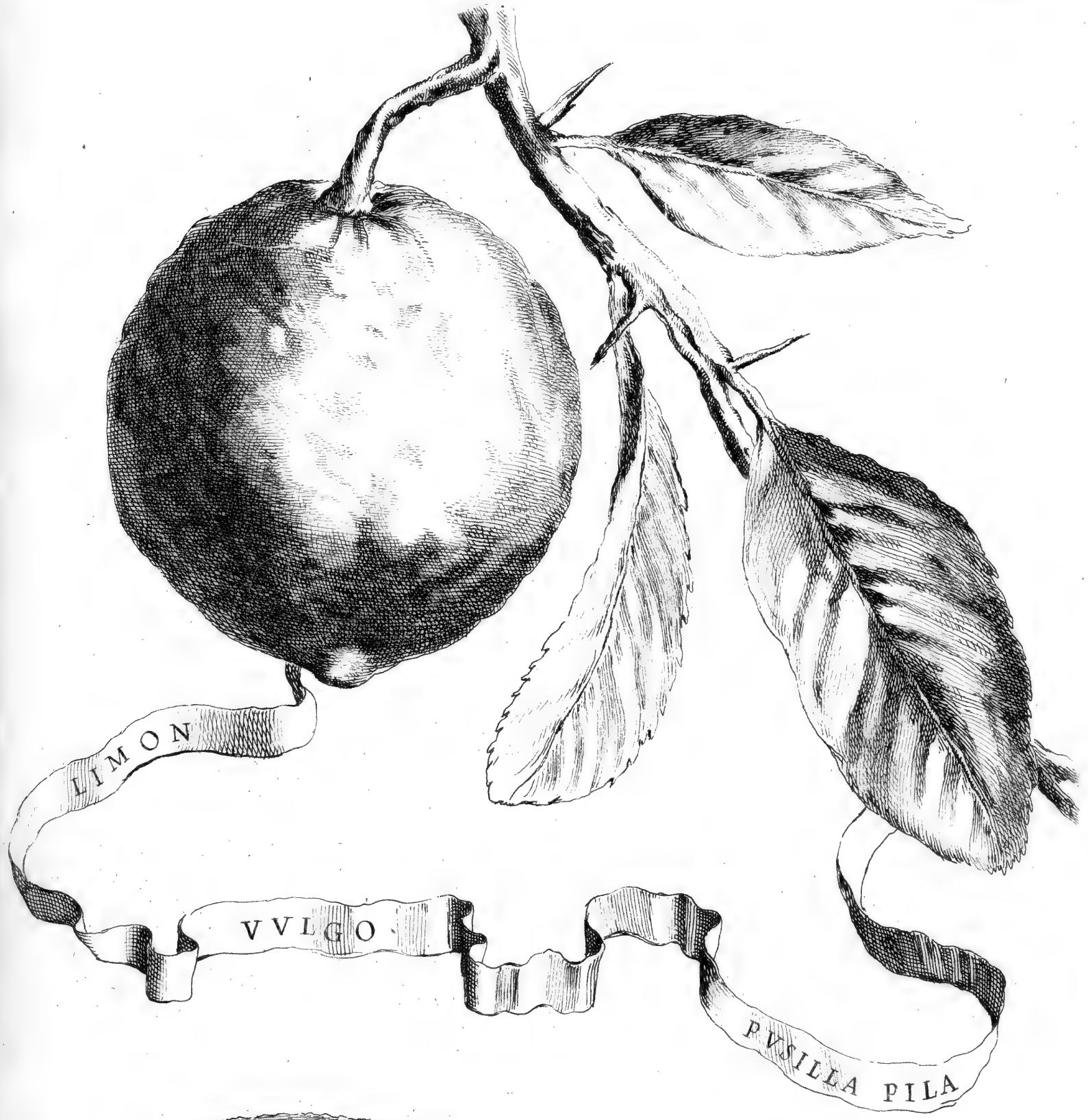
giata rotunditate conspicuum, non admodum probatur aut adhibetur ad cibum, cum propter crassioris carnis duritiam, tum propter inopiam succi. Vsus tamen pharmacopolis est, qui medullam eius acrem cum citrea permiscent, quód eam viribus pollere consimilibus existimant.

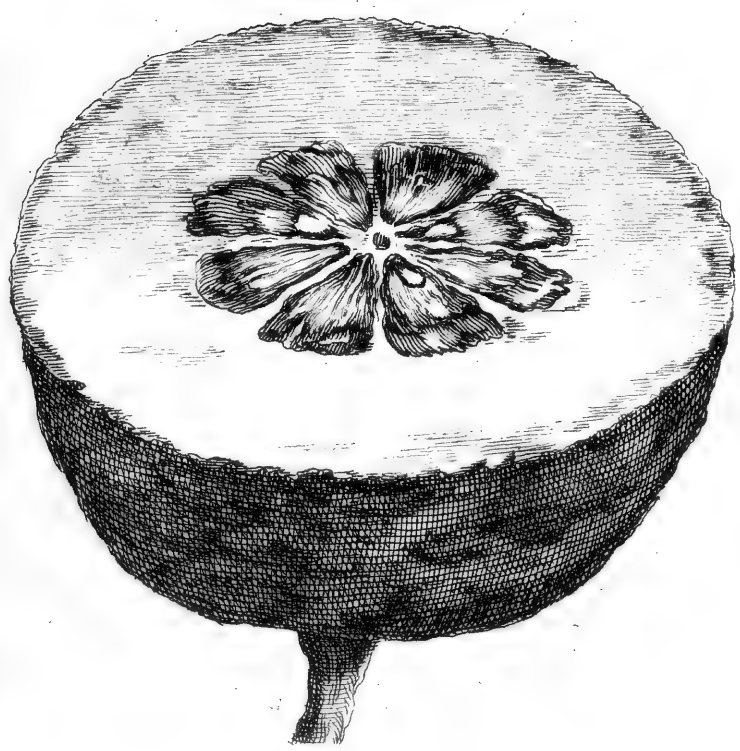
m probatur aut ad-
rnis duritiam, tum
opolis est, qui me-
uod eam viribus pol-



Limon


LIGVRIAE
CERIESCVS
LIMON

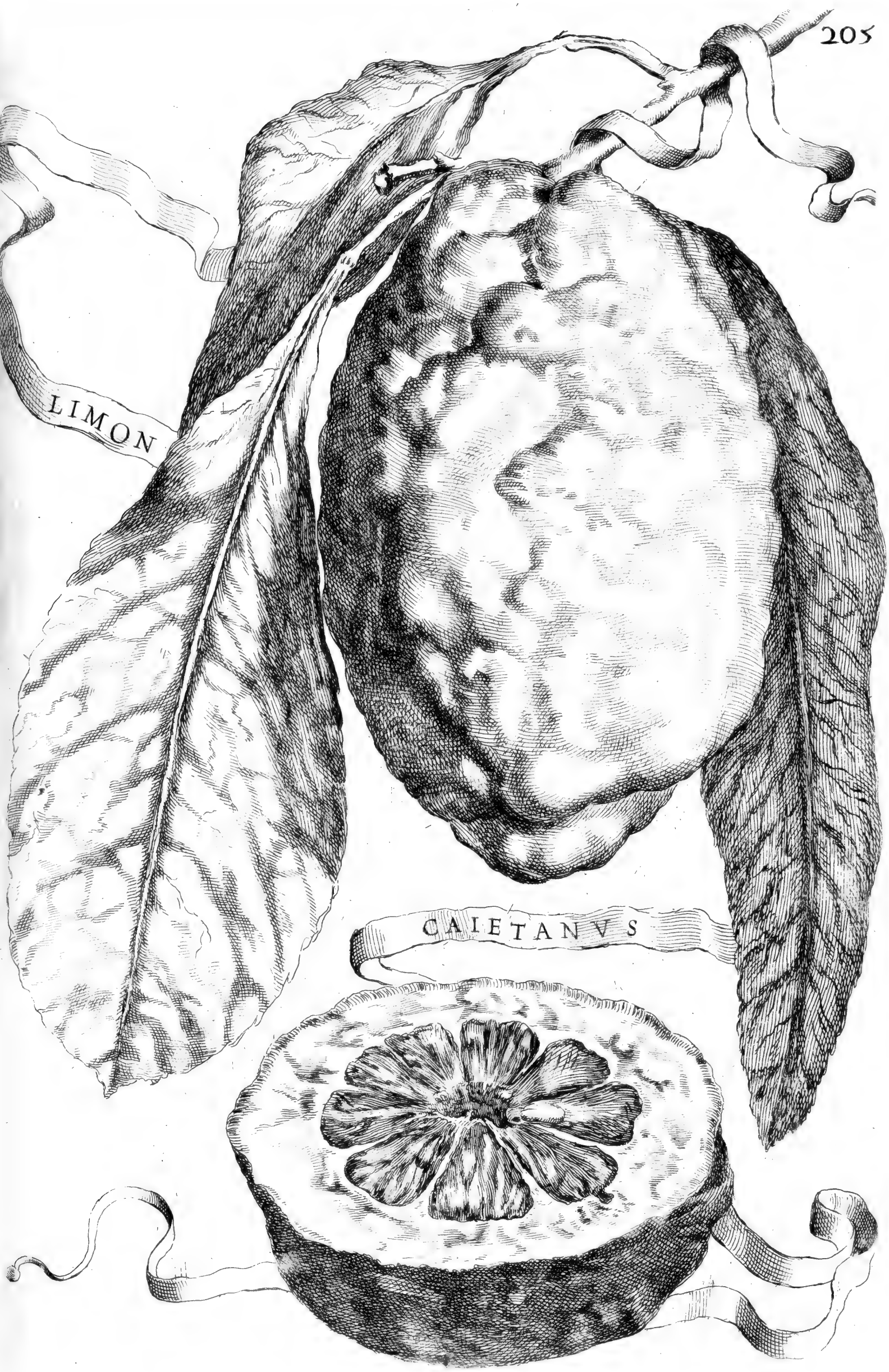

LIMON
VVLGO
PVSILLA PILA

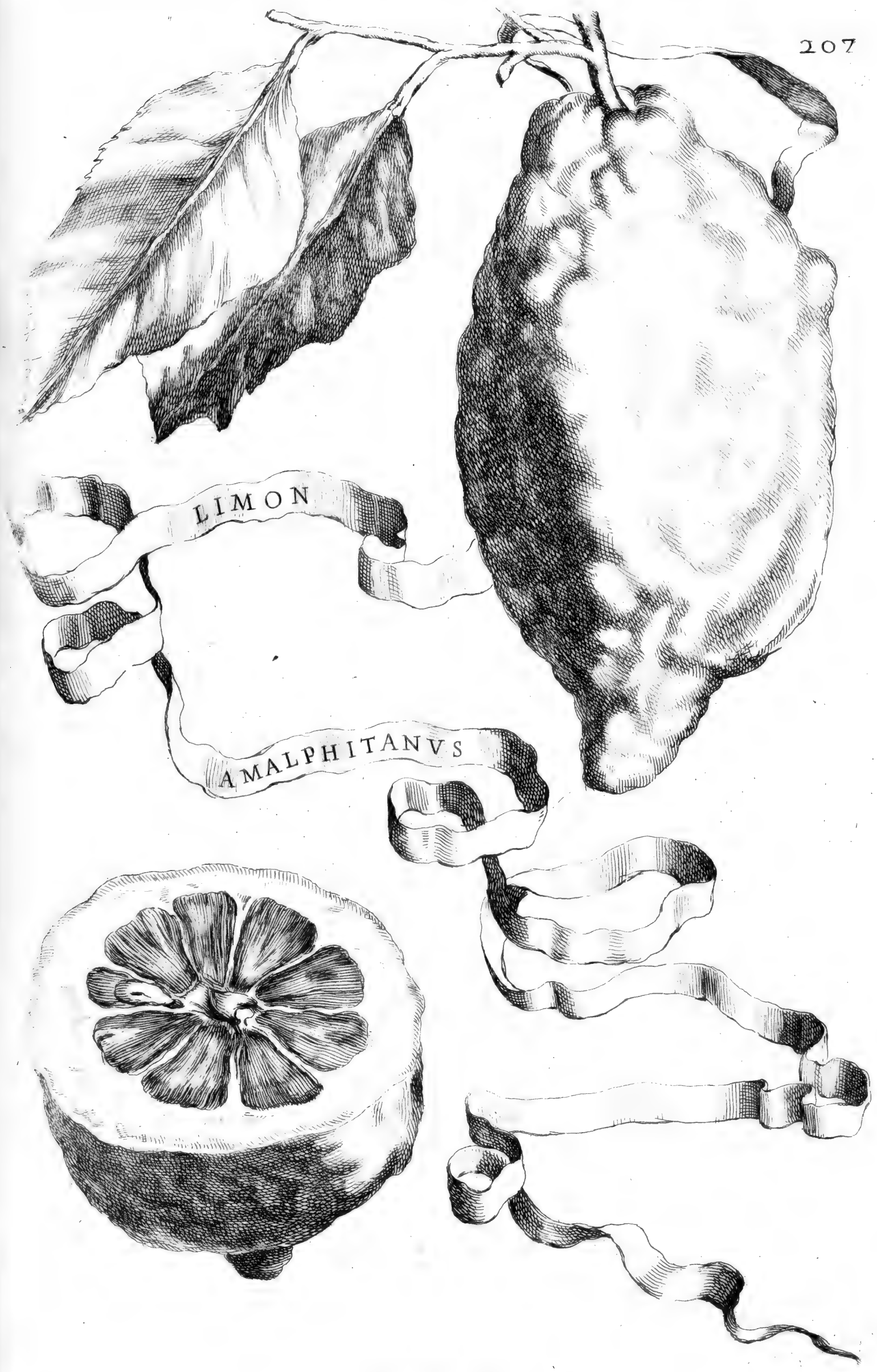


Limon caietanus, & amalphitanus.
Cap. IV.

V quoque, cui magni nutrix Æneæ, Caieta, funere tumuloque suo viuax indidit nomen, tu, inquam, Vrbs & originis senio, & nunquam senescente felicis agri amœnitate spectabilis Medicarum arborum aureos populos contris quos inter limon ille præcipuus, quem tuo etiam nomine dignatis. Vulgarem sæpè vltra modum ouata & cacumine fastigiata est longitudine, cute leuiter rutea, plerunque fusa minutimque compuncta, carne præterea suauique, medulla denique nouem decemue spicatum, sulfaui coloris, acritudinis perjucundæ, ac perparum seminis habente. Eius folia, vt in citro, productissima, sed circa pediculum substrictiora, indentata, & in summo plerunque acuminata, temperateque virentia. Amalphitano limoni vulgare fecit nomen Costa, nempe Amalphitana maritima. Magnitudo duplex maiorem discriminat & minorem. Forma vtrique oblonga, apex nonnihil eminens, cutis aspera, nec tamen verrucosa, modice crassa, & ex flauo albicans, languide odorata, & in gustu tenera, [illegible] digitalis fere crassitudinis, & cibo [illegible] nouem discretæ spicas, & semine propemodum [illegible] acrimonia non ingrate austera, solium de more oblongum & mediocriter pauciorum. Sed hic non spectat solum, verum etiam bonitate aureus fructus quota est parenti [illegible] & amœnitatis [illegible] agrestibusque inclyta laudibus. Amalphis? Non [illegible] modo te commendat, quod, vsu magnitudinis ad [illegible] dam inuento, [illegible] indicandam efficeris [illegible] sed etiam [illegible] inter aspera montium campestre Elysium & perampla [illegible] sideris [illegible] & [illegible] bre [illegible] Pomonæque grandibus [illegible] cum maxime, [illegible] veteris Picolomineis [illegible] [illegible] Vrbs celeberrimæ [illegible] qui Cæsarei Duæ maximus [illegible] Cæsarique [illegible]

Deo rebellibus armis diu debacchantem hæresim vindici bello sulminat, multiplicique ac semper triumphali clade prosternit? Vt bellica & pacifica imperia ei debita sateamur, qui nominis & virtutis augusta laude Octauius est, vtque beatam Senensis patriæ fœcunditatem prædicemus, quæ tales parit Octauios.


LIMON
CAIETANVS


LIMON
AMALPHITANVS

Limon pusillus calaber. Cap. V.

DVPLICEM limonem pusillum calabrum duplex [illegible] distinguit. Prioris generis arbor in calabrico & neapolitano tractu frequentissima prouenit. Eius proceritas in senas octonasue assurgit vlnas. Caudex saturo cineris pallore infuscatur. Rami propemodum spinarum expertes, laureis foliis, binas iuxta pediculum appendices aurantiæ more habent [illegible] vestitissimi, [illegible] densissima luxuriant. Frequentium quoque florum, obsoleto candore albicantium & [illegible] conuallium reuolentium, verna & autumnali [illegible] atque adeo [illegible] iuuenescunt. Poma denique magnitudine figuraque ouum æquantia [illegible] tenuique, necnon aromata [illegible] obducta, nulla carne [illegible] sed solo [illegible] acrimoniæ subuiridi succo, nullum plerumque semen [illegible], denis circiter interiectis membranis particulatim distincto plena maternam arborem vberrime [illegible]. Et [illegible] ac tertium, [illegible] calabros, [illegible] nonnulli [illegible] quidam adnumerant. Et secundum quidem, qui præterea neapolitanus dicitur, breuiore solo, crassiusculo & grossiore cute, minutis demum seminibus fere quatercenis [illegible]. Hi vero tertium indicio dignoscit, nempe solo minutiuo rotundo, & [illegible] corio proximè superioris consimili: medulla denis vndecimue spicis compacta & seminibus defecta. Malus altera persimilis a spinifera, solisque paulo minutioribus conuestita, fæcundis [illegible] innumeræ alliduæque, nullo [illegible] mente floret ac parit. Qui [illegible] limon, a spinis materiis spinosus, & ab acuto sapore palatum vellicante, [illegible] appetentiæ nominatur. Ad [illegible] magnitudinem [illegible], orbiculatus ac lævis, a tenuissima cute [illegible] medullam [illegible] ac duram, denis [illegible] intermedio membranulis pariter dispertitam & nonnullo [illegible] grauidam. In ipsa vnditate præmaturus est, ac tempestiuus ad cibum. Et [illegible] moni perexigue minorem fraterculum nonnulli ad ungunt, [illegible] & [illegible] seminibus [illegible] cundum [illegible] opacatum cætera similem.

Limon pusillus calaber duplex.

Proprium [illegible] nominatur.

Secundus duplex.

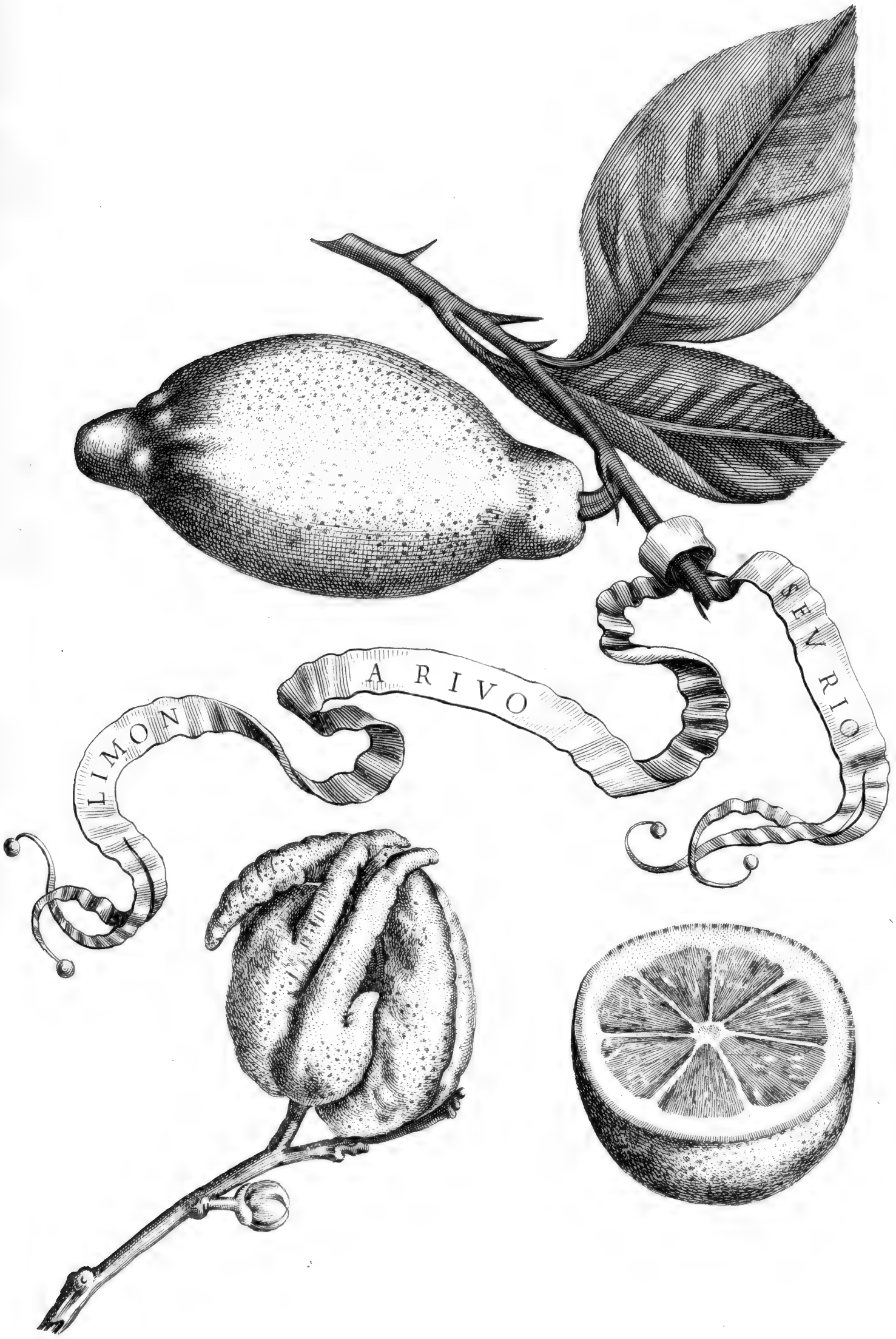
LIMON
PVSILLVS
CALABRIAE
DVPLEX

Limon, qui vulgò nominatur a Rio, idest Riuo.
Cap. VI.

ROMANOS Piorum hortos incolit singularis alumna, fictili vasis vehiculo ambulatilis arbuscula limonis, cui vernaculum obtigit nomen a Rio, hoc est Riuo, ea fortasse de causa, quòd secundùm riuum aliquem flumenue primò extiterit. Folijs viret blandè dilutis, splendidè lævibus, angustis, acuminatis, exuctisque. Floribus albet de more subrubentibus. Pomis flauet languidi coloris, mediocris incrementi, notabilis gracilitatis, cuspidatis insigniter: quà pediculo adhærent, extuberante velut osculo vitam exugentibus. Vtrinque multum, in medio minimum insulsæ carnis habentibus: nouem decemue spicarum ampla & suauiter acri medulla succosis, nec omnino semine carentibus. Eadem medulla non per se modò, sed etiam cum ipsa cute, quæ dulcis est, iucundè manditur. Et huius limonis arbos, rheginam citrum imitata, digitatos aliquando fœtus emittit: & arboreo partu partes audet humanas ludere. Quin etiam nonnullæ aliæ limonum stirpes ludum hunc nonnunquam exhibent, abortu verius, quàm partu, mirabiliores. Pomum certè perlatum est Romam, ex arbore ligustici (vt aiunt) ponzini, suo loco describendi, collectum, quod geminæ manus, digitos pectinatim iungentis, speciem præberet, lævigata cute ac leuiter flaua, tenui carne, nulla prorsus medulla. O arborem profusissimam, quia dat vtraque manu: imò quia verè manus dat in poma conuersas: vtque magis munifica sit, poma ipsa conuertit in manus.

Hic limon aliquot nonnulli digitati.

Limon


LIMON A RIVO
LIMON A RIVO

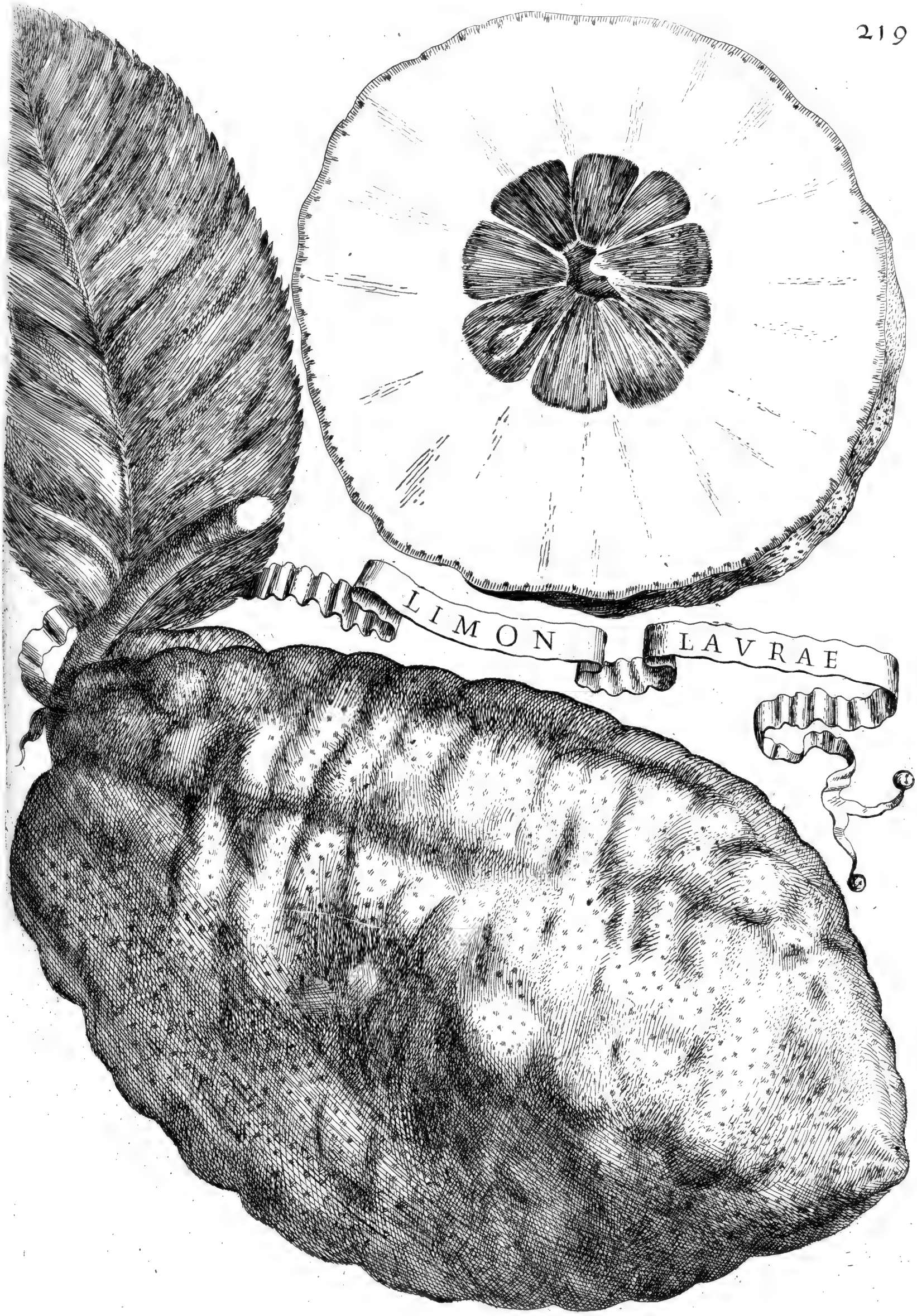
Limon Lauræ. Cap. VII.

LIMON hic appellationem iure duxit a Laura, muliere neapolitana, cuius in pomario habuisse fertur originem. Est autem totus edulis, interque acidi saporis laudatissima poma numeratur. Corpore constat decenter prælongo, castigato et also substrictoque, & plerunque fastigiato, cute læpius sufflaua & læui, nonnunquam etiam coloratiore & verruculis aspera, carne modica, insigniter molli ac suauis medulla octo fere spicarum aloidi coloris, amabilis acrimoniæ, parcique seminis. Arbore gignitur frangi perfacili, vegetæ viriditatis, florum pomorumque feracissima, ramis siluosis, gracilibus densisque, vbertate pronis semperque prægrauantibus. Folio præterea inumbratur plerunque retuso, denticulato, rugoso & ob tenuitatem translucido. Nusquam ego huiuscemodi pomum vidi vastius, quam in hortis Marcelli Cardinalis Lantis, in summo laniculo conspicuis, quorum ad elegantiam certatim conspirarunt cum arte natura, cum amœnitate fœcunditas. Hi nuper Lauræ limonem ediderunt, enormi mole caulosoque corio malum citreum grandius coæquantem. Interque consuetæ magnitudinis fraterculos gigantem. Nullus enimuero debet esse in Principis præstantissimi domo felicibus incrementis modus. Alterum Lauræ limonem, obscuro incertoque discrimine controuersum, quem falsum appellant, ijs describendum relinquo, qui de falsis laborant.

Vide dictum.

Vbi nota grandiscit.

Limon Lauræ falsus.


LIMON LAVRAE

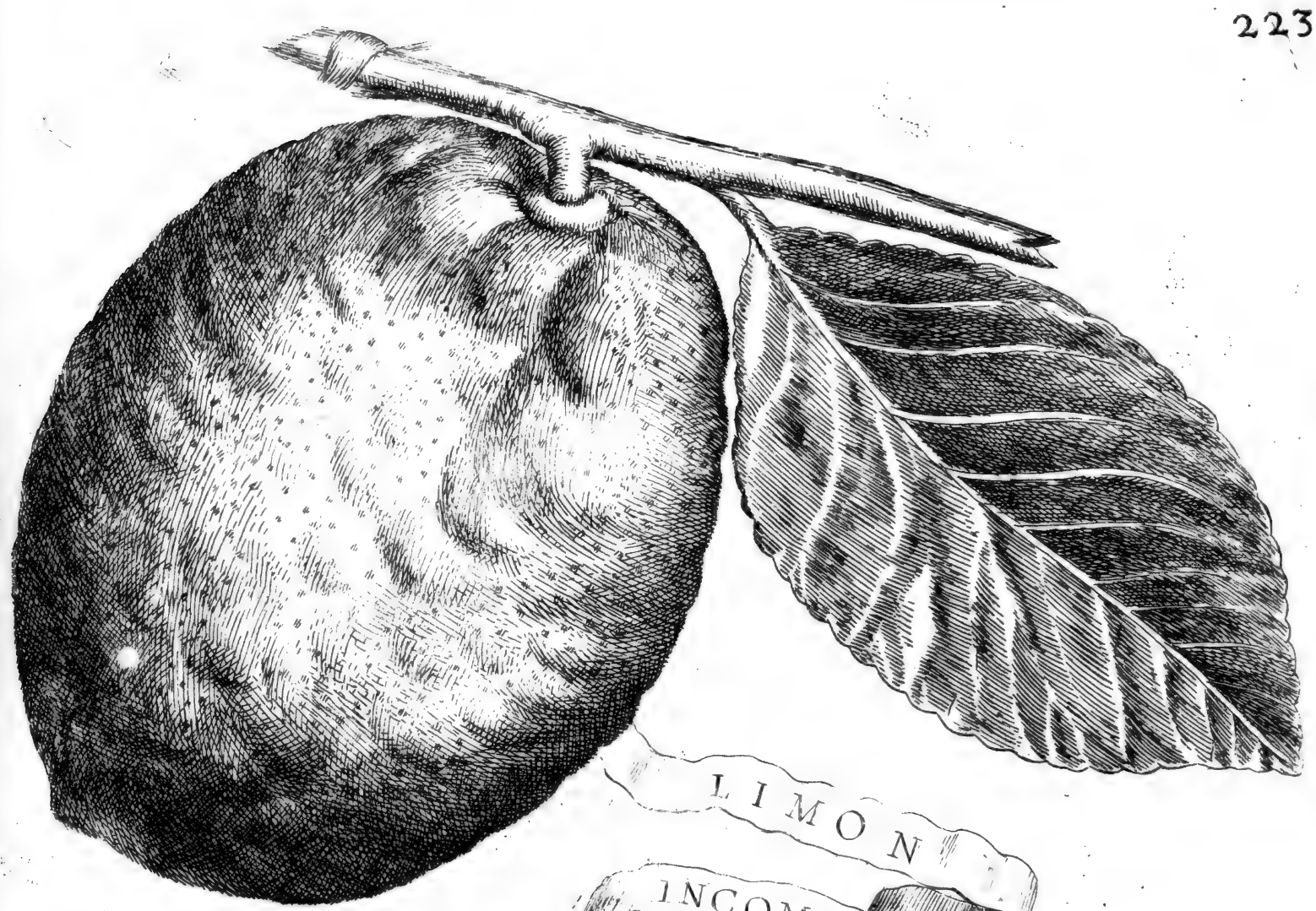
Limon incomparabilis. Cap. VIII

NON forma sæpe mendax, at semper probata suauitas, cui nulla limonum par, limoni huic meritum nomen addidit incomparabilis. Eius figura inter oblongam rotundamque ouata & leniter obtusa, mediocri ambitu definitur. Diluti coloris aurei cuticula, lævis, tactuque mollissima, & prætenuis, amaritie palato iucunda blanditur. Caro præterea dulci sapore præstat. Medulla duplo amplior in denas vndenasue tributa spicas, rarisque seminibus distincta, miti gratoque acore pungit. Eadem verò cum ipsius pomi carne commanducata tantam sapit suauitatem, vt hanc cæterorum nulla limonum exæquet. Folium præcrassum, vt ut in americana lauro, exuberantem virore nigrat. Pomi huius arbusculam inter alias complures Caieta transmisit ad ornatissimos Matthæiorum hortos, vbi à fructus præstantia præstabile nomen inuenit, quod pomum exinde ad alia pomaria insitiuis surculis propagatum est.

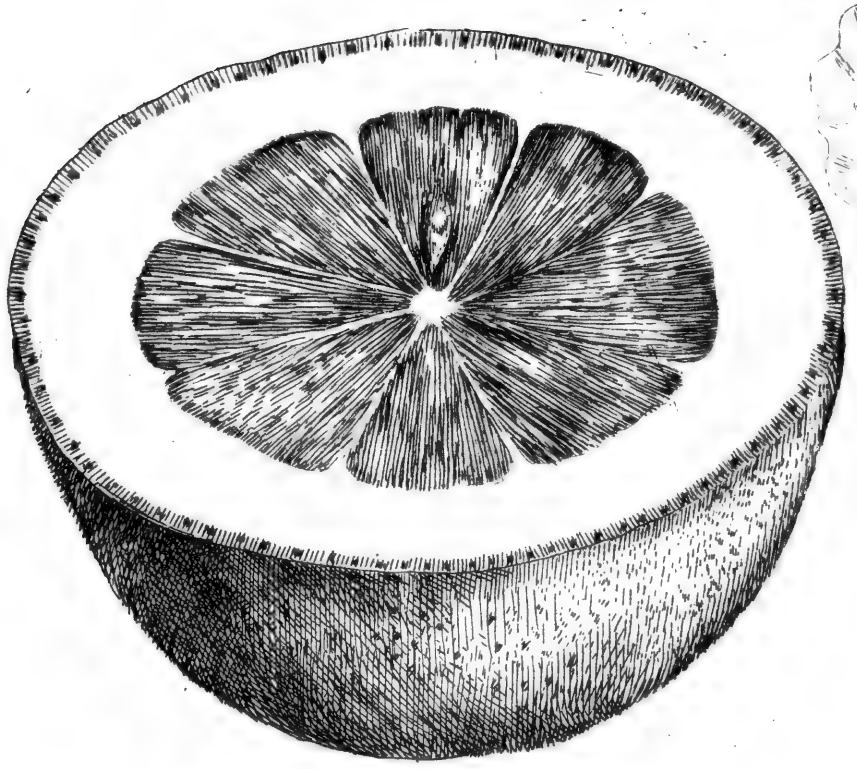
Limon imperialis. Cap. IX.

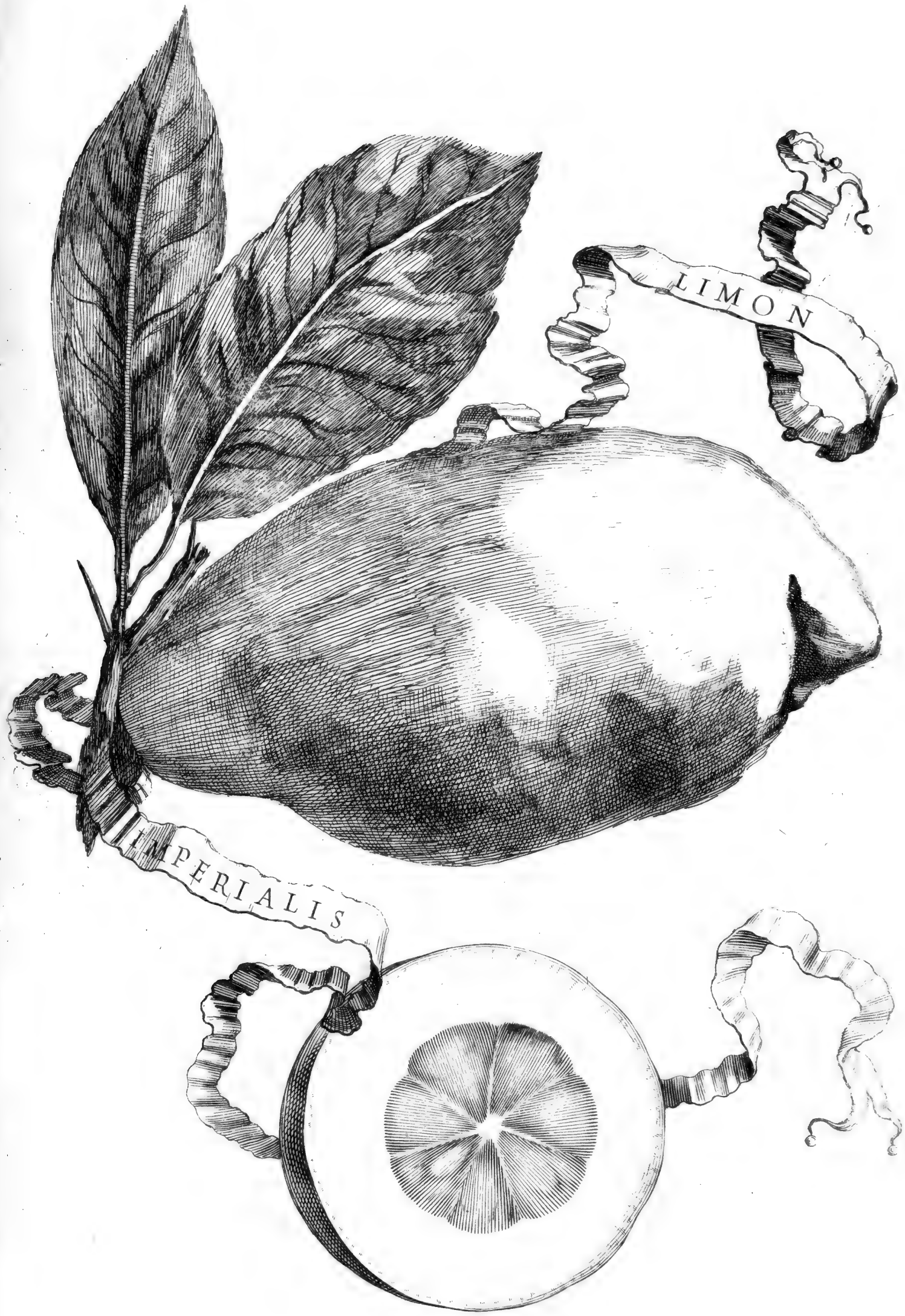
POMO huic digna imperio species, bonitasque dignior speciosum ab imperio vocabulum adscitit. Corpus illi præ limonibus cæteris productius, satisque crassum. Cutis læuore ac tenuitate notabilis, ex flauo in album inclinans, & acuto sapore grata. Caro dulcis atque ob teneritudinem in ore mandentis colliquescens. Modica medulla septenis octonisue membranulis particulatim diuisa, perpaucis seminibus prædita, & arguta acritudine leniter mordax. Folium à vulgari non abhorrens.

Limon



LIMON
INCOMPARABILIS




LIMON
IMPERIALIS

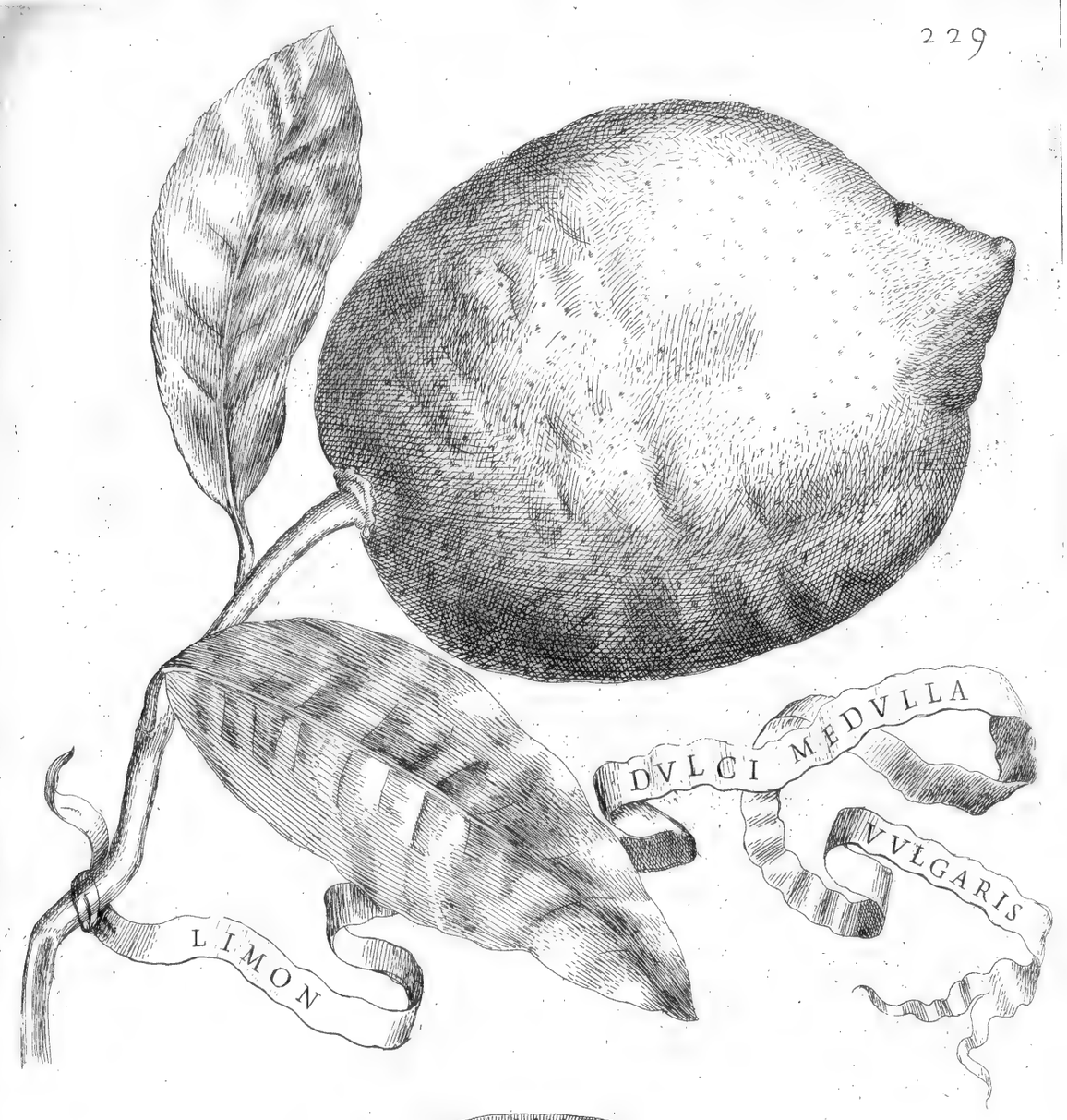
Limon dulci medulla. Cap. X.

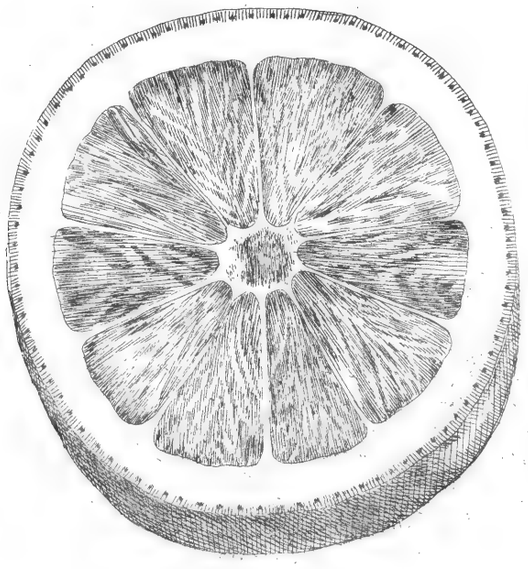
INGENVA limonibus geminis, & nunquam salsa consuetum præter morem indotes quippe qui non extima solum aurea specie, sed intima quoque dulcedine ac medullitus blandiuntur. Horum alterum Italia parit, nuper alterum misit Lusitania. Nostratis arbos ramosa densitate, statura, & feracitate aurantiam refert. Tota æstate flores fructusque inducit vberrimos. Fuscæ lævisque viriditatis folio crassiore, præ longitudine angusto, leuiterque serrato regiam laurum mutatur. Lacte candoris flore lacte repando & bene dubitato ad aurantiam rubus accedit. Ipsum autem pomum mediam obtinet inter malam aurantium limonemque naturam. Magnitudine enim amplior, & figura pleraque oblonga, summa parte nonnihil subsidens, tenuique lustigio cæcum nata limonem exhibet. Cæterùm cutis, vt in aurantio, non sine lævore granosa, citraque amaritudinem aromatum aliquid resipiens, eodem ferme aurantij colore auriscit. Carni aurei exilis ac dura insipidum saporem cepit. Medulla vero coloris aurei perampla, denis circiter spicis longmentata, denso sudulcique succo, æstate sitis restinguendæ commodo, abundat, acritudine modica dulcedinem temperante. Semina medullæ aurei non ita multa, neque præ pomo grandia, & [illegible] compressa. Vbi pediculus pomo committitur, [illegible] squamam rotundatur. Sed primas tenet quæ postremi & nuperæ olyspoponensibus e pomariis venit ad nos, limonis itidem dulcis arbos altera. Crebris aculeis, præsertim proximè pomum, asperatur. Folio lumine diluto, sed grauiore, viret. Flore fructuque prorsus canescit simul & flauescit. Flos mediocris, intus albus, extra leui rubore interfusus & blande ondus. Pomum magnitudine figuraque succoso Liguriæ limoni par, cute rugosum, durum & sufflauum, carne modicum nouem ferè spicarum medulla [illegible], & supradicto suauius. Quare ardore febrium æstuantibus salubriter datur, vtpote mira dulcedinis temperie nequaquam nauseosum.

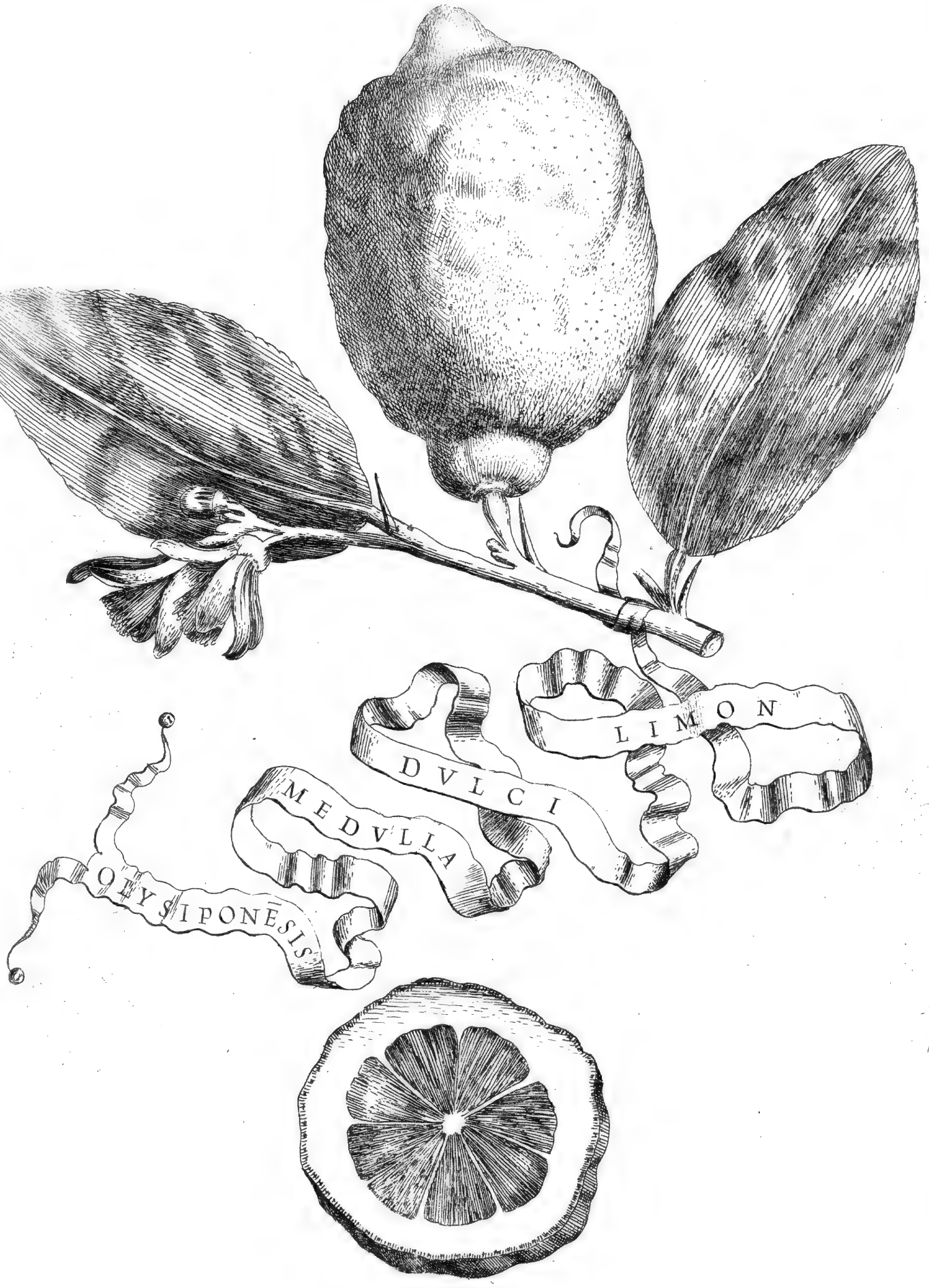
Limon dulci duplex.

Ligurius.

Olyspoponensis.


LIMON
DVLCI MEDVLLA
NVLGARIS




LIMON
DVLCI
MEDVLLA
OLYSIPONĒSIS

Limon pyri effigie, vulgo Peretta, siue Spatafora.
Cap. XI

V[illegible]T in limone pyri faciem prævideremus auribus, saporemque ijsdem prælibaremus: decuit hunc vulgo Perettam nominar[illegible]. [illegible] dem pomaria illustrior habitaret, a nobilissimo, qui suos transtulit in hortos, Siculo viro Spataforæ cognomen recepit. Porro autem geminus est, nempe minor & maior, si Peretta verus & talis [illegible] alio rum sententia Spatafora dicatur. Prior turbinato pyri cuiusdam ferotini, quod recentiores Bre[illegible]chium siue Florentinum appellant. Cortex [illegible] pallo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] olens mediumque [illegible] præter [illegible] apicem [illegible] [illegible] digitis medi[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] atque austeritatem [illegible] acida pauca semina [illegible] magnitudo varia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] libram [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] hispida & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], eamquam [illegible] in latera prona, & frequentium onere pomorum [illegible] [illegible] horantesque, ægre in cælum tendentes. Folium longulum, [illegible] & [illegible] virens. F[illegible] porrect[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fistulsus, ramorum sæpe lateri adnascens, interque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pomum [illegible] [illegible] stomacho tamen incommodum qui [illegible] [illegible] ægre vincitur. Limon [illegible] non absim[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pomi præstantiam sapore non æquat etiamsi longiore orietur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] gra[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] magn[illegible] [illegible] totoq [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] A[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] etiam nea[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], Romam [illegible] per transmis[illegible] [illegible] Baptistam Ma[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pom[illegible] in hoc amœ[illegible] [illegible] campo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Quare [illegible] hic me [illegible] qui Roma[illegible] medio sese laxantes vtrinque coeant. Cortex coloris modice flaui & odoris iucundi. Caro crassitudinis exiguæ. Medulla palloris sulphurei, nouem circiter spicarum, acoris arguti, nulliusque sem[illegible]

Hic

Limon pyri effigie [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Maior.

Minor.

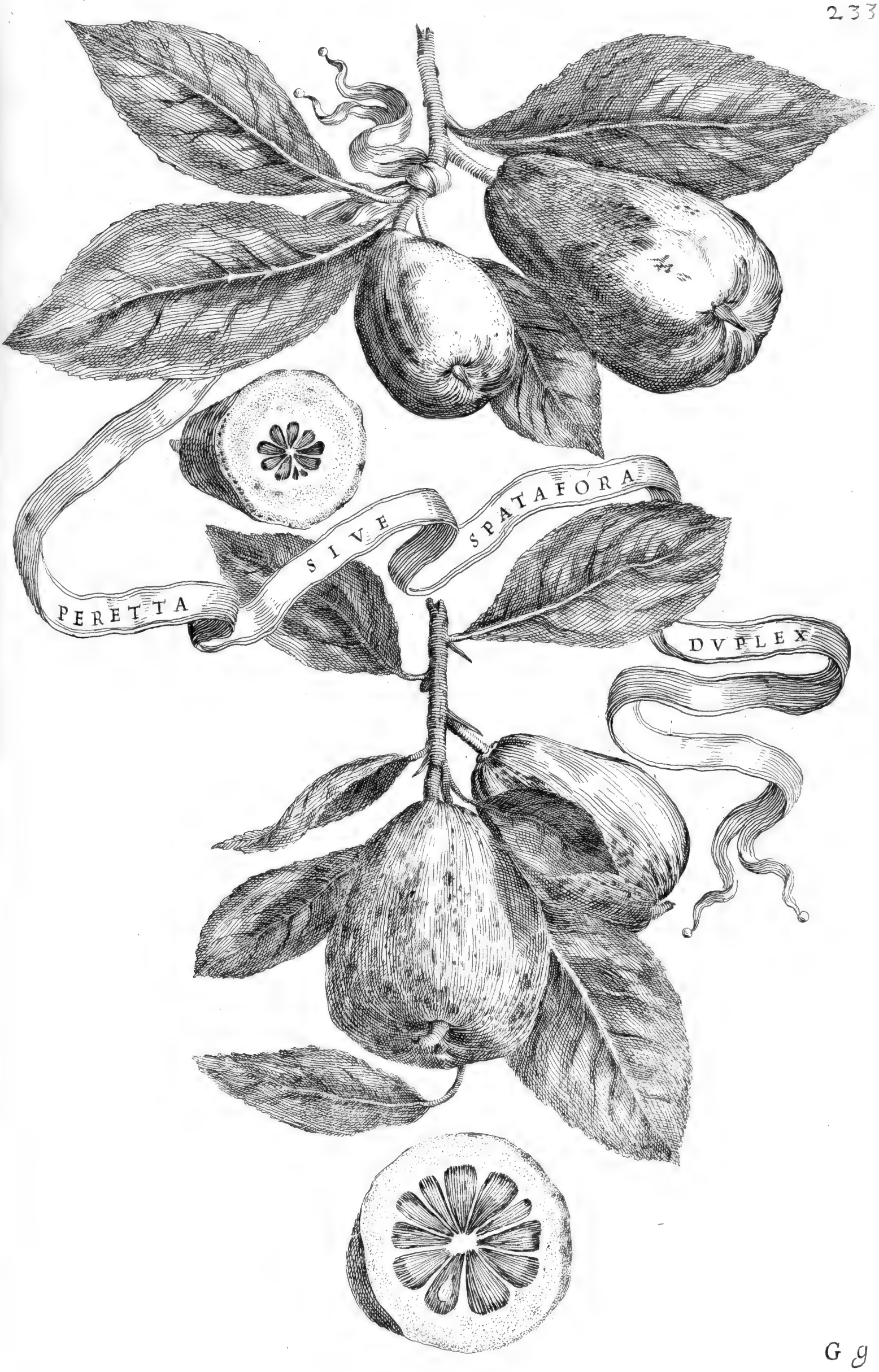
Sapor.

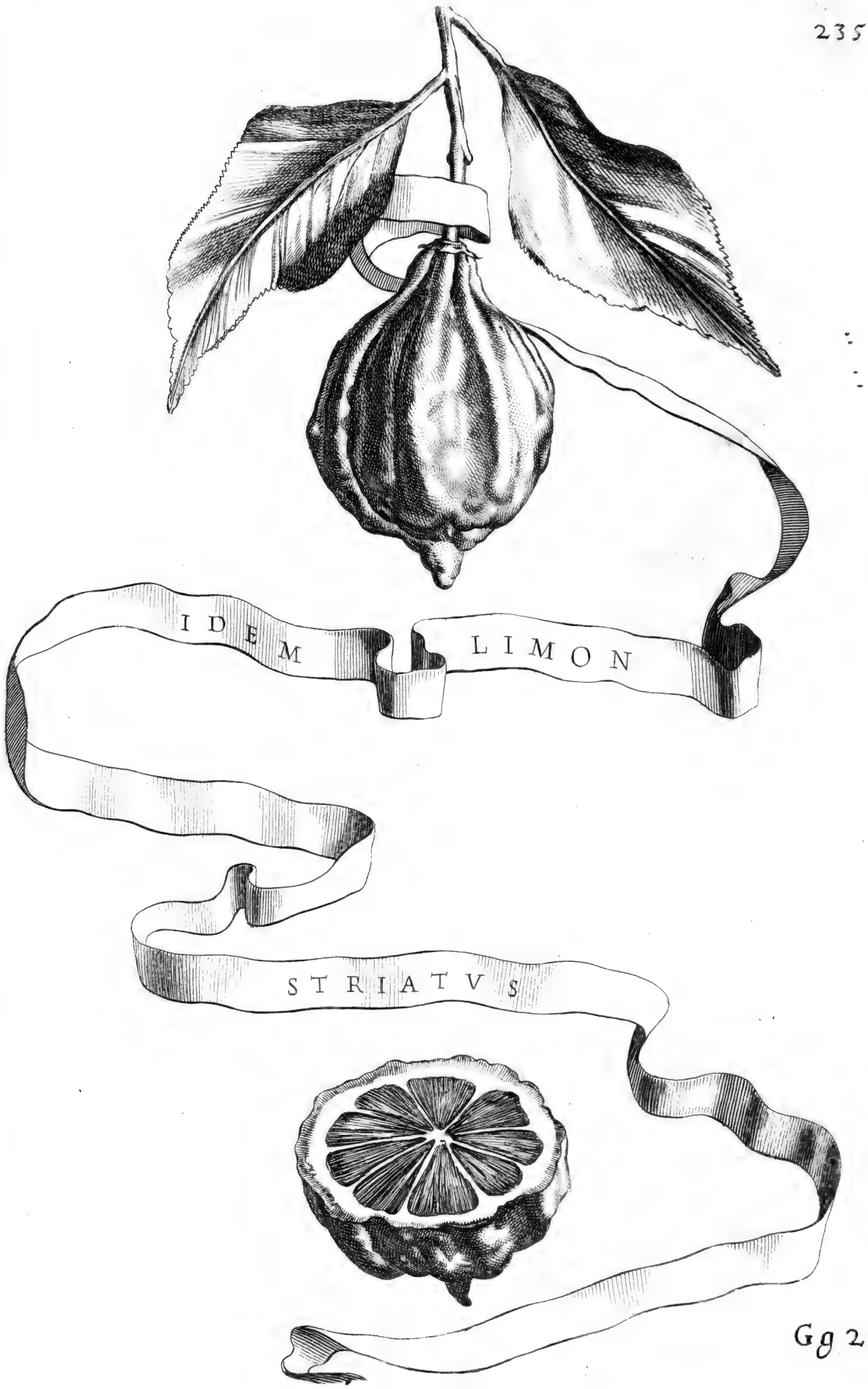
I. Bapt. Ma[illegible]

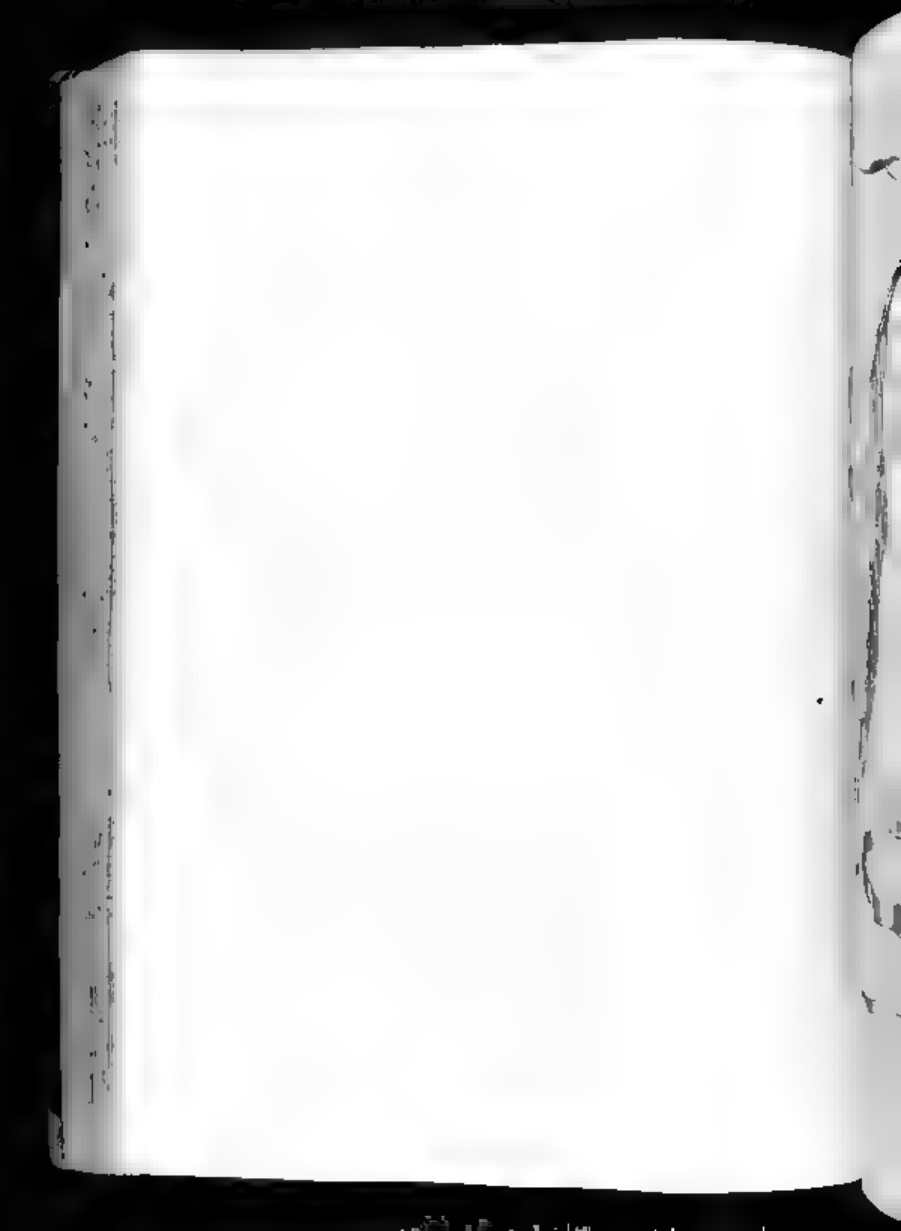
Hic etiam limon mendax non est quod vt pyrum nomine ac figura, sic sapore vsuque repræsentans totus instar pyri libenter estur. Denique pomi huius arborem a prædicta ducerunt materia durior, foliumque sparsius, dilutius, & magis mucronatum. Flos rubrior & odoratior. Alium denique limonem, figura & sapore mendacem, oculi & palatum inter pyra connumerant. Etenim Perettæ mediocri par, ima parte longule gracilescit, media ceiune tumet, summa vero acute protuberat crustumini pyri aspectu. Eius cortex leuiter flauet, æquabiliterque funditur, caro pertenuis est, medulla perampla, nullorum seminum, septem fere spicarum, diluti coloris, saporis autem inter acrem dulcemque medij vna manditur cum carne & cortice tam degeneri suauitate, vt acidulum tibi pyrum comesse videaris. Folium pallide virens, per oras crenatum, acuminatum, & flaccidum longe porrigitur, vt credas breuissimi pomi etiam in aureo meridie smaragdinam vmbram esse longissimam.

Eiusdem Perettæ confirmatio.

Longe


PERETTA
SIVE
SPATAFORA
DVPLEX


IDEM LIMON
STRIATVS



LIMON
PERETTAE CONSIMILIS

Limon Spatafora rheginus Cap. XII.

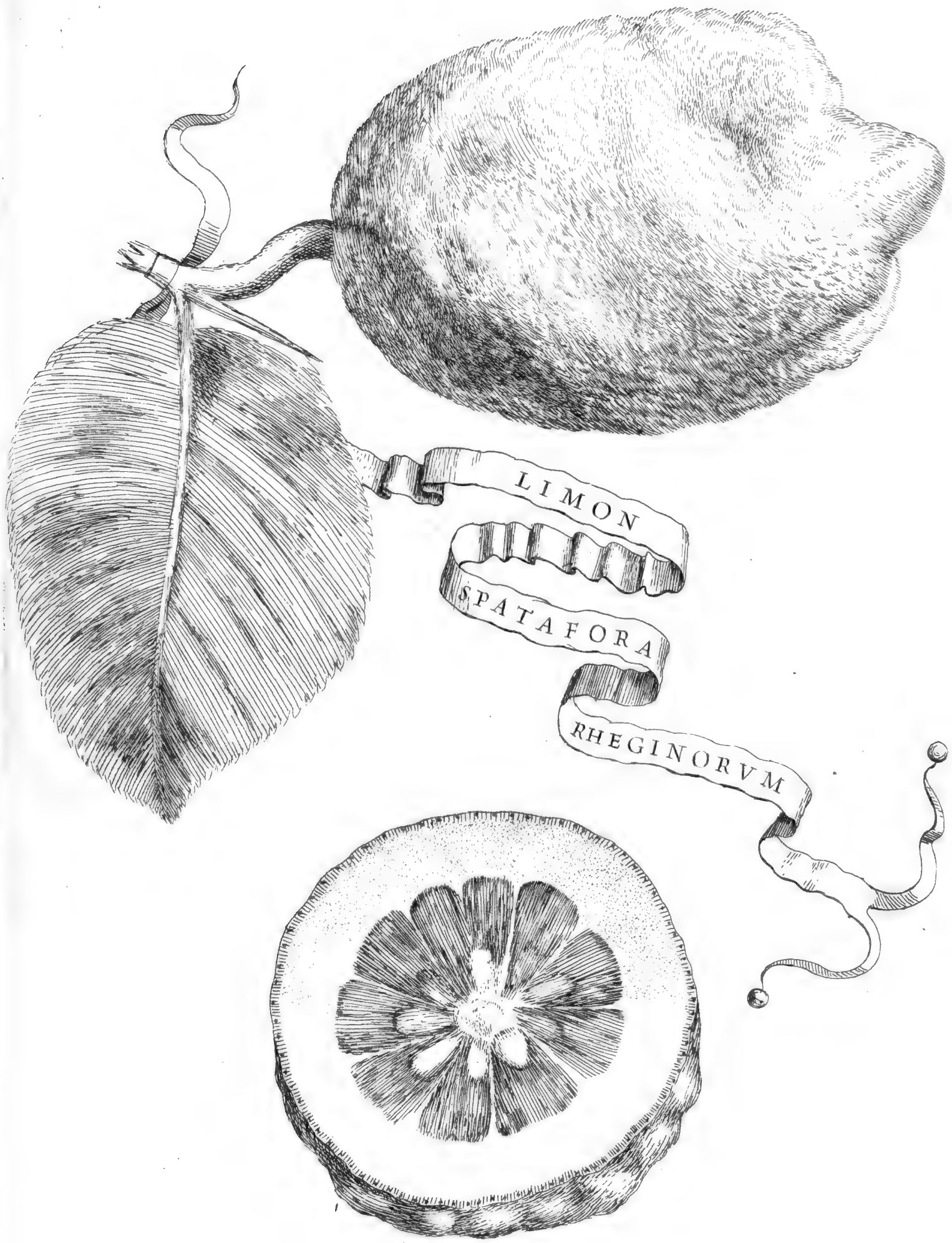
LONGE alium à supradicto limonem, suis in pomarijs frequentem, Spatafore nomine indigitant Rhegini. Forma illi mediocriter oblonga, crassoque mucrone fastigiata, pondus bilibre. Cortex punctim lactinosus, minutim corrugatus, nonnunquam etiam tuberculis per intervalla eminentibus callosus, leuiterque striatus, & aromatum anima bene oliuus. Caro ferme digitalis. Medullæ satis ampiæ, duodenis circiter diuisæ membranis conceptaculis & nonnihil arentis acrimonia sentiter austera. Semina non ita multa, rotunda, satisque crassa, & subamara. Ingens arbori statura: flexiles rami folia longula, retusa, & saturo virore picta, flores perquam candidi.

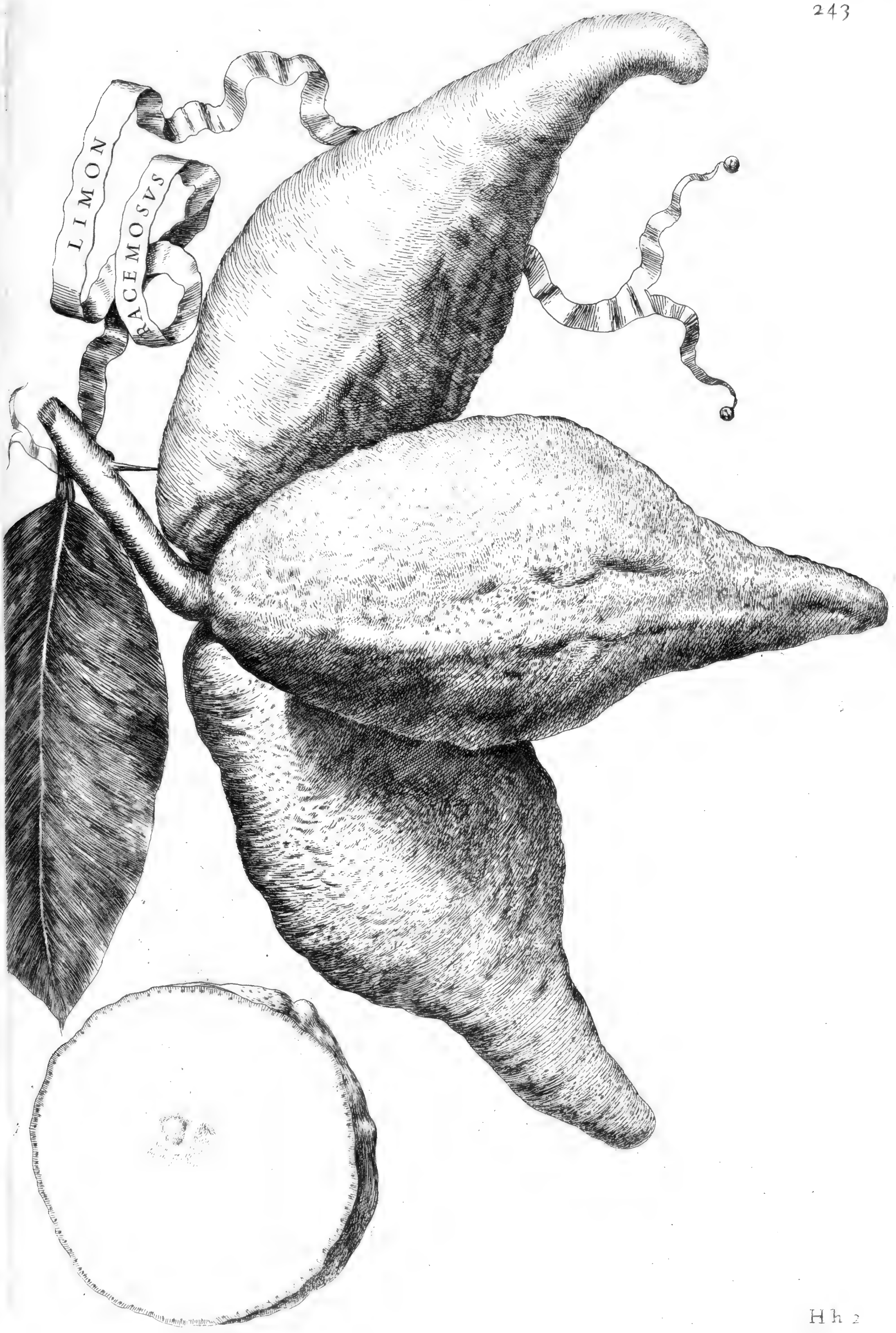
Spatafora rheginus Petrus.

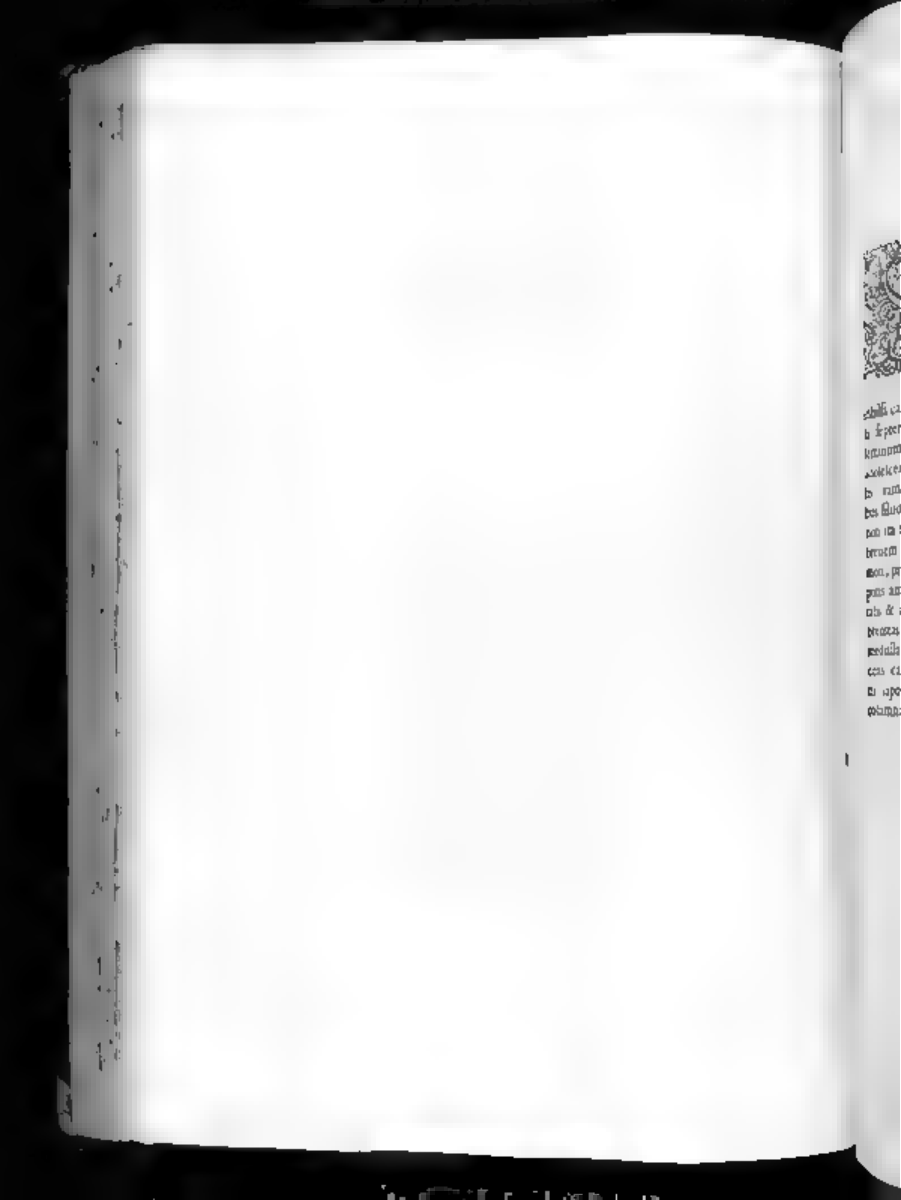
Limon, cui à racemo nomen Cap. XIII

CONSTANTI lusu vitem simulat malus limonia, quæ plura singulis puerperijs poma fundit in racemos. Ex quo fit, vt eadem iure poma nomen a racemo duxerint & arbor ipsa differat ab affinibus, quæ fœtus suos ita conglobatos rarius parunt. Igitur malus limonia racemosa summis è ramis terna, quaterna, quina coniunctim poma suspendit, quæ pondere circiter sesquilibræ porriguntur in palmum, & ima parte laxiora, mediam substringunt, summam vero paulatim extenuant in apicem cuspidatum. Corio teguntur modicè scabro, ad aurantij colorem inclinato, crassiusculo, & citreum subolente. Intus tota propemodum ipsis carnosa sunt, & sapore subuulci. Denique angustissimo quadripartitæ medullæ sinu luccum leuissimè acrem ac sere insulsum, pauca etiam semina prope rotunda & subamara concludunt. Ipsa verò arbos valentinæ lumiæ consimilis prælongis prædutisque aculeis riget, longiore folio temperate vitet flore pariter amplo soris subrubet. Id genus poma nondum Latio ac Ciuitate donata, Rhegio Romam cum ramulo arcessiui, vt oculata describerem fide.

Limon


LIMON
SPATAFORA
RHEGINORVM


LIMON
RACEMOSVS



Limon striatus. Cap. XIV.

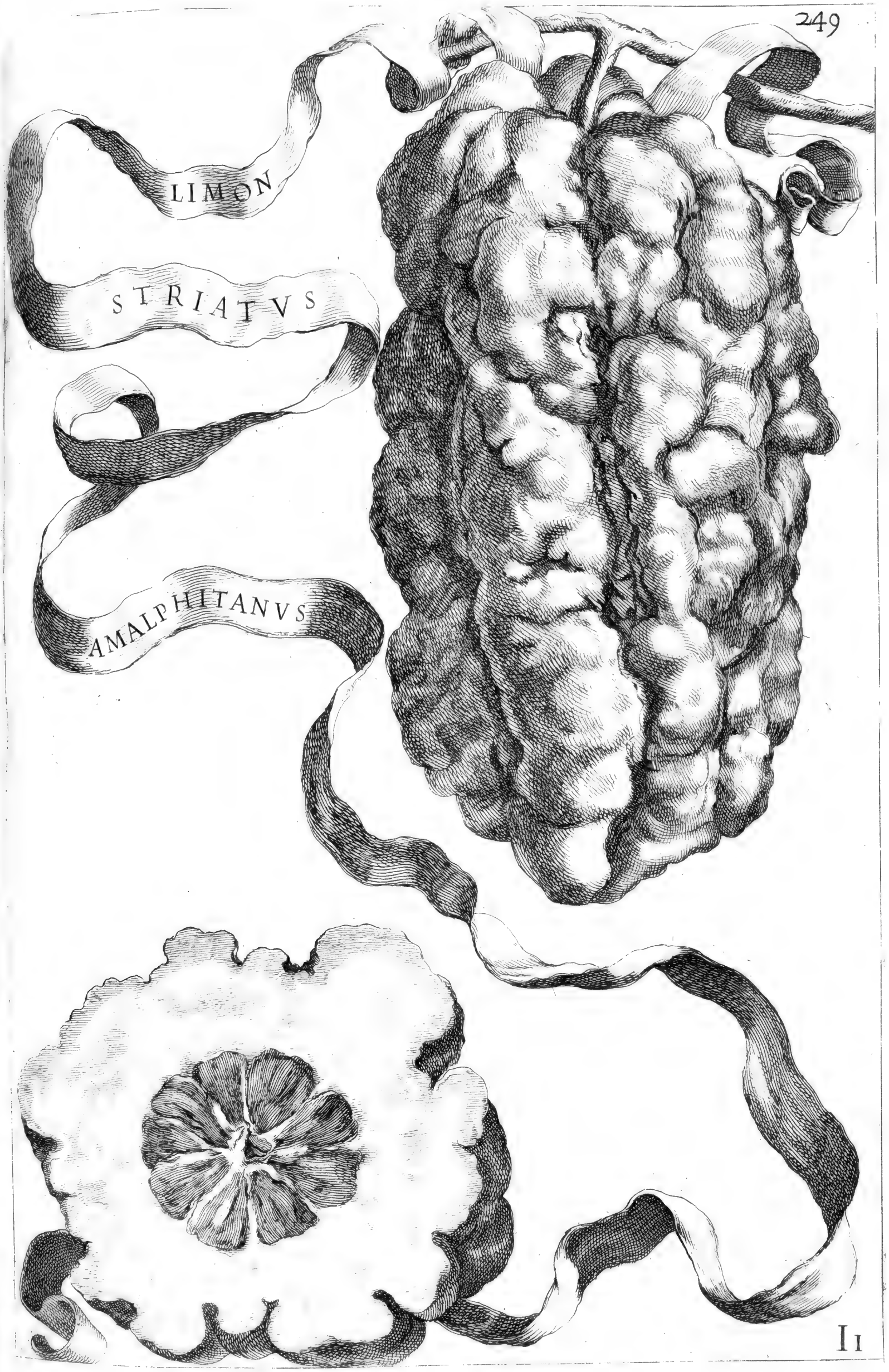
SVAM nomine ipso præportat effigiem limon striatus siue canaliculatus. Strijs enim & canaliculis à summo ad imum distinguitur, interuallo numeroque variantibus. Cæterum eius forma serè non discrepat a cæteris minuti corporis limonibus. Summa pars muliebrem in papillam extuberat. Scabræ cuti ac de more sufflauæ adhæret iustæ crassitudinis spongiosa & insulsa caro. Huic intima iungitur granosæ concretionis medulla, septenis octonisue membranulis in totidem spicas distributa, seminum paucorum, & clementer acris. Prima eiusdem pomi adolescentia non sine ruboris mistura viret. Arbos materie fragilis ramisque non in latera dispersis, ac sursum versum nitentibus sinuosa, in sex cubita euaescit. Folijs autem cordis effigie non ita magnis, floribus quoque paruis pomorum mensuram perbreuem præmonstrat. Suus est etiam oræ amaphitanæ striatus limon, prædicto formosior. Malum quippe citreum mentitur corporis amplitudo corticis perquam verrucosi scabritia carnis digitalis & amplior crassitudo medullæ nouem fere spicis compactæ breuitas dilutusque pallor. Sed suum produnt mendacium eadem medulla mitioris acrimoniæ, perpauca & perexigua semina includens caro insulsa cortex odoris ignaui, coloris non ita exuberantis, saporisque subduicis, naturali demum lusu cælantis in pomo columnam striaturæ.

Vulgatior

Amalphitanus

Limon

VVLGATIOR
STRIATVS
LIMON


LIMON
STRIATVS
AMALPHITANVS

Limon Shardonius. Cap. XV.

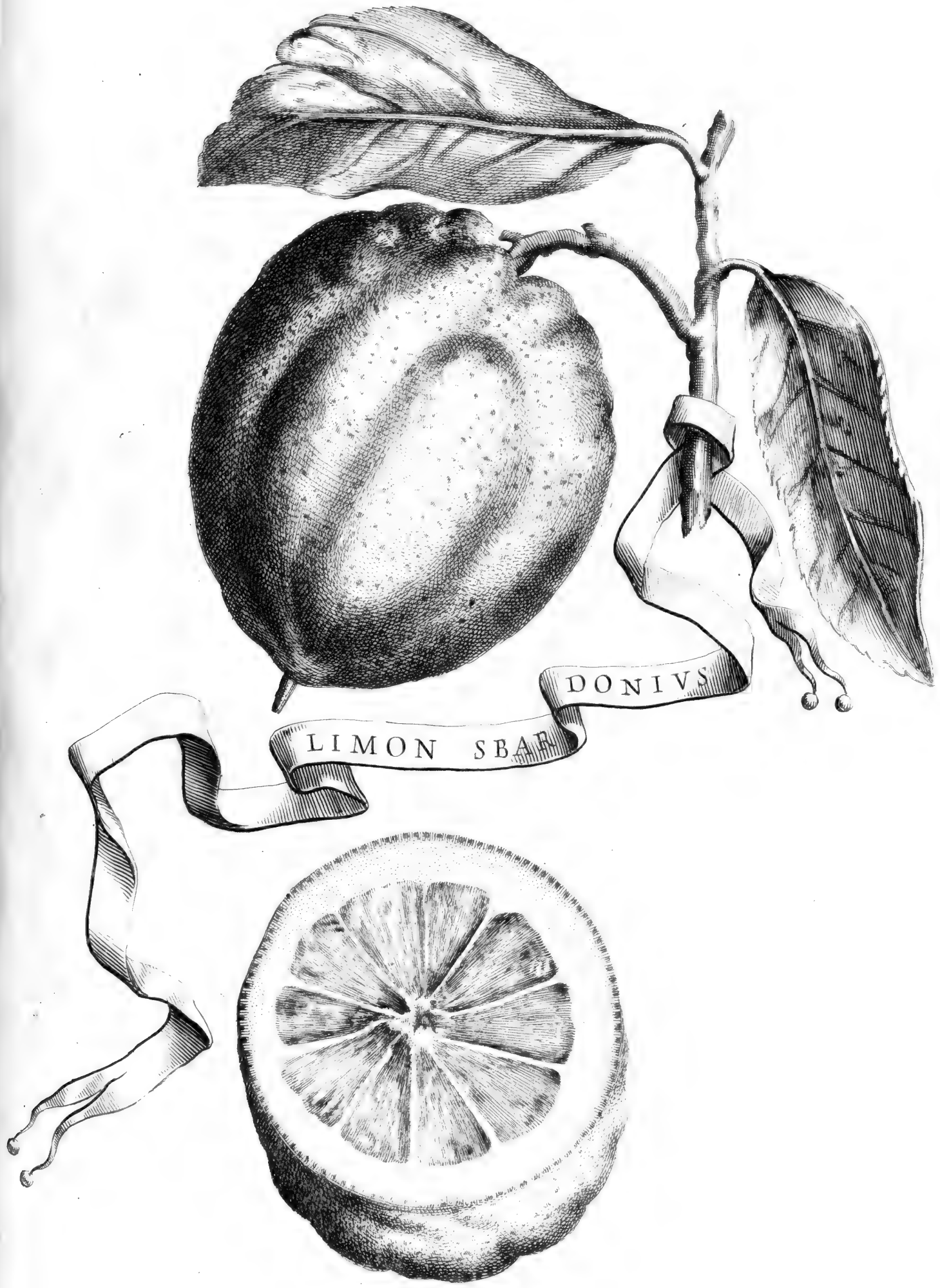
POSSET hic limon sua sibi præstantia nomen facere Sed major placuit gloria, suo fieri cognominem domino, Fabritio Shardonio quirei hortensis consultissimo, romanæ clarissimæ Prorum familiæ præfecto hortis amœnissima laude præcellit Pomi magnitudo mediocris Forma inter ovatam rotundamque media Circùm pediculi commissuram turgidulum cælum, toto aspectu multisidum Summa pars in papillam desinens leniter circunsiliatum, & manente floris apicolo velum rostratum Cortex bene flavus & rugosi, nonnunquam etiam a fumo ad mum formose, natus, & saporis nec amaritudine accedit Carodigit ammodo crassa, tenera, proporque dulci Medulla indecem spicas distributa, succo densioris, modico acore blande compungens, rara semina & cassa continens Folium prolixum, acuminatum latero virore ... cum, undulatim crispatum, planeque laureum Denique aculei nulli

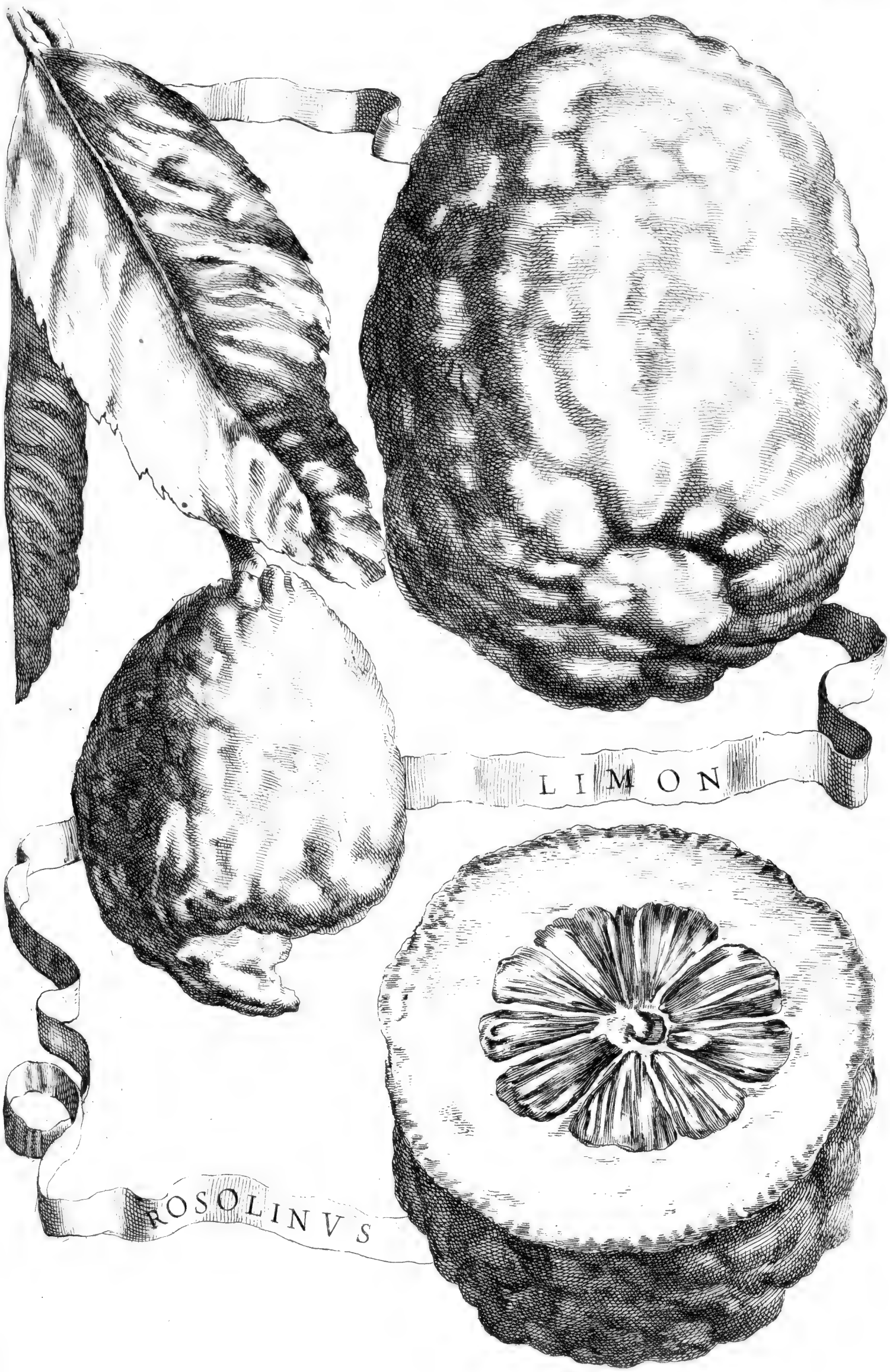
Fabritius Scardonius.

Limon Rosolinus. Cap XVI

Rhegino romanum ad solum appulit malus quædam limonia nomine ... nota fructu probatis & in hortensi Hesperidum. Rosolini Bergomensis hospitis vrbi cum pomo adoptata gentilium maxime cognomentum ab ho pite Arboris ramus saturo virore nitescens Rami ex virgati fluentes, numero compositi, ordine incondito, raro subrecti, sepius natuo quodam angeore curvi Folium prælongum & citrino suppar mucronatum, toto leniter ambitu serratum, sinuosum, subtus ore semper virens, pediculo fusato, & odore ignavo. Pomum plus pomi forma oblonga, & umbone retortum in mucronem emisso bene subligata. Pondus ferè bilibre Cortex ad initiat cirre mali, seu citrati limonis verrucosa scabritie appriime rudis, interaliter aureus, crassus, durisculus & subamara mordacitatis Carnosa crassitudo rara, mollis, saporisque secundi. Medulla satis ampla, densis undentissime compacta nucleis, colore albida, gustu perasperba Hinc eam præstat condiendis cibis exprimere, quam cibi loco mandere Semina numerosa & amaroris modici Totum denique pomum oculis magis, quam palato, sapit

Hermannus Rodolphi.


DONIVS
LIMON SBAR

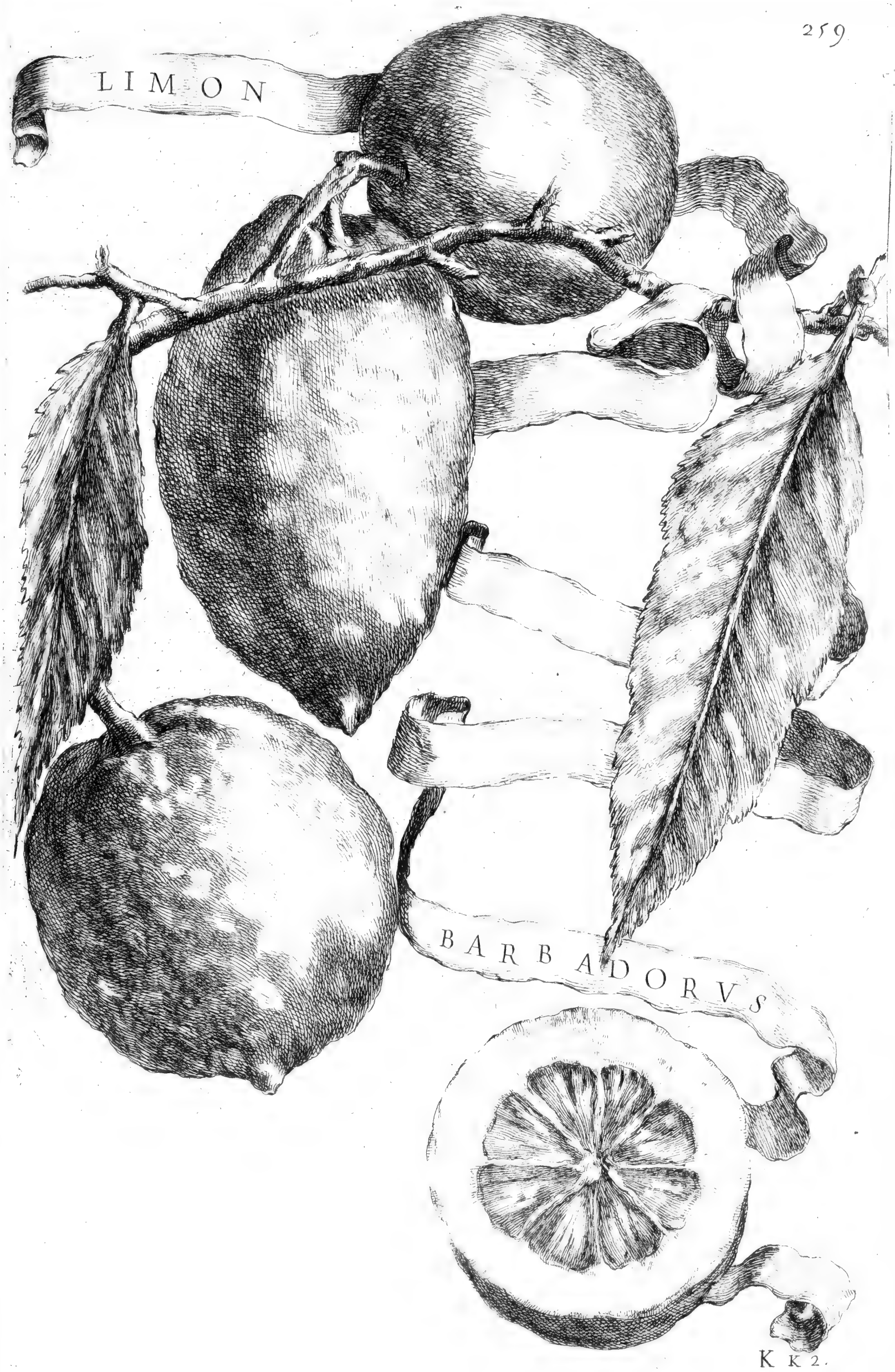

LIMON
ROSOLINVS

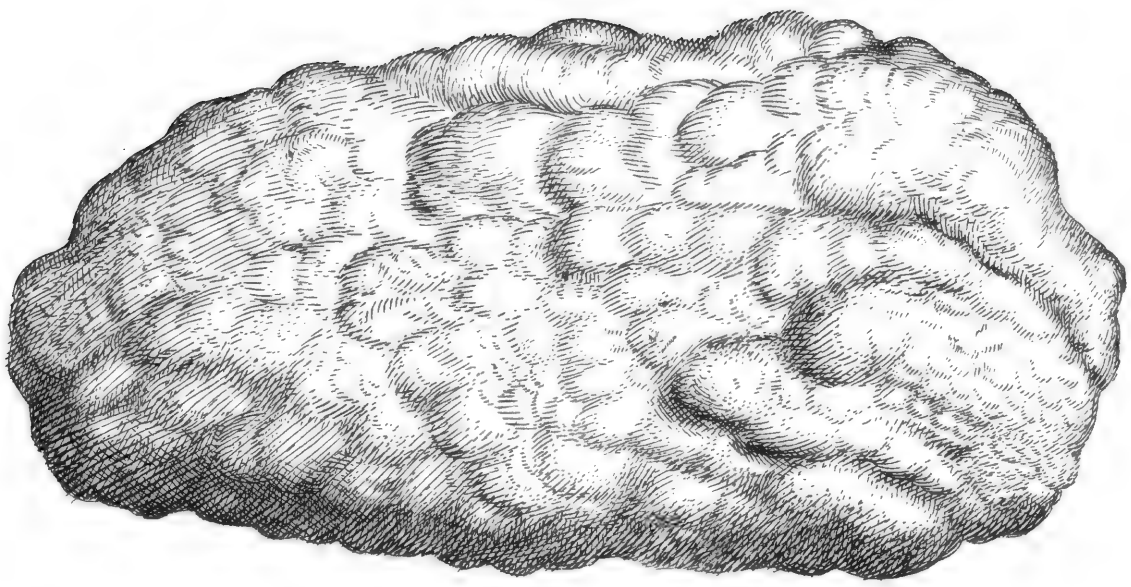
Limon Barbadorus. Cap. XVII.

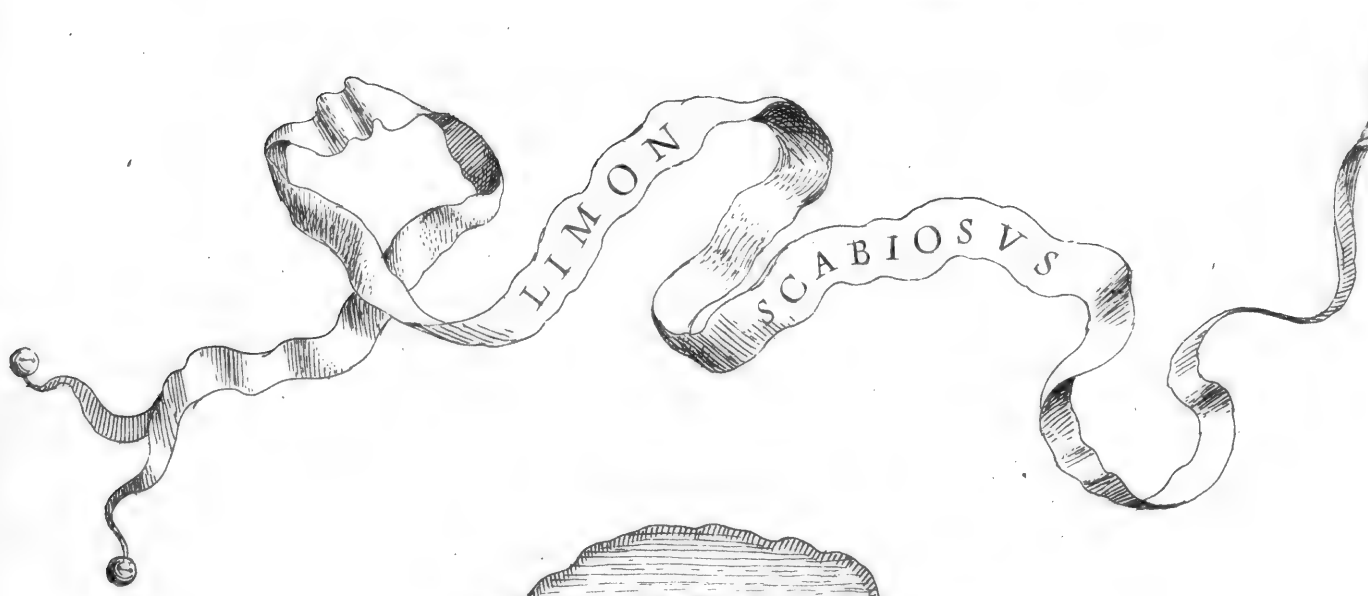
ROBATISSIMVS Florentiæ fructus, hic limon Barbadorus familiæ, cuius primùm fuisse dicitur hortensis animus, illustri nomine iure inscribitur. Ad pondus bilibre grandescit, facie limonum oblonga, cutis instar palearum pallida, modicè scabra crassaque, nonnihil odorata & subdulci carne digitalis crassamenti, teneræ densitatis, iucundæque dulcedinis medulla fauciat, memoranda fere duodecim dispertita, & ferè seminis experte. Codex arboris e viridi fuscus. Rami bene virentes. Aculei non ita multi, tenues, longique non sursum versum ac in planum protecti. Folia magna, oblonga & serrata, viridi arbore picta & hyperici more punctim velut pertusa atque translucida odoris quoque, si teratur, persacti. Flores carinis similes ac iisdem odoris ferè: hoc tamen dispares, quòd his semper excidat fructum. Denique pomum hoc tam mansuetæ paris, ut ipsi nonnemo secundum cæteratum limonem primas deferat.

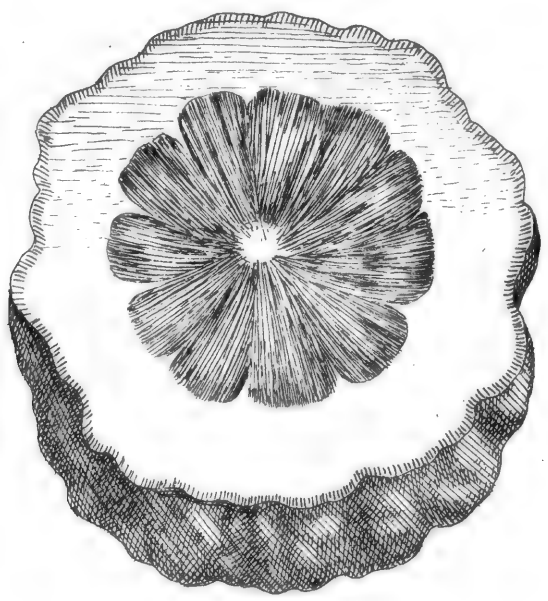
Limon scabiosus. Cap. XVIII.

VIS hoc virgultum creatum? Scabies & lepra pomo aureo nomen ac decus faciunt. Nam cum mauro etiam fœdo tabe deformitas placet. Ligur limonis huius, neapolitanis in pomariis antiquissimi, magnum obsonij corpus capere nequit, cui suus vulgus crebro morbum & aliquando rumorem asperat. Plurimum cortex scabratur sed non vniuersa flauescit, quod è rumoribus alij quidem asperi, verùm leues sunt, & quasi cortice, colorem vere scabiem ac lepram habent. In pomo spectabili nouitate. Cutis eiusdem exanimum virentis, sapor suo more acutus & amarus. Caro omnium dignissima, nam succosa, & argutæ suauitatis. Medulla pauca, albissima, pro tenuitate dissepimentorum ac semper ouatis, paucis exactisque seminibus interstantibus. Vnum hoc appareat, posse hoc pomum vel sola delectationis gratia in hac olus vescam fuisse, sed etiam oculis grata deformitate condita amœnitate. Cæterum arbos ipsa nihil habet, quod non aspectu sit egregia pulchra arcem. Porrò autor, qui ex aspectu citrium gulæ interpretatur, hoc a superiore pomum toto cœlo discrepat.


LIMON
BARBADORVS




LIMONIVM
SCABIOSVS



Limon citratus primæ notæ. Cap. XIX

LIMONVM, quotquot sunt, nobilissimum suauissimumque, & insignium (vt aiunt) citri filium, qui de citrei odore similique indole citratus dicitur, hetruscus Petræ sanctæ ager, Ligurize contiguus, cedrum vocabulo parit. Inde transfatum, alit duplici discrimine laudatissimum laudum arbitrix omnium Florentia. Vocatur hæc alterum à minutiore cabbalina leuum, alterum vero ab emendationibus tuberculis fabrotium, & vernaculo nomine a rudis aliquique crudi effigie, bronzonem. Non vna prout pomo magnitudo Florentinum, quam romanum in solo pictumque maiores sit incrementi, & amœnitatem non minus rumorem ac pomum æquat. Forma eidem fæpius oblonga & magna ex parte vmbens inde paulatim præcipiens prolixo quodammodo mucronata, interdum etiam papillato apice mammosa. Cortex pomis aptus, vtcunque grandioribus rotundis. Cutis tenuis, mirabili aurea tenera & perpolita, paucissimum habet, verrucarum prominentiarum scabra, rugisque asperata, & aromatum odorem suauissimum iucunda manidenti etiam cum reliquo pomo non ingrata. Carnis pars duum terme digitorum gallia præterea & humani fere colloris, densissimis vndensque locuiosis membranis comprehensa & subaciduia. Semina fere vicena. Dendrum habitudinis arbor calores ac frigora præformidat, ad lenia subtilia exercita, ad ipsa flore vere apta, & ramum tonsuræ bene patiens, fœtus proliso, crasso bene viret & ad æquabilem vsque ætatis modum perseuerat. Eadem fructus pomi hæc simplices, quique alium in cumulum inuitis præbet, quamuis magnum auctu paulum. Sed magnitudo Hetrusca ager, vnde oppido amœnus, pomum maiorem gelido habitu mire fertile, citratos limones limonibus alijs grandiores frequens parit. His forma sæpe obuiior, interdum quoque limonatior. Extrema denique ad summo ad malum in plures segmina summa mucronem fissa, mox ad cortices apparet. Et tu meditus si diuerberet, post aureum cutem carnosamque carnem ab alia medulla tela ab compectum dabit, tertium nucleato pomum pomique tudementum circumplexa. Quinetiam extimi è pomi fenestrata incisura manubrium nonnunquam limonis more cernitur, pauciores tamen prospicuo. Interdum autem vbi pomi ad malum prius parentem ex e notis pomi vterus alios limones, tanquam fœtus inclusos cohærentes ostentat, quos pomi quidem pericarpium non tamen pariquia non excludit. Animadvertitur præterea est, id genus limonem cæteris odoratum vibrare, nimiumque fructum exiguo tenerorem esse ac

Vide sæpe.

Vbi laudatur Limon.

Nomina ac figura diuersa.

Arbor ramum non vsquam spinosa.

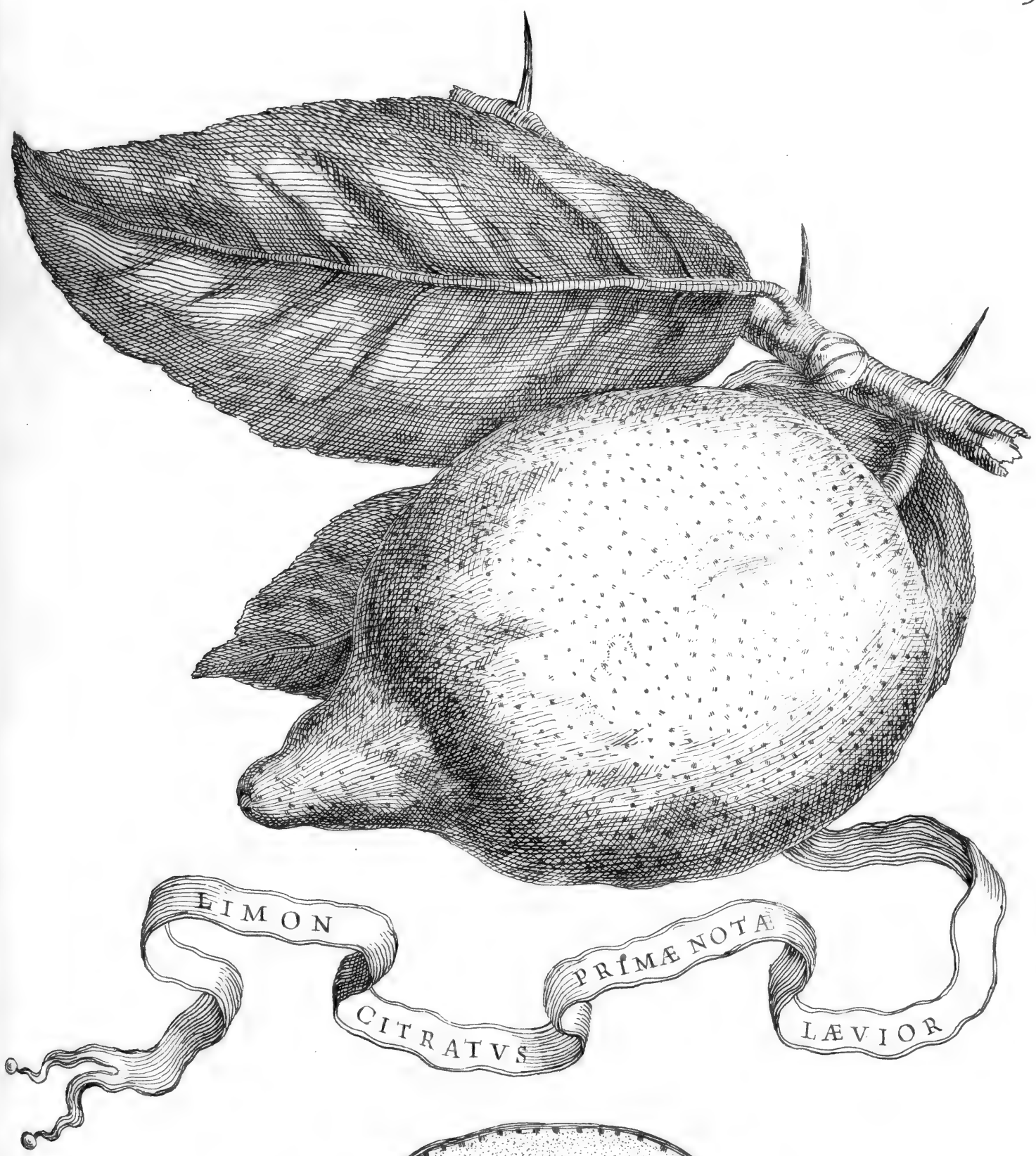
limone

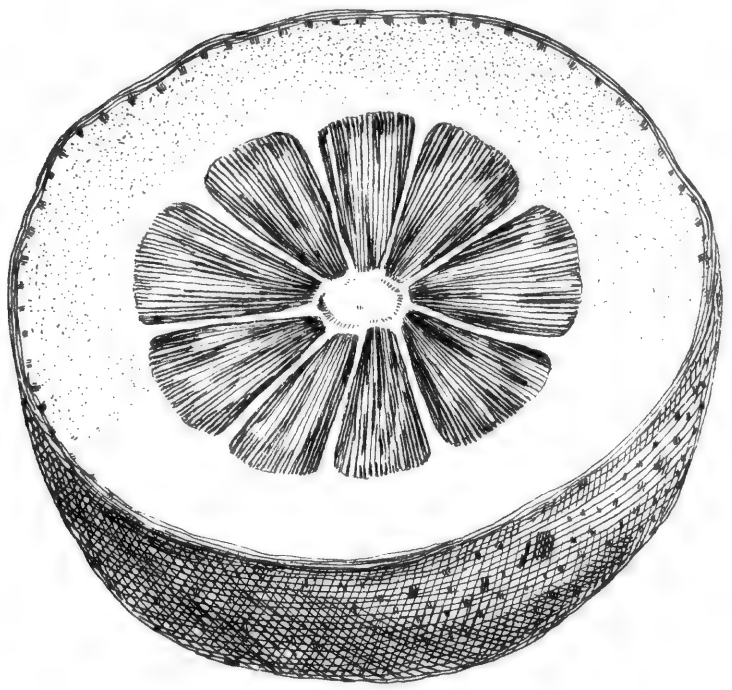
[illegible] suauiorem. Alter eiusdem generis ac praestantiae citratus limon, sed praedicto grandior, & consimilium pomorum sectura saepius praegnans cortice tegitur bene flauo, insigniter verrucoso, atque, vbi maturuit, penetrabili luce splendido. Duum praeterea digitorum carne tenerrima suauissimaque, necnon media iucunda aer mollis medulla, duodenis ferè intercusantibus discriminata membranis, & rara semina, plerunque inania, continente suppletur. Folio viret saturi coloris, ampliore sparsimque crispante. Flore promittitur grandiore, intus albo, foris vini rubelli colorem referente, gratique odoratus. Et ipsa quidem citrati, monis arbor, si cultu sed [illegible] tur, toto florebit anno. Ea vero poma, quae anni vegeta & genitali iuuentute, verno scilicet concipiuntur, ad iustam absolutionem, quippe vitali solis accessu percocta & maturata, perueniunt. Sed quae caeteris anni partibus, minùs ad genituram tempestiuis, existunt, aetate plerunque nulla tenerescunt. Iam vero quaerenti causam praegnationis in pomo admirandae philosophicam habeo & poeticam asserere. Igitur cum seminis partes inter se diuersae, quas etherogenias vocant, loci fertilitate exuberant, cumque foetum informans arboreum viuida vis, quam vulgo spiritum appellant, multiplicata diuiditur, vni facile pomo alia ingenerantur, prout partes easdem vario lusu lasciuiens natura digesserit.

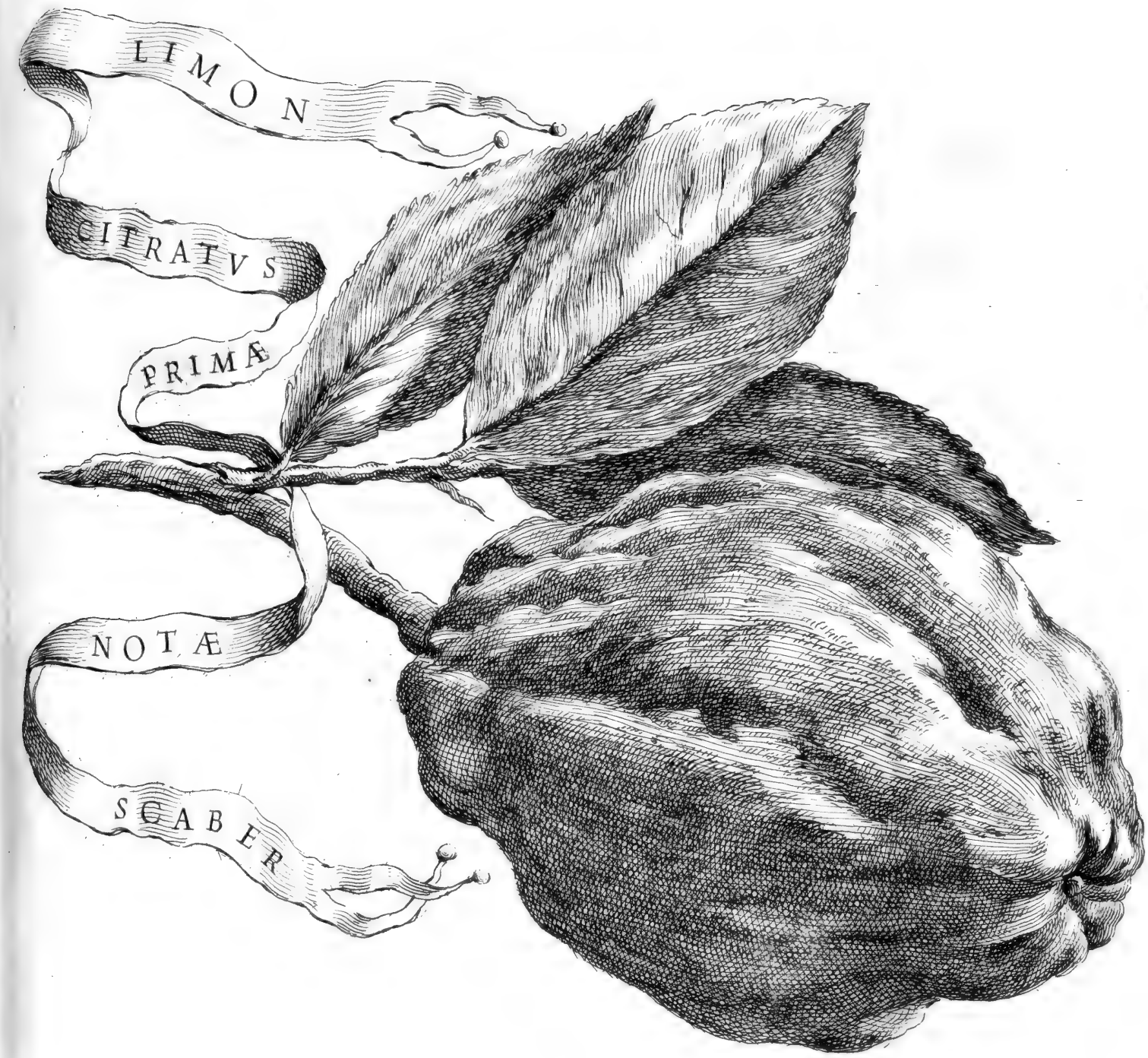
Vera concepti praestantiae.

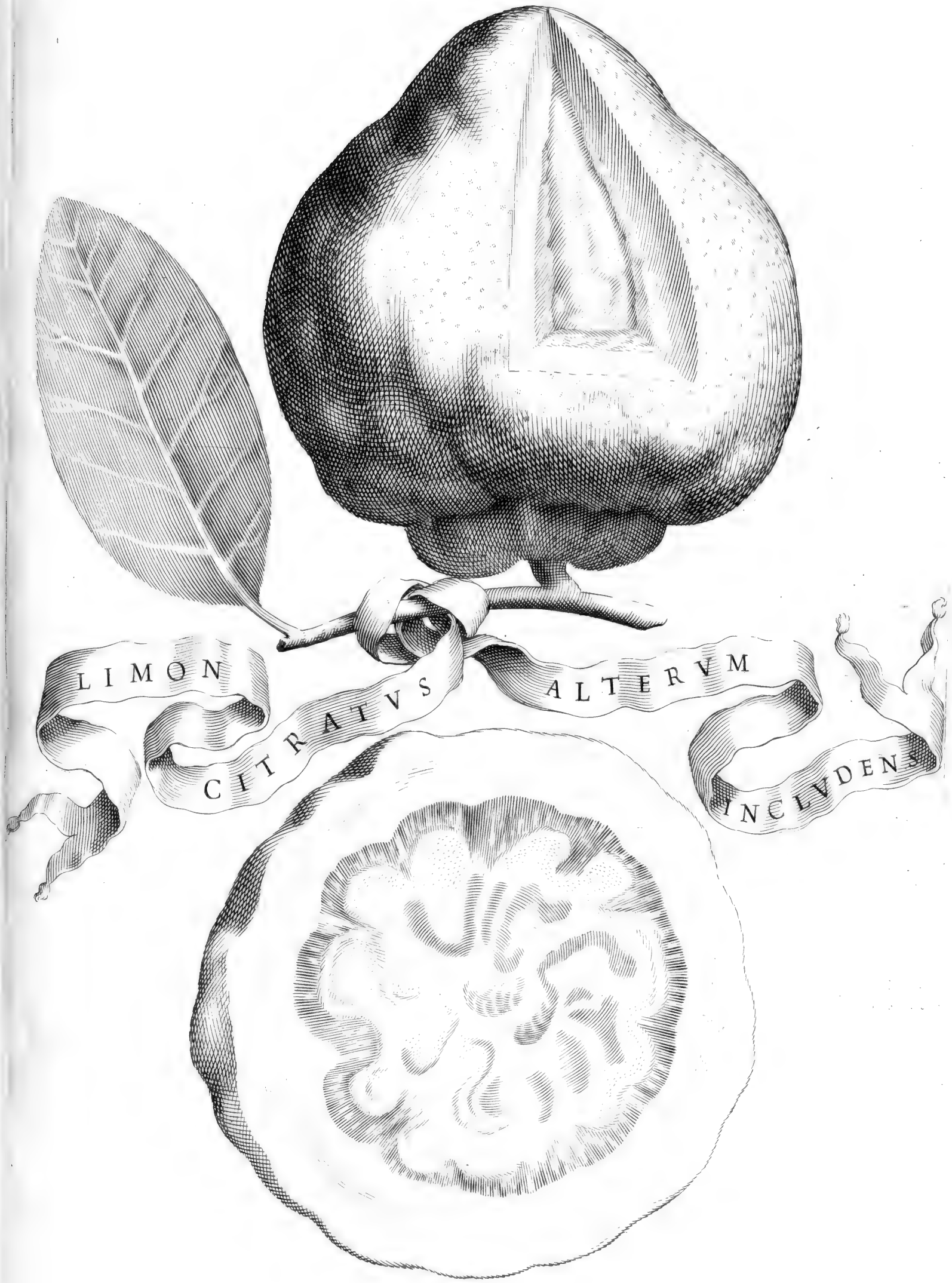
Causa foetus [illegible]

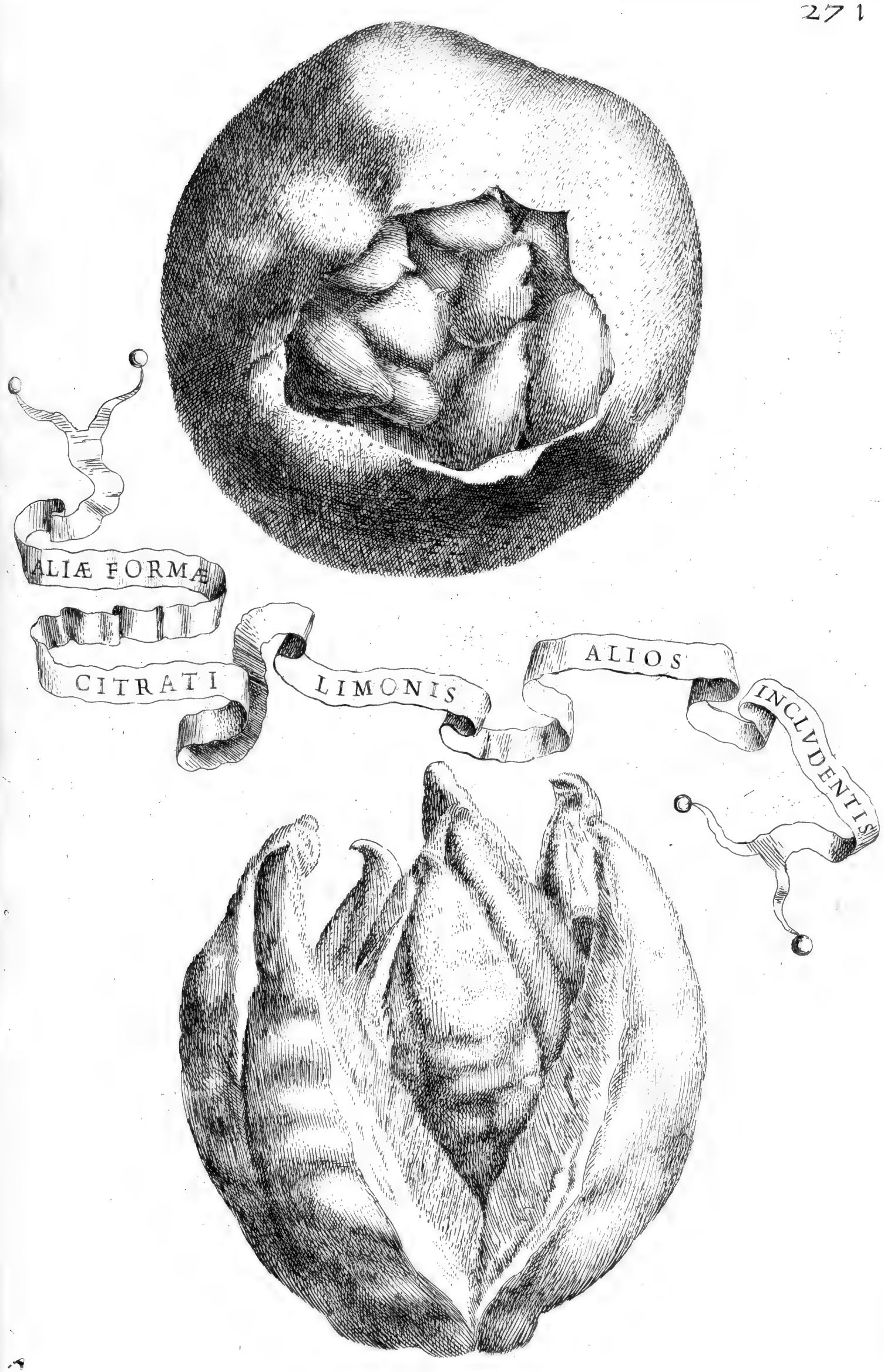
Caeterum


LIMON
CITRATVS
PRIMÆ NOTÆ
LÆVIOR




LIMON
CITRATVS
PRIMÆ
NOTÆ
SCABER


LIMON
CITRATVS
ALTERVM
INCLVDENS


ALIÆ FORMÆ
CITRATI
LIMONIS
ALIOS
INCLVDENTIS

Ceterum in iisdem naturibus inuestigandis noua congruenter philosophatur fabula, præcarratæ affinis, quæ tamen amabiliter dulce fructus radice, inuenit attractas in Tirsenia, Harmoniæ matris exitum miserando. Adhuc ignara parens Tirsenia dulcissimum filium ex homine in arborem transmigrasse, flagrante faces maternæ amoris [illegible], nullo que desiderium [illegible] mundo, passim cum [illegible] ægre ferebat, [illegible] usque suspiriis infeliciter animam [illegible]. Itaque conuersum Mercurium, Ergastum, efficax flamma [illegible] mandatque, [illegible] bona cum Apolline & Musis [illegible] filiam sibi reducem filiat Harmonidem. Opem ille sol[illegible] [illegible] propera. Iamque [illegible] [illegible] eiusdem [illegible] [illegible] fletibus [illegible] querimoniam. Conuer[illegible] [illegible] peue [illegible] in prato [illegible] nunquam [illegible] conspectæ arbo[illegible] circumfusum Musarum chorum [illegible] de[illegible] [illegible] vultu tristem, passo capillo incomptum, pulla veste atratum, summa choragio Apollin[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] flebat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] præ [illegible] puberum, Parnassi alumnorum, dextera manu prælatas collucentes faces, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & profusissimas lacrymas [illegible] [illegible] que ma[illegible] poetarum [illegible] [illegible] flor[illegible] [illegible] ramos arbo[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] regno [illegible] [illegible] manifestus [illegible] [illegible] Sapientiæ Re[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Sed illa præcipuè cura Ergastum habebat sollicitum, quod Harmonidem in funebri [illegible] non cernebat. Cum [illegible] [illegible] cantu inuocatum deploratumque Harmonidis nomen magno timore animum perculit, compulitque ad [illegible] [illegible] ex astan[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ergastus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] procurrit in arboris amplexum, [illegible] oscula & lacrymas hanc singultim instrepit lamentabilem querelam. Ergo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Harmonidis [illegible] cadauer & arboreum sepulcrum? Heu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tenero ex pubere durum in lignum deflorusti? Et ipsi nunc flores, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] coronant. At ego cupidæ sic te parenti reddam? [illegible] nostram conditionem. Neque te reddendas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] te ipso parentem nuntio interficiam. Visus est, quan-

un duro rectus cornice, Harmonii us al enum vernaculi pastoris do-
rem tent. le & vberem gustante cirrina gummi collcrvmasse,
Ichnu. Ergastus ad Apollinis genua procubitus, fecat, inquit, per
fatidicam tuam, diuinis extimæ intimæque arcanor, latem hu e par-
tem d gnato fructu orbæ matri. ff rre quando hunc totum non
licet. Ad hæc breuiter ac perbenigne Apollo Æqua postula
vnam salutaria Tum pomum decerpit, ac deferendum tradit
Interea ori lor gulam tantum moram perrati mi ere, proxim. Ver-
tumni fuisse oraculum In preeoia teneraque plan ie iuxta fa-
cunt Nymphæum arbos annotinarum arborum vmbra latissimus vi-
ridem nocte m, quam sub to loie, perpetuat In ipso luci medi-
o e mmer m ro artificio fabricatos marmoreos Vertumnus, omi-
nas floribus ac pomis pro ue coronatus Haud procul emi-
rat fons, vitreo latice perlucidus interque vasta fluenta obliquo
n o meander erraticus, secum ipse cachinnatur & garrit Hue pa-
stores huc rumpit ratulus tuper rebus spe ta petatum, conuen unt
Hinc accepit ambiguum infelix Tirsenia responsum

Progenies optata diu redit aurea matri

Hoc illa carmen ad voluntatem interpretata, filij redirum cupidi-
mè opperiebatur, vt eiusdem aspectu complexuque bearetur
Ad ut improuisus Tirsenæ nondum curo digressa Ergastus Hanc
ore mœstissimo solum cum vidisset, tam sibi præmetuens ac re-
pleta, E vbi nam tuper es, Harmonidius meus? Tum Ergastus, imo de pectore ex ecrabile tu p rem diuersa & re, e t, & amor, & nul-
quam Deinde tranquillare ut arborem hinc tranquam prolixe narrat historiam & cum dicto degustatum pomum offert adjicitque
Harmonidius, noua cirrus, hoc fructu ad matrem redit Exterrata
dolore mater diu substitit, velut saxea Postmodum in exitum
a m redactus pomum capit, & cum gemitu exclamat o fili, alieno
fetere matri in vulnera spinosum germen, illumne agrestem,
& ad inducenda degenerem arcum colligere debui? Sicine ambi-
guo mulieram adi, oraculo Vertumne? Sic aureum progeniem,
nempe vertam in luteum pomum poticeri? Cur aquauo hæmi-
neoque colore mater in lacrimas una d Babelico? Quin potius
fi o congener degenere ac luteseo in l gnum? Tu quidem in-
auras, fili, & manum in fructu porrigis En sequor, & amplec-
Tantum effatæ manus dex era, pomum complexa, crimo colore
pa et, hique paulatim nodus immi, ac eo cor m pomo præ
gnans vt huius materno ferum gerv vtero videatur Odore pomo
aporque suauissimus quippe ad maturauit amor Honorifica cla-
m cirrati humoris appellatio quippe in huius vnius absolute onem

vtriusque pomi decora conspirarunt. Iam totum corpus, actis altè radicibus, in ducto cortice, & frondentibus ramis exporrectis, in arborem limoniam pomi pomum includentis abierat. Transformatam Tirseniam insolabiliter defleuit Ergastus: defleruntque pariter Tirseniæ comites, Nymphæ, Naiadesque Stymphali. Exinde Tirsenia, Floræ Nympha, & florum cultrix, noua iam arbor præstantissima, merito Florentiam finitimasque in oras translata est: vbi rerum omnium præstantia verè perpetuo floret. Vt propterea citratæ huic limoniæ suum Florentia nomen indiderit. Cæterum in exteris alijs plerisque pomarijs arbor eadem gracilescit, ac velut inuita tristisque hospitatur. Vsque eo res quoque sensu carentes persentiunt congruentis domicilij salubritatem.

Spectator oculis animoque regredere. Quod in fabulæ spectaculo pulcherrimum est, superest perinde idem. Mirantur, quæ neque norunt, Fratres sci Romanelli iuuenibus annis iam adeo artificem adultam picturæ gloriam, vt omnes cuniculorum picturas parietes vnus obtineat. Idem callet in tabulis, & in parietibus colores inducere. Idem homines, ac cæteras animantes omnes locorumque scenas, necnon maiorem minoremque picturam artificio admirabili multiplici flexuque pingit. Quod autem est prærogatiuæ ingenio, ad mirificæ inuentionum celeritatis adeo vt non colorare penicillo, sed pictorio sceptro promptissimum planeque subitarium picturarum obsequium imperare videatur. Hac ille celebrate pingendi non Romæ solum, verum etiam vrbium vestris fastis plurimarum, quas prætulatis fama commouit. Sed vna ex vrbis instar orbis reliqui, Roma quæ præcox in virtutis præcipua materia, eiusdem sese operibus exhibentissima perornat. Et ad summam quidem commendationem in Vaticani templi augustissimo rhiparo inter primarias tabulas picturam a quo eius sculpiendi picturæ, colloquium. Nonne iam, quisquis aspexit ante leges, dotes habere picturæ versatas, vnius ingenio manuque pictoris concussas, in aureis pomis a se pomis includentes Romæ tabulæ splendore figurat. Vtile meritorio ad hanc artem picturam fabulæ celebrate, qui sua sit multi decora nescius demearet. Tam felix indoles dignum se nactæ fastigium felicitatis est, vt ingeniorum fautores optimi, Francisc. Card. Barberinus Mundico patrono ad omnem dis præstantiam promoueatur.

Antonius Mariæ.

Romanelli.

Limon citratus secunde notæ. Cap XX

PROXIMA nobilitas est citrato limoni ima pluta- Antonius
no quem vernaculo idem Cedr[illegible] vocant, ora- mus.
na mala ima [illegible]. M[illegible] hgu-
raq[illegible] Summa
pars m[illegible], magnaque le h[illegible] est uma
[illegible] bracteæ flaui. [illegible]
[illegible] breuiores carnosæ [illegible]
fura suppar quoque dulcedo, ac temperando dissimulate. Med[illegible]
La colore par & acore, amplitudine libri breuiore se mediocri femina.
spicæque numerantur. Fo[illegible], [illegible], [illegible] vero spanoo-
lior. Cretæ videntur mon[illegible] Romani
Dianæ Ia[illegible] parte in cacumine [illegible]. Est au-
tem oui aspectu oblongi & cacuminati longitudine [illegible]
latitudine, temperate aurea, præterea, subdulci, ac citrei quantitatem-

aut

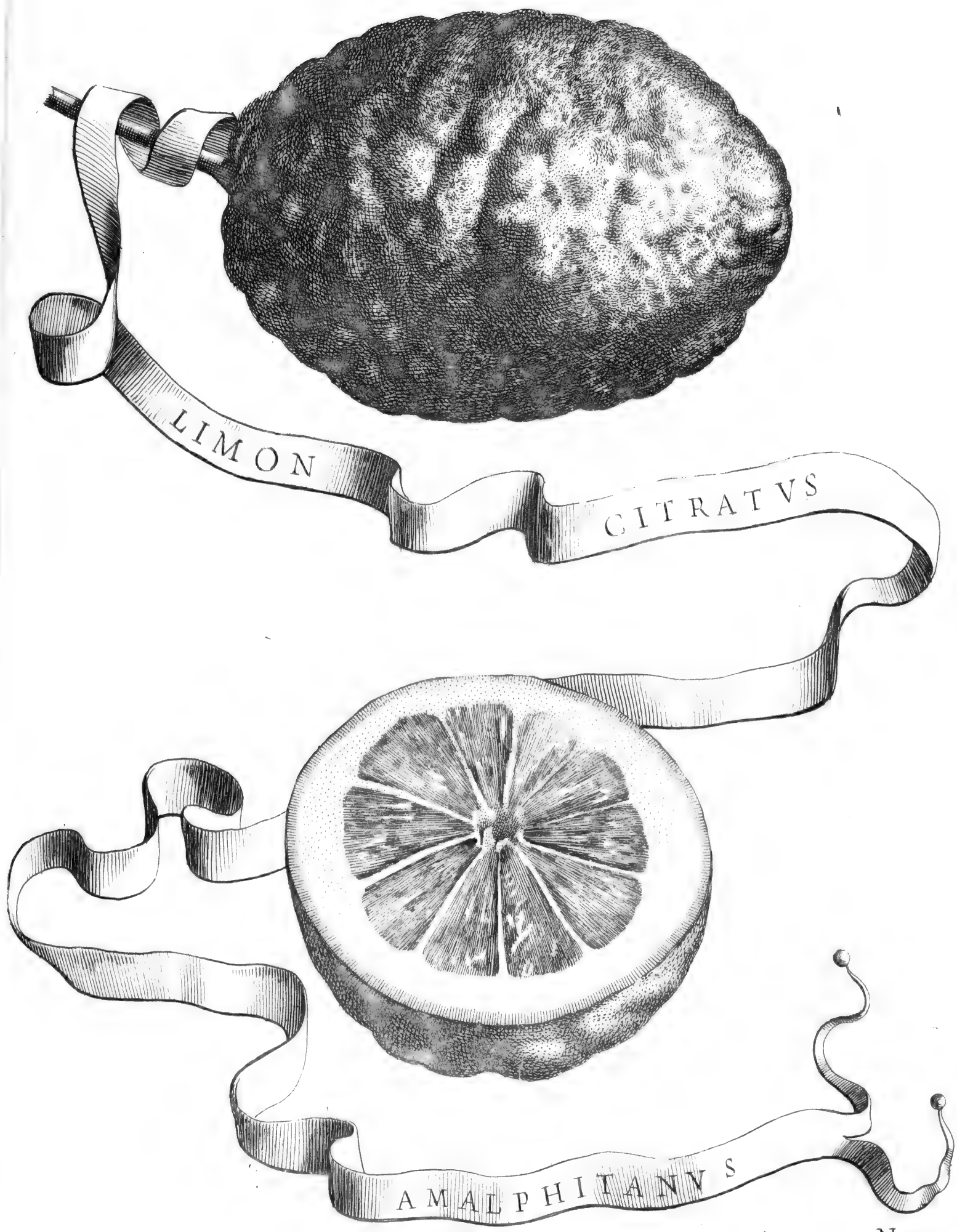
aut quid suauius afflante carne digiti dimidium crassa, duriuscula, dulcique medulla, [illegible] coloris dilute nouem fere spicarum, cordatissimæ acritudinis, perpauca & perparua semina claudente. Cæterum arbos aculeorum expers, vel [illegible] fortis præter morem aire serrata, flores perampli, foliosi, blande odorati, plerunque singuli.

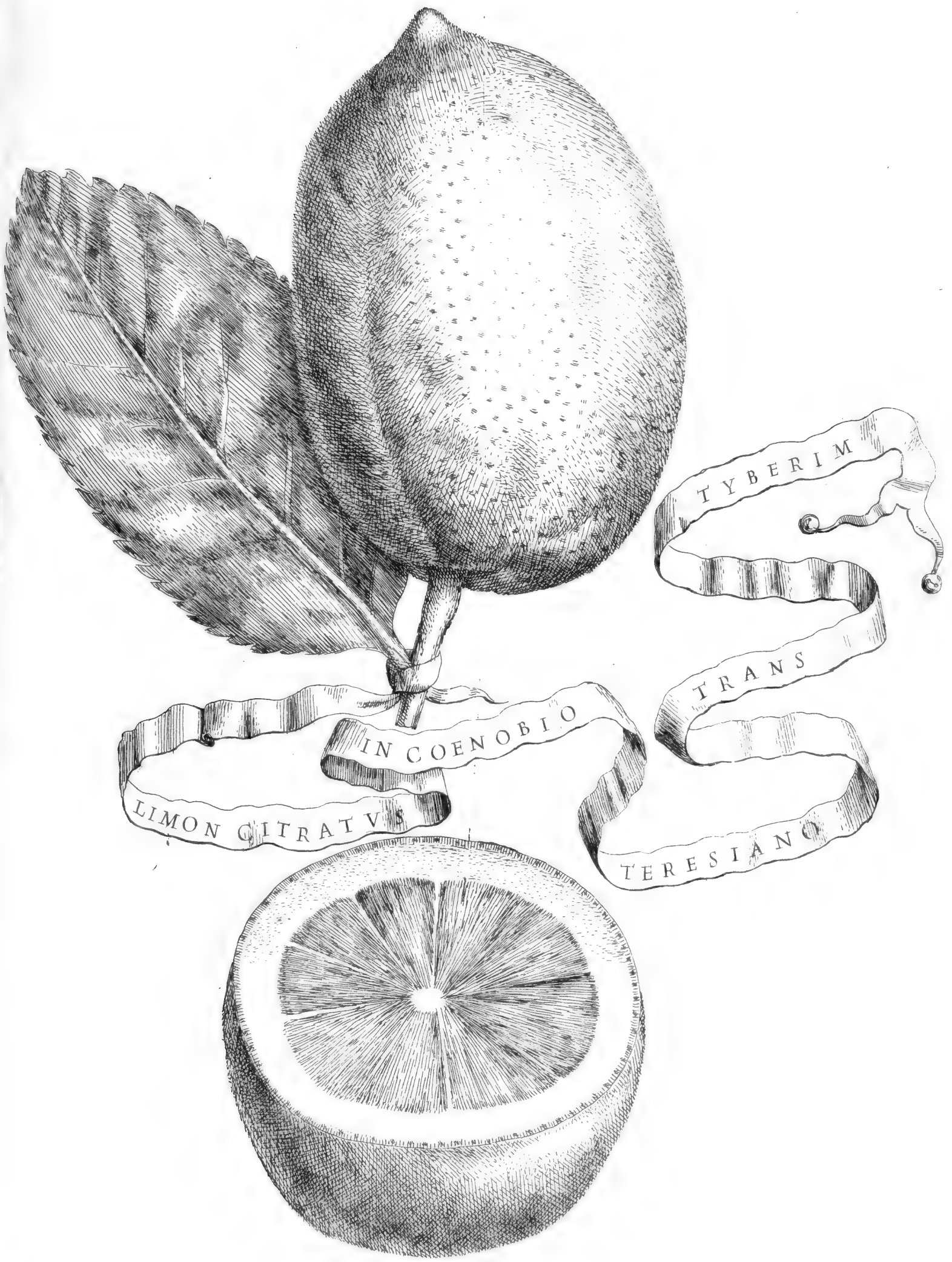
Mediocritates Barberinorum

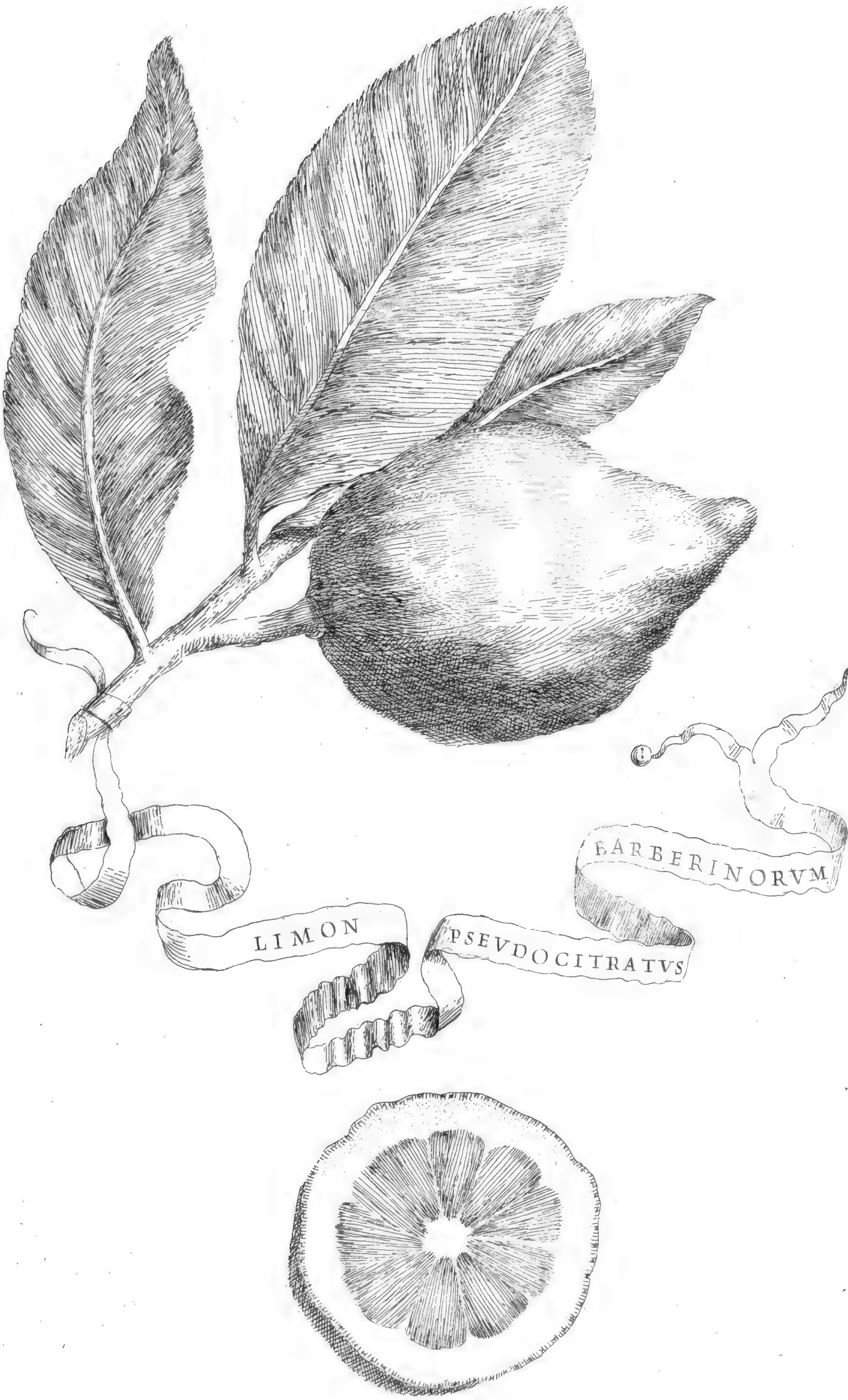
Barberinorum horti Quirinales limonem ferunt, cui nomen inditum pseudocitrati, propterea quod simili citratum limonem, rhinatione, colore, scabritia, folioque refert, cætera dissimilis, & austera præterim acritudine inuestabilis. Denique Romæ vt sicut ad portam

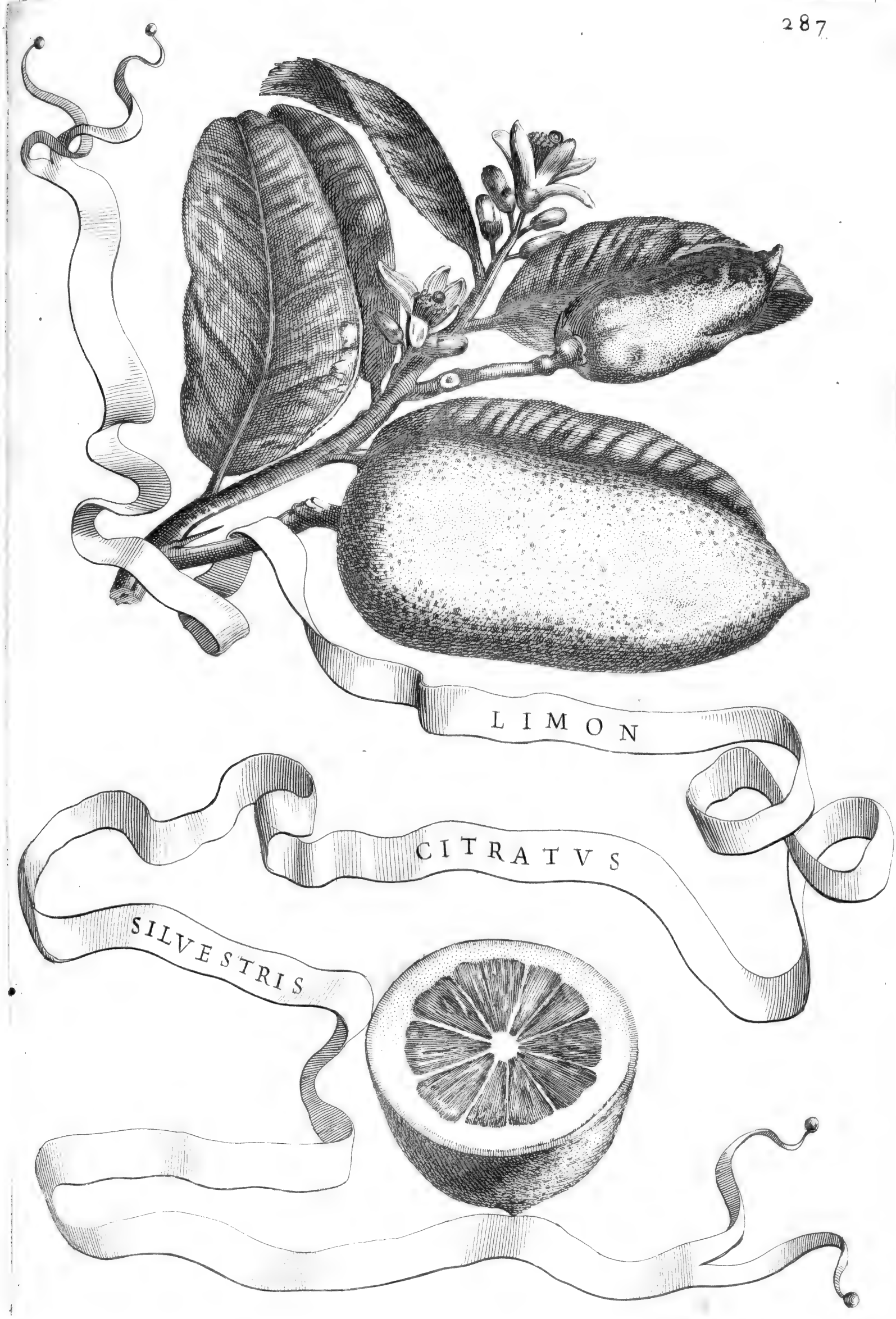
Siuestris Octauij Roberti

Flaminiam in hortis Octauij Roberti, patrinæ nobilitatis viri, citratus limon corpore perparuo, & nouem circiter vncias pendente, figura oblonga, & leuiter fastigata, cortice primum rubente, deinde viridi, tandem mediocriter flauo, bene oudo & sæpe rugoso, carne propemodum digitali, nonnihil dura, nec tamen insuaui, medulla peracerba, denique fere spicis discreta, seminibus quam paucissimis minutisque, folio citri, sed contractiore, flore similiter citrino, intus albo, foris punicante. Cæterùm nullo tempore mitescens limonis huius acerbitas locum existimandi dedit, siluestribus eum esse pomis accensendum, tanquam semine, non insitione procreatum, nunquam vero mollescens eiusdem duritas persuadet, lapides pomamentitos mortalium gulæ velle illudere.


LIMON CITRATVS
AMALPHITANVS


TYBERIM
TRANS
IN COENOBIO
LIMON CITRATVS
TERESIANO


LIMON
PSEVDOCITRATVS
BARBERINORVM


LIMON
CITRATVS
SILVESTRIS

Limon ponzinus. Cap. XXI.

PONZINVM Itali vocant grandius limonis genus [illegible] & in [illegible] gratissimum. Galli poncerium, hoc est pomum cereum a colore, [illegible] pomum cereum a nonnullis [illegible] appellant. Sunt, qui multiformem faciunt: & limonis complures ponzini vocabulo liberaliter imperiunt. Mihi verò cum peritissimis cultoribus [illegible] Quetipsis [illegible] ca Sancti R[illegible] ventrem [illegible] Lig. [illegible] [illegible] Eiusdem [illegible] [illegible] perdurante. Hic figura sæpius oblongus & [illegible] magnitudine [illegible] [illegible] gitalis denique octo decemue spicarum medulla satis [illegible] [illegible] Summa [illegible] tertio [illegible] nolecere, ad instar lumiæ sæpius globoso sum[illegible] [illegible] Nam simul ac flauum colorem duxerit, esus tempestiuus, lu[illegible] [illegible] spicatur in nucleos: sulphureo colore a bicar[illegible] delectat. Semina insunt perpatica, & amb[illegible] [illegible] suspicetur, cum ex ima caudicis fusciore libro & asper[illegible]

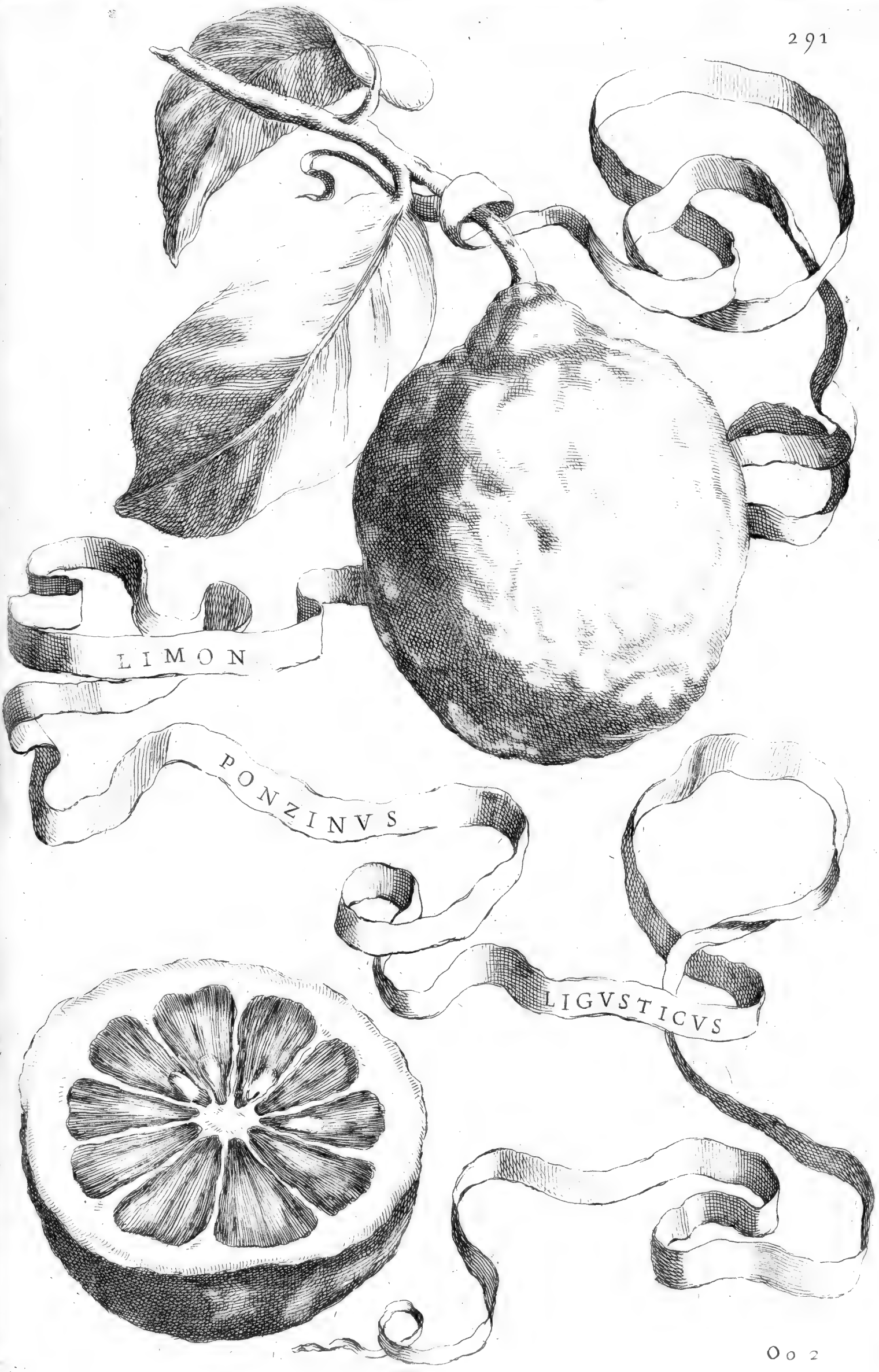
tricoso exortus insitum surgit, cum è pomi suauiore dulcedine. Vtrumque vero eam limam indicat parentem. Chalcedonium Florentia ponzinum appellat limonem Chalcedone florentinos in hortos vectura maritima importatum. Arbor materia est fragili mollique. Folium citrati limonis folio consimile, crispum, fusci viroris, nec admodum latum. Pomorum forma teres & rotunda. Cutis granosa. Caro digitalis crassitudinis, ac prædura. Pertinaci nimirum duritia semper immaturæ similis, pretiosum pomo nomen fecit a vitio. Quippe non tam a patria, quam ab onyx, quia gemma durissima, quam vulgo Chalcedonium appellant, nominari videtur. Medulla in octonas diuisa spicas, transiucida, sulphurei coloris, saporisque iucundi. Semina octona, sed etiam dena, quibus si summam detrahas conuestientem pelliculam, alia subest rubens interula. Silendum postremo non est, Tripoli in vrbe Syriæ (sicut Ioannes Palernus [a] in suis peregrinationibus, quas gallice scripsit, contestatum reliquit) eo magnitudinis ponzinos excrescere, vt libras nonnulli pendeant quindenas.

Chalcedonius.

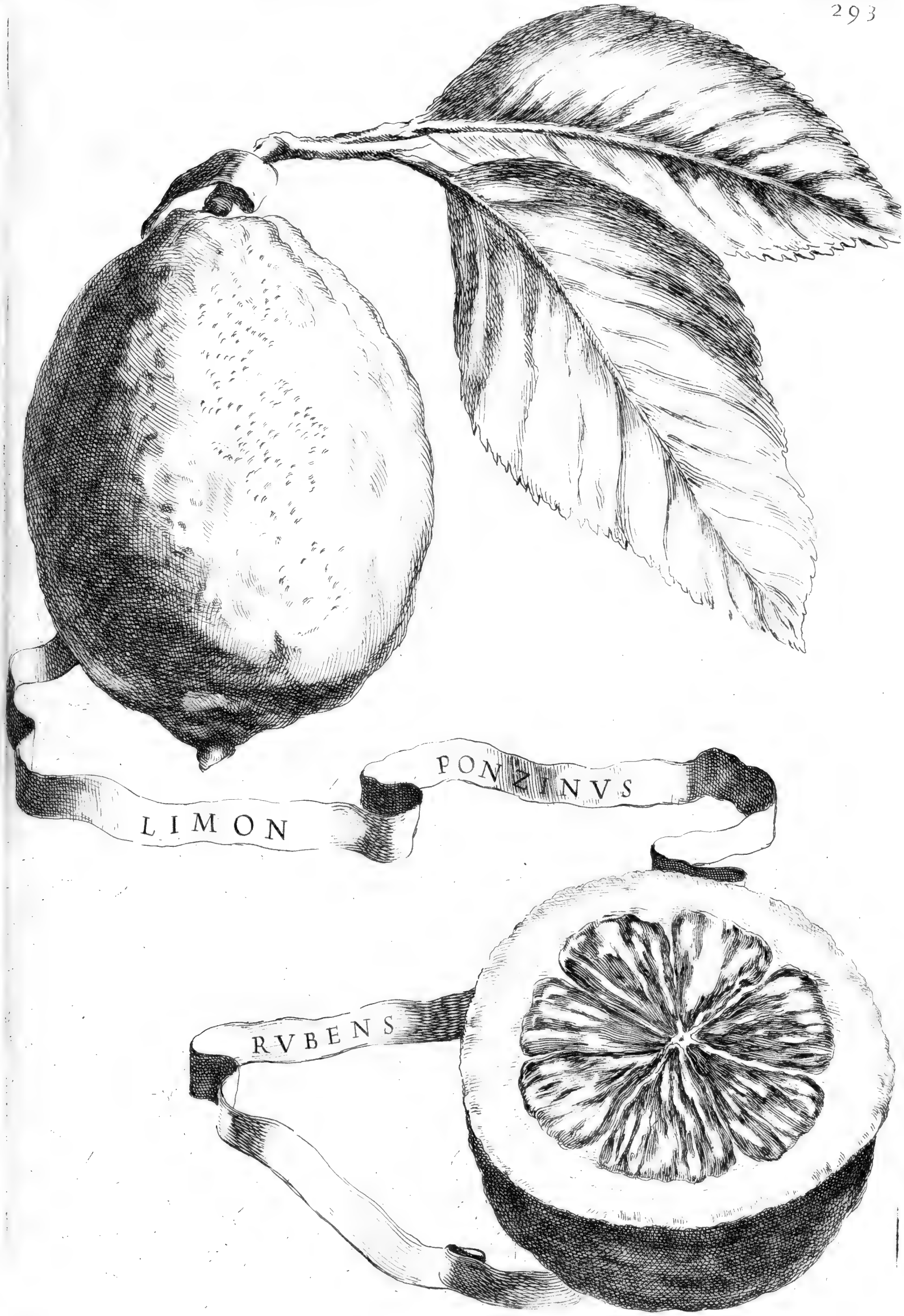
Tripolitanus.

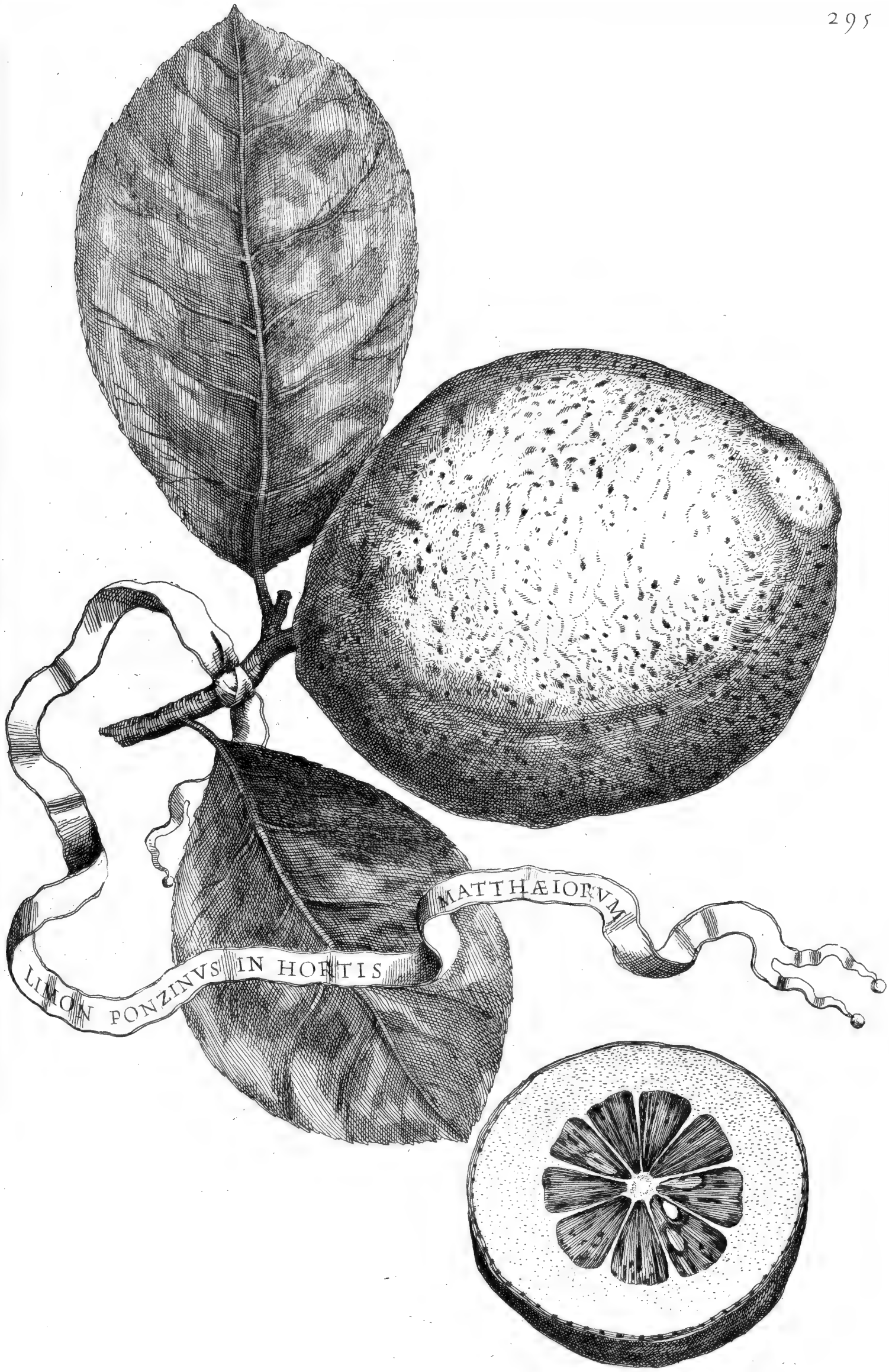
[a] Cap. 20.

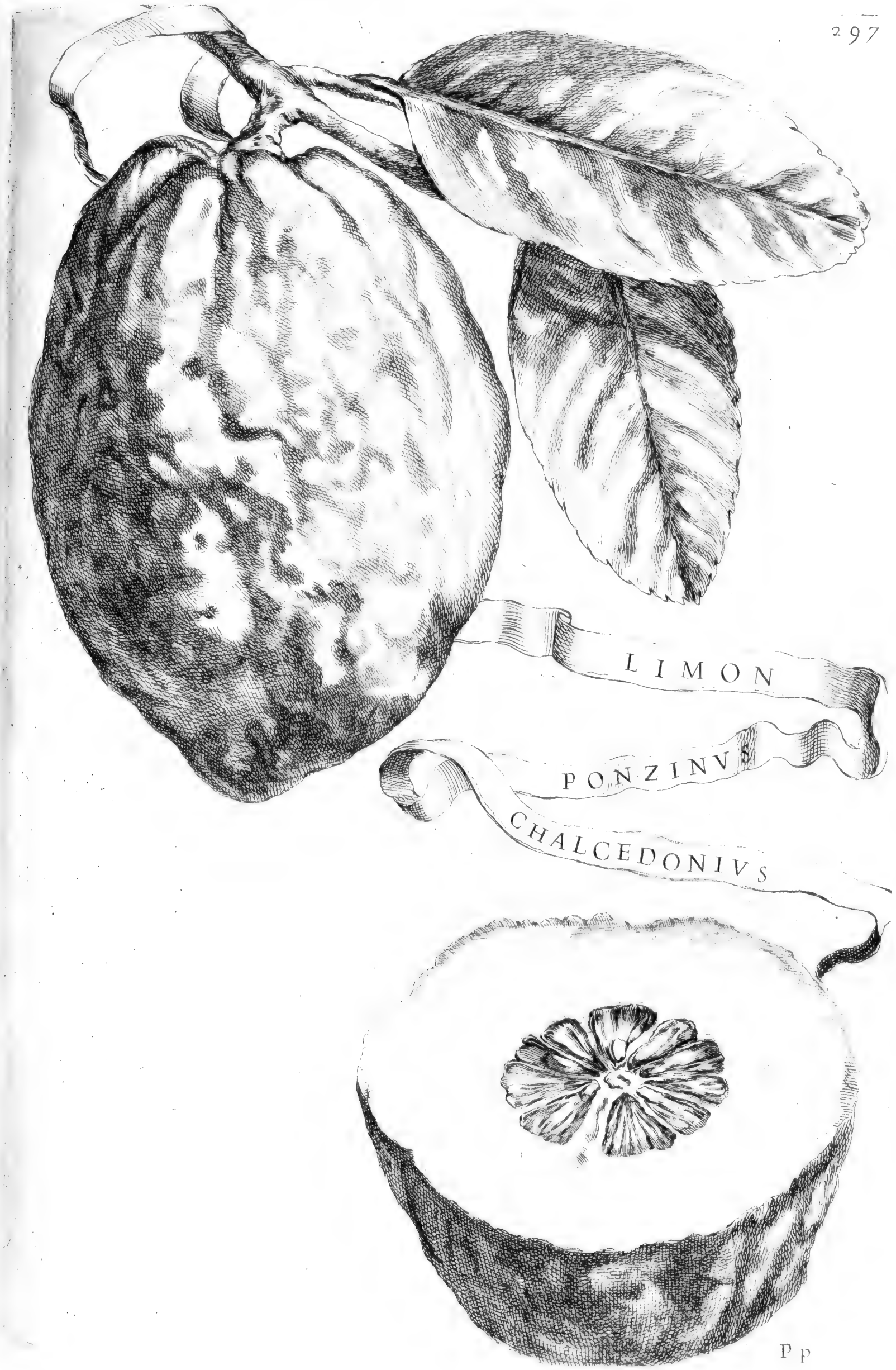
Limon



Limon


LIMON
PONZINVS
RVBENS


LIMON PONZINVS IN HORTIS MATTHÆIORVM

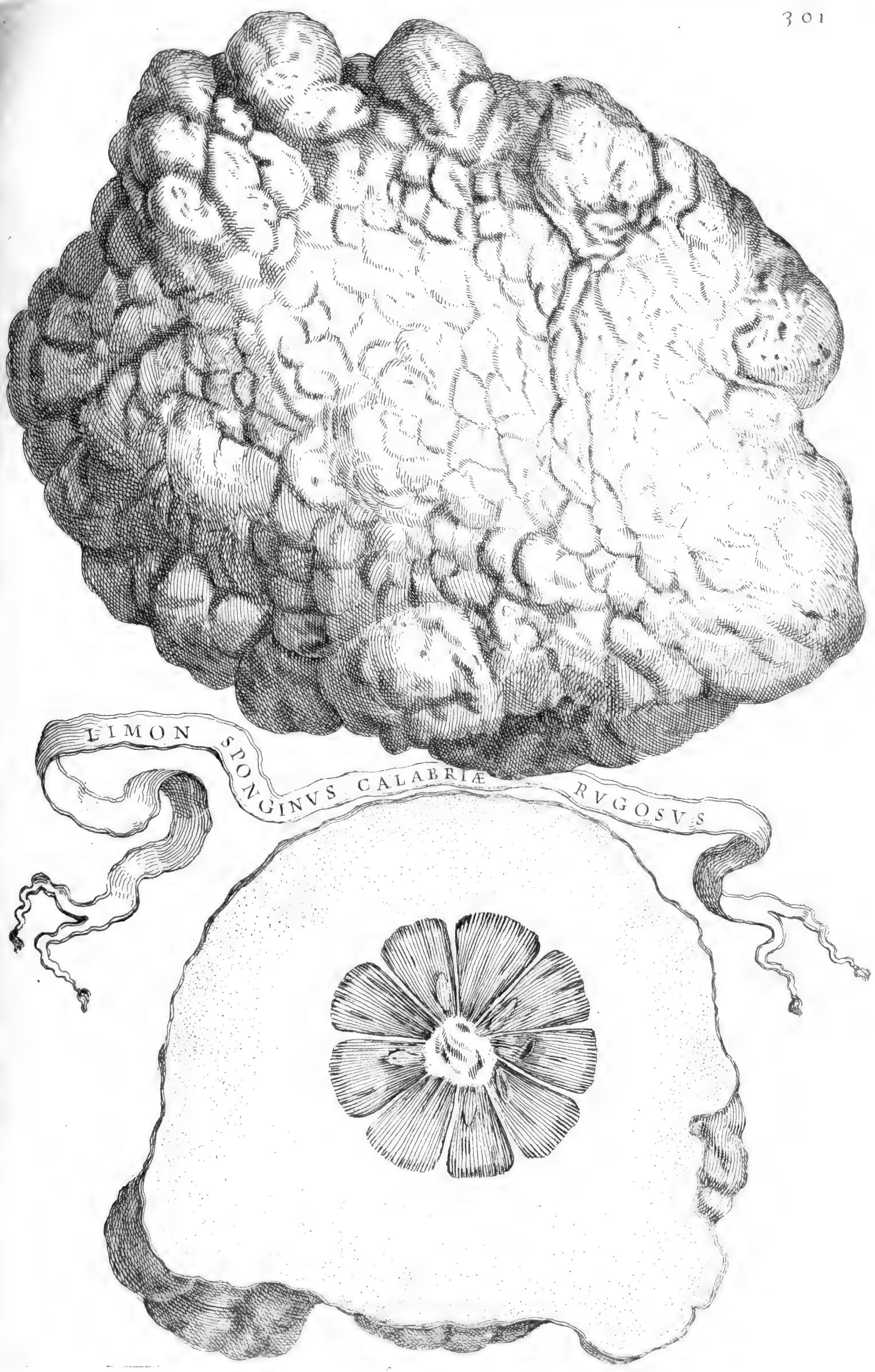

LIMON
PONZINVS
CHALCEDONIVS

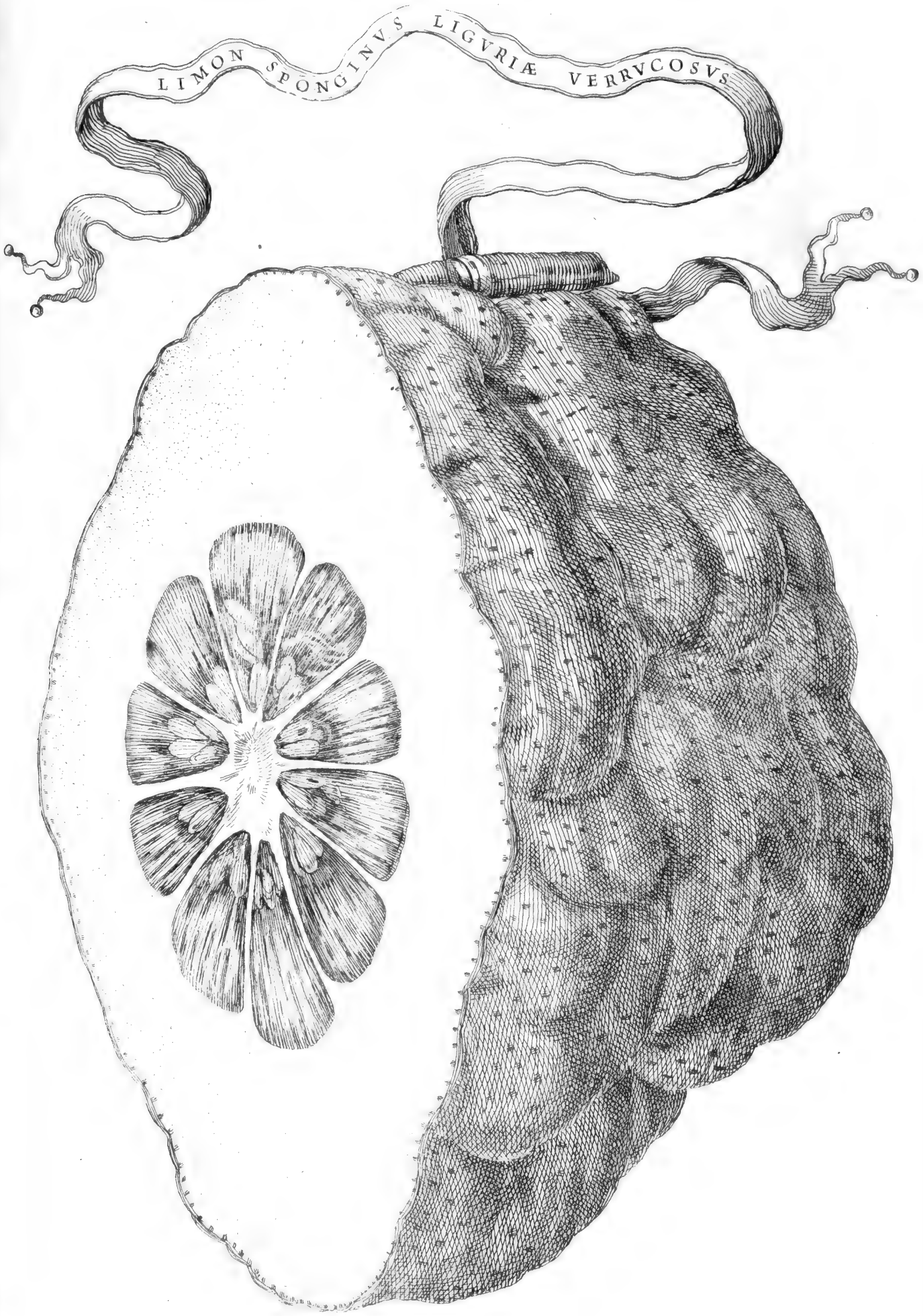
Limon spongiosus. Cap. XXII

SPONGINI limonis arborem pulchritudo veris, quam vtilitas, nobilitat. Folijs viret prædensis, prolixis, citri folio laxioribus, magisque mucronatis, arcuatim recurvis, per interualla sinuosis, & citrum olentibus. Floribus albet modeste rubentibus. Pomis admodum flauet prægrandibus, septenas octonasue libras pendentibus, cucurbitina interdum amplitudine stolide tumentibus distortisque, cortio sæpius enormiter verrucosis, interdum etiam lævoris inoffensi, & ferme inodoris, semine oblongo, præ corporis vastitate minuto raroque, plerumque inani, ac leniter amaro prædulis. Spongiosæ ac duriusculæ carnis sapore non ingratis, medullæque in octo decemue nucleos discretæ acrimonia satis mordacibus, vtraque vero parte pariter ampla coagmentatis. Creditur huic pomo pongini nomen fecisse spongiosa caro, spongiamque referens forma nelegans. Et hoc nonnemo pomum ponceri, vocabulo asserit significari. Præterea sunt, qui aurantijs idem accenseant, & aurantium spongiuum appellent. Mihi tamen vt in limonum ascribere numerum, persuasere tum folij forma sine sohaceis pediculi appendicibus oblonga, tum pomi caro a cortice medullaque auelli contumax, tum intimæ spicæ indoctes inuicem separari, tum odor saporque, vt in limone, blandior. Et quanquam idem pomum sapore minus amabili minimè vescum est, attamen eius cortex & medulla, è saccharo addita conditura, componuntur in cibum. Ipsum autem corporis mole ac monstrositate formosum donaticorum plenis pomorum canistris & cubiculis exornandis adhibetur.

Nomen

Inter limones numerandus.

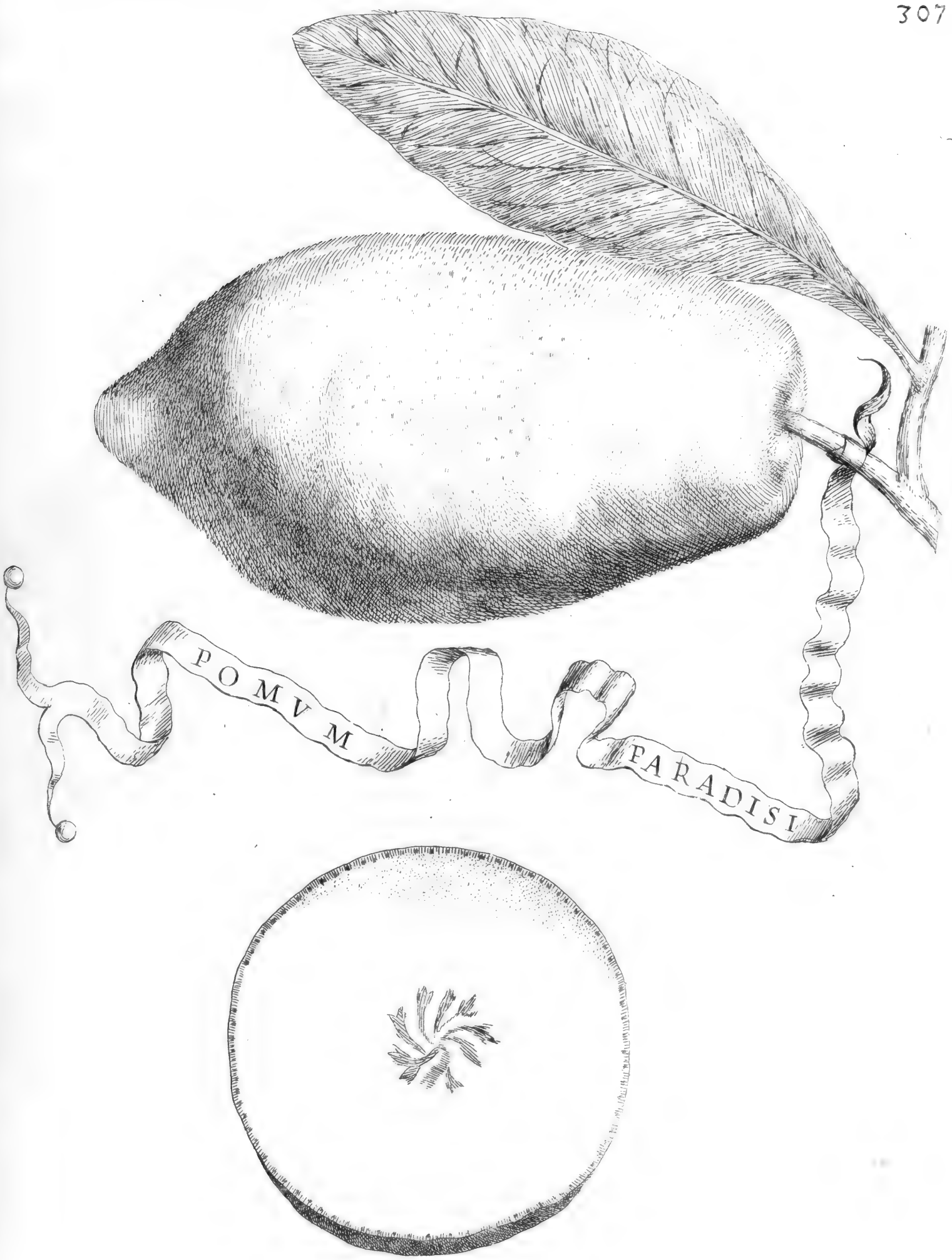

LIMON SPONGINVS CALABRIÆ RVGOSVS


LIMON SPONGINVS LIGVRIÆ VERRVCOSVS

Pomum Paradisi. Cap. XXIII

EXVLES primigeniæ amœnitatis hortique primæ-
ui, etiam in exilio Paradisi pomis, & quidem au-
reis, abundamus. Saporis iucunditas, vt mea est
opinio, speciosum ijs nomen obtinuit. Arbos ma-
teria mollis & fragilis, incremento vegeta, multos
eijcit ex se ramos, densoque foliorum vestitu for-
mose viret. Folia longula & angusta, viridi tem-
perie renident. Flores vulgaris limonis floribus minores parce ru-
bent, & perparum olent. Poma corporis oblongi filo & magnitudi-
ne Lauræ limonem frequenter æquant & mucronatum fastigium va-
de prolixat. Interdum etiam prope rotundam globantur in pilam,
sæpe in citrei modum molemque grandescunt, nonnunquam verò
magne augescunt, abortiente natura. Corticem diluto colore mau-
rant, æquabili lænore molliunt, aut minute granosa scabritie leniter
asperant, & odore grato leuiter imbuunt. Corpus reliquum dulcis
carnis denso albumine coagmentant. In intimo meditullio formant
vestigium rude medullæ, vnguis amplitudine definitæ, ac senas in pi-
cas vnguium crispas distributæ, perexiguo succo, non admodum acri-
madentis, aut vermis exuctæ, binis terni sue minutis seminibus inter-
nistis. Quin etiam eandem interdum medullam in rosam rotulam-
ue tam sabre circinant, interiectisque membranulis tam æque dita-
dant, vt ea non opificio naturæ, sed artis penicillo elaborata videa-
tur. Ex hinc autem pomis grandiora lumiam cibi suauitate supe-
rant, modica & pusilla, vt pote abortiua, dura sunt minimeque
vesca.

Nominis causa



99.2.

Pomum Adami. Cap. XXIV

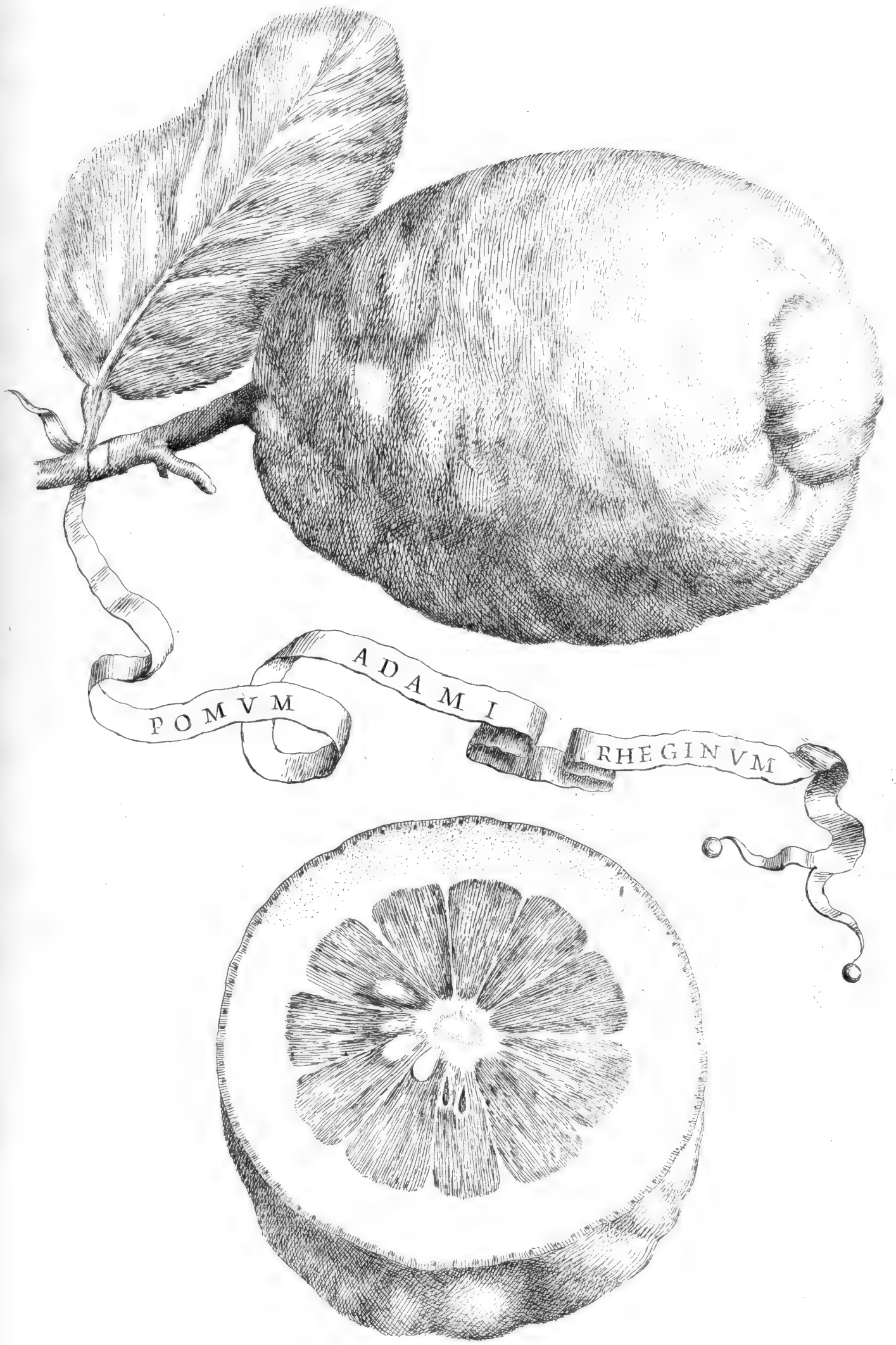
INTER Paradisi poma non decuit Adami pomum desiderari. Et hoc in Hesperidum horto fabularum quam pomorum fecundioribus, comptè humana credulitas, vulgaroque nomine prædicat. Sed nomen idem licentiarum varietate distractum, & ora varia pomi vagantur & fluctuant. Et rhegnensium pomariis cum hac appellatione maximorum inter vernalia cerasa in exercitus oras importatur. Amplissimi autem humanorum modus tormentorum, correx valde hirsutus, lignique odoratus forma, nisi quod lenibrotus. Caro quoque tam crassa eadem fuit & fungosa. Medulla subalbida, perexsucca, nullis pinguibus succis, & nimis hac abundans pomum ampliori modo ad pomum quam ad escam, qualia plerique hodie degerebant, parato pretio emi non est mirum cibos fuisse rurales habebat. Hesperidem protegere draconem quidam mirantur. At enim Nasamonum Rhegiorumque immanitati tutam animam, pomo hoc credendum, Adam peccatum appellatur. Quapropter hæc ita habenda manebunt, fuisse quod memoratum, nasci vilissimum, & cernitur exterere, exterior mortis vetustas extrinsecus. Nos tamen ex humanem abusum, quam pernicioso Adamo nomine, quia quod in ejus fame, quidam auctoris, quippe quadrangulos eorum in lumbo ad hunc modum inter amomum, & ceteros, quia pomis ad ea parentibus accedit, usque ad humum, qui se crassum abinteriore corporis, nec aequatione sui spiritus non separatur, quod quæ ramus depactus non comprehendit, quorum eadem ad quadrat ingratus. Quæ res non adeo invalentes ac celebrior, est Neapolis, quæ pomum simpliciter absolutisque amoris ne vetat, cum Ennius malis, ora dimovit amorem, mos nomine indidere. Hinc eadem inter pomi appellationem Pontanum

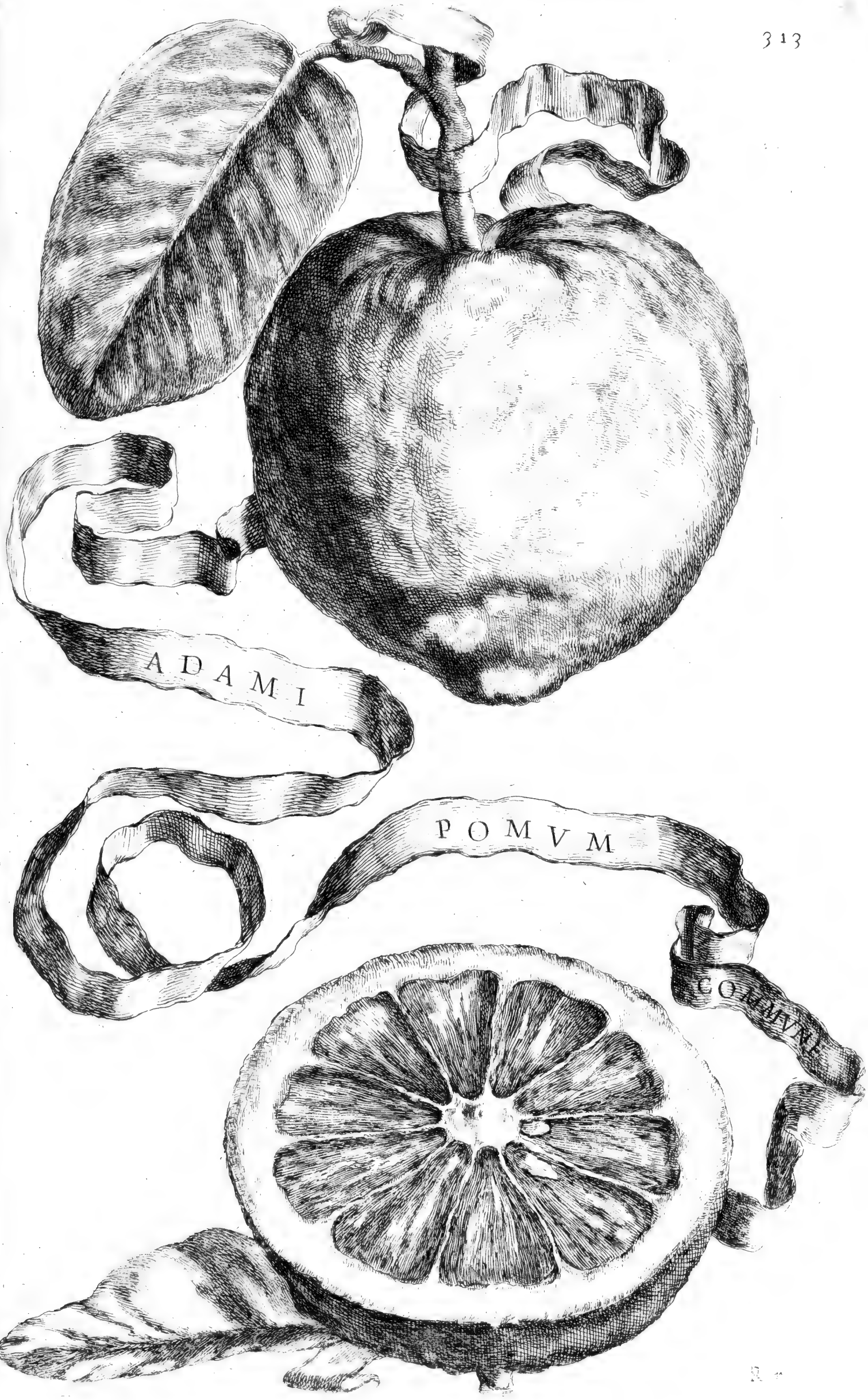
Terna, quæ grandi fulgent onerata volemo,
Ac citriq; referunt finuosa abimagine formam,
Sed succo ingrato, quemque ora offenta recusent
Hæc tamen admotusque foci, sensimque recoctus
Instillante anima, ac tenuem conuersus in amnem
Ora puellarum maculis lauat, & candorem
Induci nudis per colla argentea gutis

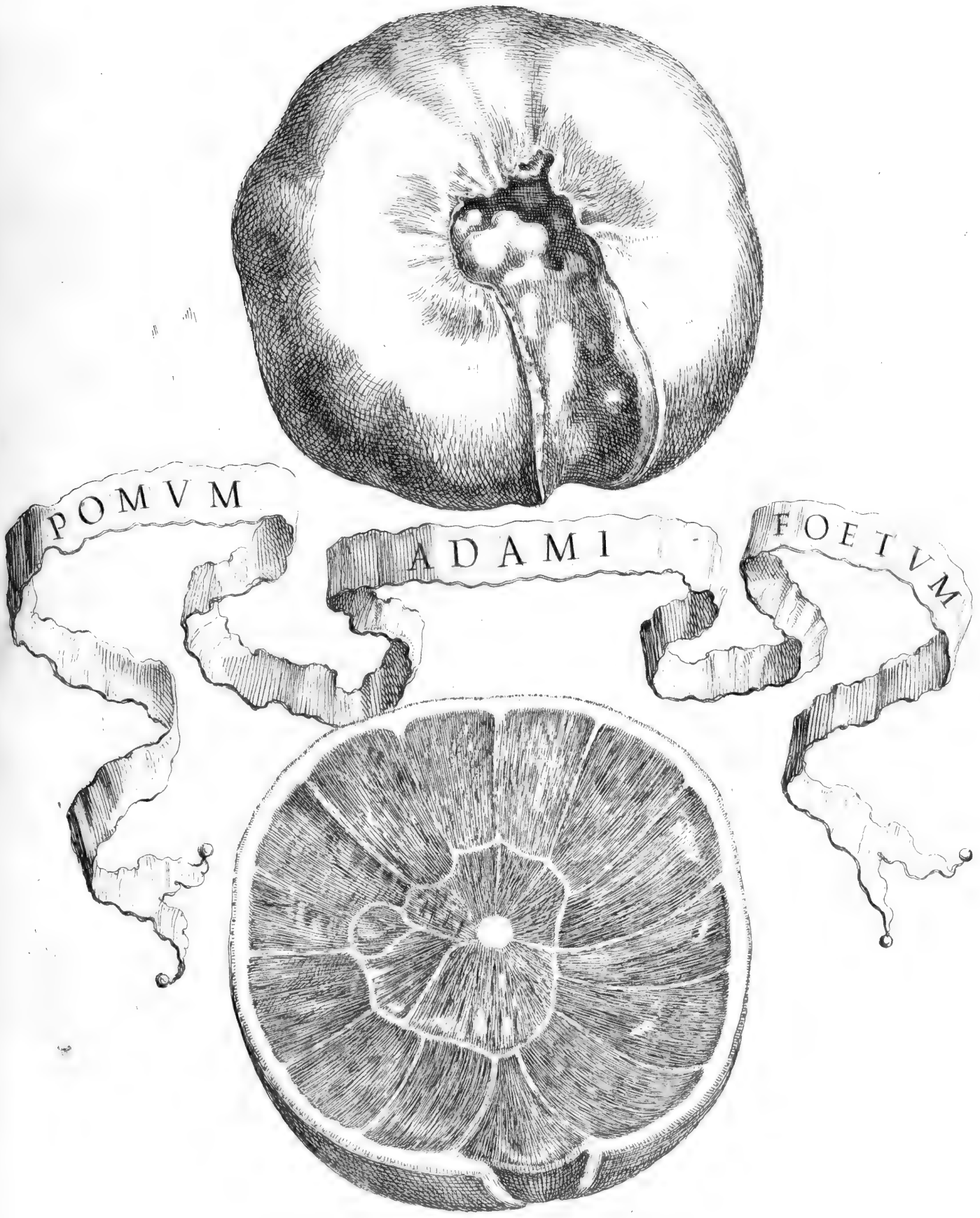
Hæc autem omnia in villatico. Portæ volumine apertius patent. Peropportune succurrit hoc enarrandum loco, quod nuper accepi. Consueverant neapolitani pharmacopolæ medicatissimam hyacinthinam compositionem e succo peracerbo limonis prædicti sub gere. Locum fecerat vitiosæ consuetudini præpostera limonis interpretatio, cuius expressum liquorem compositionis eiusdem inuentor Petrus Pintor Valentinus, Alexandri Sexti Pontificis Maximi medicus peritissimus, in ea conficienda vsurpandum præcipit. Priuam hanc fustulit consuetudinem, cum Protomedici magistratum Neapoli gereret, medicinæ peritiam summa cumulans eruditione, Marius Schipanus, acrimonis vocabulum non vernaculo Neapolis, sed communis cæterarum gentium more intelligendum esse monstrauit. Cæterum vegetæ indolis arbor acuei validi, prælongi, neque sursum, neque plerunque deorsum, sed in latera directi. Folium ex viridi nigricans, durum, cuspidatum ouatum, crispum, aurantij more foliaceis ad pediculum talaribus frequenter alatum. Flos numerosus, aurantij flore amplior, intus candidus, foris subrubens, lente odoratus, & sæpius anno proueniens. Pomum in rotunditatem supraque intraque leuiter depressam, aut etiam modice fastigiatam globatum, duplo triplo maius vulgari aurantio, impressi iuxta vmbilicum, denus nota plerunque cicatricosum, saturato colore aureum, læuore moniter granoso æquabile, parce carnosum, eaque parte stupæ instar insulsum aridumque, plurimæ succo medullæ, deinde duodenisue, atque adeo pluribus membraneis sollicitis cum seminibus paucis concluso, quam asperrimum, ac proinde vix esculentum. Sic Adam pomum etiamnum nobis visu melius, quam vsu. Idem aliquando numerosa, instar citrati limonis, conceptu superfœtat, inchoatosque fœtus vtero dehiscente commonstrat. Diceres id pomum ab Adamo non modo nomen, verum etiam fœcunditatem ambitiosa imitatione duxisse.

Pomum Adami fœtu.

Limon


POMVM
ADAMI
RHEGINVM


ADAMI
POMVM
COMMVNE


POMVM
ADAMI
FOETVM

Limon, qui dicitur lumia. Cap. XXV

LVMIAM vulgò nominant præstabile limonis genus cui nobilitatem ex loci temporisque longinquitate conquirentes, malum Assyrium & Adami pomum * recentiorum nonnulli vocant. Eius autem genus multiplex. Primas habet va- [illegible] Lætus arbor [illegible] alte lateque ramosa libertate diffunditur. Cortex æneo colore albidis [illegible] intermeantibus [illegible] variatur. Spinæ [illegible] flores [illegible] permanent. Folia [illegible] quoque acuminata [illegible] [illegible] Leu [illegible] rubore [illegible] & [illegible] modico [illegible] Voluæ magnitudinis poma [illegible] pondo [illegible] [illegible] membra [illegible] & [illegible] Hoc ergo [illegible] poma [illegible] hæc tamen a prædictis ita differre, vt perfectius abortiua [illegible] [illegible] Flos [illegible] & odorum peren- [illegible] medulla peram- [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & in modum [illegible] [illegible] sensue folijs, ijsque breuibus & crassis, intus de more can- [illegible] bene capil- [illegible] Pomum [illegible] in solo Appiano malo par, duplo maius in rhegino [illegible] granoso, temperate flauo & [illegible]

Multiplex Valentia.

[illegible]

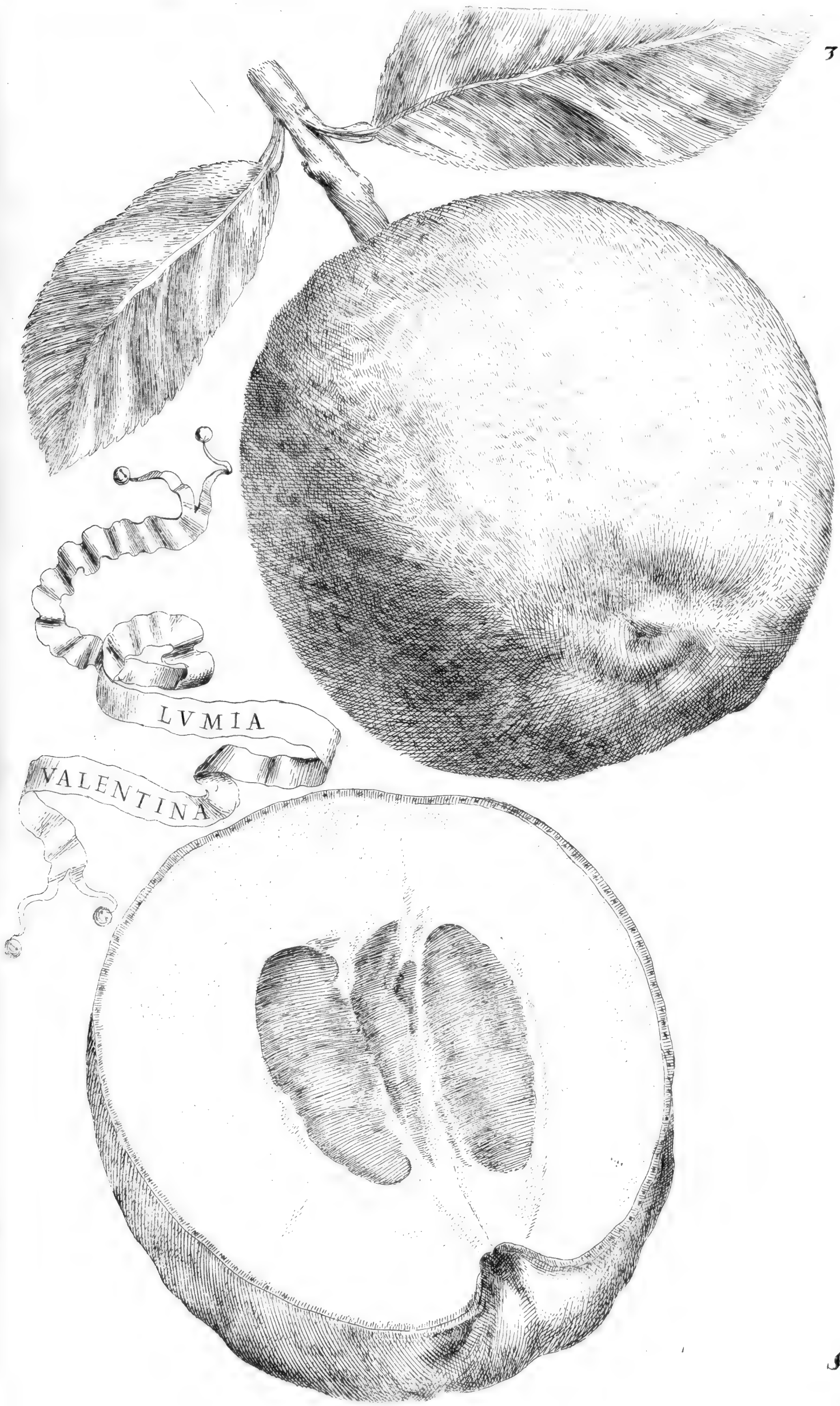
[illegible] carne [illegible] crassa [illegible] sapor [illegible] bibida musque [illegible] duodenique [illegible] [illegible] peraguntur [illegible] hac pomo ad nauseas saporis [illegible] quæ [illegible] hi oleuique faciunt, propterea conueniet ea adhibeatur ad [illegible] carum [illegible] quoque cibos [illegible] conditos [illegible] cum [illegible] carne [illegible] Inter [illegible] monem Rhegin numerant, quem [illegible] nominant [illegible] instar gutturis, idest ad [illegible] gloria. Hæc igitur ima ab angustiis, ramo proximis, paulatim laxatur in [illegible] bi [illegible] Amplitudine mediocrem æquat [illegible] effigie [illegible] habet [illegible] flauum [illegible] sapore [illegible] nem præterea [illegible] & [illegible] conditam [illegible] membranas [illegible] & [illegible] pauca semina [illegible] arbore procer[illegible] flos [illegible] ramorum [illegible] pinarum [illegible] & [illegible] candidorum. Denique extima specie, quam intima bonitate, plus suauitatis includit. In horum numero pomorum [illegible] Paradisi pomum [illegible] media [illegible] & [illegible] en in pomo nomin[illegible] papi[illegible] & molliter [illegible] ment[illegible] Quin etiam natiuis tanquam vulnusculis compuncta [illegible] prælud[illegible] [illegible] dulced[illegible] [illegible] autem [illegible] candor [illegible] [illegible] carne [illegible] An [illegible] medium [illegible] que [illegible] [illegible] agnolias [illegible] quā [illegible] rubea [illegible] magna [illegible] vbera port[illegible] [illegible] amarescere. F[illegible] breuis an[illegible] longa & [illegible] [illegible] ramos [illegible] [illegible] frequentes [illegible] Paradisi [illegible] magine [illegible] appellatione gaudere interpretentur [illegible] [illegible] hoc esse pomum, quod [illegible] instar panis [illegible] tum, Neapo[illegible] [illegible] panem [illegible] quando Neap[illegible] terrarum orbi [illegible] [illegible] nomen [illegible]

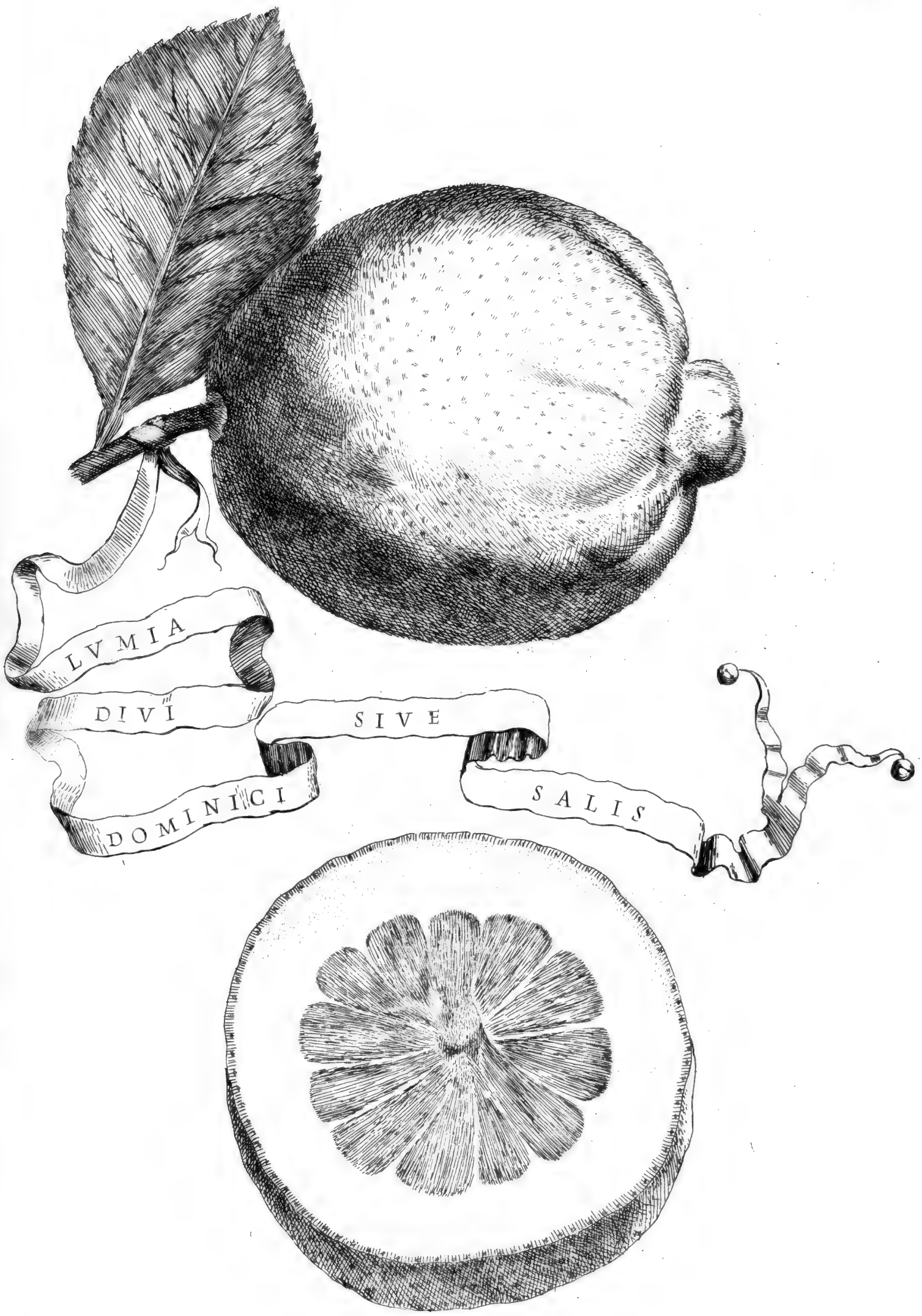
[illegible]

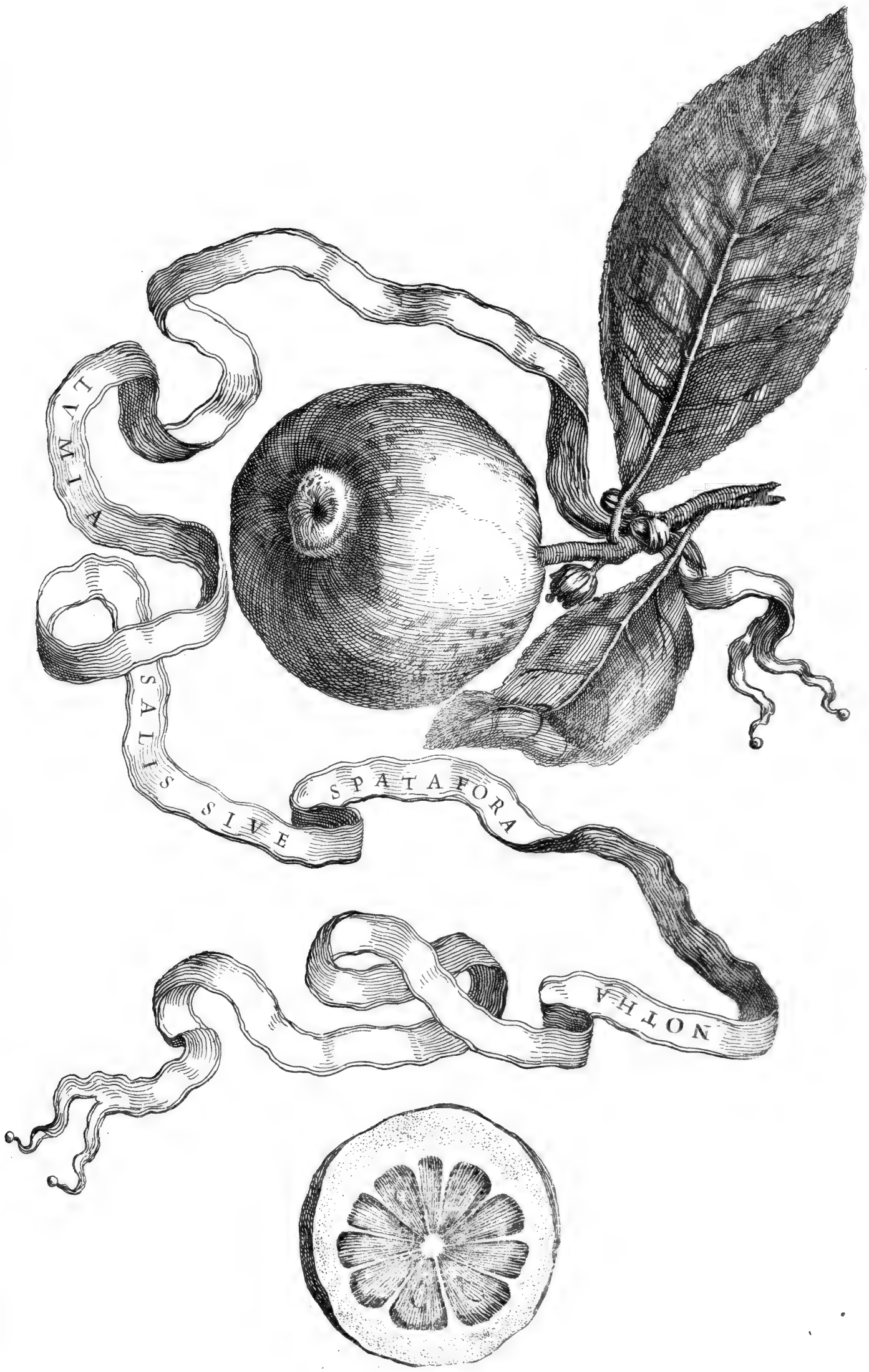
limonem alium rhegina ferunt pomaria, quem loci eius incolæ nominant Hierosolymæ limam, figura oblongum, prolixe fastigiatum, palearum pallore albicantem, æquabili lævore mollem, per acuto nares odore iucunde serientem, spatiosæ carnis teneritudine atque dulcedine suauissimum. Medullæ arctissimæ, succoque ac semine carentis rudimento illusum. Quare hoc etiam pomum ab aspectu gustuque nonnemini videtur posse inter Paradisi poma obscuro, si quod est discrimine numerari. Denique ab ijdem Rheginis (vt facile variant cum humanorum capitum sententijs vocabula) hispanica vocatur lumia, quam dulci medulla limam cultores nostri appellant. Eius autem diuersum à lumia genus proximo seorsum capite describemus.

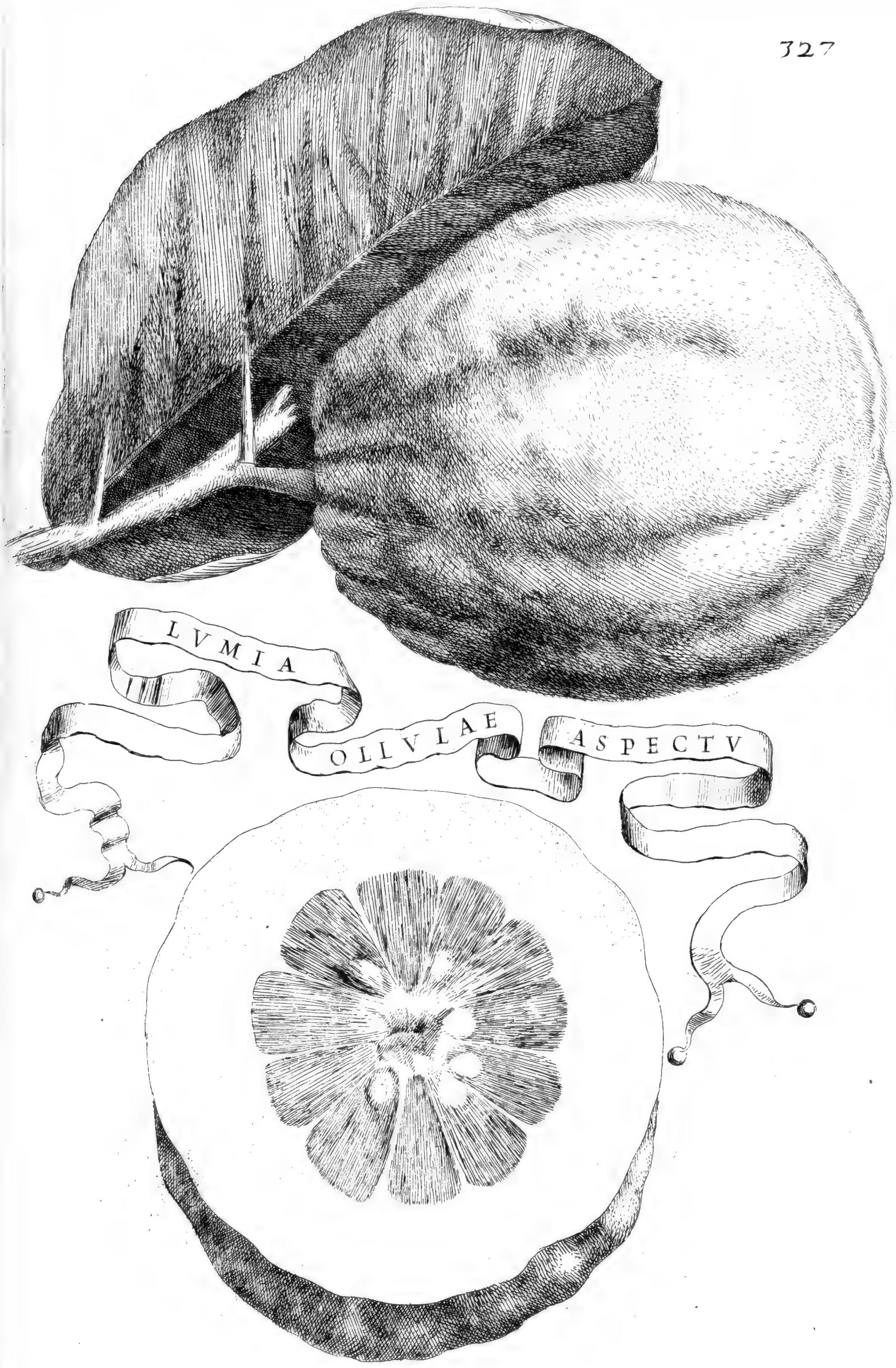
Hierosolymæ.

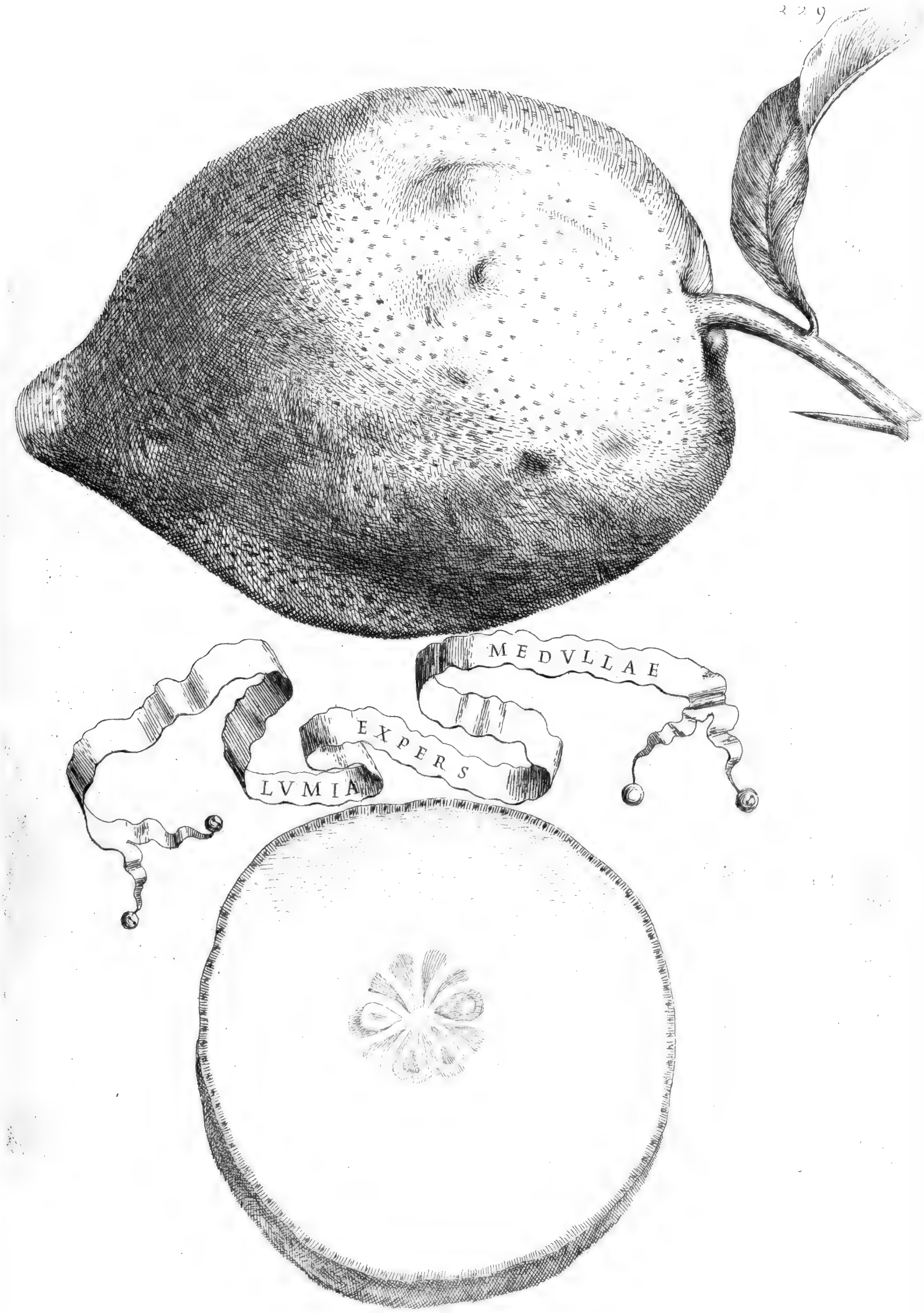
Hispanica.


LVMIA
VALENTINA


LVMIA
DIVI
SIVE
DOMINICI
SALIS


LVM
A
SALIS SIVE
SPATAFORA
NOTHA


LVMIA
OLLVLAE
ASPECTV


MEDVLLAE
EXPERS
LVMIA

Limon, qui lima nuncupatur. Cap. XXVI.

HOC etiam peregrinum & nouum nomen Latio & Romae [illegible] Est autem lima [illegible] simonem & aurantium media, sed limonis propriis [illegible] eademque facie ac sapore multiplex. Dulcem [illegible] ex viridi albicantium ramorum [illegible] quentium minutarumque spinarum [illegible] Dulce

[illegible] limonis [illegible] toto [illegible] ambitu [illegible] & ab [illegible] acutam [illegible] redolentium [illegible] rotunditas mediocri [illegible] sed ex retuso cauatoque [illegible] fastigio [illegible] exertam [illegible] & [illegible] concolor non tamen [illegible] ipsis vero [illegible] odorator. Caro perquam angusta. Medulla perdulcis, in octonos fere membranaceos loculos contributa, & qualis in limone, [illegible]

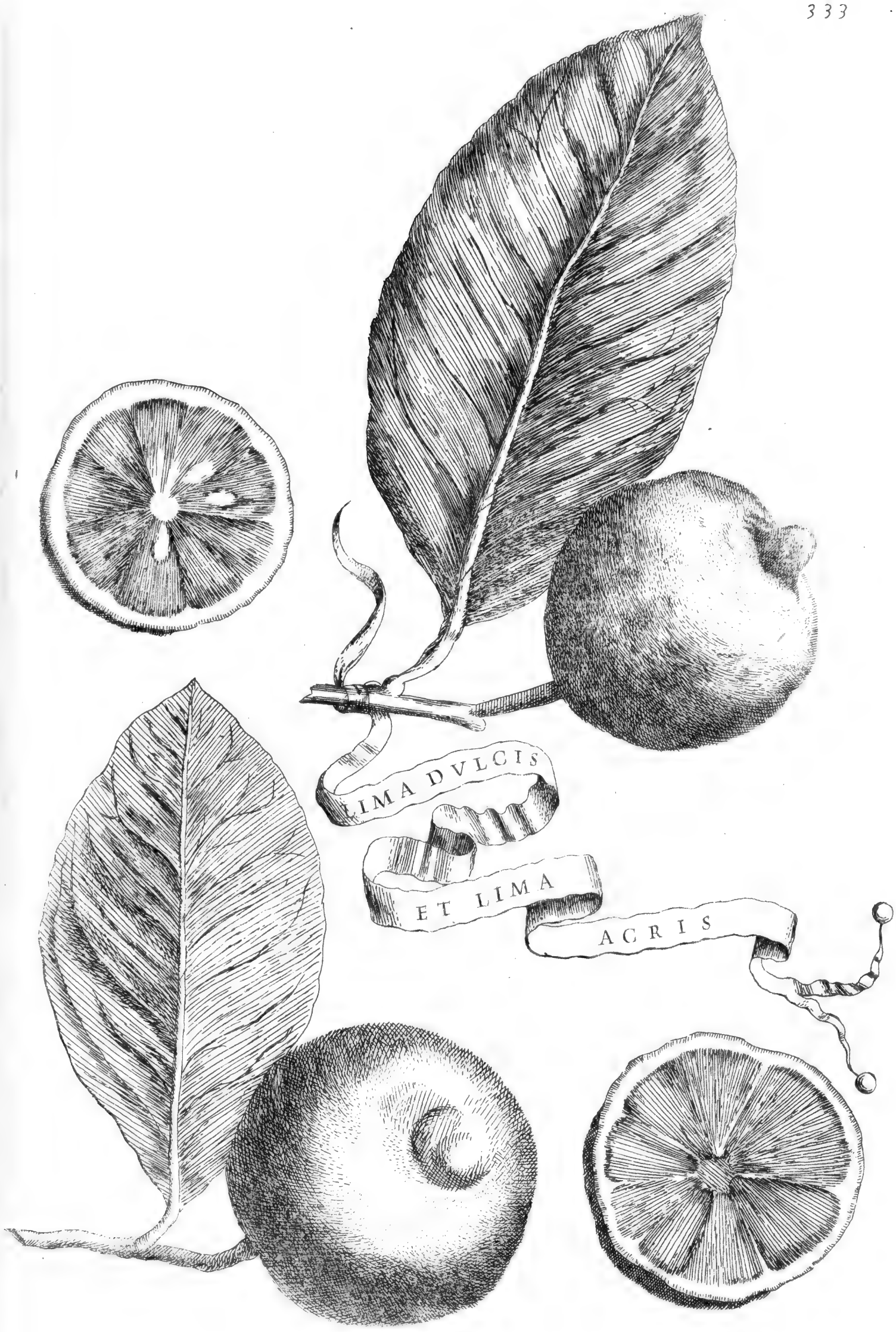
[illegible] lima medullae acritudo, coloque dilutior, necnon semen [illegible] Supradictae [illegible] Ramus

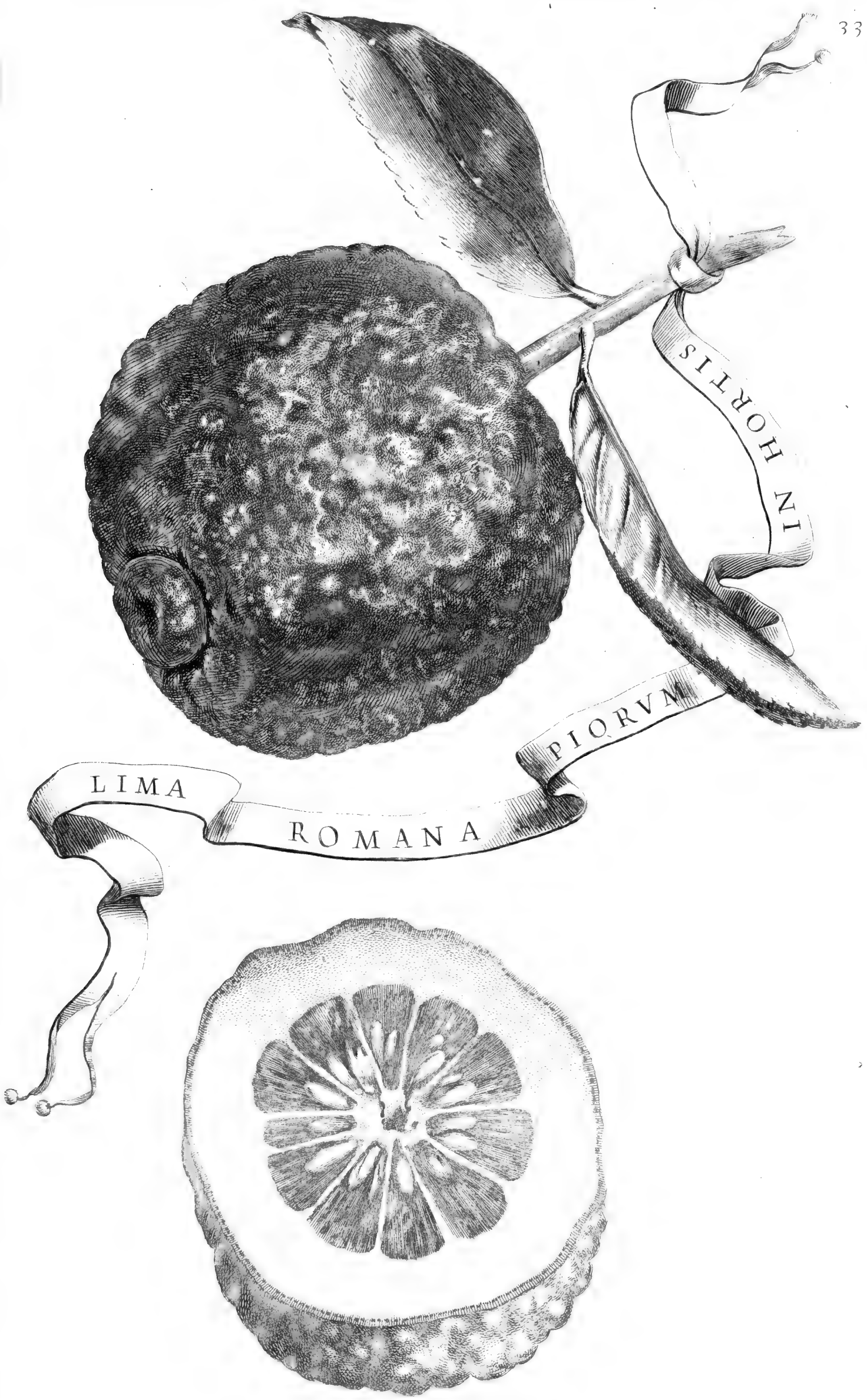
[illegible] medulla [illegible] non temere [illegible] Aua quo [illegible] hortis [illegible] urbani fate no- [illegible] nobilitat. Me- [illegible] amplitudine [illegible] Ex [illegible] summa parte [illegible] & [illegible] papillae in agi- [illegible] Eadem car- [illegible] Nomen fere [illegible] [illegible] Folium [illegible] Simulitudine [illegible] Caro

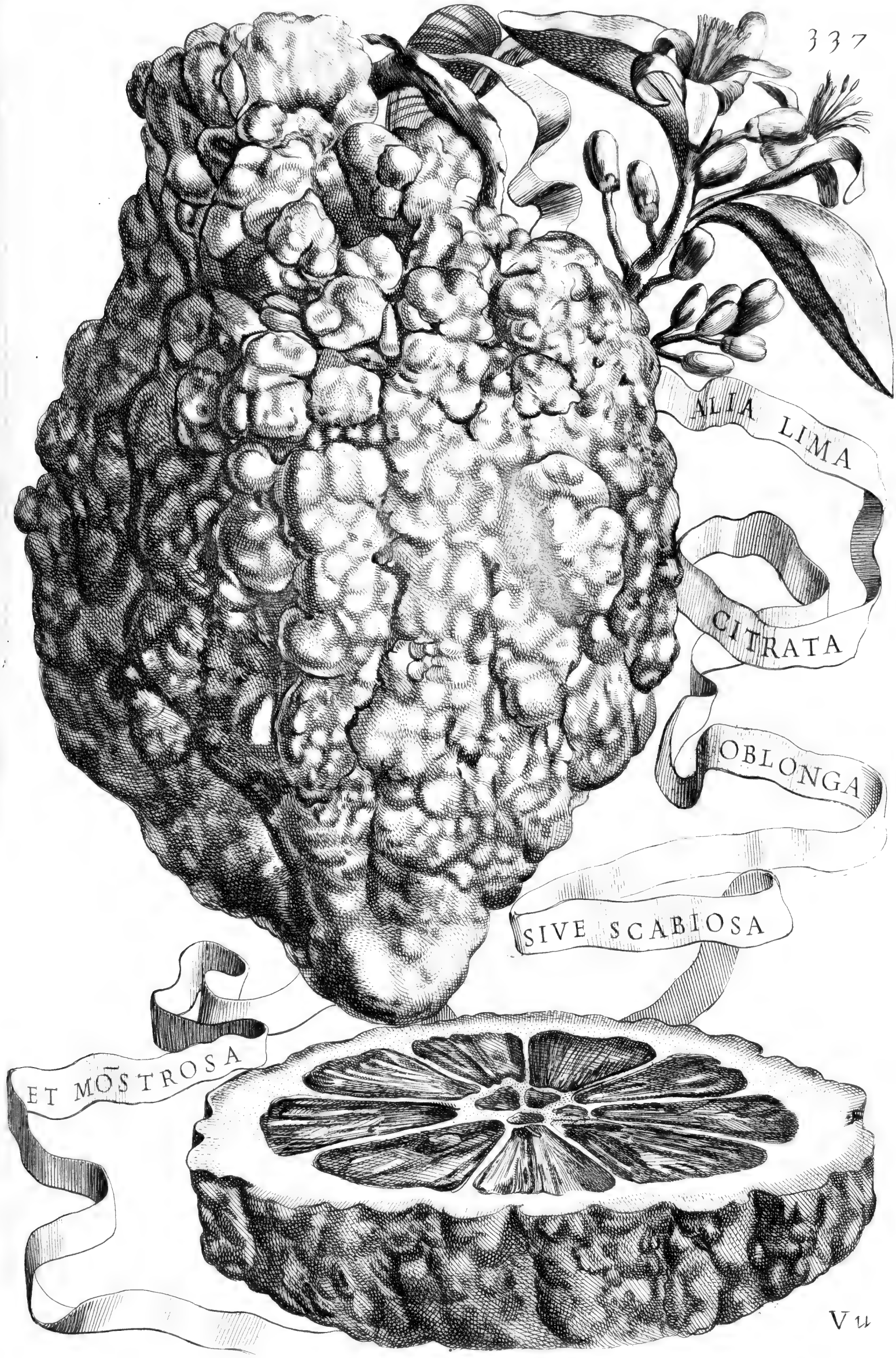
[illegible] magnitudinem excedit [illegible] Forma [illegible] Caro digit dimidium ampla [illegible] & fere [illegible]

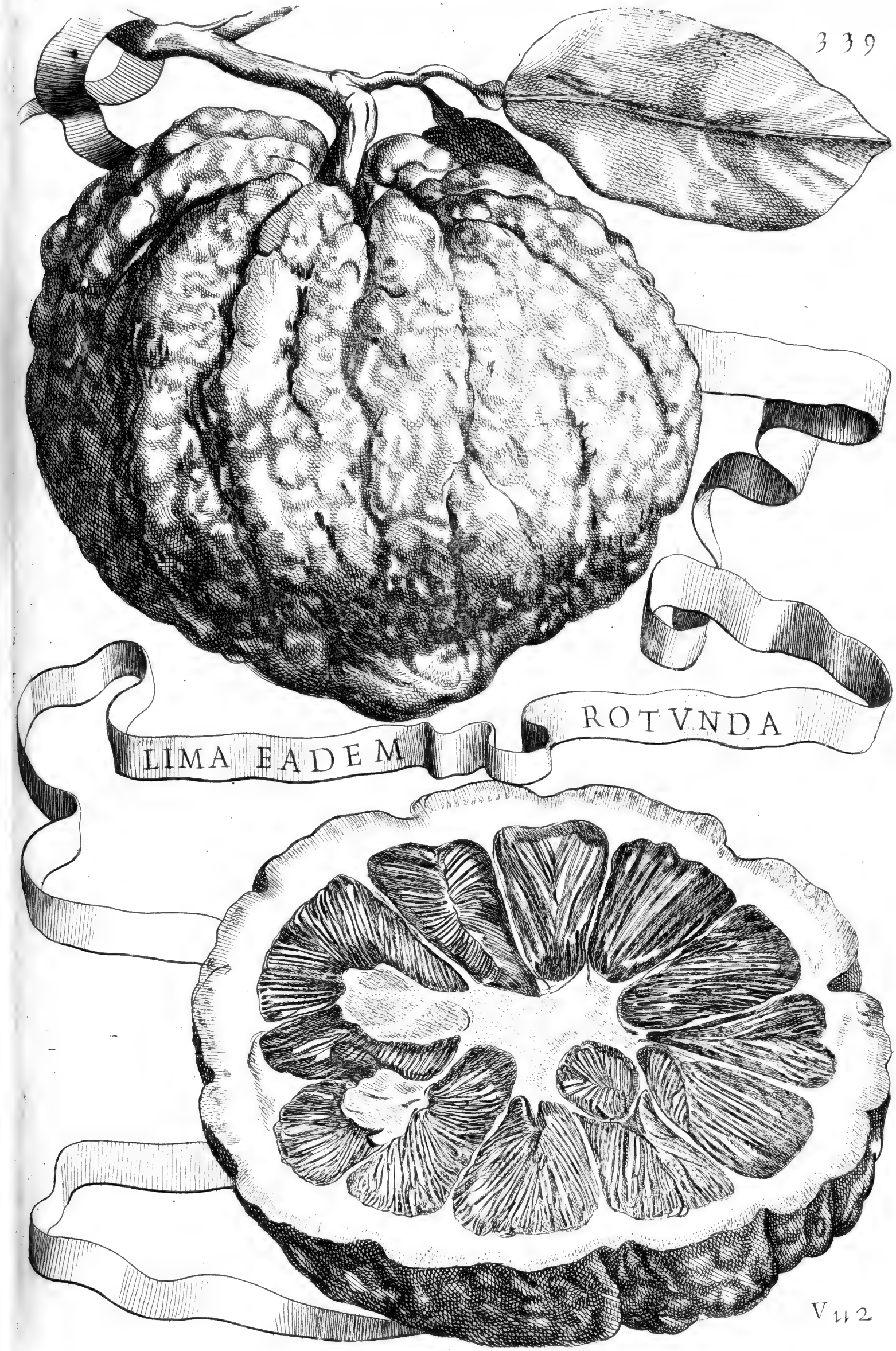
Medulla denis frequenter [illegible] totius, exalbida, acetata, argutæ, ac semine propemodum destituta. Cæterùm arbos crebris aculeis & minutis hupida. Fo[illegible] pectu oblongo, & fastigio cacuminata, ilignei folij virore dilutæ, & lætiore splendida, serrata, crispa, vix odorata. Flores modicæ ampliitudinis, foris subrubicundi, leuiter olentes, numerosi, quorum quisque felici exitu defloresci in fructum. Denique in ora ligustica nascitur lima, quam rudiores incolæ fere indiscreta vocabulo, sim[illegible]udine lumiam vocitant monstrosam, siue scabiosam, siue etiam citratam. Rarissima hæc Romæ planéque singularis institutum d[illegible] habuit hospitium in aurantia Lucensium Patrum, quibus ædes D. Mariæ in porticu Octauiæ sororis Augusti concredita est. Vna eademque in arbore vbertim prouenit varietate promisi, ita tam oblongæ quam rotundæ figuræ vt [illegible] & Adami poma concordi partu in eadem parente fraterculare videantur. Maxima capit incrementa, præsertim si anno diutius pendeat. Toto susa cortice scabrina, tuberculis baccata, enormique frequenter callo spa[illegible] exturberans, persuadet oculis verrucosas cucurbitas. Striatura vero feros [illegible] asperitatis pepones e limonia pendere. Color eidem pariter cortici, vt in aurantio, saturatus crassitudo auersi cultri, odor aurantij citrati, nec sine aromatum suauitate amaritudo. Carnis differentiæ præcipuæ sunt digitale crassamentum, flaccida raritas, & modica dulcedo. Medullam verò languide sulphuream, modice siccam, in gustu austeram, & seminibus admodum infrequentem, denæ circiter spicæ partiuntur. Solet medium pomo rudimentum innasci, figura varium, inchoato cortice duriusculum, carne medullaque absolutis molle. Legitur lima hæc, dum adhuc viret, habeturque in cubiculis ad oculos immaturitate conspicua pascendos. Flos eius intimum candorem extimo rubore floridiorem facit. Folium viridissimum, crassum, sinuosum, & in pediculo alatum fo[illegible] a spongin limonis, & pomi, cui nomen ab Adamo, videtur aliquatenus imitari.

Alia citrata, siue scabiosa & monstrosa.


LIMA DVLCIS
ET LIMA
ACRIS


IN HORTIS
PIORVM
LIMA
ROMANA


ALIA LIMA
CITRATA
OBLONGA
SIVE SCABIOSA
ET MOSTROSA


ROTVNDA
LIMA EADEM
ROTVNDA

Arboris limoniæ situs. Cap. XXVII.

ETSI pleraque malus limonia, citro robustior, hie- [illegible] confirma lætatur & proficit eo præsertim, qui ser- [illegible] australis Neptuni halitu inspiretur. Hæc sese fœ- [illegible] illa potissimum plagæ indulsit, vbi theatra- lem in speciem, ad assidua veris autumnique læ- [illegible] Apenni- [illegible] hiemem fumma [illegible] [illegible] dignus conceptu, aureus Medici mali toto anno partus existit. Acce- [illegible] Quidni amplissima scena vil- [illegible] In hoc [illegible] contemplatrix & [illegible] Has primò delicias horten- ses intulit Arethusa, peropportuno loci posita [illegible] Illic & [illegible] Regiam excitauit. Operarios illi suos Imperatrix Genua facile in- duxit, Alemum videlicet, Dædalum & Cosmum, quorum opera [illegible] arbusta in pomaria mutauerat. Igitur dum opus hortense ad- huc quando ferueret, ex improuiso fine consueto comitatus pompa fama- [illegible] palmæ gestam ac indolem præferens, pacis ac belli studijs inc [illegible] [illegible] Heroinæ [illegible]

Optimum [illegible]

Qualis [illegible]

[illegible]

rant

runt cum operas in Hesperide & patrocinantem dexteram deosculatæ intimum obsequiosæ ætitiæ sensum non officiosa tantum voce, sed gestiente quoque silentio eloquuntur. At ego, inquit Genua, non idcirco huc accessi, vt suauius otio negotium interturbarem. Eia laudabiles conatus redintegrate, & quo vestras arbores artificio aut feraces efficiatis, ostendite. His absque mora dictis obtemperatur alacritate summa opus resumitur. Hesperidum quæque suo monitrix instat operario. Tum attentissime singula obseruantem, sic Genuam alloquitur Arethusa. Vides, oræ gusticæ magna Regnatrix, præcipuos aut teræ arboris educandæ ritus a cultu publico non abhorrentes. Vides, vt Alcimus, vires natiuæ nomini pares, in effossum laboriose scrobem aurantiam deponit, ac monstrat, nostris in hortis consitionem seneciter vsurpari. Vt ingenium Dædalus non appellatione modo, sed manu etiam præferens, insitionem commendat, dum arboreo vulnere limoniæ vitam educat insitiuam. Vt & vocabulo & re ipsa Cosmus ornatissimas in aulas hortos mutat, dum celeriter sequacis lentitiæ citros in hortensium parietum aulæa contexit. Denique meis in hortis isto sole clarius intueris, dum, Genua, ingenium ac tua decora, viriditatis arboreæ smaragdinis, & pomorum aureis notis expressas. Quod enim in vrbe tua, & suburbana in ditione late perfecisti, vt in saxeo sterilique solo vrbanæ magnificentiæ rusticique amœnitatis miraculum geminaueris, ego per laborem Alcimi, per industriam Dædali, per ornatum Cosmi in hac hortensi epitome repræsentare studeo. Perhonorifico delectata præconio Genua, cum gratijs laudes non sine magno honore rependit, atque illud in digressu addidit: tunc ego me, quæ tribus, laudum ornamenta promeritam arbitrabor, vbi mea in Hesperidum hortos Liguria vniuersa transierit.

Quicunque se iei pag na, in hostenicum Liguriæ amœnitatem trans-
formari obiectam ingeniosi mutavit opificem demutare. Quis
autem efficacius quæreret, nisi Guido Rhenus, qui ut pulcrem hgu li
cam gloriam tenuis ac ornatissimam tergeminum vnus inter pictores mi
rificum meruit? Illum quippe credas pictæ robusta vastitate Alco-
ranum, cæli adventione Dædalum, perspectiva demum consor
matione Cyclopem. Hinc perpetua illa mortalium admiratio & ho-
norifica vox acclamantium, dum a Rheno expe mendas, longe no-
stra absolvi formidare, et ab per exemplum plus eruditum Rheni co-
loribus nostram subvenire pectum cadere. Spectabiles verum pi mus ie
ac exercitatissimos Dominorum formas quæ, dum Virginum maiestate
lucente Burgheforum eloquium ab ace vroque utere prope spi-
rantes ad lar plos e bus , parietes beant. Hinc etiam illa
humanorum cu rum ambitiosa cupidi tas pingendarum a Rheno ta-
bularum totam ipsam ambitionem a pictis semouit. Veram ma-
stra genere humanæ pictu æ cæ ellis authorem ospiciendum,
commendandumque conspirato cum hominum vita, cum voces,
quam ex ore prodeunt, luculentæ accu Rheni promeruit par quippe
dicturum ac pereunte ne ad memoriam mortalium im-
petrata non modo principum lo proborum ora animæ præconia,
verum etiam Mæcenatis Cardinalis Barberini munificentia Vrbani
Octavi grandissima & verè pontificalia carmina celebrarint.
Fuit ea quondo vique ad Magni Alexandri tempora ætas Græci Dionisii
Cassandri poetæ canorum addo illi tr hoc lo supra humanum votum supraque omnem modum est, vt homo primarius hominum apicem, & quodammodo alterum vicarium in terra authoritate Deum haberet laudatorem. Qui publicum, qui nobilissimum hoc pa f num mon ta R num e me dat, omnes pictura humana conlaudavit. Sed quo plus pictor fuit fe-
lissimam ex æquo in pingendo amœnitatem, & in agendo humanitas de-
corarunt. Vtinam ego mihi artium omnium humanissimam eius facultatem
tellimam posterum ingenium, qua se fuit ingeniosissimus & gra-
tuitus picturis, & ipsam officiosa scriptione verbanitatem expingentibus
bus ep ibi dum nat. Ar h u ti ta v ma ta
tuo, magnoque fame memoriæ communi propter mutuam communem
gaudium tum f t. N am fi v t , ut sunt
fugaces humanæ pictu æ lo ne ipsi quamvis
state tam ver tenue m o e ne l
sima judiciali die, redituros, noctem longissimam reliquit. Veruntamen
solatio illud est non mediocre, quod in funebris hujusce noctis
numerabiles mutuata & vicaria luce intermicant picturæ

colorarum mendacium ſpecioſo miraculo in veritatem, ars degenerat in naturam. Licet hoc inciderit potiſſimum in quo rimari hoc tuiq Cardinalis Mazzarin magnificentiſſimis ædibus vbi mirabilis penè ſe fabricator Guido Rhenus cum quo ſi licebit vberiùs agere tum poterit ornamenta, quæ ei conciliauit [illegible] in aula Apoſtolica tam elegantis formoſitatis præſentia, tam aquilæ manibus interſertis [illegible] ornatur exuit in Horæ tam luculentam præterea antelucanam facem [illegible] ſpecies Liliorum & præcocium Autorali ſemper ore [illegible] candidos rubentesque flores ea penſilibus hortis [illegible] pagit vt non ea ad noſtrarum oculos [illegible] das. Sed ortus hic meridiem non habet, non occaſum quippe [illegible] cum commixta [illegible] ſolis radium vis intimum illic. Sumit [illegible] pulcherrimos [illegible] aperte [illegible] vultu reſpuat fugatque preſſa Dominio meritiſſimo tenebrarum [illegible] effectus produ[illegible]. Pictum ergo præſtantiſſimi operis prodiſſe omne videntur arte laudabiliter carere quibus vt ſi naturæ munus, nempe animam vitamque, colore efficax inſeruit. Sed vnum amiſſum ſolem omne lumen ſiderum non compenſant. Sic ait ille quondam è regum exanimi nec re deuntis vultu effigies, quippe mundi pictor illuſtris, dum res omnes luce ſua pulcherrime colorat, amœniſſima Rhenum pictura terras late illuſtrantem, plauſuque inſonos reſerentem repercutiens. Verum ego emendicatis ab ſi ad funerem lenonum imaginibus non indigeo. Viuat enim in animo meo memoria beneficiorum immortalis Guido Rhenus, & ita vt mihi ſoli affulgeat, hoc eſt ſatis.

Terra & ſimus Cap. XXVIII

NEQVE hac parte degenerat vel à parente, vel à ſatore citreorum limonia, vt alio velit in ſolo ſimoue viuere. Quare cum quæcunque, tum præcipue ſenior humus, eaque ſtercoratiſſima velliter adhibetur. De olida re nihil habeo prætereà, neque cupio dicere, quam quæ in citreo dixi.

Sator & inſitio. Cap. XXIX

Hoc apud ſuos Fragm.

LIMONIA malus ſemine ſeu haud ſoleat quam ſeneo protectu augeſcit, & ſuſtet ſapores pomula & ſibuſtea poma progignit. Hoc aſſe complexa eſſe genera limoniorum, ſuntne an omnino experſes planeque apadones congenerem poſſent arcem ſeminare non poſſumus. Vt magiſtra docuerunt natura, ſemen malorum limoniis non requiri. Vna tamen ſeminis interdum ſpecioſe degenerantis, formula & ſata varietas hanc noua-

nonnemini satum persuadet, crediturque proseminata soboles suorum quoque surculorum insitione sæpius iterata feritatem posse dediscere. Seritur autem limonia, sicut serendam citrum ante præcepimus. Datæ [illegible] ex mula Corcyra [illegible] colonis semine [illegible] quarum plurimæ voluntario [illegible] insitionis [illegible] ad bonam frugem mansuescere, vnam de Sextili & Septembri mensibus [illegible] vsurpari. At verò Æthiopes, vt ab oculato teste supra [illegible] Hieronymo Lobo [illegible] Sacerdote coram [illegible] nullam præterea limoniæ [illegible] Et eiusmodi quidem arboris pomis abundant, sed [illegible] quæ non cibi, sed voluptatis & medicinæ multiplicis gratia [illegible], præcipue vero aquam ex ijs eliciunt, [illegible] maxime salutarem. Cæterum quæ nullis aut raris aculeis horrent, limonum arbores, oculos quæ penitus aculeatæ sunt, surculos insitionis aptiores suppeditant. Limonia malus vtiliter in aurantiam inseritur, vt [illegible] perenni [illegible]. Vt autem ipsius pomum vastius [illegible] & [illegible] sapiat, in citrum & lumiam. Vt idem sapor [illegible] in [illegible] generis malum limoniam. Quæcunque maximè [illegible] est limonia, aptius aurantiæ committitur, quod hæc [illegible] vires [illegible] ramis pomorum [illegible] pares. Florentiæ amœnitatis cultor insignis limonijs malis compluribus [illegible] ita præscribit. Limon [illegible] omne genus arboris Medicæ [illegible] gemmaque inseri potest [illegible] in aurantiam in eam præsertim, quæ [illegible] gen[illegible] eadem [illegible] bulla, incorrupta, & sine cicatrice. Ita suas aurantiæ gemmas hoc limoniæ genus [illegible] optimum pomorum [illegible]. Lumia quoque cum omni Medicæ arbori, tum aurantiæ libenter adhæreſcit. Sed vtilius ramis depangitur [illegible] arbores, & pomis exuberant grandiores [illegible] Spongiosus [illegible] adiungitur. Vulgaris [illegible] medulla limon & oculis & surculis hospitatur. Conditioris quoque dulcedinis [illegible] Nomen [illegible] & hispanicæ [illegible] gemmas & surculos [illegible] Hæc flore [illegible] commendanda præscripsit. At vero [illegible] arbores [illegible] ramis [illegible] poma [illegible] mediocris instar pepo[illegible] præ[illegible] humiliter arborescant.

Consitio, propagatio, translatio, & [illegible]
Cap. XXX.

LIMONIA [illegible] … Neque [illegible] … Ad [illegible] limonum, [illegible] …

[illegible]

… non potest. Quin [illegible] …

perbreues, summa parte incurvos, & parte a longe [illegible] protegendo incommodis. Sunt præterea limonum arbores, quæ [illegible] in hortis nostris gaudent. Itaque [illegible] effigiem [illegible] proponere [illegible] tueri, [illegible] gleba [illegible] ad [illegible] non perducunt. Nostrates [illegible] uberius [illegible] ex arbore [illegible] contra [illegible] Lusitanum [illegible] ratorem, [illegible] accuftomamus & parietis adm[illegible] tu[illegible] habeo generatum [illegible], quæ fortiores sunt cæteris, contra [illegible] frigora robustiores [illegible] in suo [illegible] arborescant, quæ tamen abundant [illegible] & [illegible] frequentius, præter eandem partibus [illegible] cælestia incommoda [illegible] horti [illegible] hæredes [illegible] quæ robore [illegible] arborea [illegible] stare possit, aut in opus [illegible] incumbere, nec arctiora [illegible] cultura regula[illegible]. Non [illegible] etiam ex arbore [illegible] & [illegible] species hortorum [illegible] fabricamus sub hoc [illegible] Citro [illegible] arboribus [illegible] quam [illegible] in [illegible] exponendam, [illegible] remeamus [illegible] hæc [illegible] opus, [illegible] frondibus [illegible] fuit [illegible] prodeunt [illegible] Duplex [illegible] ratio conficiendarum [illegible] A [illegible] vt benas [illegible] figas quarum altera [illegible] Eadem [illegible] tres [illegible] aut [illegible] ad [illegible] incumbant. Quæ [illegible] Deinde [illegible] Tum [illegible] eandem [illegible] & [illegible] augescentes [illegible] Cum ad eam [illegible] deorsum [illegible] de reponenda [illegible] Reliquo ramos [illegible] & [illegible] lo vndique [illegible] pannis [illegible] eadem [illegible] R [illegible] [illegible]

pit[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] neque [illegible] con[illegible] in tantum conniuere pe[illegible] [illegible] æquali consura de[illegible] [illegible] quatuor palmorum p[illegible] idem in statu[illegible] [illegible] conficiem [illegible] [illegible] Sic [illegible] primum sep[illegible] me [illegible] gracile [illegible] cancellato stamine sustinetur. Al- [illegible]
terum verò crassius & den[illegible] illius nullo ita[illegible] adminiculo ita stami-
tur. Tenso funiculo recta sepibus via præfinitur. Deinde recentes
plantæ iuxta funiculum ternos inter palmos deponantur. Idem
dem vero prout [illegible] [illegible] dec[illegible] [illegible] ve ramis pluri-
bus [illegible] rarior [illegible] densetur. Hæc autem vsque eo dec[illegible]-
natio vsurpatur, dum iustam sepes in altitudinem, hoc est in pal-
mos plurimum quaternos quinosue succreuerit. Ex[illegible] de singulis ter
quaternis annis repetita vndecunque tonsura sepis non modo sum-
mam partem, verum etiam latera virentis in speciem parietis ex-
æquat.

Stercoratio, rigatio, putatio Cap. XXXI

E[illegible] hæc triplex culturæ pars limoniæ simul [illegible] con[illegible] [illegible]. Si quid ea priuatim postulet, iam [illegible] [illegible]. Sing[illegible] lis minimum semel annis [illegible]-
[illegible] fimo refouenda est, eoque non [illegible] requie[illegible] [illegible] & macer[illegible] [illegible] sed crasso & pingui. Sic enim po-
ma [illegible] grandiora. Cæterum vel ipso eodem [illegible] [illegible] nomine, quod [illegible] dicimus, ab uli-
gino prato [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], uberiorem irrigationem [illegible]
[illegible] Rigandi tempora modumque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Illud hic opportune addendum quouis tempore irrigationis, sed
mensibus potissimum [illegible] [illegible]. Quamobrem
Tropeani colon[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] octauo quo-
que d[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] irrigatio-
ne restinguunt. Augenda præterea [illegible] omnibus semel quotannis a pu- [illegible]
tatore arbor [illegible] ramosa luxuria [illegible] [illegible] Hoc autem in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esse limonias magis attondendas, quæ vegetiore ramorum ac
densiore fruticatione [illegible] eas verò parc[illegible] quarum & [illegible] ra-
rior, & materia tenerior. Medicarum arborum nulla diligentiorem
pabuli [illegible] exigit, quam quæ citratum præstantissimi generis [illegible]-
monem parit. Hanc florentinus quidam [illegible] experiens, limus
Florentiæ bis anno vere [illegible] autumnoque, fimo gallinaceo,
aut columbino, aut ouino, aut decocto etiam lupinis [illegible] refouet.
Humum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quaquauersus extra-
h[illegible] [illegible] porrectas ad ipsum fictile radicinas circumcidit. Dein-
d[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ediuc[illegible] [illegible] tertiam partem [illegible] [illegible] Denique

bor[illegible]

bonum ſolum & equinum ætamen, paleis carens, probeque materatum ſuperingerit. Illud autem cuſtodit, ne per dies aliquot aquam affundat, niſi ſi virgens neceſſitas cogat. Seueriorem ramorum, præcipue craſſiorum, amputationem ſorm dat: hæc arbor ſtillaque gummi anienam ſuam perniciose lacrymatur, quippe igneam arefaciendi vim habentibus ſibi rogum & exequias lacrymis facit. Quare ſatis habet idem cultor aritudinem caute reſecare, lenterque colligare denſitatem. At verò Philippus Magalottus, primaria nobilitate vir, interque Medicas manus ab ingenuo cultu florentinus Cyrus, erudito chirographo inter cætera docet, citrati limonis arborem in putri equorum ſimo, qui tam in terræ naturam tranſierit, inhumandam eſſe, q̃ admodum in * libro ſuperiore deſcripſimus. Communem cum citrati limonis arbore culturam deſiderant congeneres delicatioris indolis arbores: velut quæ lumiam & Paradiſi pomum, quæque ſpongeum ponticum rubrum, grandioremque dulci meduſa limonem ferunt. Ex hac arbore poſtrema, ſi quid inaruit, tantummodo amputandum.

* Cap. 12.

Ab iniuriis cæleſtibus, morbisque defenſo. Cap. XXXII.

NON adeo pugnaci durities ſunt ſupra citros limoniæ, vt hibernis geliciidis, aſt usque feruoribus repugnare illæſæ poſſint. Quare * ſuprædictis præſidijs adiuuantur. Quin etiam frigoris æſtuoſque impatientia citro delicatior citrati limonis arbor diligentius tuenda eſt. Quam accuratam ea cutelam, ſingulore præſertim ſub cælo, deſideret, aliquot ab hinc annis pr mo docuit florentina villa Franciſci Capponij: cum generoſum animi nobilitate ſpectatiſſimi viri cuius filius Cardinalis Aloyſius romanam, qua decoratur, purpuratam ſuarum acceſſione virtutum bus colorat, ac vere d bapham efficit. Igitur ibi ramoſo veſtitu parietibus adiunctæ humiſe pomi arbores poſt vnum aut alterum gelicidium, temperatio cubitalis fere ſubgrundæ, ſuſtæque deuexi tus imbricato tecto, euergendis imbribus facto, proteguntur. Poſtea tenuis iodicibus obtenduntur quæ ferreis ex vncis penſiles inſerto per aſſutos annulos ſumcuo ducuntur reducunturque. Deinde auceis regentibus, quas * libro ſuperiore parauimus, de more ſuperpotus arcendo frigori veſtis aptiſſima geminatur. Tepidis & ſoliſonis diebus optice egerum remoto, & lodicum reducta ſeparia, ſoi ac tepor admittitur. Senescente poſtmodum

* Lib. 1. cap. 11. de arbor. &c.

* Cap. 11.

dum die conuallis reductes arbores eadem regumenta reponuntur. At vero in eadem urbe exotores alij topiarias id genus arbores aduersus æstuos sic tuentur ardores. A mensa vsque ad primam vigesimam horam demissis ptarmicatarum instar iodicum linteis cratibus præcedant. Reliquam earundem arborum, teorsum a parietum fulcimento, aut in testaceis angustijs aut loco laxiore constitarum, hibernam æstumque custodiam a cetro supra custodita contingat mutuari. Porro autem cognata citro, malus limonia morbis quibus opportuna, eorundem etiam medicaminum ope curatur. Hæc alibi præscripta hic describere pertæsum.

a Cap. 10.

Limonis legendi seruandique ratio. Cap. XXXIII.

SVA cuique limonum generi tempestiuitas. Qui plus habent carnis quam medullæ, & tenuis maturitatem assequuntur, dentiores, parui dorsi, in teneritudinem morosiore. Contra verò matutinor ijs maturitas limonibus venit, quorum amplior medulla, pars videlicet rarior & frigidior, breuiorem postulat naturæ operam in absolutionem sui. Singulorum nos generum, quæ sunt apud nos, tempestiuum sectionem exequemur. Ex veroque minuscolo, quod calabrum vocant, maio, mense, ideſt oblongo rotundoque, singulis sæpius annis prouenient, quod mense Maio paritur, post menses quaternos, nempe Septembri, adhuc viridi maturitate ad condiendos cibos valet expressum. Octobri mandatur Planet Nouembri. Ab octauo mense vietum sit & caducum. Quæ natus ac Septembris partus æquali paulove longiore mora maturescit, non nunquam etiam frequentius ob incrementum hiemis minora capit incrementa, vel abortus. Vulgarium limonum semestris viriditas, mense nimirum Nouembri, maturata iam est condiendis succi expressione cibis. Decem vero mensibus eadem poma sic flaua maturitate intescunt, vt Martio mense mandi etiam queant. His accensendi molionis indoles, mones, ligusticus, cataneus, amalphitanus necnon Sbardonius, Rosinus, Barbadorus quique nomen duxere ab Adamo, a Laura, a strix, a racemo. Qui saporis præstantiam gloriosis nominibus buccinant, incomparabilis & imperialis est post sequentem vel octauum mensem ad expectationem venit sunt attamen, quia nobiles eiculentique, recte statuuntur permaturescere quod annuo, seu paulo breuiore spatio bene solet. Qui

Cap. 10. pa. 6.

pa. 9

Incompara. bilis & imperialis

menu-

medullam edulcat ampliſsimam noſtrorum limon, octo menſibus Dulcis
properat maturitatem. At verò lente ſeſtinat Luſitanus, & annuo curriculo duos mecum maturitates attingit. Quanquam noſtratis quoque dulcedinem annua perfectus mora maturat. Minutum li- Lima
monum genus, limas plerasque, humanæ intemperationi parcus, octo item decemve menſes, curatum verò annus, exhibent permaturas. Curatum limonem dena quidem menſes emolliunt in cibum ſuc- Curati
um abſolutiorem annus percoquit ſuauitatem. Verùmque turbinatus limo- Pyrum
pyrum limon, major minorque, decem ferè menſibus maturatur. Poſt denos parturit menſes colligimus, quem Sancti Remi pomum Pomum
appellamus, quem autem pomi nomen rubrum, quemq; ſpongiarum Spongiæ
dicimus, exacto iam anno decerpimus. Annuo maturandi tempore indigent carnoſiora poma, veluti quod paradiſium nomine Persipadi-
circunfert, cognatique generis alia. Genuenſis & valentina limona & limoni
ad annum uſque aut paulò diutius ad matrem pendere deſiderant vt permatureſcant. Conſummatam arguunt maturitatem colos aurei ſplendidè diffuſus, mucroſoque talento redditus ſonus, non intuſens, at crarus, nempe naturali coctura ſatis rarefacti corporis vox. Cuſtodiendum hic eſt, ne multa permaneant poma in arbore vltra annum, quòd aduncis fœtibus onerata mater impar eſſet alendis nouellis. Quare interlegendi plerique ſunt paucique re inquendi e ſenectis & tormoſionibus, qui ſine magno recentium fraterculorum diſpendio menſtrua præterea vel bimeſtri matris educatione perfecto planeque teneriſcant. Cæterum perfecta cuiusque maturitas ſimonibus certiſſimo deprehenditur indicio pecularis & matura, quem ſupra deſcripſimus, coloris. Qua verò cæli obſeruatione limones colligendi, quo recti ſeruandi, ſatis citrea mala docuerunt. Eadem enim veriſque cauto condu- Materiam indicem

a Lib. 12. cap. 3.

Vtilitas apud noſtrates Cap. XXXIV.

EMVLA certè limonia hominum generi plura parat emolumenta quam poma. Quare quid illa profit perſequi neceſſarium? Quæ citò citrè vſui conuiuij oportuit, iuuat perquirere. Limonis ſecundi nomen, quippe mali citrei temperaturæ de mediorum ſententia ſupparem, explicare præterea reor. Eiuſdem verò, vt naturæ, ſic vtilitate citreo proximi quique in eius locum ſubſtituti ſolutus ſit noſtratem euertimus. Id parcum vſum vtiliter oſtendo. Factitium e corticibus aquam, tenuem arenis & calculis trahendis efficaciſ- Aqua limonia ſeſtiua vna cum ſuccis

fumam Lotha[illegible] Du[illegible] um [illegible] hoc artificio funde[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] acta carne, be[illegible] [illegible] Rafu[illegible] [illegible] cella [illegible] Deinde [illegible] omn[illegible] [illegible] maiores maturos acinos sexagenos, digitis præfractos. Vtrum[illegible] vitreum in alembicum, bene opercu[illegible]atum, confusum super [illegible] vel arena, diem vnum ac noctem digeri, nempe tenuo calore [illegible] Denique [illegible] in aquas, [illegible] Terræ in sin[illegible] [illegible], eliciunt probe [illegible] que perpetem noctem vna macerantur. Debent autem sumi mane tenuis contusa[illegible] per lunæ senium. Paulo diuersius hanc ipsam medicam [illegible] Magni Hetruriæ Ducis Medices distillarijs. Nam vesicariæ prædictæ [illegible], præfracta, & acres limonum medullæ albo vino diluuntur aliquot horis. Exinde calore chymico [illegible] eliciunt aqua, quæ labi[illegible] [illegible] sorbebitur, æstate quidem [illegible] vero frequentius. Atque hoc remedio extractis renum arenis principem virum [illegible] per [illegible] Sedanda

Puluis [illegible]

fit limonis succus in puluerem, & [illegible], [illegible] Limones mansue[illegible] in frusta [illegible] secantur, & filo tenui transfuuntur [illegible], ne inter se contingant. Deinde in cistella componun[illegible] [illegible], furno [illegible] donec [illegible] perarescant. Tum [illegible] in [illegible] puluerem. [illegible] [illegible] conteritur, & [illegible] nempe [illegible] compositio, quam [illegible] Acris limonum [illegible] quorum [illegible] humorem [illegible] [illegible] Sed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] atque huius quidem [illegible] pomum, [illegible] nomen [illegible] [illegible] Quantum [illegible] Sing[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] Subiecto [illegible] [illegible] vnum obtend[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & alterius. Nequid autem lucis de[illegible]eat, neue cum[illegible]

[illegible]

dando corrumpatur, eodem illico limones, figuro cultroque, quoad
liceat, emedullas eo more, quo aceris cortorum medulla eximitur.
Sic exemptas medullarum reliquias reponito in ea, locis tectis
fictili, limonis pennis inuolucris, cui totum citrulo proximum. Id
vasa chalybeo vel aeneo vel ferreo, vel ex lauro compositum, aquaque
medullas tegat, igni lenti decoquas. Interim ligneo [illegible] per
mouet, vt quoque medullarum ftam [illegible]
Tum in lintteum conijcis, torc aliaque premas. Expressum [illegible]
interim interdu totas praedictoque vase inclusum, e diuersis tortis
temporis. Lignea ligula parter agitas, quoad [illegible] exiguum nullam, pellitudinem hiatum cadu [illegible] demo ribet.
Hoc autem pe leiore artificio aquens i rimor a secundara dicitur quae penultima fluxa, pr mara, & virgo. Hic autem hac prima
nocte ac die luccus facchato condatur. In canalem fu [illegible] aparem vel
praedita, defunditur ita videlicet, duobus vt a ummo [illegible] digitis
fubfidat ne superfluat, dum agitatur. Deinde more [illegible] secunda
nocte clibano imponitur. Vbi coepit incalefcere [illegible] mouetur, vsq; dones e parte humidae rem ferme oct [illegible] consumpta verint
& humor omnis quatus quem phic [illegible] euanuerit. Id
autem è colonis mutatione, qui ad ruborem inclinabit, ex angustia
bri [illegible] ne quae e pili [illegible] nonnulla interspe ber. Ex
hunfmodi succum, quem vulgo nominant Extractum, tres aut
quatuor perpurgati facchari partes adijcies, exempti causa cum vn-
gui eiusdem fucci ter suas facchari [illegible] quo accuratior
ruptus dur ftima pretio hi. Ceterum ea [illegible]
tur cocoqu tertiam horae partem, vt ad fummum tem huiusmodi. Tum
ab igne tuberachum [illegible] habuerit [illegible] facchari drachmas duas, & quantum moschi ambarique voles in pul-
uisculum prope in eadem contures. De [illegible] addes. Ad vncias eiusdem fucci exempli gratia sex, grana moschi
octo, vnumque ambari ac dimidium sedulo miscebis. Attamen cu-
stodies, vt concinnatae mixturae rem in vsum condituraeodoris aut mi-
nimum aut nihil admiscean. Concretus hic limonum succus, siue
extractum, mollis leuiter decocti crassitudinem habet. Quod si
eundem succum reddere liquidiorem cupis, ex guam adde alterius
percoc [illegible] quae [illegible] ter [illegible] mo
rem aquae idem exhalarit. Ceterum si hunc aliosque congeneres,
quos iam alterum [illegible] ad [illegible] ab here
fundos ex aqua velis [illegible] paueulas ncam guttas infunde,
qua [illegible] agitatione solutae diffusaeque insidium e emetorum in poculum odo-
rem mechanis mutabunt. Iam vero eundem succum ita densabis in-

ntes figuras. Sed oportet has ipsas formas e rupea pinus aqua con-
spergere: inculcare que suae marginibus ligneu aut papyraceu ita in-
cludere: ut minu ratiandine d g ut pupe ormas emaneant. Eos-
dem, ne retrahantur, cera glutinabis, aut vinculo astringes. Demi-
que compo nonem tam rei gerere desiari, & abelere inchoan-
tem lupe undes. Eandem praterea inebria re n puerorum face-
re, vel in electarium emollire. Si fuscus acer quicunque, dum
aquosus humor coctura exhauritur, adeo fubiada, ut periculum sit,
ne nimio ca ore atque siccitate amplior acritudo rumpatur: anguf-
fiorem fuscus idem translatus, prout exigi fubiectum adiquem
finetur evaporare. Vt fuscus omnibus fuae exercitia, efficaciorem
vim odoremque conc et, zacharum coquo ntiuat tigo ex acetis re
rum carum v ue p reacuminatur fuc vel carrada. Itaque h exem-
pli caufa cortes mal ferr monia acrimonium zacharo condire ve
lis e us pom cortices detractos comi dosque, deinde n arembicum
fiue vitreum fiue testaceum inclusos, ficco prunae vapore, aut ca-
lentu aquae tu neo quos Mar e vocant n annis le as oportet ac
que ne ea fic charum lec ucat. Sic cum opus n e ce arium,
c m zacharo componendum he ce ri fi ta tam primo,
quod pulcherrimum octava lem ari debe aquae p mitiva e aquae
cum hic ar et ea ea em pharmacie acta macera ita lucent
pus quoque hic e humorum partes, vt citreorum fuscus, buis re
ftinguendo ferv n m n mulis, convaque pellicera febres, & hu
quae c rruptione non vacant. Aq a etiam quam e m horum u
co caldae balneu & vitreus vasis eiciunt, praterquam quod a ter
mon experiu ad boni e ie m vitiligines tol unque corpe ma-
culas emu ac varos e e & a ros interimit. Si opus sit ita
leor nos acutis & contagiosi vitiis lucere. At puero epota ver
mes cineas enecat. Io quod etiam pri ta fuscos re en e primo ex
preffus vnciae pondere, plus minusve pro puerorum aetate. Idem, e
monibus animalcul modo lim exprimatur, lepbeamque in
cancae pondere ru ri ico vi , vanae cavitatibus. Sed dex
rum in cibatu pomorum q ae ream oleane & pernicie mo
ratamq motum acrem habeant. Vium non a frequentem ac per
fummos dumtaxat calores concedit iuuenili aetati, & choleracae tem-
peraturae. Barchaffar Pisanellius contra verò fenibus & pituitosis in-
terdixit. Ea quippe stomachum perfrigerant, cibi deco em ant,
crudos cruditates, & acetum humorem augent. Iu nquam est esterna
tis ad ius hu aid arem in e mi nem f fieri, gravi ab mo-
res exterminat, & febribus, quas malignas nominant, adhibetur.
Absinthium autem ex eo cum vinum e ue perrarum & purpureae,
cortice purgata, aquae humore macerata, & cinnamomo aspersa.

Mentt

Monet me limon, ad fcores medicinales, vt alieno abfiftentiam loco, quod exciderat reponendum fuo. Solebat Parifijs Germanus med [illegible] febrem [illegible] fenfit hoc anno in æftiua terriana vir grauiffimus prædictæ medica- [illegible] re, domi ambulare, feque pro fano per omnia propemodum ge- rere. [illegible] fermentatur. [illegible] quem [illegible] Arabum vocabulo [illegible] nat. [illegible] Mediolanum [illegible] guttæ [illegible] tempore [illegible] prædicti limonis [illegible] creberrima vocabulum [illegible] tenuitate ac teneritudine [illegible] Medica [illegible] coctiones. Manditur autem oraiculatis in frufta confectus non ex- primitur, quia paffe fuo olus eft. * Vtrunque [illegible]

Gemen-

Genuenses ac Neapolitani minutatim concisum, & sale rosaceaque aqua conspersum mandere consueuerunt cum carnibus piscibusque. Ad hæc [illegible] acribus medium integrum [illegible] solis [illegible] stercorum [illegible] aquam macerant [illegible] condiunt. Hosque [illegible] parnos [illegible] [illegible] vitream [illegible] [illegible] figura [illegible] aquam [illegible] lente [illegible] vehementer vaporat, [illegible] non [illegible] quagenis vix binas olei drachmas elicit. Id oleum cum vino haustum aut [illegible] viperarum scorpionumque veneno mederi assueuerat. Eodem [illegible] contra febres pestilentes, contra [illegible] ipsam pestilentiam homines præmuniri. [illegible] gutturi & brachiorum [illegible] [illegible] est arcenarum pullus [illegible] vim addere, & con[illegible] condere. [illegible] febricitantium [illegible] tantum continentur [illegible] Quin etiam, quibus nomen dedit [illegible] sumuntur in morbis, quippe [illegible] nauseam. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] memorabitur. Etenim [illegible] [illegible], ac digeruntur [illegible] stomachum [illegible] roborant. [illegible] quoque [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] stomachi [illegible] dum adhibentur [illegible] in aquam [illegible] [illegible] radices [illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] incoctis medicata crura [illegible] madefiant. Eadem contra singulares [illegible] fluxiones egregie medetur [illegible] condituram accipit, æque suauis & [illegible]. Quin etiam pomum totum per se suauissimum, si corcyræo more sacharo & rosacea conspergatur [illegible] [illegible] pom[illegible], quod ab Adamo nomen habet, [illegible] capitis [illegible] & facies [illegible] commend[illegible] si rotunda [illegible] vitreo vase, interiecta singulis frustis ærugine, recondatur, subiectoque igne [illegible]. Æque dicitur fœminen capi[illegible] forma [illegible] [illegible] habeatur [illegible] bus quindenis, succusque postmodum exprimatur. Usque adeo Adami pomum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] præstat, vi tamen suppari. Præcipuum eius auxilium est contra scabiem, si primum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Hispaniæ [illegible] minutatim con[illegible] primæ

[illegible]

te saccharo permista in vsu est, medica vi refrigerandi. Genuensis alicui non abhorret vsus, me autore ægrotis non habenda. Quibus ultima extrema noxam efficax in ardentissimis febribus fumitur. Acetum vero odoris acuti succo stomachum roborat, munusque [illegible]

Vsus

Potiones apud exteros Cap. XXXV

Potus ordinarius et communis Turcis

PROPINANDA nunc ocius legentium est potio, quæ orientis toto pene celebratur Turcarum imperio, nobis cum vulgarem Sorbetæ appellationem, tum habendi verbum, Sherbeeti vero nomen vox arabica, turcica, persica imperauit. Potionem enim Arabes شربة scherbeam, Turcæ ac Persæ شربت scherbet appellant. Quamquam hoc ea potissimum نوشابه nomine petito a Turcis Persisque nuncupatur, quæ liquorem e succo & saccharo conficitur. Id porro nomen a verbo شرب a rebo semper bibit vertit a radice, deducitur. Eius autem potionis concinnandæ rationem accurate conscripsere cum Franciscus Pegas, quem Equites Bononienses inter cum cæteros Turcæ Cæsaris Comites lauro ante nonnullos annos impertiam Byzantio remisit, tum Petrus Lescalopius, qui a Francisco Savary de Breues apud Turcarum Imperatorem pro Gallorum Rege oratorum legationem obeunte ab epistolis fuit. Eandem porro rationem mihi dedit peramice tradidit Eques Catalanus a cuius ingenio atque animo in domus Mosaram omnem Parnassus est. Quare nihil admiror, quod is inter cæteros generis ac virtutis præstantia alios, lucubrationes meas etiam ad auium ova delineanda purpurantes suas Consimile a dedecore meo eluendo primum coluit. Vnus a Valerio Patricius Romanus qui veteres æmulatus Heroas, Europæ Asiæ, atque adeo Indiæ Mundi, nostro pene orbe discreto peregrinatione non hominum modo multorum mores vrbesque curiose visitauit, sed eas quoque promissis de peregrinationis optimis portis operam peregrinam impertiendi ea eraque [illegible] pientes gratias vt ulterius reportaui. Hæc cum [illegible] non eadem prætulit aberationis forbitionisque præcepta mihi quicquid ab auctoribus parce proditum [illegible] opportune plusque interfecerat vt quamquam [illegible] ruinosis perfequatur. Igitur hæc præcepta ab eo tradita vasa hic altrumenta camera præparandi Athenis decoquendo hic cum succo & saccharo ad finem albumen pulchrum de integro recoquitur. Quo etiam quoniesque opus recoquitur succus [illegible] denuo incoctus habetur. Vsque adeo

Cathanus Eques

Petrus Valerius

adeo periculum eſt, ne, tranſmiſſo aeri vaſis ingreſſo amaroque ſapore ſuccus plurimum detur. Lineo quoque panno eſt opus, quo humente vitrum ore facile refrigerandum ac, ſi quid fortè adhæſerit, abſtergendum. Ad hanc virgæ præterea, aut ſi quæ in talia alium contingant odorum a bonum commutatæ, quo ſuccharum pinguetur, & clariorem colorem acquirat. Rutabulum ſuccum, vel ex alia quacunque robuſta materia malleum, teres ac lævem figuratum, ad ſaccharum ſuccumque, dum coquuntur, agitandum. Idemque in aqua excoquuntur, vi, ſi quid habet amaritudinis odoriferæ, dimittat. Ferreum baſilium latè ſcalpri aſpectu extendatur, ad ſaccharum vbi in refrigerio, ab aheno tegendum. Denique ſuccorum pondus præcognoſcendum eſt, quod a Turcis Hocca nominatur, Byzantijs autem ſipar vſitatum. Drachmas pendit quadrigentas. Decem vnciæ vncias ponderat efficiunt. Hocca igitur vocatur quadrigenta, ſiue libras tertias & vncias quaternas æquat. Sed * Nicolaus de Nicolais computatione pondus habet librarum quatuor, quarum quæque vncias pendat octodenas. Nunc enim autores ſaccharo bonum compoſitio aperiatur enarrabitur. Ad huius ſic paratur ars mundus. Numeris omnibus ſumitur arbitratus, qui mundi ſucci, recentes, & quam optimi ſint. Corticis detrahitur. Deinde manibus depremitur, ne amarum cortex ſaporem odoremque perdat, aut contactu medullæ reſipiant. Dilectorum ſuccus pomorum in cauum fictile manu exprimitur. Expreſſus aheno tranſmittitur. Deinde in æreo vaſe, recens incoctus, decoquitur. Interim, ne bullat vtraque, ligneo rudicula peragitatur, vſque tandiu, donec e decem partibus nouem abſumantur, quæque ſuperſit, melli craſſitudinem referat, vel certe vſque ad quartam partem coctura ſubſidat. Abſumptum enim ſuccis ſaccharum vehementior eiusdem, & efficacior acriudo compenſat. Ita excoctus ab igne remouetur, & agitatur eo vſque, dum intepeſcat, ne vas adhuc præſerudo perurat. Vbi ſatis intepuiſſe animum digno ſe vitur, in vas deriuandum liquoris incocti, non tamen in cupreum. Eiuſmodi vaſe reconditum ſuccus lenabilis eſt in vetuſtatem, addito præſertim ſaccharo modico. Idemque potens argutis ſaporis acumine cibum quemlibet condit. Acidi huius decocti ſuccis maximam vim infuſa creta in poros præcipuè inſinuatam cum locis compluribus, tum maximè Byzantio Ægypteque ſuppeditat. Sumuntur ſordibus exuidem compoſitionis pars altera ſaccharum, ſic præparatur. In tacchi fictilem ſuccus humitur æquè hocca dimidia & cui vacuus albumen. Quæ ſi non ſat album itaque res exigit, in aheneum condenditur & eo vſque virgeo laticinio permouetur, donec veratur in puluis. Tum ſaccharum pultarium communitum in eam aquam ſic

mer[illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in modum [illegible] sacchari [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] comprimitur. Hic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quæ prius [illegible] & [illegible] que [illegible] [illegible] non modo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] etiam sacchari spurcitiam, si quæ reliqua est, euocat in summum, liguláque emendam. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per dicta ceta vel oleum idem ttatue, aliquid [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Quanquam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sacchari adhæreat. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] solertia Petri a Valle non admodum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] amplius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nonnihil de hac. Quare sic ille habet saccharum igne purgare, minusque defæcatum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Subjicit hoc loco idem Petrus, tempestiue saccharum, dum purificatur, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aroma [illegible] scobe aut farina medicari. Et se quidem vidisse refrigerandi naturâ pollentem incoqui portulacam, & eiusmodi potionem albo rubroque santalo temperatam perdiu adhibuisse. Op[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] charum [illegible] modo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] etiam [illegible] aqua mod[illegible] piendo tempestiuæ, id signi erit. Sacchari feruentis bullæ non in sublime nitentur, sed agentur introrsum. At vero si supradictum [illegible] consilio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] rum validiore sentabis. Neque enim [illegible] [illegible], vt aquæ [illegible]

sum,

rum, atque ita compositi omnibus cæteris, lentum & viscosum parant succum: quem coctum non deserunt, sed aliud exigunt, ut aliquamdiu ab igne remoueatur, ad saccharum denuo coquendum, quod candidum vocant, ipsi quidem prope concrescat: quod postmodum vsque adeo rarabulo agitetur, donec aggregatum nec vlo concretio non permittat. Rotulæ coctura saccharum cum aceto luteo redemptum, vt mistura densior crassiorque fiat, conferuntque commodas potui. Dispartium ponderem miscendarum sententias inter se geminas deprehendi. Nonnulli enim in saccharo singulas moccas acetosum vinum adijciunt. At vero cum eodem Petro aliorum contentaneum accedo, succi paucos præscribunt, eumque multum aut parum acidum ponendum arbitrium æquidem cum sequor, qui multum acidum cum hac autem illa, qui sibi hanc potionem præparat, temperandum esse contendit. Porro alia, quibus ego interdixi, sum, ad perniciem Turcas damnato & abiego. Ergo cum eodem saccharum ab igne remouetur, & rotabulo agitatur. Interim verò acet succus paulatim gutta quæque infundatur, non vbi in agitatum quasi saccharum refrigescerit, ac quæque consumptum affatim ipsi videbitur deperierit. Qui bus quoque nardus odoratus decoctus fuerit, mos hunc & amborum exigua portiuncula aqua macerata. Cumque intumescat acetum, compesci ne effundatur. Neque vero postmodum tam acetum amplius idem Petrus affirmat recoqui saccharum eius potestque quippe modo ex facili vitiari. Item præterea subijcit, diligenter custodiendum esse, ne cum cocturam compositio præparata acidum denuo datis saccharum duretur. Idque postea vbi alios monet. Cum enim aqua quidem saccharum fuerit ante fuit additum limon Turcum, sboral ut excoqueret quod in pulmum parabatur, lapidescere animadvertebat. Quare dum adhuc aliquam plumbi partem retinebat in saccharo, cauit ne succum aureum, ferrea fraudi illi esse videret, quæ postmodum in saccharum, ab immisso acetoso succo dilapsa, perspicuitate tranquillum, dulcedinem amittunt. Cæterum primo quoque saccharo cocturæ inferiori vtar, cetera omnia idem fuscum, qui cumen refert, vnguentum admitto. Hic autem dum in undam, & ab ipso rotabulo breuia per circuitus saccharum rotabulo inferatur, donec ad pultis naturam concretionem gradum retinuerit. Deinde ab igne remota compositione ne qua eius pars vasi sub ipso vtrinque adhæreat, ac in omnem fere partem commouetur, atque donec a feruorem, vt summi vasis calorem manus arbitra ferre contacta queat. Denique cum ob ardentem desiderium abunum verbi præterea non potest, perendie. Et hi huius compositionis ita quæque indubitatis vasculis recondatur. Verum hæc non ante operculantur, quam illa, ex-

tore pen[illegible] ex[illegible], refrixerit. Eadem verò ad hunc modum recondita, quandiu libet, seruatur & quocunque transfertur. Cum [illegible] adhibere quis vult potionis gratia cochlearis mensura cum aqua in scet in scutella, & agitato cochleari facit, vti paulatim colliquescat. Integrum cuique est plus minusue compositionis [illegible] Sunt, qui ventri ciendo purgandoque [illegible] rosam, similemue florem, aut quid [illegible] adijciant. Quin etiam eadem compositio [illegible] curanda magno vsui est. Nam si manibus [illegible] eius particulam, auellana [illegible] dimidium æquantem, saponis vice adhibeas, postmodum ve[illegible] saponem affrices, lauorem ra[illegible] [illegible] in facie vitiligi[illegible] [illegible] cutem [illegible] non sine impat[illegible] foras eminentem, efficacissimè abolet. Morbus est, quem veteres Medici stomacacen, siue oris vitium voca[illegible] siue crurum para[illegible] morbum foris aquæ dulcis, teste [a] Plinio, trans Rhenum in Germania fluen[illegible] [illegible] expeditione [b] Strabo testatur. Iamvero seu vetus [illegible] non [illegible] ventrem apertum [illegible] [illegible] qui [illegible] ante an[illegible] [illegible] Dania, [illegible] propagatione maritimos omnes Septentrionis populos, & Asiæ Africæque [illegible] infestat. Cæterum qui nostratem sibi mundum [illegible] angustum rati, longa & perdiffi[illegible] [illegible] Indicum petunt [illegible] [illegible] pro[illegible] [illegible] qui an[illegible] [illegible] & in pro[illegible] [illegible] sensserunt. Vt mirandum non sit, quod lues hæc inde latius disse[illegible] vulgò morbus hollandicus appelletur. [h] E' triplici autem [illegible] origine prouenire, [illegible] tucco, ex regionis intemperie, atque ex vitiosa corporis [illegible]

[illegible]

tione * Præcipua morbi tui causa damna, & venenate affectionis
tudinis, gravium partium defectum salutis tuæ, cum viscera
vitalem totius corporis, & earum in præ
nis principium cause tenuis ulcerationis mœ
ris cum malignitate
rant
tam
vertentia, prius
ar
Indiam expeditionis, quam supradictus Vertus patriæ sermones
describit Etenim cum adjumento tantis vapor maris me
acce
ossa pulsus
geant
Fra
re medicæ
quæ
pro
ta, cum ad
d
r
ra
f præcautione

dio per

dio perficiunt & beneficio imatonuntur, dum inodorant. Sic nulla fu parte, quamuis superflua, limon inutilis est quando alienis quoque cibis ea gratiam conciliat. Sic sua se vmbra dum prius, suas laudes cumulat & coronat. Vt quantum se ipso prosit, ex eius vmbra, saporis odorisque arguamus epulis conferente, intelligamus.

HE-

HESPERTHVSA
SIVE
MALVM AVRANTIVM
LIBER QVARTVS.

Similitudo in aurantijs. Caput I.

VLTIMA Hesperidum Hesperthusa iam suum vocat in pomarium, sanè pulcherrimum, quippe coruscum ardentiore pomorum auro. Et hoc etiam, antequam excolatur, particulatim cognoscendum. Malus igitur aurantia radice nititur crassa, lignosa, ramoso discessu partim in profundum acta, partim latè porrecta, satis lutea, suique multum auri colorandis alumnis pomis promittentes. Trunco assurgit intus candido, spusso, duroque, foris è viridi subnigro, colorisque ferrei. Ramis fluescit numerosis, nitide virentibus, & complures in ramulos fruticantibus, frequenti prælongaque spina hispidis, sed insitione mitigante partes aculeatis. Folijs opacatur magnis, in exilitatem fastigatis, saturi viroris, & pediculi pyxidato aspectu solitari. Floribus vernat Maio potissimum mense prouenientibus, & racemi seu fasciculi effigie plerunque confertis, duos in digitos patescentibus, sex plurimum in folia diradiatis, sincero candore nitentibus, stantium in medio staminum capillitio summatim flauis, cætera candidis, rarenter intæcundis, interuirente sæpius inchoati pomi globulo frugiferis, odore iucunde acuto quicquid vspiam est suauitatis inhalantibus. Eorum non pauci arboreæ parentis, nimiæ fœturæ alendæ impatis, ramosis è brachijs decidui, & ante humani quam extincti, odoratam in sepulcrali solo animam suauiter exhalant.

Arborum

Florum

Quin

AVRANTIÆ FLORES

Nec vero spatium vitæ breue, seu breue tempus
Est citrio æternum genus, immortalis origo,
Et species æterna quidem. Stirps citri longum
Ipsa manet, sæcla exuperans, [illegible]
Sæcla parans. Trunco extincto mox surgit & alter,
Inde alter [illegible] victrixque diu sua robora seruat

Aut in hoc [illegible] plurimas ora Liguriæ, [illegible] terræ. Verum è romanis aurantiis, [illegible] hominum memoria custodiis, vetustissima creditur, quam [illegible] veteri Diuæ Balbinæ cœnobio ad [illegible] a maioribus [illegible] Aug[illegible] [illegible] cœnobitæ [illegible] Hæc [illegible] orbem [illegible] longinquo [illegible] alter [illegible] & [illegible] a parte [illegible] bus [illegible] pomis tamen largiter [illegible] Verum [illegible] perennitate [illegible] geminos [illegible] pullos [illegible] Atque [illegible] arboribus [illegible] & [illegible] ipsas [illegible] quæ in Auentino Dominicanæ [illegible] Diuæ Sabinæ, et annum viget, ac romana [illegible] ostenditur. Ea cum dicatur a Diuo Dominico [illegible], nunc annum habet fere quadringentesimum. Quamuis autem [illegible] tempore [illegible] fa, [illegible] que trunco exhausta, [illegible] admi[illegible] ciatur [illegible] obdurat [illegible] quæ fertur [illegible], quotannis [illegible] florum & [illegible] puerperium iuuenescit. Quin etiam [illegible] bus [illegible] & ab humo etiam exeuntibus arboream [illegible] memorandæ originis decus propagationem. Se[illegible] parente [illegible] consitoris memoria. Et poma ipsa [illegible] efficacitate translata, moram [illegible] propè annos [illegible] esse [illegible] réque ad beneficium sacra putantur. [illegible] Et quamuis ibi Dominicanæ [illegible] flor[illegible] tamen [illegible] viget [illegible] integro [illegible] obductis [illegible] atque gemmis [illegible] situdinis [illegible] ramorum [illegible] vmbraculo [illegible] florum gaudio [illegible] pomorum auro. [illegible]

præcis-

prædictis coæuum ante annos septem arbo t appositum tyberinæ ripæ in pra s Quir . Franc (sanctorum consodalem) Dius Franciſc vt aiunt manu conſitum Ea demum ædificij causa id ætatis alio translata citò interijt Viluntur adhuc eiuſdem cœnobij priore in atrio geminæ aurantiæ, quarum longæu ab ipsorum fuperat memoriam cœnob arum vt etiamnum m mum prædictum eas vixiſſe crediderim Magnum ſinguæ pomarium tunc tam rare ſolum tam altè cælum obtinent Omitto complures alias, quæ romana ſparſim n Vrbe, cum emorabilis ſenectus in ima cerei ne corroſæ, & quamus exenterato trunc vrero, tamen fœcundæ, ſolo ſuſtinentur obdurato calloſoque cortice Vt quamus aurantia ſic ex natura vernus poſſit, quàm ſuber, arbor cortici appe ens & verſatilis a nonnullis ante annos ferè octoginta eunt aurantias, meliore in atrio cœnobij, cui nomen eſt a SS Apo olis, Franciſcani ordinis Fœx Leretius qui poſtmodum ad Pontificatis faſtigium euectus Sixt Q ti appellationem apeuit Ea tunc aurantia a omen conſecuta Pontificatus ſui, quando Fr nciſcana vetus, earum arborum cortice corrici, aureum Pontificiæ maieſtatis fructum erat aliquando allatura Iam verò vigeant arbores vigeantque aurea mala, dubito ſi ortæ ſint ſatore ſuo, qui rerum geſtarum gloria ſuo funeri ſuperuixit Malus citrea & limonia, quarum inſita in auranteam, vrpote molioris ſtudiis, noxisque magis obnoxiæ, velocius & ſeneſcunt & intereunt. Sunt qui vt tam citrei annis tantum ter cenis aut quadragenis mecantur Sed iſtos vitæ non menſores eſſe, at meſſores, argute citrus ipſa vitacior Splendidos aurantiæ natales tribu t Ioannes Tritanus, Sectarius nobilis, Sanct Amande Dominus, & inter nobiles Galliæ Regi à cubiculis, qui romanorum Principum hiſtorias ante annos decem commentarios in lucem edid , multiplices eruditionis luce præclaros Ait igitur fatum primò fuiſſe Veneris manu in inſula Cypro aurantium, quod Eraſm malum punicum a patria v op dor vocantis, carmine conſtemat Quanquam Athenæus in ſympoſio Eraſmi carmen ad citreum relatt ea fortaſſe de cauſa, qu a vt initio diximus) poſtea citreis aurantium videtur a citreo non terreſtre, communique aurei mali ac punici vocabulo appellaſſe

Malus citrea & limonia, quarum inſita in auranteam, vrpote molioris ſtudiis, noxisque magis obnoxiæ, velocius & ſeneſcunt & intereunt.

a Comment. in Hor. Mar.

Auranti origo

b Lib. 3. cap. 14.

c Lib. 10. cap. 6.

Mala

Mala aurantia genere varia Cap. II

ON alio liberalior in pomo natura, quam in aurantio, mortali ingenio aurum pulcritudine conjugebant. Vetat nimirum obtrusum diu succis metallum arboris humidæ facilibus ex fauces, atque ita arboreos fœtus esse videri vindicat. Quare ipsum quoque nomen factum pomo maturari. Atque ita hinc vitreus & acris quam Cratius, aurum brevius in aurantio. Sed hoc splendidi nitoris colorisq; pomum formose radicat in pluribus diversum naturæque totius, sic germinans aurum non vivax est in cortice & nuce. Porro mutuo pacem ob temperiem diversis in generibus deprehendere. Ea cum a coloris saporisque, tum a figuræ varietate dignoscimus.

Aurantium vulgare. Cap III

Sapore triplex

Acre

VULGARIVM genus aurantiorum triplex, acri sapore, dulci, medio duplici. Summa cortex & medulla. In acribus tota fibrillis colore flavet granula plerunque labrusco rugosa, pruinosa amaricant nec mordet odore peracuto sentit. Hæc autem in silvaticis sive fermitibus, quasi innatus, diuturnior seu passionis & superioris acrimonia. Differt aurantium dulce cortice tenuitate, nitore lævius mollissimo, colore ardenter croceo, amaritia ingustabili, & odore dilutiore. Medullæque quoque suffusa sive turgescens pecha, mitis sed dulcedine, lixiore frequenter orbe, succoque uberiore, quæ si gore liberno (dum nimium ne sit, non persiccatur) quare cura lectum poma ferius legenda, in arbore perbrumam. Ingulfica notatio est, tanti esse ad sapor scommendationem ducti commodum aurantio situm, ut id genus pomum ostento solibus loco cum succi acrimoniæ mistura moderate ac suaviter, opaco autem prædulcia, & eque dulcescat, adeoque in amaritudinem vergere videtur. Quod temperate sapit aurantium vi superiori, ac soris acuori quæ tamperiem formarum ægre distinguitur a prædictis, amborum facultatis dulcisque confundentes discrimina. His autem omnibus grana cum pura, interdum supra quadrangula. Proximum ipsidem acetosi pomum modum indolescere limoni modo, quod est succoris medulla & sue

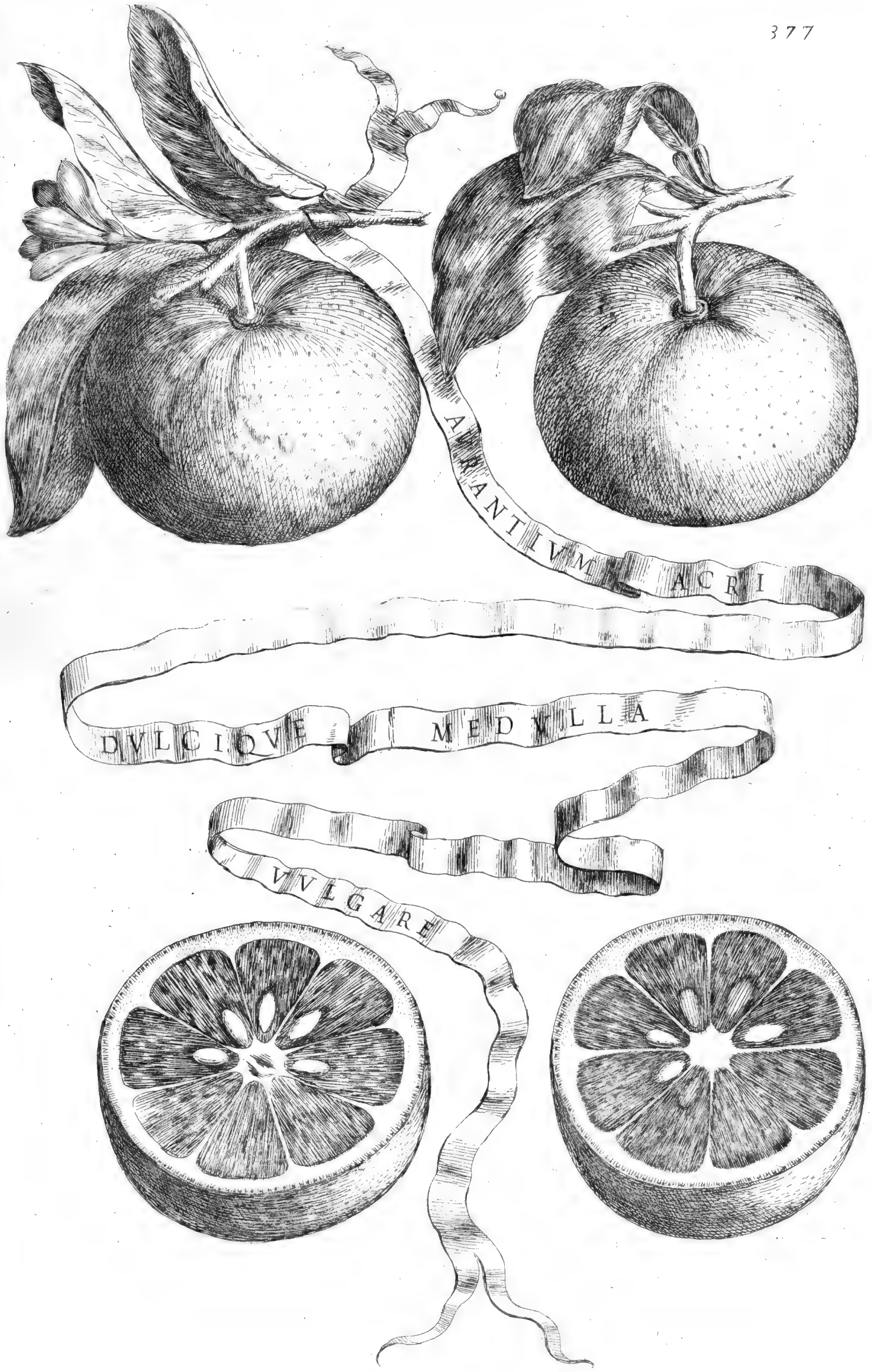
me

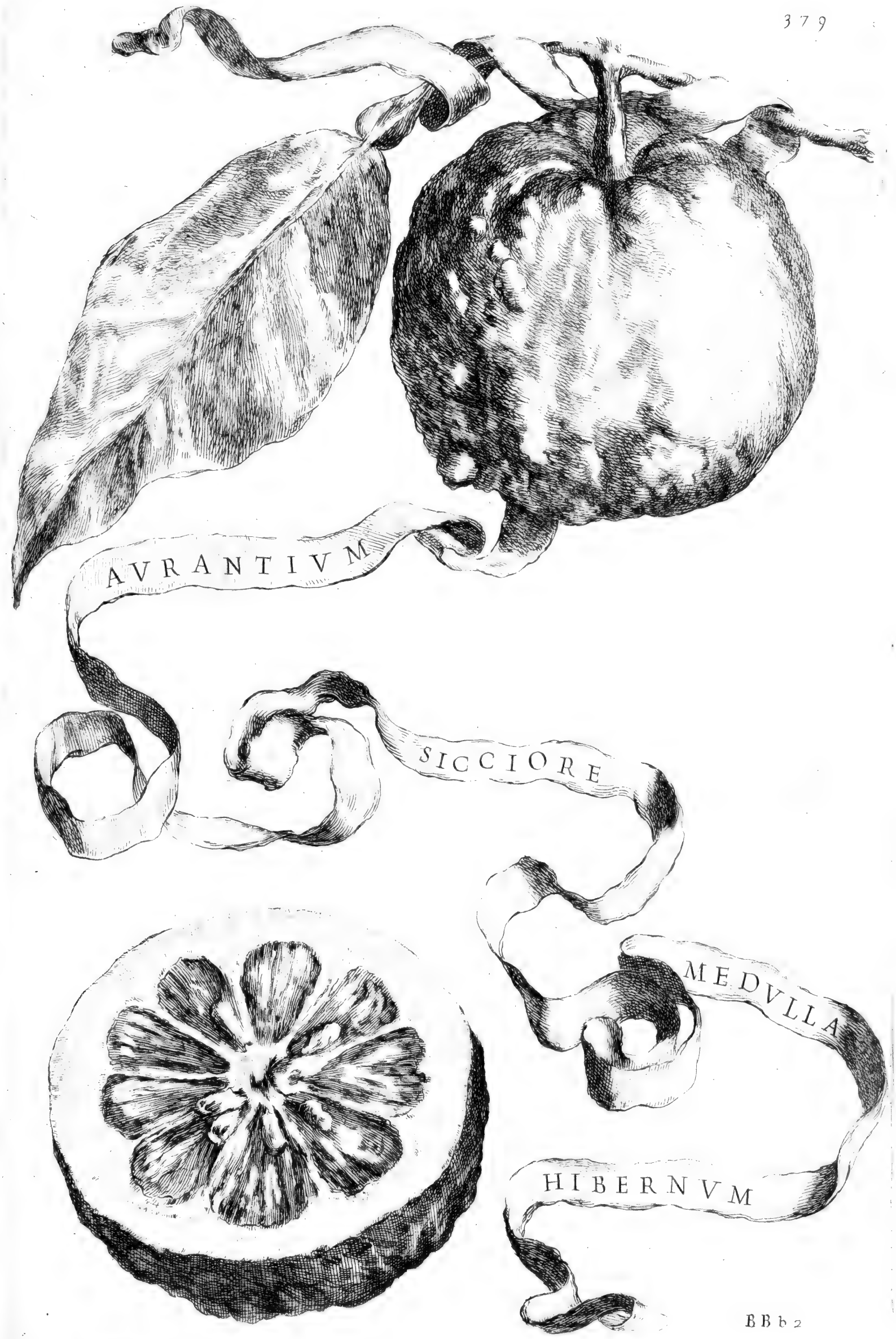
Dulce

Ut in aqua temperetur

Semper medulla haberetur

me vescum aurantium. Acris enim temperatique aurantij faciem refert, amplitudine tamen nonnihil, bonitate plurimum præstat. In rhegino, neapolitano, siculoque agro feliciter prouenit. Medullam præcipuus sapor, & quædam teneritudo commendant. Ipsa quippe medulla succo, non fluido ad expressionem, sed in escarium vsum concreto & modico, emendati dulcedine acoris miram temperiem sapit. Mensibus id pomum hibernis præcipuè tempestiuum.


AVRANTIVM ACRI
DVLCIQVE MEDVLLA
VVLGARE

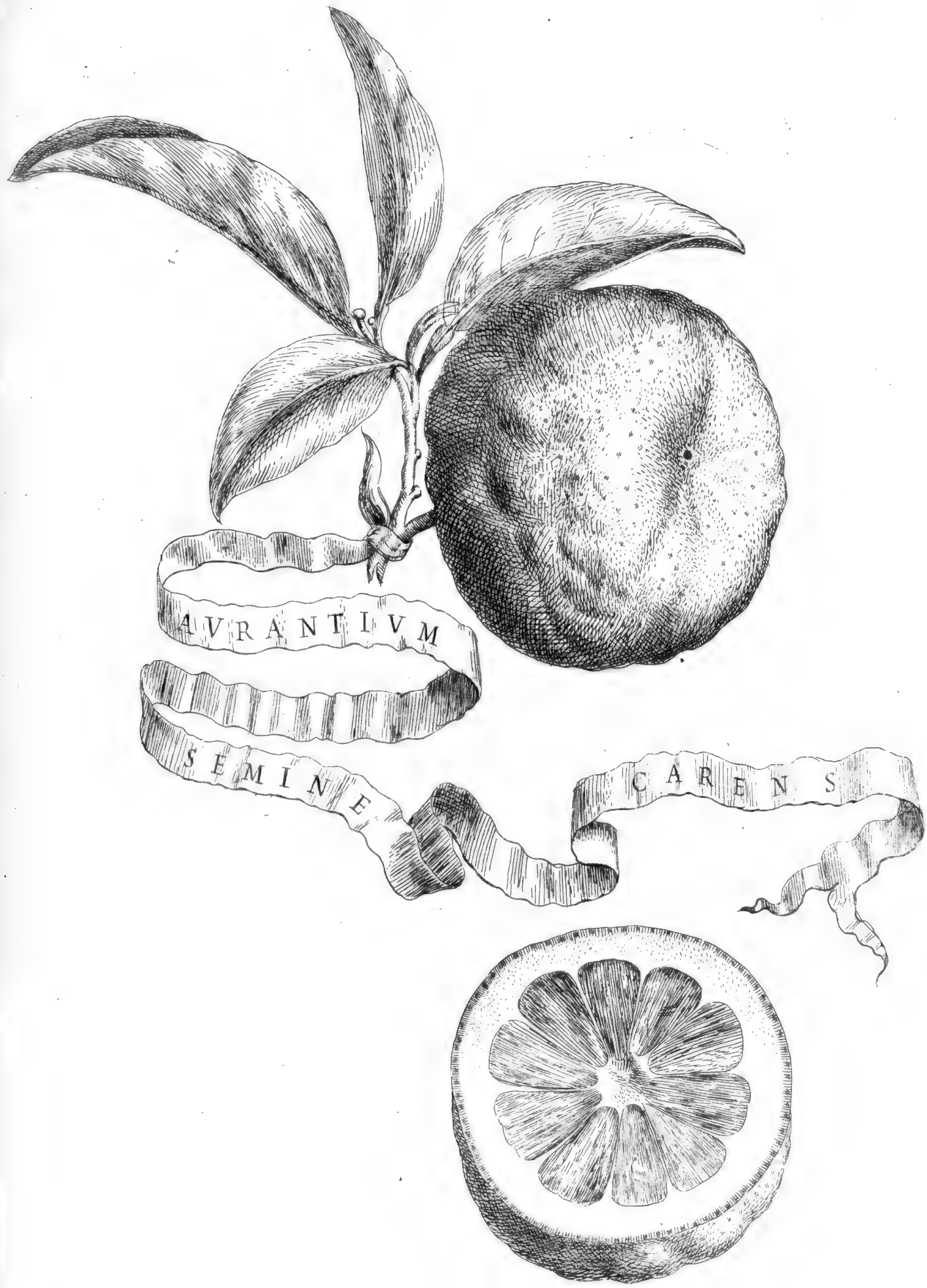

AVRANTIVM
SICCIORE
MEDVLLA
HIBERNVM

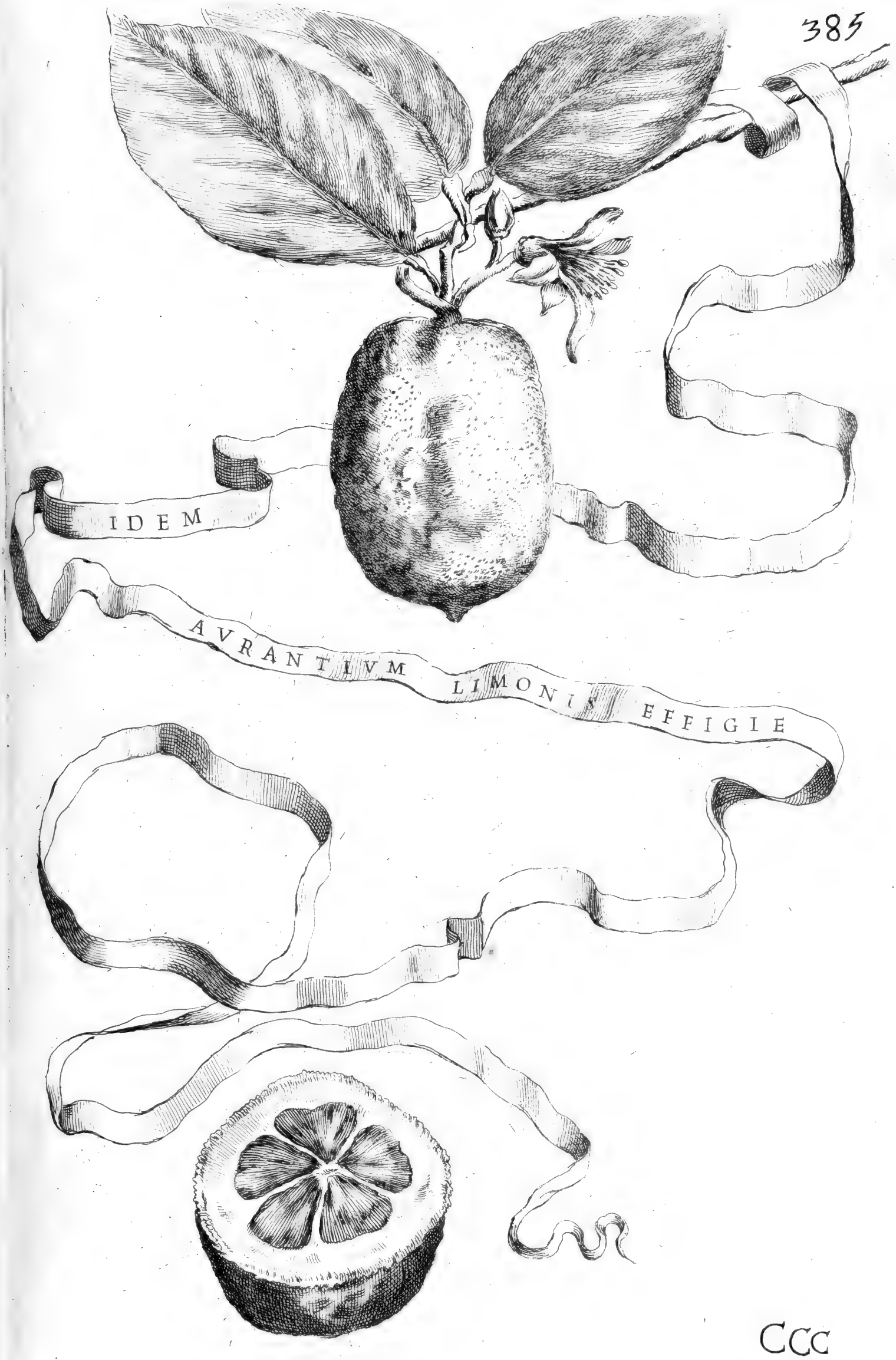
Aurantium semine carens. Cap. IV.

AVRANTII semine carentis arbos frequens est ramo, in summo ramulosis, foliola viriditate vestitissimis, & ab aculeato munimento nudis. Folium ouata specie leuiter fastigiatum, nec sine laeuoris nitore viridissimum. Hos amplitudine non discrepans à cognatis, denso racemo numerosus, raróque abortans. Pomum magnitudine modicum cortice satis croceum scabrumque carne parca suffartum, medulla succosum perampla, decem ferè membraneis loculamentis intercepta, sufflaua, dulcacido sapore grata. Et hoc aurantium oblongi nouitate vultus limonis gemellum insitio peperit & insitiuis e nuptijs partus extitit formose adulterinus. Igitur semine carentis pomi aurantia nuncupatam nuper insita sic genus miscuit, vt inter consuetae rotunditatis poma pleraque vnum induxerit instar limonis oblongum, caeteris partibus praedicto ab aurantio non distans, hoc est, & aliud & idem.

Idem aurantium [illegible] aspectum

Auran


AVRANTIVM
SEMINE
CARENS

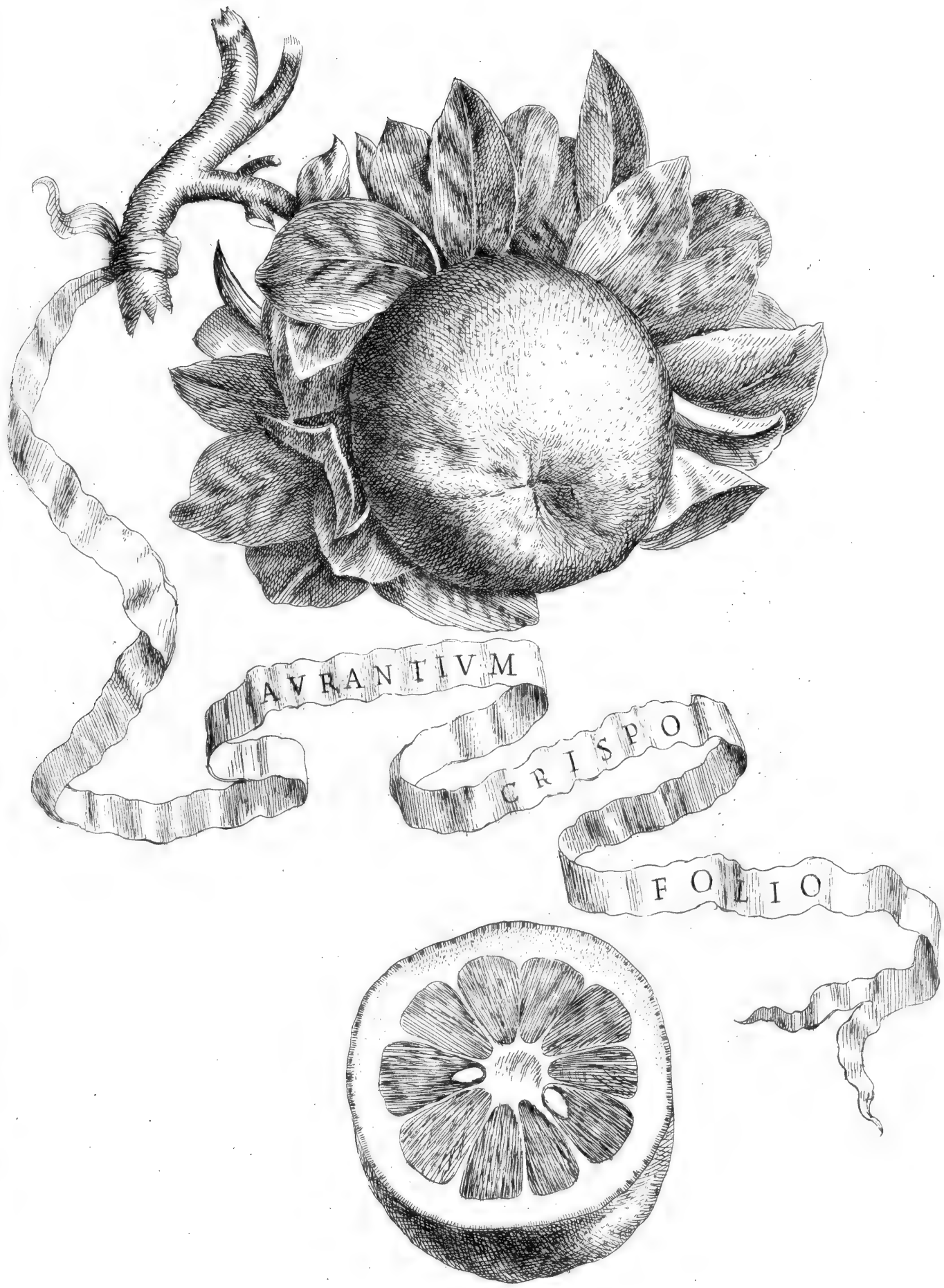

IDEM
AVRANTIVM LIMONIS EFFIGIE

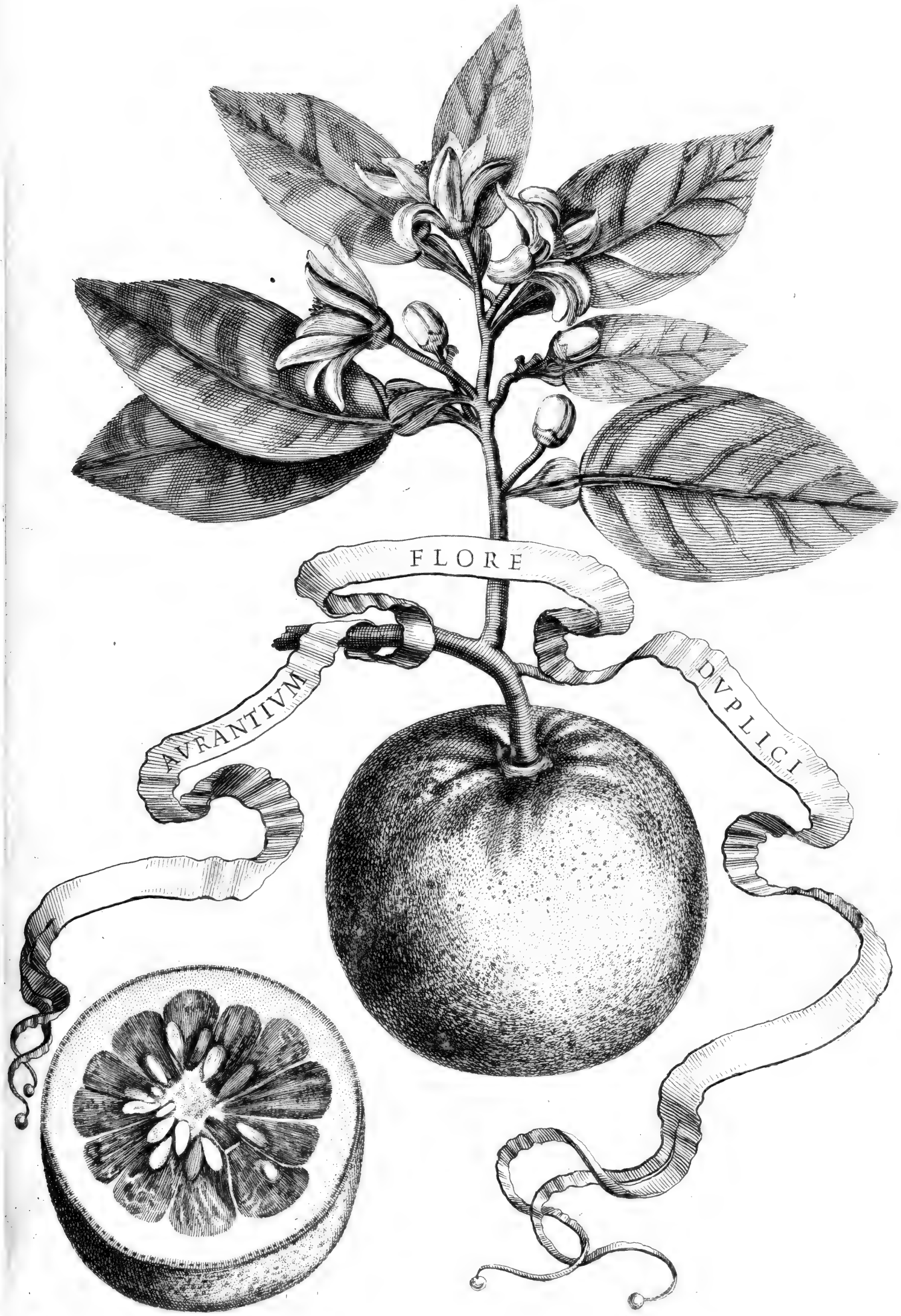
Aurantium geminum, & crispo folio, & flore duplici Cap. V.

NVLLA, me iudice, aurantia oculos & palatum pascit effusius, quàm quæ dicitur crispa. Ramos mittit frequentes in orbem arctè ramulosos & inermes. Atque hos quidem solia conueniant præstensa, quemadmodum in limonia malo, quam perettam vocamus, breuia, præter aurantiæ morem, pediculum solitarum non habentia, primo geminata, cacuminata, postmodum retusa, saturo sæuique virore nicunda, languide olentia, quibusdam velut bullis turgida, pronam in partem recurua & quodam modo in cirros vibrata, quæque crispa facie ipsum nomen arboris crispent. Ad hæc summis e ramulis plures exeunt flores, & in poma desinunt plerumque tenacia, vulgaribus aurantijs propemodum æqualia, in latitudinem rotunda, summa, maque parte plana, corticem temperate crocco, modice granoso, perparum odorato, leuiterque amaro, carne admodum exili, solutiore, insulsaque, medulla in octonas denasue spicas distributa, mediocriter flauente, non tra humecta, ob acrimoniæ temperiem suauissima, inclusis seminibus perpaucis, rotundis, vix aut nullo modo amaris. Sic huius aurantij nomen suis viret a foliis, sic alterum vernat a floribus, quos præmittit formosissimos. Nam serie foliorum multiplici damascenæ interdum rosæ speciem præbet. Pomum in tremento magnum, quo maxima solent esse vulgaria, in summo, moque planum, cute scabrum, carne perexiguum, medulla croceum, perampium & seminosum, sapore demum, inter acrem dulcemque, medium.

Aurantium crispo folio.

Aurantium flore duplici.


AVRANTIVM
CRISPO
FOLIO

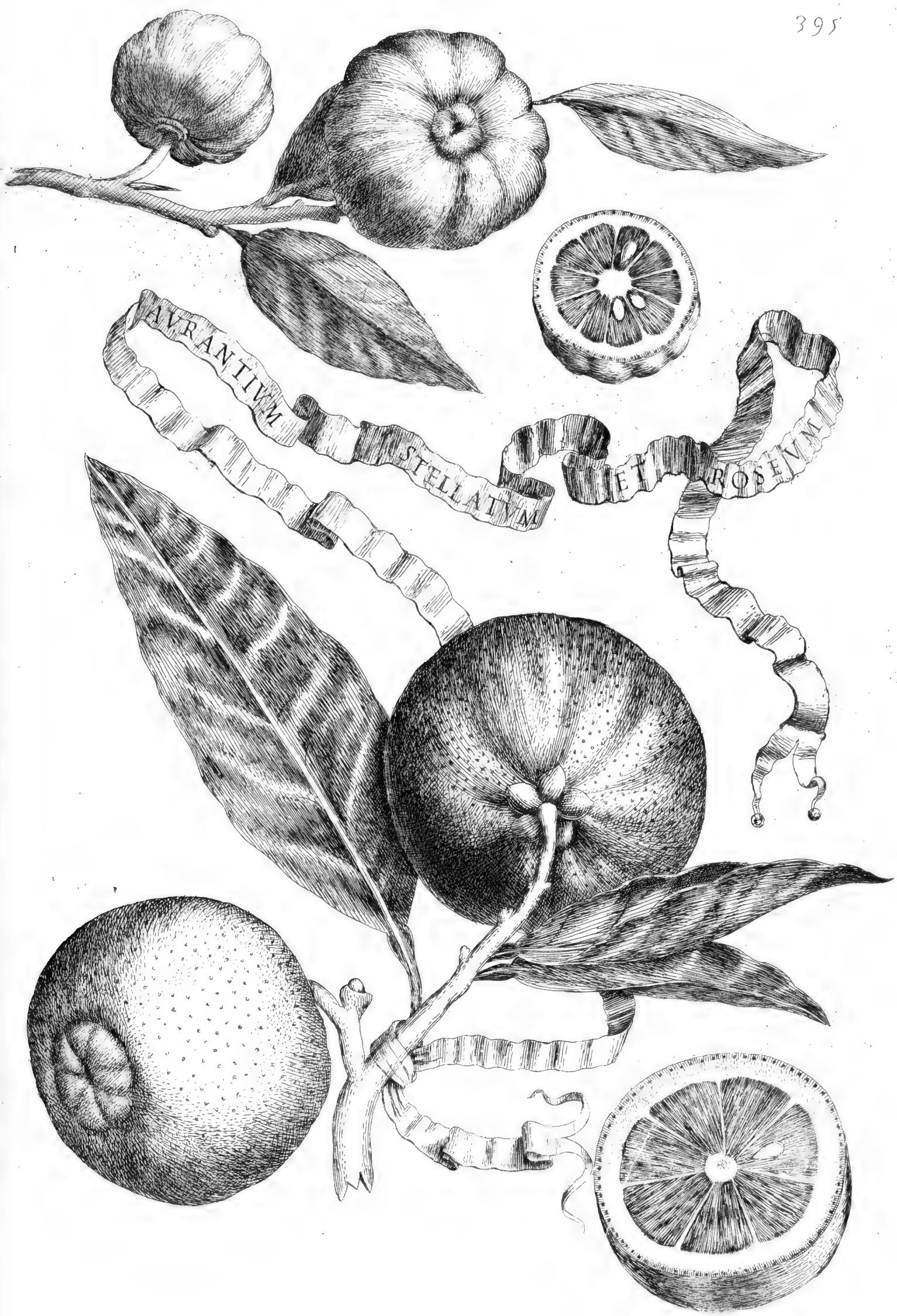

FLORE
AVRANTIVM
DVPLICI

Aurantium stellatum, & roseum Cap. VI.

DISCRIMEN e cælo ambitiosè petit, cæ-
stemque lucem suo addere videtur auro, quod a
stella nomen accipit aurantium. Ea tamen tan-
tula est, vt nomine quam re, magis eminear.
Summa enim pediculi pars [illegible] quinis fla-
uentibus ac turgidis [illegible] pomo ad [illegible]. Cætera eiusdem pomi facies vel
indiscreta, vel obscuro discrimine ambigua, non dignoscitur a præ-
dictis. Cortex crocea temperie flauet. Caro densa est. Diluto sul-
phuris colore medulla tingitur. Nonnullam ista suauitatem, hæc
aut dulcedinem aut acritudinem resipit. Quare si pomum [illegible] dul-
ce medulla sit, vulgaris instar mali decoratum iucunde est. Ma-
nor illi pleraque mensura, semina quoque minutiora. Inglores
aurantium [illegible] nominant. Iam vero si stellas aurantia subiectas
in pediculis habent, quidni rosas præferant? Est [illegible] aurantium [illegible]
[illegible] vmbilicus conformatur in rosam. Sic aurantium [illegible] est,
vt in auro decenter floreat regina florum. Cæterum pomi magni-
tudo [illegible] sensus vulgari breuior, rotunditas vtrinque compressa
& a summo ad imum strijs æqualibus distincta, cortum modice ru-
gosum & cerinum, caro exigua, medulla parida, non multum [illegible],
eiusque asperi & [illegible] tenue, angustum, satisque proti-
xum. Flos pusillus, ionosus, & [illegible] odoratus.

Quare stellatum est.

Quare roseum.

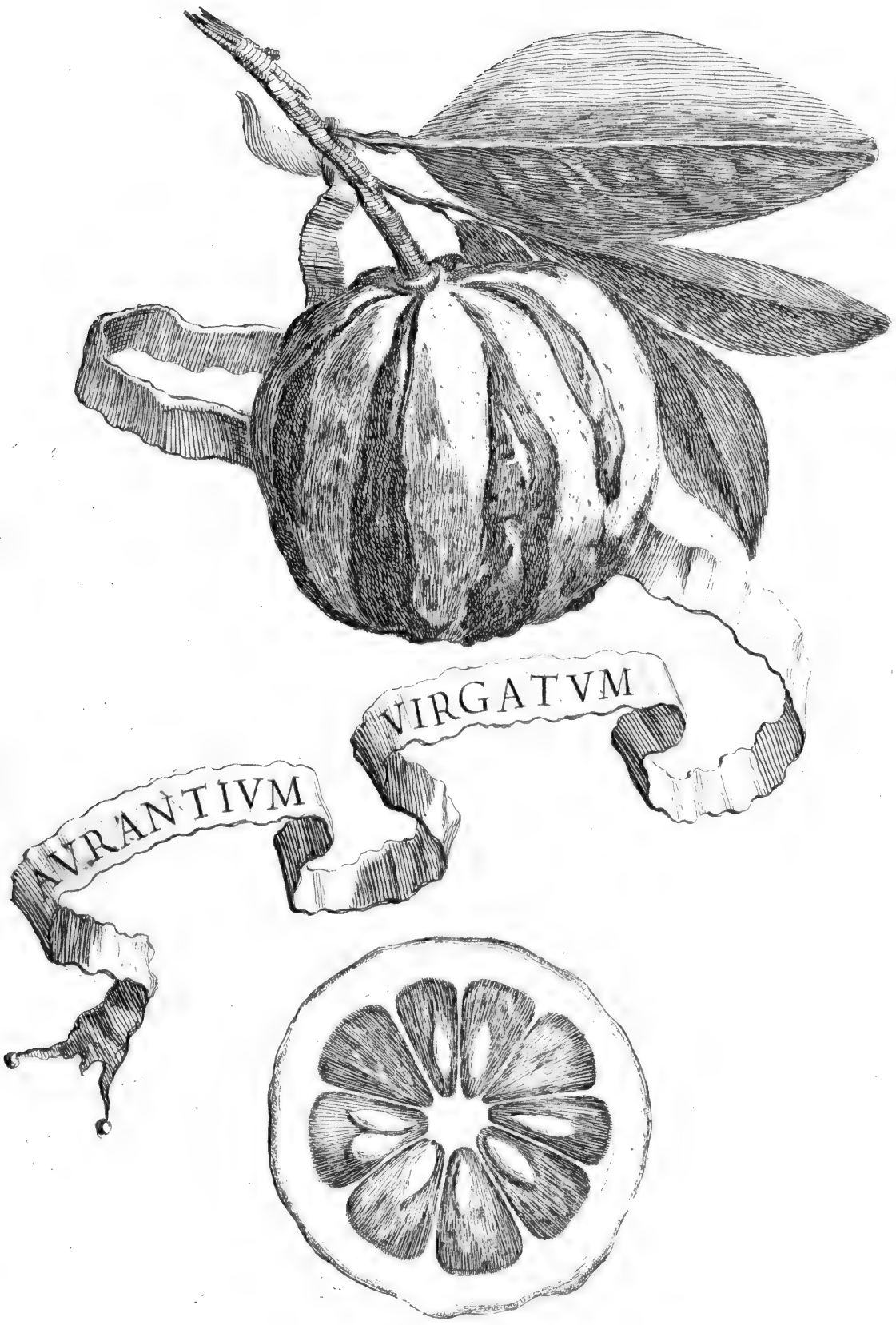

AVRANTIVM
STELLATVM
ET
ROSEVM

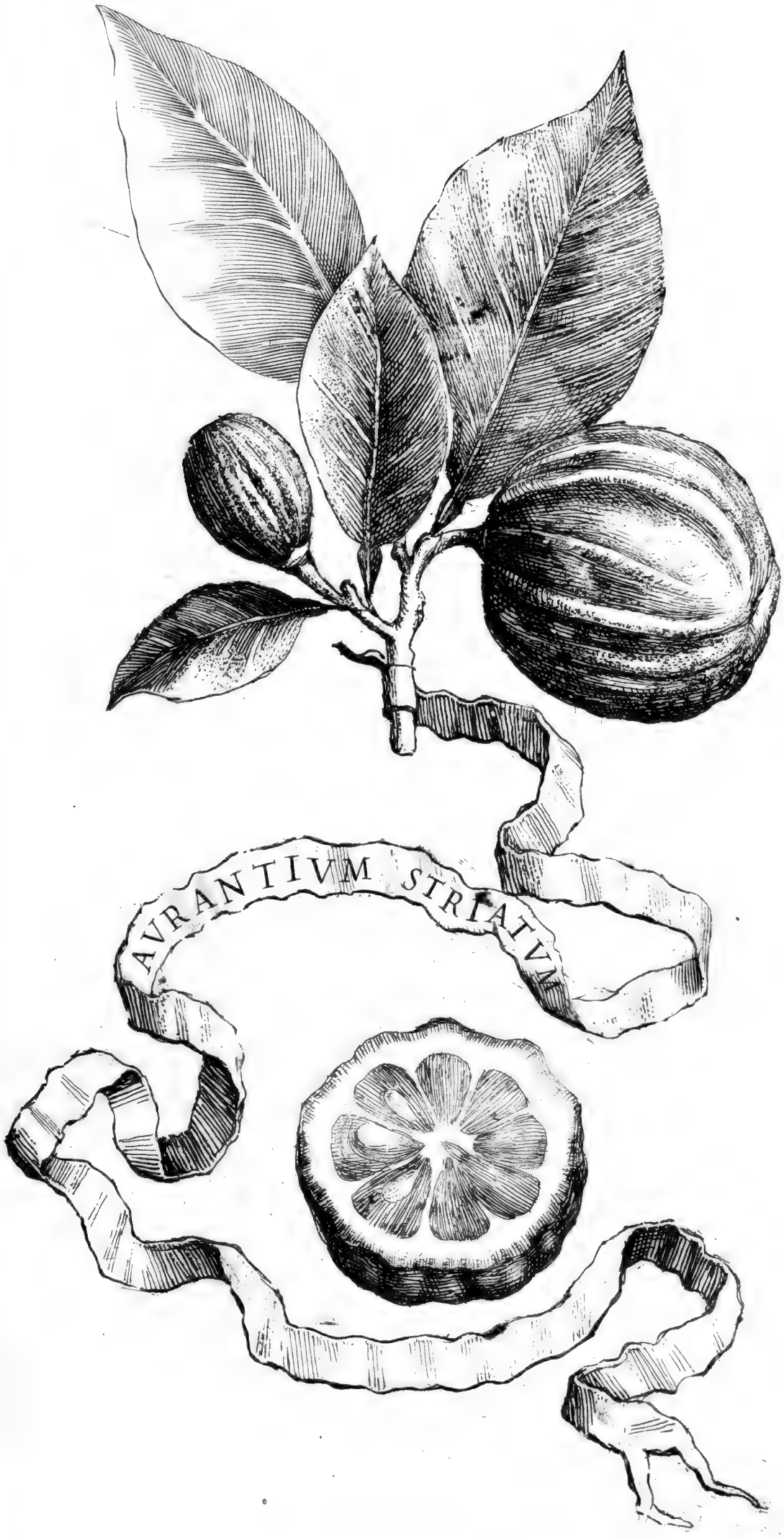
Aurantium virgatum, striatumque Cap. VII.

VIRGATI nomen aurantio geminus facit, qui cutem variat, color. Illa enim a summo pomo ad imum ante maturitatem viridi albidoque colore alternante in quædam veluti segmenta, sæpius inter se inæqualia, distinguitur. Vbi maturitas accessit, color viridis in flauum, albicans migrat in croceum. Ex iis vero segmentis, quæ primum virent, leuiter subsidunt, & angustiora sunt, quæ flauent, etiam eminent, magisque patent. Vt propterea striatum quoque aurantium appelletur. Eadem cutis velut in acido aurantio, scabre granosa. Caro dimidia cum sere digitum lata. Coloris medulla sulphurei, acuoe acris, ac denis sæpe membranis, dissepimentis inclusa. Semina grandiuscula. Totum pomum e rotundo virgens in oblongum. Folia pleraque viridi albenisque sulphuris colore maculosa, virgatoque pomo digna. Formosioris alterum striaturæ aurantium Neapoli Romam misit ad Alexandrum Caetanum Carolus de Cardenas, Laini Marchio, cuius hortus cultissimi compendiaria neapolitanæ amœnitatis imago sunt. Huius autem pomi rotunditas angusta, cutis modice scabra, torisque crebra per intervalla extantibus viridique striata, medulla diffusa, dulciter mordax, & auri colore blandiens, folium breue, flos minutus.

Vulgatum.

Striatum.

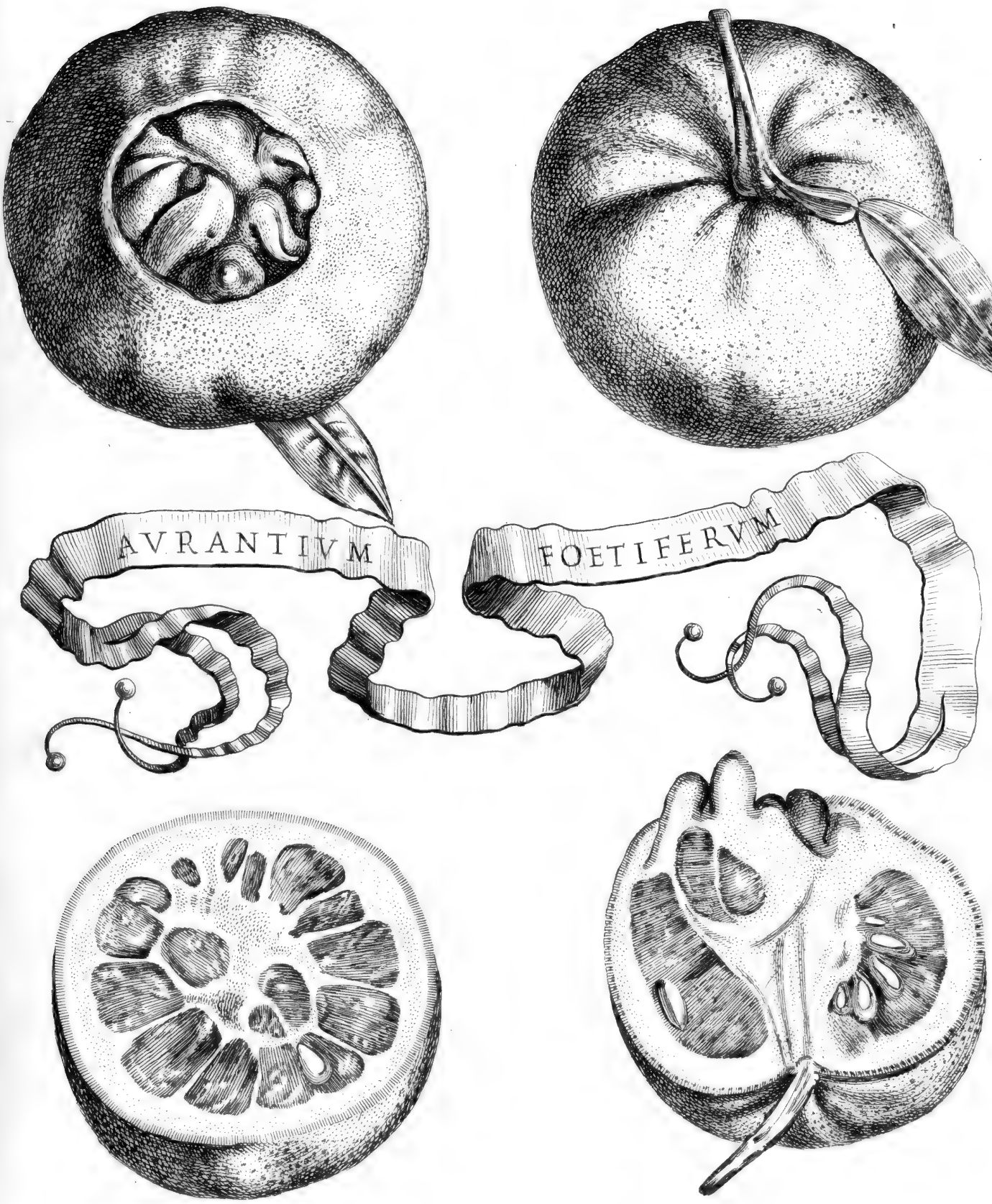

AVRANTIVM VIRGATVM


AVRANTIVM STRIATVM

Aurantium fœmina, siue fœtiferum. *Cap. VIII*

AVRANTIVM hoc instar limonis alios includentis ferac tatem arboris suæ aliqua tenus æmulatur, dum fœtus quantus abortiuos inualido nisu parturit, non parit. Ita & hoc & proxime exhibendum, genere neutrale, a se ipso degenerat, vel in fœminam, vel in androgynum. Porro fœtiferum magnitudine mediocri est, forma vtrinque sestili prælique rotunda, cortice læuigato, vehementer croceo, productis a pediculi commissura vsque ad medium ventrem rugis crispato, amaritudinis consuetæ, odora us peracu[illegible] carne perexigua, & instar aduersi cultri crassa, flaccida, subducti, & in luphureum colorem inclinante, medulla vero alias decem spicarum, alias plurium, coloris lutei, & quidem saturi, saporis autem iucunde acris. Eat modo in pomo alterum inest circumuestiente aliquando corticula, plerumque nuda duntaxat carne, intimaque quatuor fere spicarum medulla coagmentatum, per hiantem vmbilicum promente se nunc quidem magis, nunc vero minus conferum semiconspicua pomorum quadam pullitie, quæ retinet aliquandiu viriditatem, flauente matre. Nam æquum non est, simul filium cum parente conseneccere. Si causam quæras geminantis hæc poma fœcunditatis, [illegible] mater vero sobolem sibi gemellam ferat, eam habeo monstrare, quæ mihi se perueſtiganti obtulit prædictis in pomis consimilibus, nempe seminis affluentiam. Si præterea quærere persistas, cur fœtus e pomi flosculo sine vmbilico diuulsum existat, seminans e materiæ sibi [illegible], aliaue qualitate ipsi congenita id existimo prouenire. Prægnantia hæc poma parit Calera, olim Æneæ Magni nutrix, nunc vrbis incolyte nomen, nimirum seu viua nutriat, seu mortua pariat, rerum semper admirandarum fœcunda.

a Lib. 3. cap. 19.


AVRANTIVM
FOETIFERVM

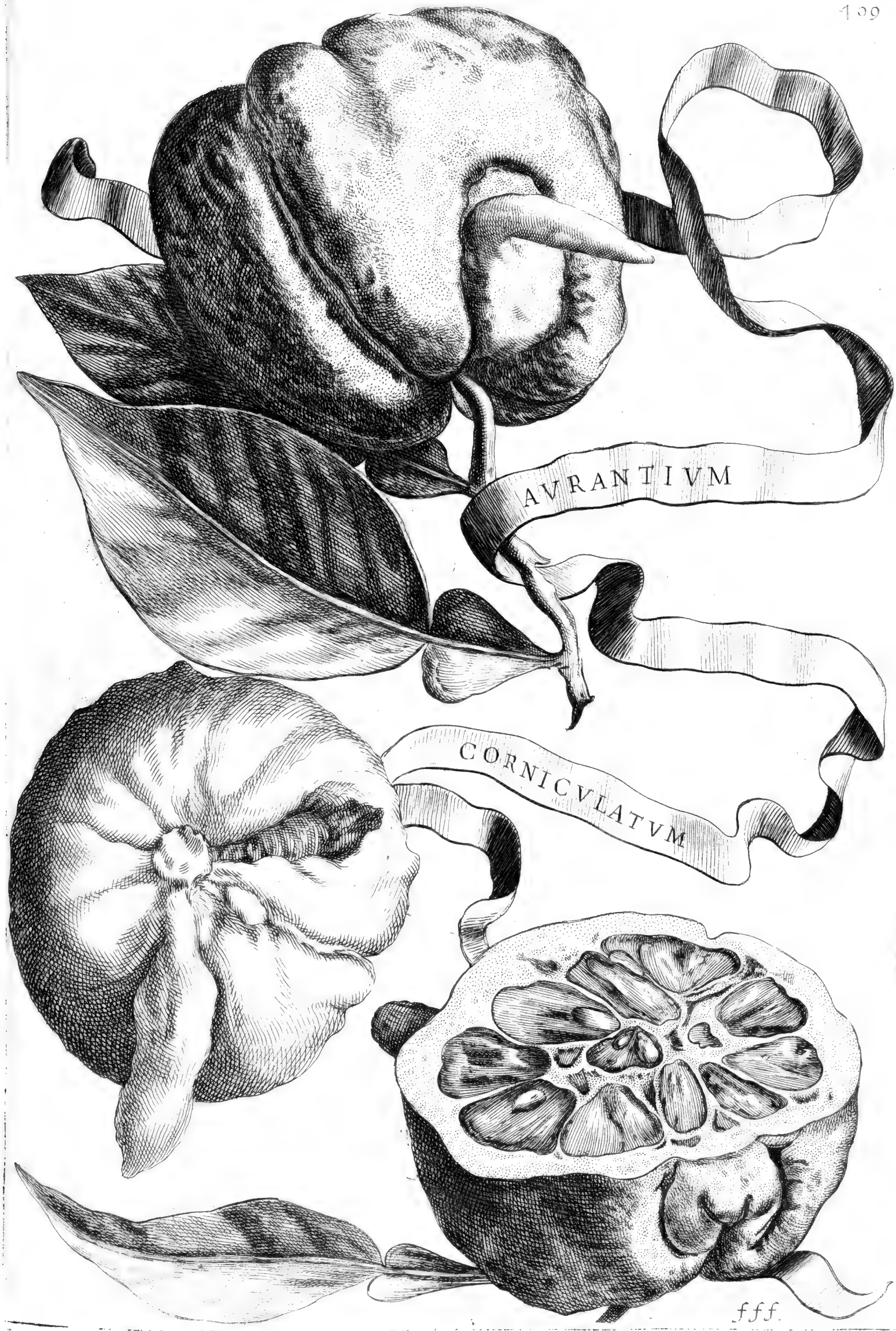
Aurantium hermaphroditum, siue corniculatum. *Cap. IX*

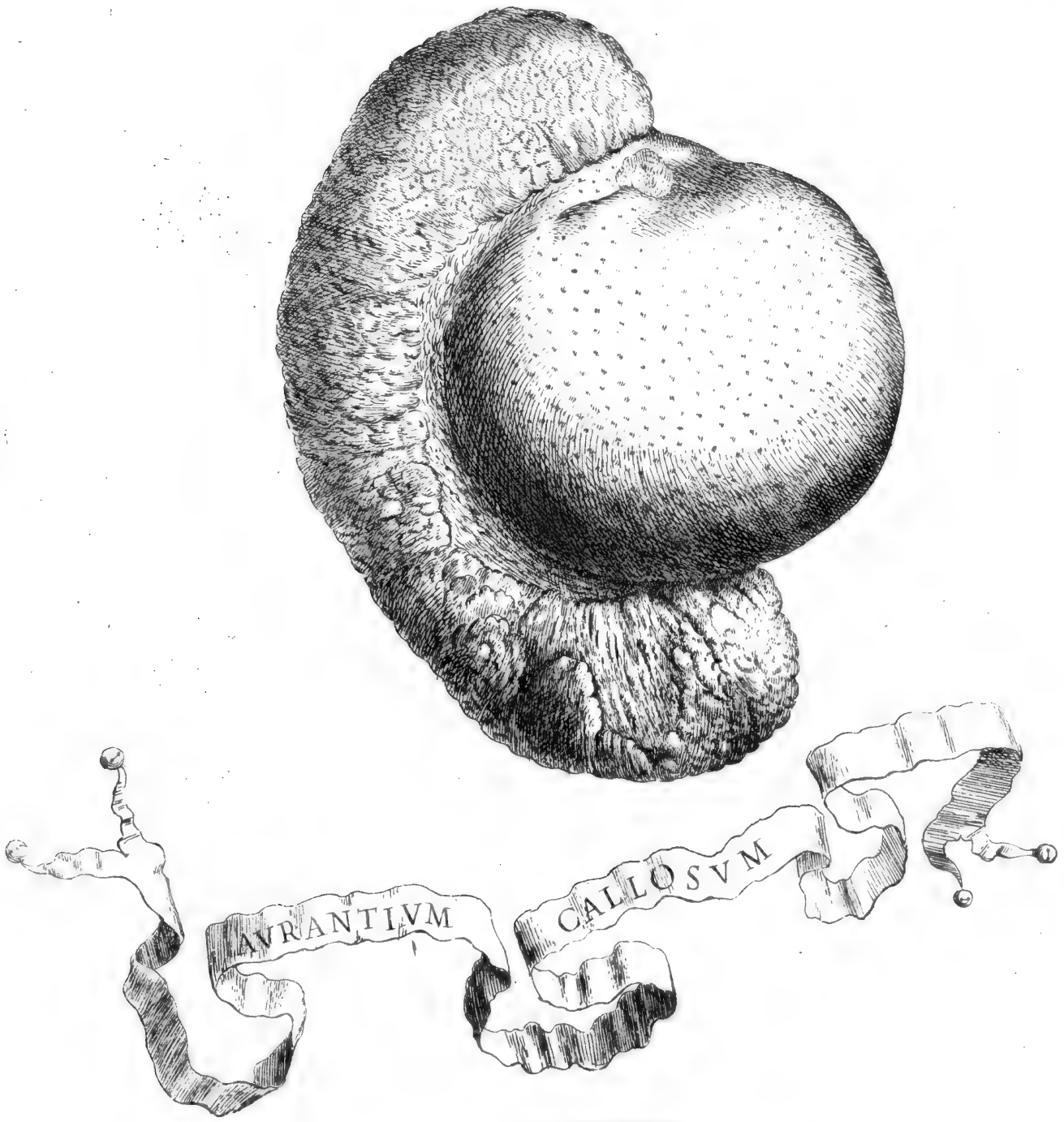
VT à vulgari nihil aurantio magnitudine, sic multùm conformatione distat, quod hermaphroditum & androgynum vocant. Satis illi croceus sine hilaritate, non sine lætore, cortex: auersum cultrum crassus, ac de more amarus: qui simplici multiplicitate callo iuxta pediculum cornicula quædam exerat, & rimas agit, [illegible] Androgynum pomi [illegible] nimirum partibus, quibus abundat id pomum, in acutum sese promentibus, & ad exitum viam aperientibus. Caro fungosa & infusa dimidiati digiti crassitudinem æquat. Membranaceis medullæ folliculis vndenis duodenisue, gemina serie altera alteram continente dispositis concluditur. Quare dissecto in pomo cancellatim reticulata distinctio apparet. Cæterum acrimonia illi temperata. Semina non ita pauca, turgida, & prope rotunda.

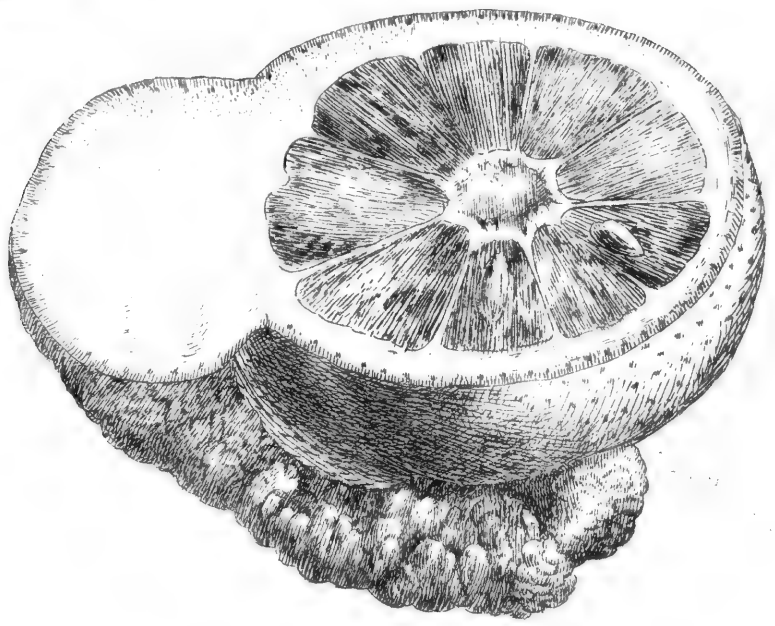
Aurantium callosum multiforme. *Cap. X.*

MISSVM est nuper ad me Neapoli, paruis etiam in rebus vrbe mirabili, hortensia inter miracula numerandum aurantium. Forma & magnitudine à vulgari non abhorret. Sapore iucundo vinosoque temperatum respit. Illud sane visendum & admirandum, quod sæpe adnata callosi corporis multiformi appendice formose deformatur. Eius autem, quod ego vidi, deformatio hæc erat. Adnatum callum ab imo pomo ad summum lunato adhærebat excursu. Rotunda illi duum fere digitorum crassitudo. Cutis oppido rugosa, perpetuisque tuberculis viridi, luteoque colore alternatis instar anguinei spolii maculosa. Pulpa vero alba, cor [illegible], [illegible]. Ex hoc & alia variantis figuræ miraculosa non rarenter ars elaborat, sed frequenter natura ludit Neapoli ano in suburbio, quod vulgo Bartam nominant. Cuius austrinæ amœnitati glaciales [illegible] oppositus Vesuuius ardentissime defendit.

Aurant-


AVRANTIVM
CORNICVLATVM


AVRANTIVM
CALLOSVM



Aurantium distortum Cap. XI

ABORTVS & monstra in animantibus plerunque horrendis, amplius in pomis. Hinc aurantiorum genus varie distortum abortiuumque hortensibus in diuersis miraculisque numeramus. Id ex vrbe Neapolitana cuius res quoque monstrosæ formosæ sunt, nostras in horas peregrinatum in horta Matthæiorum romanis, albanisque habeliorum nempe in gemino regiæ amœnitatis Eliseo, hortos atque colonias collocauit. Inde alia in pomaria propagatum. Hæc autem sunt effigies. Totum e pluribus verrucis corniculisque, siue e pusillis depraua tæ figuræ pomis coagmentatur. Sua illorum cuique cutis ardenter crocea, leuiter aspera, iucunde olens, ac summe amara. Caro multa, sungosæque naturæ. Medulla spicæ simplicis, coloris vehementer flaui, acritudinis temperatæ, nullusque seminis. Eadem pusilla pomaliter in totum tæpius discreta, iuxta pediculos conarescunt. Hinc facies huic aurantio varia, & alicuius interdum animantis imitamento personata, cocuntibus compactis in mendacium supradictis corpusculis. Neque vero plurium coitione partium efficitur, vt id genus aurantium vulgaris magnitudinem exæquet. Attamen cum rhegino citreo multiformi de figurarum varietate contendit, & plurimo gigantem prouocat. Sed non constanti distorti monstrosique partus lege, nec omnibus annis parens arbos abortat, fierique solet interdum, vt vulgatæ poma rotunditatis inducat, eadem tamen exigua, & ijs, quæ vulgo sinensia nominant, aurantijs paulo grandiora. Cæterum huius aurantiæ folia densissima, & simulter minuta, vt in crispæ frondis aurantia pediculis anguste solitatis. Flores abortiuorum indices pomorum semblauci, & ipsi abortiui. Iam vero si super huiusce aurantij distortione abortuque Lycei cortinam consulas, easdem asserei illa causas, quas in citreo multiformi iam traditas hoc loco repetere censeo superuacuum.

Quod

AVRANTIVM DISTORTVM

Quod ſi poëtis ea fabella reponitum quæras, cognata ſuperio-
bus fabula eam hanc pomi narrat originem. Reuertebatur è
venatorio bello Harmonilli ſoror, pugnacissima Dianæ Amazon, Leonilla, quæ aſque cum commilitantibus Nymphis confoſſum vi-
dit magnificè aprum, & primam ſuarum ſpoliis non ſine
triumphi gaudio reportabat. Sed è monti um non raro infeſti
eam felicitatem eſſe audacibus extremæ matertaque mutatione filua-
que arborum. Nec aliquicam eſſe gloriam. Iam forte degeneraſſe
in eam ipſam peramœnam Veſtumni ſylvam, cuius amœnitatem
ſpectandi ſtudio nuper auxerat Leonilla patera. Tuſcula cum
aurifera, & arborem degeneraſſe. Ignoraſſe modicam requietem
& ſecurum otium, tam & corporum allevatio cum, coegit. Hu-
mano pectori cum Nymphæ fœtiferum monſtrum, calydonio magis
horribile cum febre conſertis ſonte proſtratum inter ſe gratulantur.
Sed iam cum gratulationem paulatim verberum clamorem mutaſſe
ambitio, dum quæque ſigendo in aprea viſcera verbis pa-
ſſim ſe iactat præterrei. Cum hoc ſilere arrectæ dicunt, hanc Leo-
nillæ cædem ad famam reſertam ne promunt. Nulla aliquit,
ſi locus vitus nulli ſatisfacta cum fieta deperit. Hoc ſiquam, non
voce, deſcripſit. Apellagi ſonoro in aure reſidunt auſcultes,
& pauſam, ut exſtingui. Cum paulo audaces & omnium ſolita-
gis Nymphatum conſpectus deſcendit. Ad ſuum ſe primo clonus
conſonuit de loco ſo maiori de ſenſi aliquantum. Forte
circumſpectantibus modeſtia nullum in eum ſupplicium
venerem, loco arte. Veſtumni. Simulacrum genii formoſi, quæ ge-
neris arbor admirationem movit, vnique cupiditatem excitauit
eidem attentius conſpiciendæ. Cum pomis coloris aurei nonnul-
lis, quæ ramis ſubſtrata ſtabant, ubi multus ſtitit, ſuis auſi
requirere oculis de hærere. En ait Leonilla, ſcopus decoris,
quippe aureus, quo noſtra coalescens ætas. Quæcetera pomum
ſeu detexere, ſi non de ſimilium roborum, ſed noſtræ ſi quæ
per ſe triumphi ſtem triumphi acclamatione reuinxi animus.
Omnes ad gloriæ ſtamen virtutem ſtudia. Et ſecunda ipſe pa-
mam quæque præcepit. Igitur connectis de more ſertibus, victimo
ſubiecit ſocios ſe nominem. Nulla comitum non proximo ne-
que cum ſuo a præſidio ſigno aberrauit. Prima omnium, ſed
infelix poſtremo Leonilla abuſo animum gloriæ celebrabatur. Ergo
ita demum præſtitiſſe, ſe triumphum præmeret, cernit, inquit,
& ſolem ſuum habeam ſe ſed. Tum dicto ſi
ſtabilem de gloriæ ſuæ ſtatum vide addere
figit oculos vix dum ſpeculata, ſummum arboris pomum voluen
vellere, pedicuło reſecto, deijcit. Lætas acclamationes triſte pro-

Arun

Niam vulnerat,
i mihi! Horror
. At Leontia,
lagrez cala tri-
uxilium comple-
Tirfenis vinum
, multumq; a-
oculos, aures ve-
n. Nympnæ, Ti-
citus? Tuque na-
telo matrem in
etiam eius e fe-
In hanc arborem
tum, mollissima
rtalium suauiſ-
utis dominatrix,
equicquam sup-
erudiri domicilij
uam in arborem
m ego, qui Har-
dit ad me super
ius acerbus cum
acrymis & oscu-
ſe charo diuella-
, & in prolis au-
am denique pa-
nsfigurat. In hac
acryma: meque
ad has voces ar-
que dolore impo-
mitu, nulla mo
pit pedis planta
nositas paulatim
erans pomis, ar-
s quam crine au-
o, & varias in fi-
anter monstrosa,
harum demiran-
ta late silua per-
echisque pomis,
inis, ad partum

Arin

[illegible] graphico spectaculo exhi-
[illegible] Dominicae Zamperi [illegible]
Cum [illegible] congesserit [illegible]
[illegible] pagina plerasque ac præcipuas expres-
sit. Quicquid [illegible] visendum operose molita est
[illegible] æmulatio geminavit. Quis vnquam hominum
[illegible] definiri
[illegible] Quis æqua camporum, ardua montium, depressa vallium,
[illegible] Quis ædificia coloribus concinnius excitavit? Hæ nimirum [illegible]
[illegible] Sed quæ præce[illegible] expres-
sisque animes affectibus [illegible] pagina [illegible] depi-
cta [illegible] & expertis sensus
[illegible] & [illegible] dolores [illegible]
[illegible] compositione [illegible] hanc vi-
dere [illegible] affirmare cogitur [illegible] pictu-
ra [illegible] & [illegible] quæ [illegible]
[illegible] quam amplissimum hoc tibi loco decus [illegible] gratu er & acclamemus;
O te Zamperi, [illegible] Apuleius
[illegible] eidemque [illegible] meritis perchara-
rum, vtpote felicis æmulationis gloria expressam magistri [illegible]
[illegible] Ad [illegible]
[illegible] extremis funebrem hanc fabulam dares. O mortem oppido [illegible]
[illegible] Quicquid [illegible]
[illegible] Neapolim

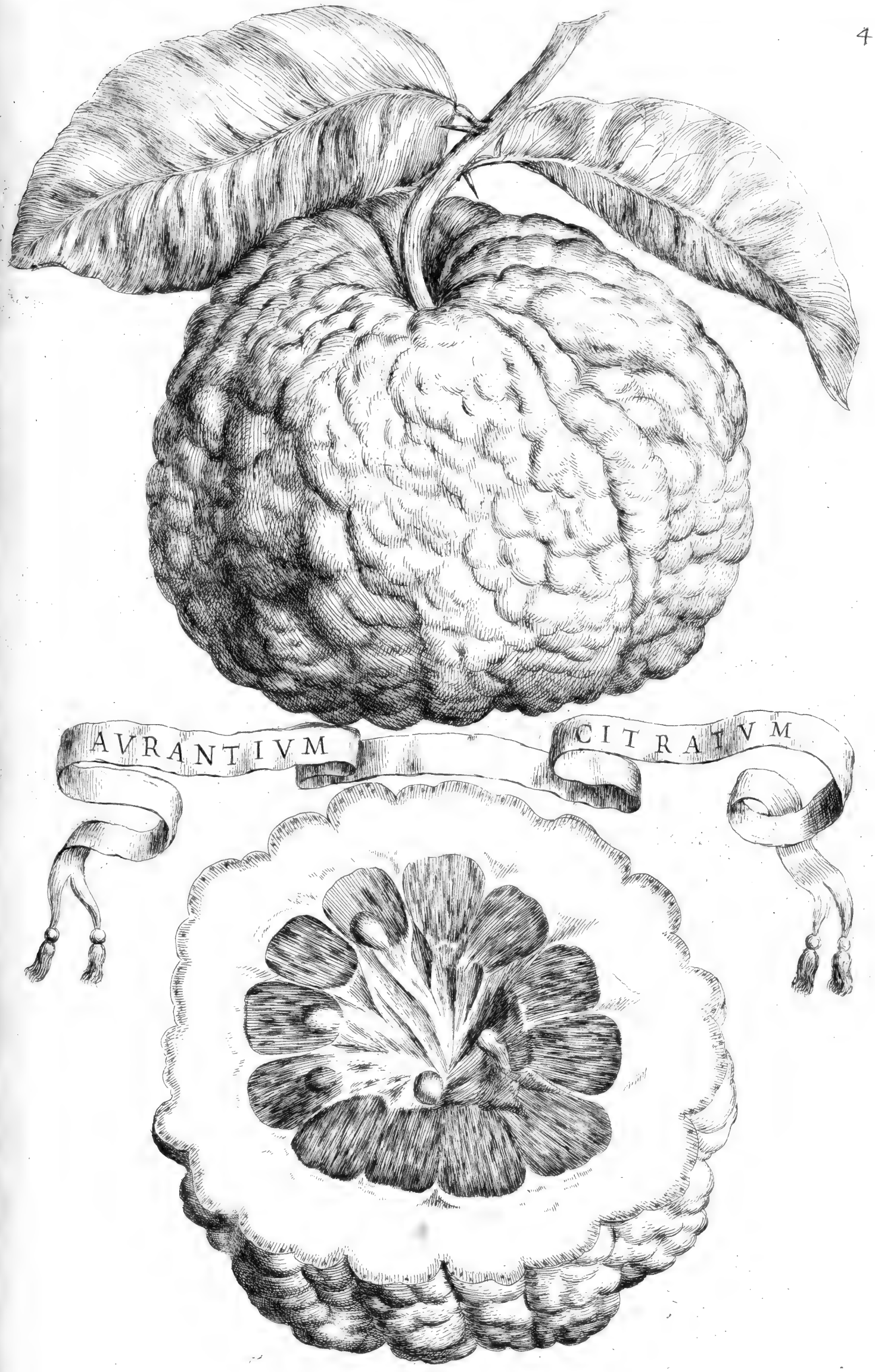
Ant[illegible]

Aurantium citratum. Cap. XII.

Flora mala Medica repræsentat.

CITRATI parens aurantij malum limoniam folio, flore autem hanc simul citrumque mentitur. Folium enim pediculo nititur haud foliato. Præterea satis est latum, leuiter obtusum, durum, è viridi fuscum, nonnullius sæuoris, vndatim crispum, densumque denique pomi, quod ab Adamo nominant, folio non absimile. Cæterum flos amplus foris rubens, intus vero albens prope citrinus est. Idem ingrati odoris acumine, velut in limonia malo, haud ita probatur & confertim numerosus summos ramos racemi more conuestit. Denique Medicorum genus malorum multiplex hoc vno repræsentatur in pomo. Nam, si rotunditatem spectes infraque supraque complanatam, aurantium dices. Si vmbilicato in vertice extuberantem papillam, videbitur lima. Si magnitudinem, limiam putabis. In corticis verrucosa scabritie, diluuioque pallore citreum agnosces: hoc etiam quadantenus, seu potiùs malum limonium refert eiusdem languidus odor saporque. Caro tenuis, non admodum spissa, & satis insulsa rursus aurantium sapit. Cortex a medulla seiungi facilis, & ipsius medullæ spicæ pari facilitate nuncem separabiles speciem exhibent aurantij. Sed in ipsa palloris albidi, & acerrimi succi medulla, necnon in seminum perexiguo numero vulgatis limonis imago aliqua deprehenditur.

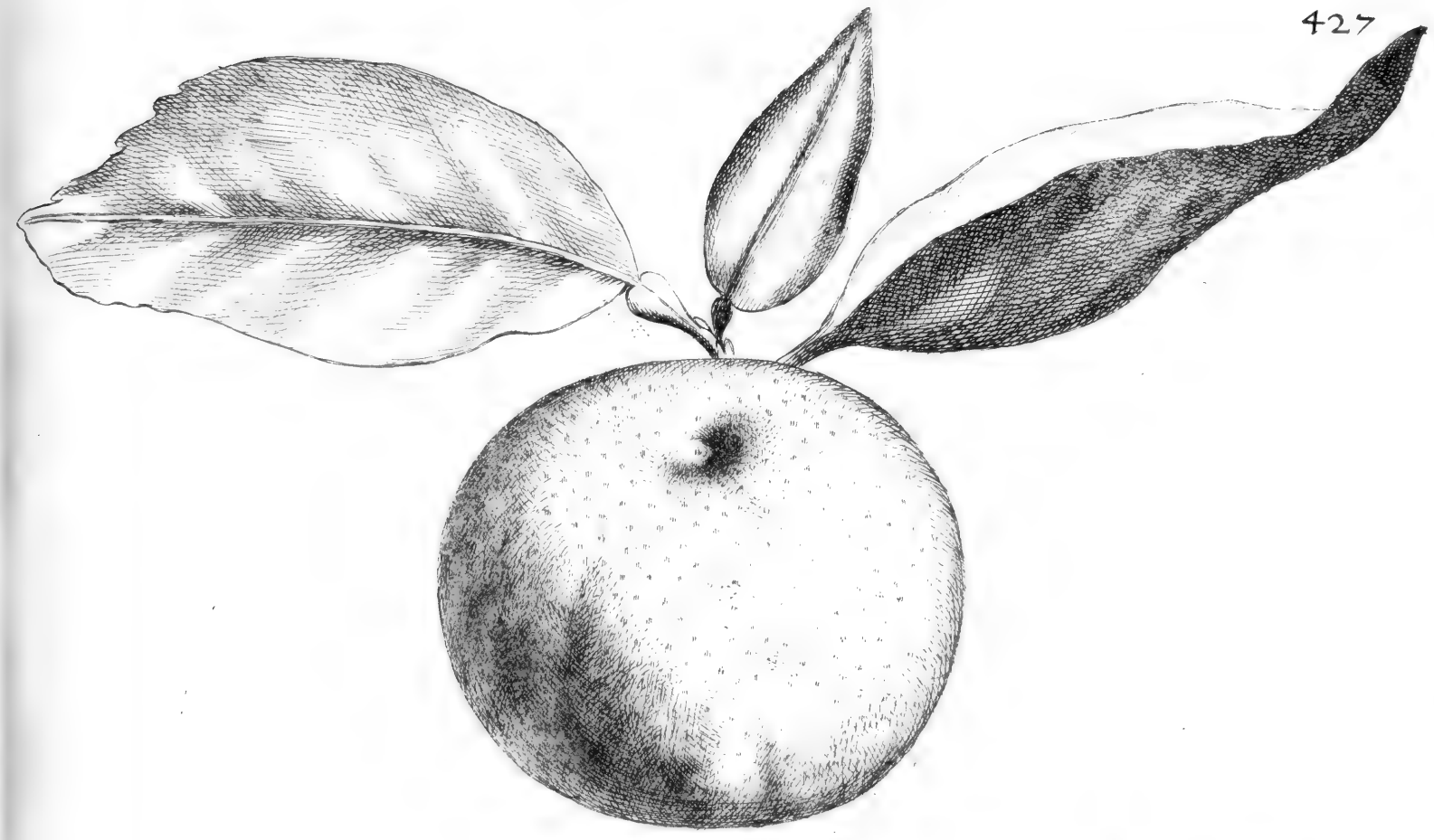
Auran-


AVRANTIVM
CITRATVM

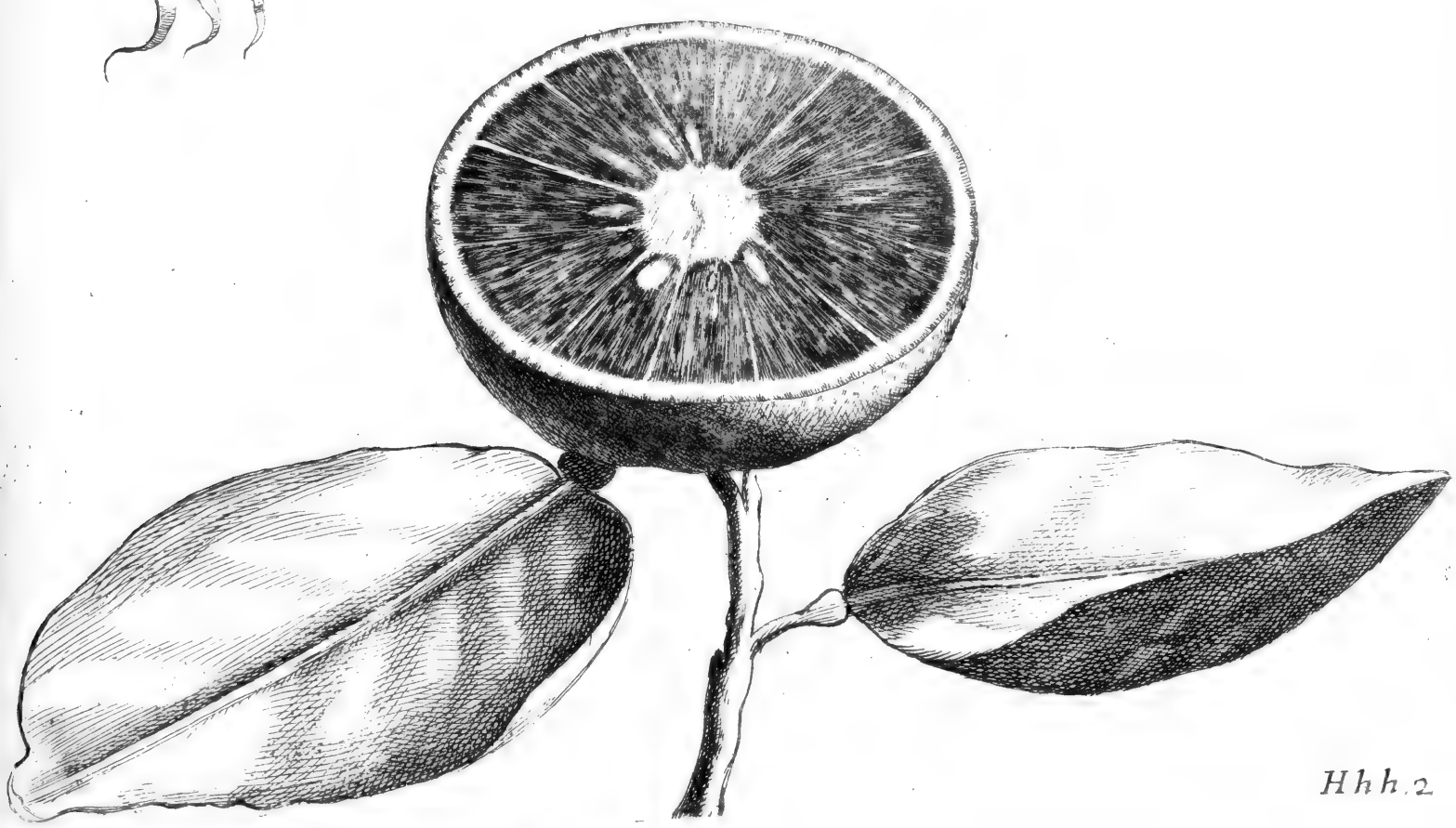
Aurantium Olysiponense. Cap. XIII.

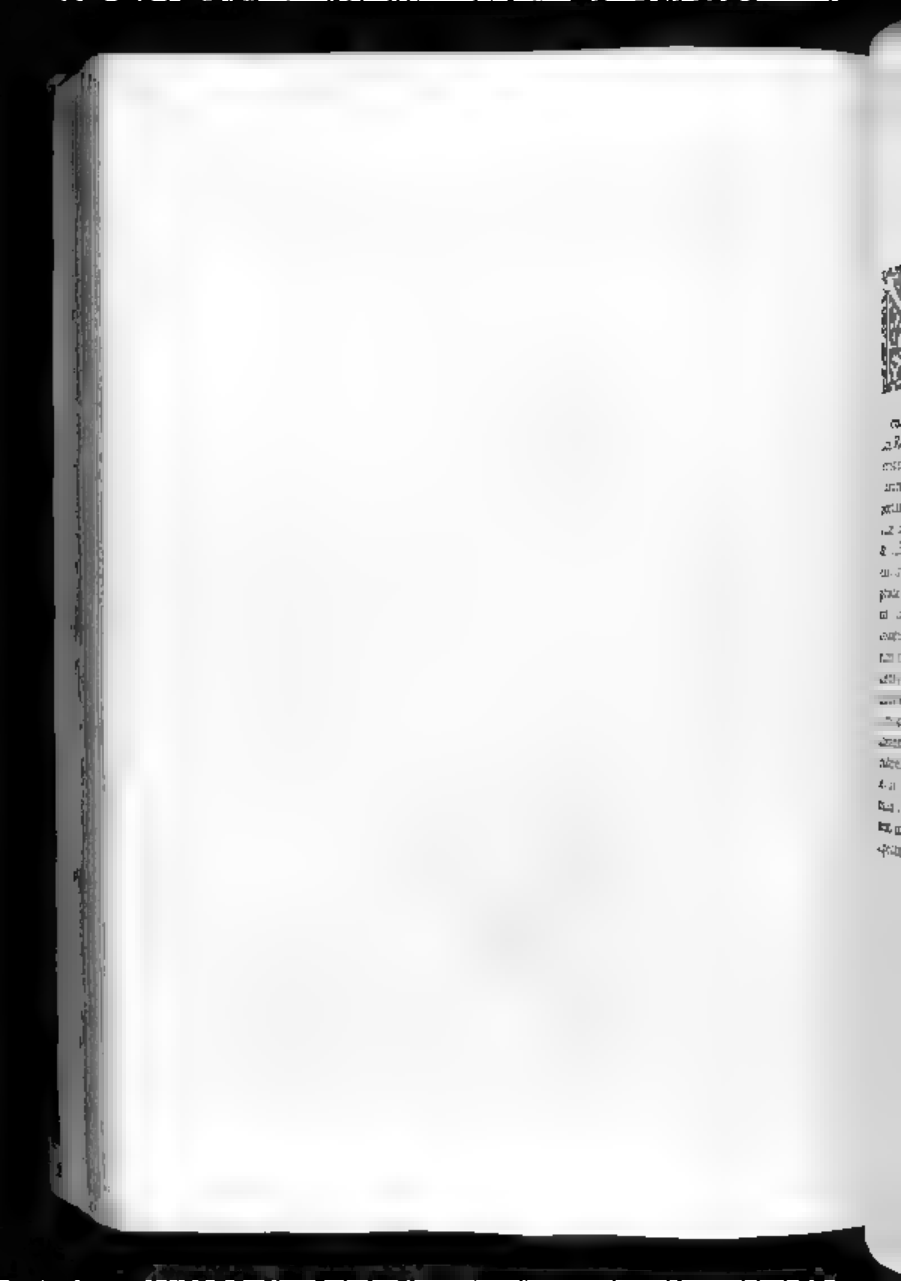
ET origine & bonitate peregrinam pomi huius arborem, nempe arboreo splendidum auro munus, ad Pios & Barberinos hortos Romam Olysipo transmisit. Illuc autem è regno Sinarum transuectam asserit nonnemo, eaque de causa etiam Sinensem appellat. Porrò ipsa sonorum florumque forma congeneres æquat arbores. Hoc tantum superat, quòd sola conspicua suauius oleat. Circinatæ rotunditatis pomum mediocrem supra modum tumet. Eius cutis intuenti læuis, tractanti leniter granosa, præ cæteris ardenter & hilariter flauet. Caro angustissima cum ipsa prope cute confunditur, simulque commanducata dulcem tempestem non sine aromatum odorato acumine resipit, esturque iucundissime. Nouem spicarum plurimique succi amplissima medulla tam vehementer tam nitide flauescit, vt aurum credas in aurantij succum distabuisse. Hunc autem perseu acritudine blandè iucundeque mordax dulcedo, & odoratus halitus commendant.

Sinense nomen.



AVRANTIVM OLYSIPONENSE





Aurantium Indicum in insulis Philippinis. *Cap. XIV.*

NON solùm auro fossi renidet India, verum etiam arboreo. Id nos quamvis remotissimi, non quidem manu legere, sed oculis & auribus possumus. Quincuplicis generis aurantio Philippina, pomaria flauescere audiuit, ne nostri ordinis sacerdote Simone Cotta Genuensi, qui Philippinis in insulis, Indorum magis salute quam Indica merce quæstuosis, perdiu salubriterque commoratus paucos ante annos Romam venit, Patris Didaci Bobadillæ, earundem insularum Procuratoris socius. Primum genus aduentorum e vastissimo Sinarum tractu ad præcipuam vrbem Manilam copiosissimè transportatur, incremento minutum, gustu prædulce, cute aureum quæ iam arida odoratos vritur ad suffitus. A terum perampium, & palmorum interdum fere quinque, rotunditate præmundum earum insularum fœcunditas natiua largitur. Tertio illi pariter prouenienti Genuensis aurantij par magnitudo, & mira grauiditas, latente intra medullæ meditullium pomo exiguo, consimilis coloris saporisque, sed cutis expertè. Ex eo fœtu aurantium filiorum nominatur. Quarti generis aurantium in iisdem insulis nascens, colore flauo, & sapore dulci, cum ipso ori in cortice manditur emolumento non leui. Quippe buem, dulcium esu pomorum creari solitam, cortex commanducatus emendat. Id genus aurantium corrupto indico nomine Hispani Darandanas vocant. Postremo aliud prædictæ serunt insulæ aurantium Genuensis æquale, ac pleriisque partibus consimile, attamen purpurei coloris medulla, quæ vuam sapiat, mire dispar. Porro multiplex hoc earundem insularum natiuum aurantium arboris, foliorum, & florum aspectu, ipsiusque colore cutis à nostrate non distat.

Quincuplex.

Primum.

Secundum.

Tertium.

Quartum.

Quintum.

Aurantium

Aurantium Sinense. Cap. XV

VOD vulgò dicitur Sinense aurantium, ex arbusculis proueniat trium fere cubitorum, ramulosis, minusculis foliis densissima, & floscults pomorum fœcundis vbertim vernante. Pusillam globatur in pilam, & Appiani mali minuto incremento dignum fe matre nana filium probat. Hilari corticis colore flauet, minuè grandi lœuore nitet. Mirabilem habet carnis, cotagmen ante corpus nitens in nouem decemue spicarum medulia, bene suua, mediocriter acida, semine destituta. Conuenire Sinensis nomen id genus aurantio pernegat, cuius * libro primo meminimus, nostro ex orbe Assyrius Semedus quod apud Sinas nulla eius formæ poma, plurima vero cum in reliqua India, tum Goæ atque adeo in Salsetanis insulis conspexerit. Quare id aurantium nuncupandum esse existimat ve. Indicum ve. Goanum. Hoc ipsum pomum alij de minutorum densitate folio-rum myrteu foliis aurantium appellant. Porro aliud in Sinarum pomarijs longe præcido breuius, Valentinæ videlicet ouiæ magnitudine figuraq; regionis eius peculiare ac plane Sinense reperiri idem Semedus affirmat, quod totum mandituir, cute tenui, medullaque præduici.

* Cap. 2.

Pomis Indicis vel Gocensibus

Varijs Sinensibus

Aurantium dulcis cortice. Cap. XVI.

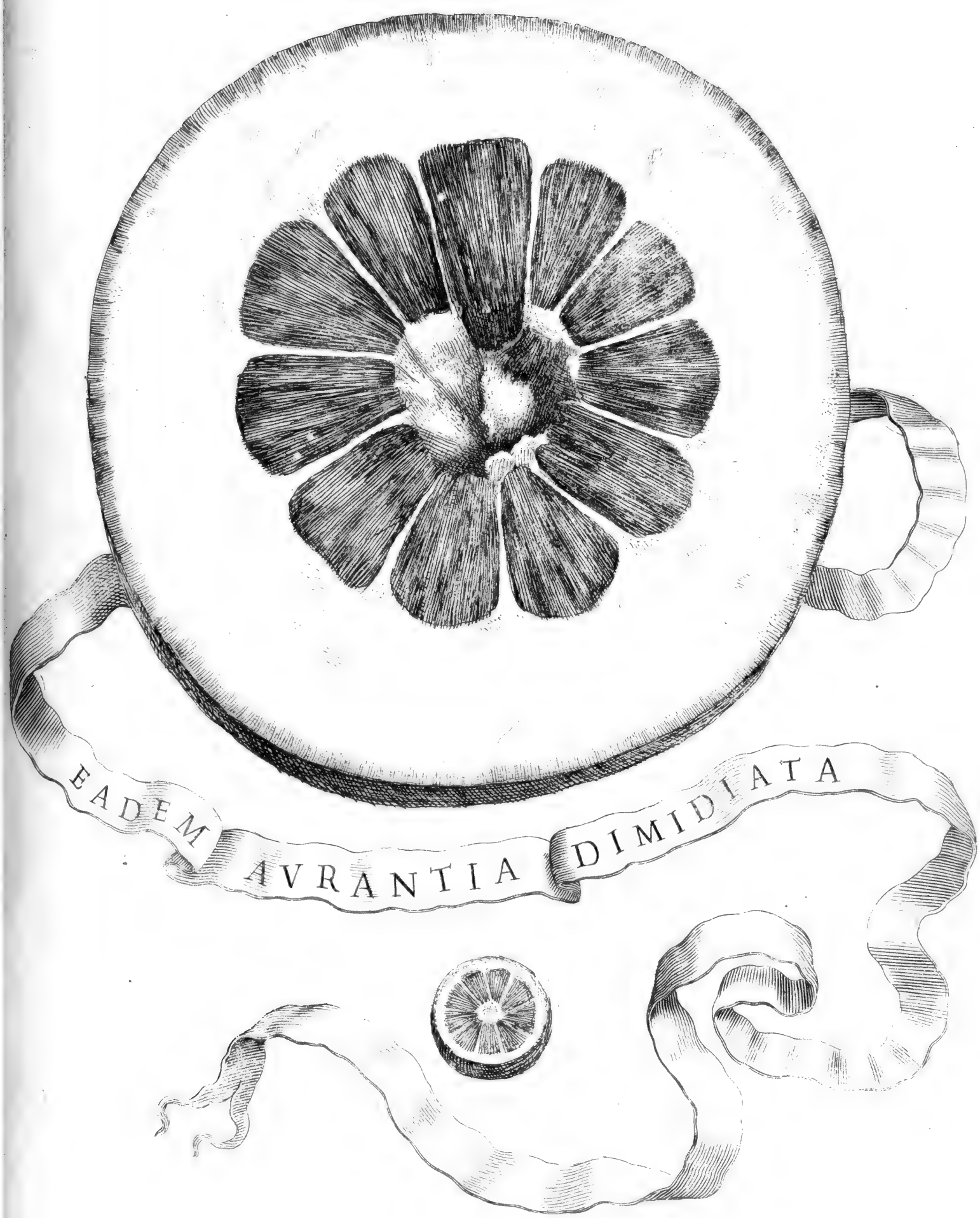
SVAVITER hoc differt à cæteris aurantijs, cuius corticem, rem alioqui amaram, dulcedo condiuit. Notabilis in foliis fuisca viriditas, brevitas, duritia. In floribus laxitas & copia. In ipsis pomis duplo crassoque maior, quàm in aurantio amplitudo. In cortice color ardenter croceus, modicus lœuor, sapor amabiliter subamarus. In carne verò, nempe in conuoluto medullæ cortice, duplicis fere digiti crassitudo. Crassi quoque cortis nomen rerum aurantio faciens concretio durata, nec sine perfectæ artis grata dulcedo: vt hinc dulcis corticis vocabulum aurantio natum credider m. In medulla color inpense in pluteus acrimoniæ temperata, spicæ septenæ vel octonæ. Dein quæ numerus in semine bus exiguus, & præsans magnitudo. Totum pomum nonnisi dulcedrem

nem respi[illegible], vt limones par[illegible] consecti, atque vt poma [illegible] lent permulta, [illegible] manditur. Ea propter [illegible] vt ego interpretor aurantium pomum a Siculis & Rheginis, a Liguribus vero Adami pomum nominatur. Cum carne cortex & integer & [illegible] cobem atrius vtilissimo stomach remedio sacchari conditura componitur. Nullo tamen apud Rheginos id pomum in pretio est, quippe in triuiali vulgarique ludo pro ligneis globulis vsurpatur: & aurum illic in aurantio grandiore [illegible] sui copiam faciens, tanquam res indicra vitro citroque propellitur. Huic rei ex aqua decoquitur, quo tractabilius fit, deinde [illegible] circumfecto, emeditur, ac pro medulla herba stupae farcitur, quo leuius idem hac denique foramini transuersus furculus vel alius quispiam obex apponitur. Vides recentem historiam esse auri liberaliorem, quam veterem fabulam. Nam trium duntaxat aureorum iactu pomorum Atalantam, vicit Hippomenes. Rhegini vero complura generis aurei poma in domestico ac triuiali ludo proiciunt, auroque ludicro, Atalanta charius, verum aurum ludendo iuerantur.

[illegible]

Auran-

AVRANTIVM DVLCI CORTICE ET SINENSE


EADEM AVRANTIA DIMIDIATA

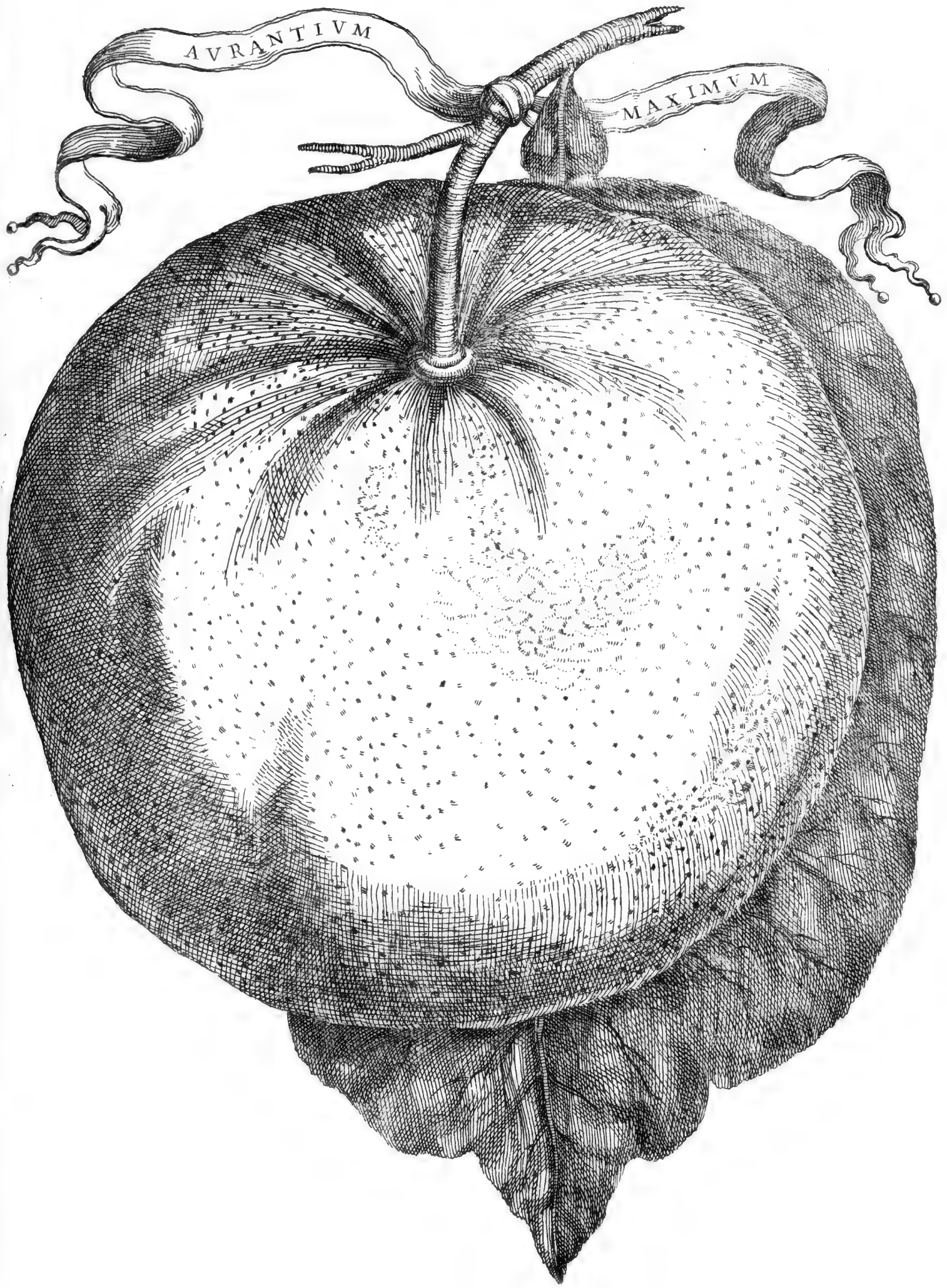
Aurantium maximum. Cap. XVII.

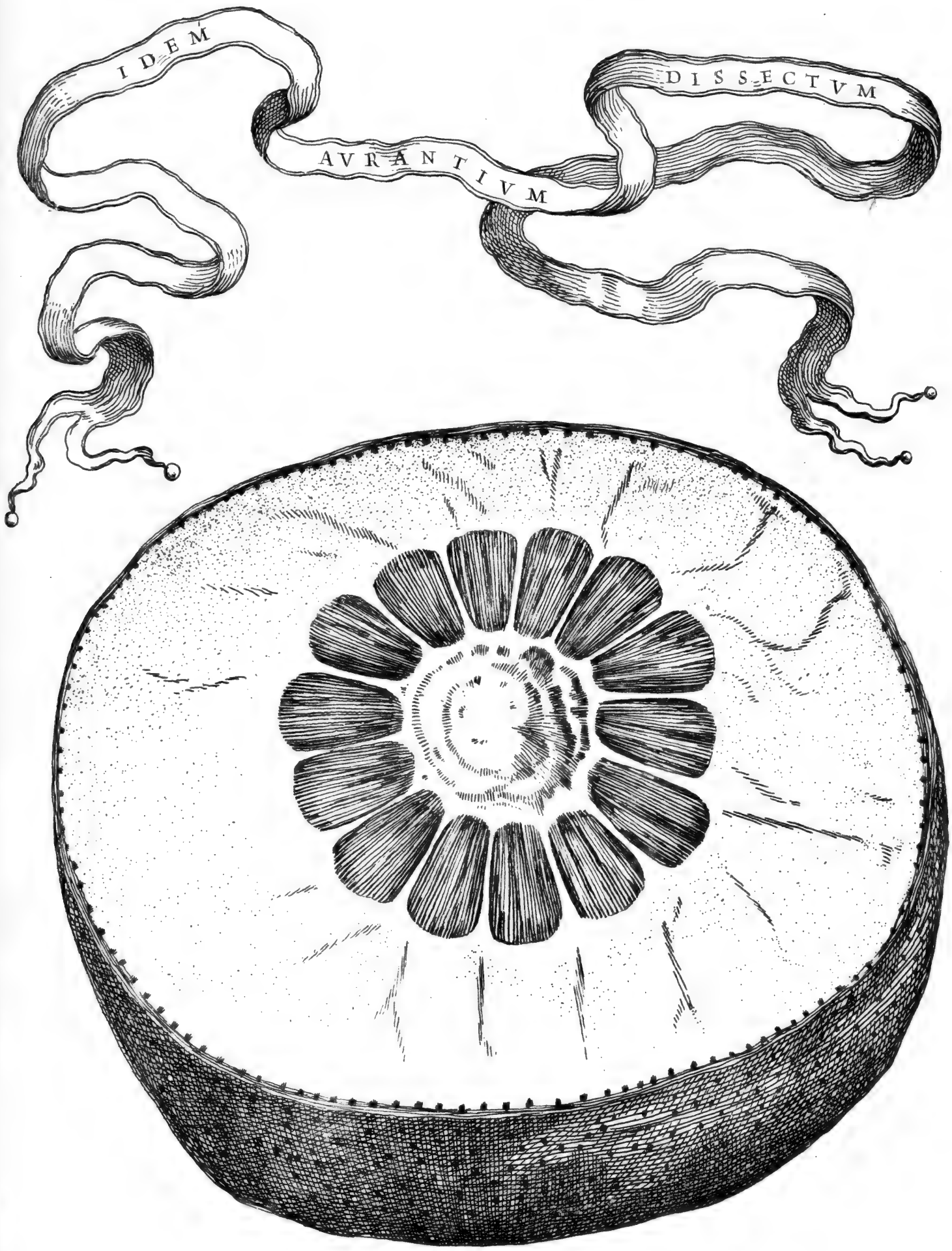
AVRANTIA malus mire contrarijs [illegible] puer perijs, [illegible] quae nanos [illegible] qua gigantes & Rhetore [illegible] verbis, [illegible] ludi in antitheris. Maior [illegible] aurantij [illegible] a gigantibus, [illegible] magnitudo & figura [illegible] incrementum [illegible] a nata [illegible] Quare quam [illegible] pomum [illegible] propre [illegible] tumens [illegible] & [illegible] Iustum [illegible] in arbore [illegible] pomum, [illegible] Elephas atque hoc diuturna solum [illegible] mora, vt poma [illegible] & parato probetur ad cibum, [illegible] generante. Quare id genus pomum [illegible] quam faucibus accomodatius habetur. [illegible] vehementer & quodam cum atrore croceus, auersi cultri crassitudinem [illegible] blandique odoris, & [illegible] Caro [illegible] obsoletae albedinis, & in luteum inclinantis, mandentis in ore [illegible] Medulla breuis modice [illegible] acerrimo sapore [illegible] pro ipsius pomi amplitudine [illegible] spongioso [illegible] incrementum in pomo [illegible] Hoc nuper ad me Neapoli [illegible] ternos denos, latitudine octonos [illegible] more solutus in digitum vnum ac [illegible] amplitudinis & [illegible] & poma [illegible] ductus radices [illegible] Ex vrbe [illegible] tur hoc aurantium ad [illegible] Neapolis [illegible] Marchionis Lalli [illegible] hortensis decentius habitare [illegible] gigantea haec aurantiorum natio [illegible] per colonias iam incipit habitare [illegible] diuersatur apud Marium Schipanium, [illegible] simum,

simum, neque de hominum duntaxat, verum etiam de stirpium vita meritum quam optime. Hic autem prædictum aurantium maximum appositè nominat Hipponeranzion, disertèque asseuerat, genere duplici discriminari. Et alterum quidem sessilis esse compressæque rotunditatis, eiusque medullam suauiter mandi, foliis quoque omnium congenerum amplissimis, ac plerisque luteo colore maculosis idem opacari. Alterum vero forma esse rotundiore, medullaque saporis inuicundi, præterea foliis discerni breuioribus crassioribusque, necnon etiam vnicoloribus.

Hipponeranzion, vocat.

Aurar-


AVRANTIVM
MAXIMVM


IDEM
AVRANTIVM
DISSECTVM

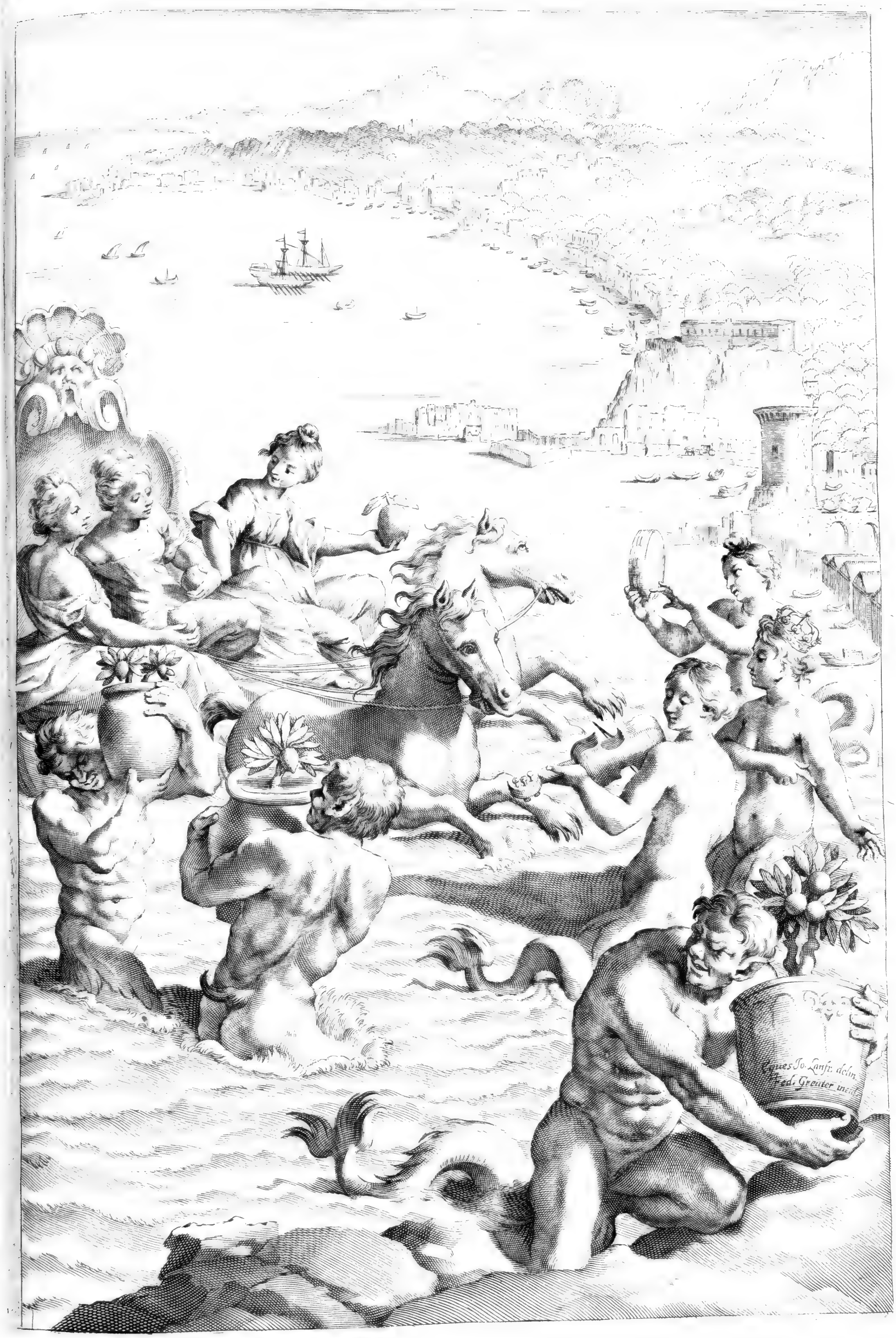
Aurantiæ situs Cap. XVIII.

Aurantia frigoris patientiss. MEDICAS inter malos ad frigoris patientiam nulla, quam aurantia, robustior. Testes oræ complures perfrigidæ, quarum inter argenteas [illegible] aureum liberaliter niter. Cæterum [illegible], quem citri & limonis arbori felicem pomario situm præscripsimus, malus quoque aurantia nanciscatur: ipsius profectò aurea sese [illegible] ubera [illegible] *[illegible]* A[illegible] notatum est, commodo saporem [illegible] [illegible] me-duniam loco aprico è solari coctione subacidulam fieri, opaco ex [illegible] [illegible] atque dulcitudine subamaram. Peropportune iam nostros *Aurantia Neapolitana.* in se oculos animosque conuertunt antiquissima dei circum omnium felicitate semper vernantis, semperque [illegible] Neapolis maritima [illegible] [illegible] oblect[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dunt, & ad hospitalem complexum brachia porrigunt portus. Ad hunc [illegible] portum [illegible] contrarius Auster libenter aspirat, vt inter bene olentia hortorum suspiria halitum modoret. Sed vt fructu formosior, sic flore suauior est Medica malus, quæ illic plurima tam longè [illegible] odoratam suauitatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mare Neap[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] floribus [illegible] Neapo[illegible] [illegible] T[illegible] enimuero [illegible] flexuosa [illegible] nul usque tam [illegible] [illegible] argu[illegible] & [illegible] non remotior [illegible] vero det[illegible] ab aditu debent montes alter [illegible] & flagrantis animæ spiritu vaporantes, quia terræ ardenter ama[illegible] sunt [illegible] facibus, nutantis. Vt autem primis vltima respondeant, vtque to- *a [illegible]* tam Italiam vnum cum [a] Varrone pomarium appellemus, extrema [illegible] Rhegium [illegible] [illegible] bus Hesperidum poma non inuidet. En quippe Brutiorum oræ, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] poma [illegible] Quin etiam [illegible] Siculi [illegible], cui quondam [illegible]

atque [illegible] argume [illegible] ter [illegible] Atque h [illegible] Hesper [illegible] tuenda monstrorum custodia augeret. Pro vno enim Dracone Scylla & Charybdis circumstant, ambæ sauicia nobiles. Hanc ergo pulcherrimam Neapolitani regni maritimam oram suis reddidit pomis [illegible] Hesper [illegible] ve, qu [illegible] ceret [illegible] torum autem cen [illegible] Antic [illegible] accessi [illegible] prou [illegible] comites adiunxe [illegible] ras curru inuectu Neptunus voluit, suorum splend [illegible] quem Oceani [illegible] Nymphar [illegible] mueri Tr [illegible] quæsitu [illegible] quodam [illegible] Tritonum Nymp [illegible] uerlatum [illegible] Palad concedens [illegible] pompa [illegible] dit Liquida Neptun [illegible] portan [illegible] Hesperidum [illegible] bat olim [illegible] obsequium [illegible] Port [illegible] buccinatore præmisso iam præmonitæ tripartiti Neapolitanis [illegible] tres canoræ [illegible] Sirenes [illegible] sum. At [illegible] obsequio [illegible] Pausilypi portum si non corpore, aspectu certe propiore [illegible] Hesperides. Iam [illegible] carum [illegible] ve lentus [illegible] impetus videretur [illegible] uis antiquissima [illegible] recens [illegible] Sed officioso [illegible] occursu Sirenum canora [illegible] & musica [illegible] que in oram, cui præsideret, nutu cantuque Nymphas aduenas vocat. Quæ dextero est in latere Leucosia [illegible] ad Caietana rura [illegible] Ligea [illegible] rans, Brut [illegible] ad agros & præcipue ad Rheginum [illegible] Sirenas formositate princeps, & [illegible] pe, parum Regum corona [illegible] ad [illegible] Campaniæ hortenses delicias [illegible] Africanas & Virgines & arbores ita excantauit, vt aspirante venetorum fauore [illegible] ad [illegible] Quam primo in congressu mutua humanitate [illegible] quatuor? Fauus omnia compendat, si dicero, etiam [illegible] Sirenas

Sirenas esse meras blandi[illegible]as. Hesperidum verò aurum non in moribus minùs, quam in arboribus, præfulgere. Cæterum antea regio illa naturæ, amœnitatem summam vbertatemque indulgentis, liberalitate felix, nunc auriferarum arborum pulcherrimis opibus felicior, extemporalis veris floreo risu repentinum gaudium testatur, eaque fœcunditate paucas arbores in aurea nemora propagatur, vt Africæ nitidos hortos illustriore opulentia infuscarit. Hoc denique Neapolitano regno gratulari licet, formosarum Hesperidum aduentu geminatas illic esse Sirenas.

Ego


Comes Jo. Lanfr. delin.
Fed. Greuter inc.

Ego vero tibi acceptum hoc refero, me ut nonnulla pictor Ioannes Lanfranche, vetera domina mea peranguſta pagina orta Sirenum ſuarum ſanctas, Heſperidum formoſitas Neapolis amoena, tibi Lucrinum mirabile conciliarunt. Nam ſi non adhuc ea magnitudo per nos expergenda ſatis patrem quaſi pictura ſpectandum reportare, habeque nedum tam ſe Apollinem quidem, ſed Deum ſatis ſuperque ſibi ſatisfacturum, ſi opertum a praepotentibus orbis terrae thearis valentiam immaeſtate dignoſcatur. Ignoror admirare, quibus a pictis, in tempus ingentes nati artifices, patientia manuum diuturna opus abſolvi perfaphice potuiſſe. Fatere ſimul, pictae huius beneficio paginae indulſiſſe tam a veritate mendacium interentis, Neapolitanam poſſe vbique amoenitatem anteire. At adhuc hic ſane veritatis artis exemplar, mirabiliter naturam exiguo prouocantis aut etiam ſtrenua quidem, ſed angusta concertatio in illiberrimo ac ſtermopylis paginarum. Gloriosis profecto nam philhimo quae abundarum, quia parietum campo vaſtis corporibus e morte, e more animam vitamque ducentibus, ereuine in num vmbrarum quae poſſu emanentibus vndos angello a Ioſue aruinoſa nomina, neque in contractione ruſtam longitudinem re endentibus, gigantumbe am non ſtrondo quidem cum ſe o ſed ingeniose cum ſ naturis beatae deque capitis & capillis prorsus amoenis ac pluribus ſimul ſuis quotidie triumphat. Quae inuited obliuiosa pingendo, & accurata celeritas, nonne dum potentiam imperij proarbitratu ſuo promouendo proferendis quantum nomini faceſſit, felicitet gratulatur? Hoc cumulato eſt more quo nos ingeni. Hinc laude praecipua ſibi ſocietarum ſuarum pictores artis exercent. Vbi enim ſi non deum ſpectat, quam terrae in caelo. Inſtrando eum nemo? Neque vetere mum laterib ex eum ſum mique caſtibus maiſtre, ceram pone ſchi opere mal laudabiliter, vt mortalis in terris ante patro ceſſum non ſatio perfecta ſit. Poſſem hoc ego in antiquis verbibus liberi ſpectare. Lanfrancus ubi o plane ceſſit, propemodum Sic ipſe idem Neapolim reuocat, vbi non vitas ſi hob pecto ma pictura. Et ceſſi conueniat ceri. Vt primo primi temp augu him in luce m nam et am ob ſi m ſtaurationem ſum pictura quod artibus ſui picturale ſpectaculum. Neque id ego ſum pra tu ſi pictoris immortalem plebem publicae tudinem n Vt ople tuit urbium de ora pictura ſi gra de ſumptu quae Ne poſſimus mihi de ſi ſtaurat ſtam ſi em hi ſe tuaccem gem am diuorum omnium in ſi in ſi ſtaurat mirco re praeſtantia. Vt enim N Verbum dicto ſi ſtaurat in pictorum choro Nuncupe Ap ſi ſtolo ceſſi ſi baraue ſi co

[illegible] , [illegible] Quare [illegible] non [illegible] , sed [illegible] , [illegible] ornamentis [illegible]

Terra, fimus, satio, insitio. Cap. XIX.

ETSI duriores indolis aurantia quæsitissimas culturæ blanditias non exigat, attamen non recusat [illegible] respondet. Hinc humo pulla, pingui, [illegible] commodè potent educari. Quod si pinguis solo [illegible]

[illegible] Cæterum [illegible] Mu[illegible] Sed [illegible] Semi[illegible] aurantia [illegible] Hinc poma dulcis aurantij [illegible] poma degenerant, quæ postea [illegible] Quamquam [illegible] natura [illegible] non abhorret. Quare [illegible] transponunt. [illegible] & agrestes aurantias [illegible] habent arbusta in pomaria transferre [illegible] poma nascantur. [illegible] arborem [illegible] dulcis autem [illegible] propagant. Sed [illegible] experimenta [illegible] Franc[illegible] ad [illegible] pomorum, quæ magn[illegible] & [illegible] plurimum [illegible] aurantia [illegible] nempe [illegible] etiam ipsi [illegible]

bus se

[illegible]

[illegible]

Quo tempore [illegible]

bar urbanæ. Porro decoratior est arboris forma ad prospectum: per se quidem conditior, at vbi aurea ornat. Vt autem in omnibus rebus ad optatum finem tendimus, ita & in arboribus præstantissimum compares, cuius arboreæ [illegible] vbique terrarum succrescunt aurantiæ communes, quæ cum ex semine seruntur, in varietates se fundunt. Hoc tandem loco expedit siluestris aurantiæ horas aperire. Est illa arbor acuta, exiguis foliis, pungentibus, horridisque pomorum grana seu potius medullæ colore diluto, sapore acri, minus suco, sparso, breui nucleorum specie, multorum ordine contexta. Si notum hoc mihi esset ante, quam post mensem poma colligantur, e millenis ducenta nuenientur exacta, quæ raris nisi annis mora in arbore diuturnior succum debet. Ea propter dulci succo aurantia, eorum mitior dulcedinis sapor non [illegible] sed a nece se [illegible] ab ipsa nouembri aduentantibus, perdito succo, pendent nec hiemem reformidant, vtpote habitu calidiora.

Consitio, propagatio, transplantatio, & collocatio
Cap. XX

COGNATIS arboribus citre & monio hoc maxime dissidet aurantia, vt ramo nobili taleam depanga, præter vnam indolis citreæ retinet hanc naturam. Spissior quippe illius ac durior materia non ejicit ex se pierunque radices. Cadit quidem aliquando, vt inhumatus ramus aliquis radicescat. Sed raris & fortuitis hisce exemplis dedecet prodentem. Porro reliqui [illegible] ani præceptis conuenienti remedio arrantiæ stirpes parentur. Nam [illegible] arbusculæ e seminario in pomarij stabilem, aut fictilem mobilem in parietum vestiariam, in sepimentorum tutelarem si nam transferuntur & arbores hærentes ram vel humi prostratæ defossique, vel [illegible] scula inferi, terraque circumpacti, nouis radicibus inductis, in arbores educuntur. Quæ proceri stirpis sunt, ipso solo contenta in solo arborea dominantur libertate, aut conuellendis parietibus mancipantur. At vero tenerioris breuis aut [illegible] hortis in suum areolarum sepes disponuntur. Quanquam & maiores aut [illegible] præterea in [illegible] rationes modicæ sue [illegible] vehit vasis commutantur. Porro ijs nominatim gaudent, quæ nomen [illegible] a duris pomorum [illegible] a [illegible] abeunt [illegible] commutata pe [illegible] flectata, a corpore [illegible] Aman præterea [illegible] pomar [illegible] arbor [illegible] reo modo, quorum poma sapor medullæ simplex, [illegible] ater, [illegible]

dia quæ dicuntur ve[illegible] etiam ramores, semper eo tue[illegible] dulcet, eodem ſtraco, ſoloque criſpicante. Quæ dicitur [illegible] f[illegible] auram o aurantium habita fuerit inſita [illegible] g acidum iconi o

Quæ ad pe[illegible] ne[illegible] neque ramoſam arbo[illegible] in arborem Hiſce proxime accedit ſpa[illegible] rit ea quoque præcauitur au[illegible] hubitures hortentium ambu[illegible] horum ſepes exerantur Ad humue ſepimentum Sinenſis & craſſa opume adhiberur aurantia

Stercoratio, foſſio, irrigatio, putatio
Cap. XXI

Maniere qu'[illegible] doivent [illegible] cultivées

[illegible]T hæc arborum odorat ſlima ſtando pau[illegible] e ſtatur; valida quod concoquere incundum [illegible] rem fœdamque rem in deliciis habet cuius horto[illegible] rum ſatis delicata. Non exigit quidem ſingulis annis, ſed ſatis habet alternis eo refouere, vepote cui[illegible] rea limoniaque malo robuſtior vetuſtaque [illegible] annua lætamino liberali ſigma halitior e dioris cultæ fœcunditate reſpondet Debet autem per autumnum [illegible] more ſtramen ingeri, quem [illegible] in citro præpoſui de Ligaris præterea colonis [illegible]

Fodiendi foſſio. [illegible] monitu cælo terraque ſiccis Foſſiones partier nor ita creduas, ſed [illegible] biennio interuallatas requint Irrigatio res adolescens ad incrementum promouendum frequentes iam adulta rariores deſiderat mi[illegible] tamen in hâu depoſita, vel parie adiuncta parcum angultiore ab humo b[illegible] bat humorem

Irrigatio per [illegible] vaſculum de [illegible] Rigandæ huius arboris aduitæ inter capedo & conſuetudo pro male plicti regione ac declinatione mundi varia. Aquam Ligures miniſtrant per æſtiuos feruores quadrageſimo quoque die Neapolitani a primis calor bus ad extremos, pleruncque ſic hæc a mense Iunio inchoante vique ad Septembrem exeuntem, aut ſingulis aut certe alternis [illegible] bus At vero Rhegini aſſerunt, nolla tere non tempore tempeſtiuam eſſe commodamque aquarum ac

Varias temporis circa [illegible] cæteris malis Medi [illegible] rigationem verno duntaxat incommodam, ab Aprili videlicet mense aut Maio, cum alia flores inchoare, vique dum nouellos pomorum ſetus ad maius incrementum perduxerint Aiunt enim ex ijs id temporis irriguis tractum defluere quonam (vt ego exiſtimo verno ſat) humentem ſuccu aduentitio & ſuperfluus liquor emolat ac alo [illegible] aptum In agro Rheginо Sa[illegible] Varias Sa[illegible] bræ cuique cum arbores Medicæ omnes, tum maxime aurantia pomum ferens medulla ſuccor, liberrimum, quo irrigatur vberius, eò vaſtiores ipſarum poma grandeſcunt & ad [illegible] iorem cibatum fluida

[illegible] pomo

[illegible] pomorum medulla ac [illegible] Irrigua igitur aqua

poma [illegible] pedibus [illegible] tempori in perue nire. Contra vero mensibus vernis, Martio & Aprili, cum [illegible] [illegible] fula [illegible] Caeterum [illegible] [illegible] tempore, [illegible] Quod [illegible] [illegible] abundat, [illegible] florem [illegible] primoribus [illegible] mensibus vernis alienis, Nouembri scilicet ac Decembri tum poma posterat secun [illegible] atque deteriora, quippe notabilem in modum [illegible] rosa, multum [illegible] carnis, medullae vero succique per [illegible] habentia [illegible] in venditionibus [illegible] emptores [illegible] interno [illegible] Venutus Neto [illegible] ante [illegible] [illegible] arborum [illegible] [illegible] sicca & [illegible] vehementer exhausta [illegible] [illegible] libro ex [illegible] largiter irrigabis. Quod autem de hac mox arbore [illegible] [illegible] Cons [illegible] salubre paucisque cognitum. Aquam aurantijs per [illegible] frigido [illegible] [illegible] radices in [illegible] solo iucunde [illegible] & nocturni [illegible] [illegible] viridioremque vitam combibent, quam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] opinio [illegible] arborum [illegible] [illegible] proficere [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quae excutitur, grauius [illegible] [illegible] aestiuum arbori sub [illegible] gore rigorem [illegible] [illegible] Curatus autem, aquae irrigua [illegible] bene [illegible] pacuita spatiosa [illegible] radices [illegible] spatian possit: quippe humoris frigus consectantur. Sexto [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] Quod [illegible] [illegible] pro [illegible] paucis [illegible] arum [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] earundem [illegible] [illegible] nostr [illegible] auctor Sicienti [illegible] tempe [illegible] [illegible] anno [illegible] quod [illegible] profusior, noua se parte promit in germina. Si quatamen parsan [illegible] quocunque protinus tempore amputabitur.

Medicina ac tutela, Cap. XXII

QVANVIS inter Medicas mala [illegible] & [illegible] ras [illegible] tamen inter [illegible] conflictatur [illegible] & quamuis dum præ cognatis arboribus [illegible] [illegible] tamen gummi [illegible] mam, sueque liquore perunctur. Quæ dulcis fru [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tenellam [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] præter [illegible] præcule rim. Huiusce [illegible] tis consulat [illegible] demqu [illegible] arbori [illegible] Medicæ [illegible] tame dicamenta condu [illegible] orem & frigus [illegible] pudem, [illegible] citrea & limonia malus, [illegible] nonnunquam præsidia & munimenta non reponi [illegible] que malo propugnando vnam sic [illegible] garionem [illegible] montanus:

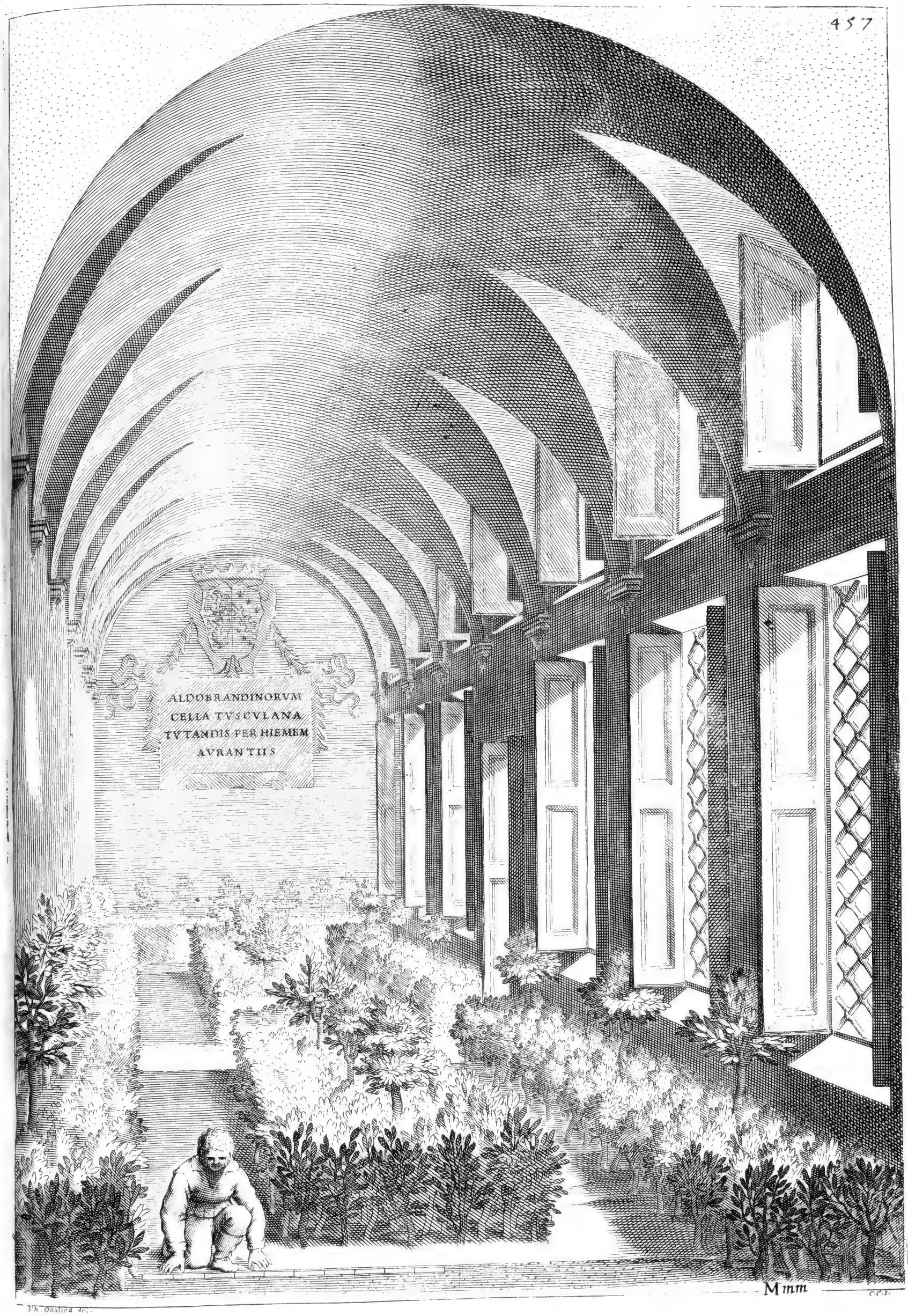
Tu verò, quoties æstusque & solis iniquum
Feruorem metues, rapidi & fera sidera cancri,
Aut glaciem quoties, inimicæ & tempora brumæ
Verge iterum latices, iterum fluuialia mersa
Stagna super: sic ipse æstus, sic frigora vinces.
Nanque æstu sitientem alto, externoque calore
Arentem madidans, sedas æstumque sitimque
At glacie inclusus calor æstuat, & furit intus
Flamma vorax. Tum funde imbrem, tum flumine largo
Irrora siccas occulto ex igne medullas,
Quo vigor aduersum soles sic & frigora duret.

Verum illorum [illegible] tota medicina sufficere possit, serenæ tepidæue regioni [illegible] mata semper [illegible] Pontano decantatus & cultus ager Neapolitanus. At [illegible] a Romanis finibus exordiar. Tusculum, Romæ, vrbi temperatissimæ, prope [illegible] num & cæli salubritate [illegible] vibarumq[ue] elegantia naturæ artisque gaudentium opus, quia glaciali Septentrio[illegible] [illegible] Medicis malis [illegible] auran[illegible] & [illegible] non sine operosis per [illegible] Sed [illegible] ma-

[illegible]

amœ inuitant ad contemplationem tui harum arborum hibernacu- Ridicula ar-
la & inuento & operi singularia quæ exercitatissimi ingenia illum- bor ingeni-
nant & vita Tuculana cui pectoris humanitas nomen dedit cui ad- ose colta
præterea literatus Augustinus filius Draco Burgheminus, felix
& cultor & dominator adiget. Igitur extra arma magistratuum
xystum or tonsile perampla & concamerata cella a aquilone ad au-
strum patet in longitudinem pedes quinquaginta & tres pedes latos
latitudinem vero inter exortum & occasum tricenos. Attollitur ea-
dem in altitudinem pedes sex & triginta. Oct dextras
partes magnum habet olim tenebras quoque vitreque ternas
ferro concessatas, mas easque maiores pertinet vero minores ad spe-
nas valuas amœnitatis vndecim habitatur perhiberque, comique vias pendere, obsecrant. Præterea ad e pauimento
to monte solum et tres inuentarias arbores excepimus. Tum vero
ge am pauimentum arbores hic arbustum. Vestibulum vero Ius Nouem
bris octo in parietes lobis perpetuis edoctum ades pauimentum
quinque, a vestibulum quatuor cum aulam ge ta in medium cellæ
areamque amo vt regere tectus pedi. Exinde pomarij pro mensis
auratæ, dipteros circum ta terebinthum et ex eorum cauco
nibus cum aduersis ge bus ex medio exemplis mense hibernum
partes cum eadem vel sedum vel medio attollantur ex ter-
que tectulo e gulæ rotundor dolaris comperta, & vtrinque mensæ
pulis exantlabu ma ubique compensatur necessaria lectique ni
lectrobe proxime pariem æquali ordinatæque deponuntur. Ad
hæc humi mensulæ et hos cubiculi, ea in medio conclusionis loris de
tonsis diuersum aurata et ex prioribus adnexæ apponuntur, vt pu
gradatim singula commutetur. Quod si plus æquo alcyona desideat ar-
buscula, ingenio subtrahatque tuto vallatur saxum ex ere, subi-
ducto deprimatur. Quanquam pulcherrimi soleas prompta exem-
portare arbusculas, vt nouos quæque loco humentur. Cultod ar
etiam, vt arbitris oculis ita dirigantur, ne qua exorbitet. Si ramus
quis nec ne mea profecit aut res rursus, aut certe vim accelerantur.
Lum conuersis arboribus ea thoma verre quod arbustum repetatur ad
expiendas lacunas & mox ramos plurimos perficiantur. Ita
men, vt re quo cedat non nouet labi hæc quæque tuos
uexitatis velum alueum ad irrigationes accipiendas euergendasque.
Ob eam rem medium ce fouea, ieiunæ exhauriatur, vt vtrinque
partem æqualiter declinet. Alueum d spectat autumnum, hyemem
virentium, compositum et tum lucis ipsum, quam, ad
regione bipartitum. Vt omnia tot ea ex cubiculo, vnica intercipi-
tur solo contigua, non suspensa ne sic vitro citroque commea
bus operis vestimenta vel offendiculo. Tum scrobes ad nutum p
ris aptos

Caeterum

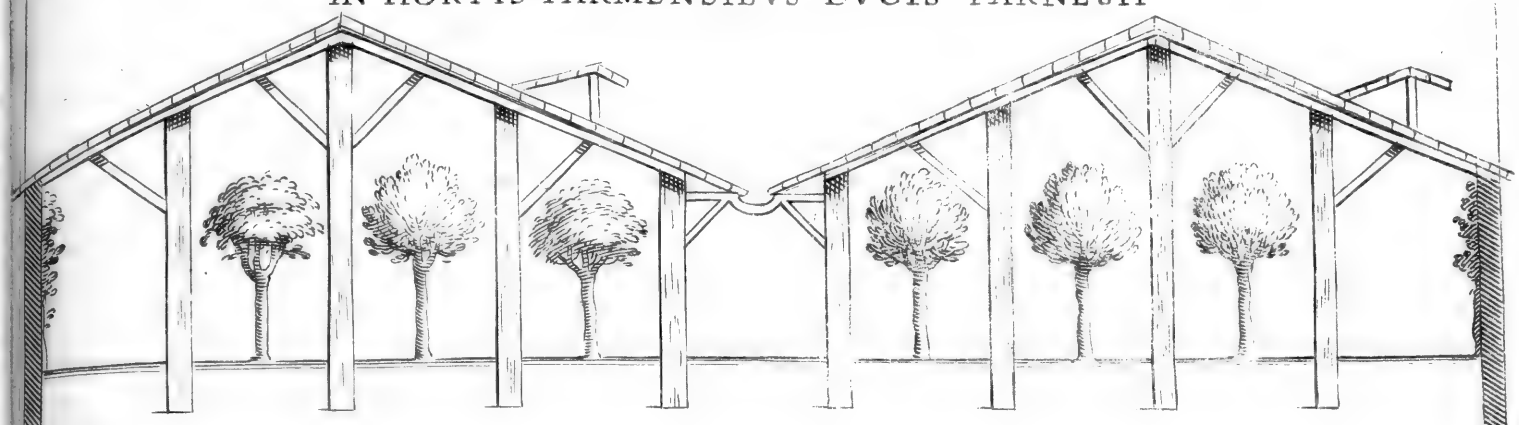

ALDOBRANDINORVM
CELLA TVSCVLANA
TV TANDIS PER HIEMEM
AVRANTIIS

Cæterum vbi vehemen[illegible] aestimat, operosoribus à fantiæ præfiotis [illegible] a rigore prohibentur. Vnum placet adstar omnium fabricare ar[illegible] cendo in animo tam, quod opere tam sumptuque magnificum n[illegible] Parmensium Ducum regal[illegible] pomarios, pergrandibus densisque ar[illegible] rantijs, semina tenuia coæquans, dispositoque quoque ambi[illegible] exciratur. Pomarium illud, amplissimorum pars magna & amœnissima horrorum longa latera porti[illegible] ab oriente ad occidentem, la[illegible] verò à septentrionibus ad meridiem. laxis idem ambulationibus partim medianis quadripatito inter cedrus, partem exteriis ambitur. Muro circumuntur satis arduo, topiaria citro malogue limonia & aurantia totus complexo, radices duplici ad orientem occidentemque pertio. Sed hibernis ab incommodis temporario tecto se defenditur. Cum refrigescentis à tumulos [illegible] exteriore p[illegible] nempe Septembris, e gillis tectum sustituitur, in quadrum dedo at[illegible] & ad commodiorem exitu inferuntur breviores asseres quorum s[illegible] aduersas excessiones habentibus quæ serobiculis, ore extremitate marginatis, infixa, modicè à terra extant per Medicarum arborum in quincuncem ordinatarum interualla. Vnumquodque præterea prohixum rigaculum, vbi cum breviore rigido commissum bus armillis ferreis catenatur. Statuti huiusce arrectarij sulcimentis imponuntur primum canteri. Neque arrectaria [illegible] canterios reliquum tecta pondus vniam in partem impe[illegible] que obnixe capreo affigitur. De nocte [illegible] ad vnguem [illegible] culi te[illegible] sunchiaras segetibus [illegible] Ad hæc ferarum superferuntur cui perquàm apte cohærentes imbrices superimponuntur. Tectum vero vbi versum in medio bipartitum quarum [illegible] deorsum est vt imbrex, vt imbrex ex [illegible] subgrundas extra ipsum pomarium effundat [illegible] nas ex [illegible] curfat & quam concipit pluuialem aquam, gemina [illegible] ans per duplices [illegible] culmen vbique [illegible] tectum [illegible] careus, quoad ipsi muro subgrundæ incumbant. Si quæ in excedunt marium tectumque rimæ, arenato ferrum naturis, re quid largiora trepat. Extantes supra tectum tenestræ complures ad orientem [illegible] & occidentem solem [illegible] usque foribus æquatis ærea filentem & apricum [illegible] sis vero tempestuosum & nubilum excludunt. [illegible] vmbracles candentibus e carbonibus prunæ pi[illegible] locis plus minus viginti inter arbores dispositæ, vernant[illegible] temperiem inhalant incudisque arbores gemi[illegible]

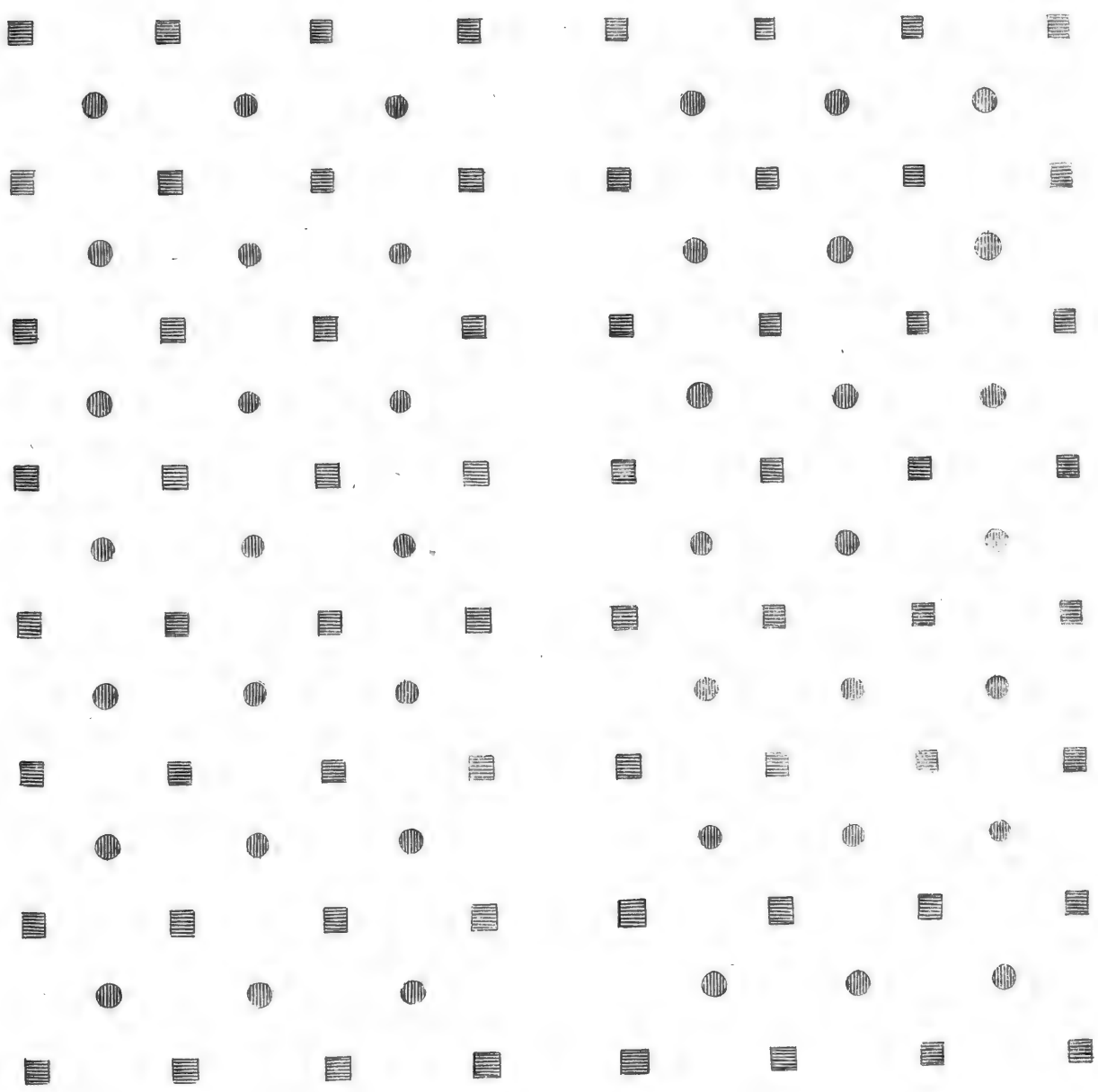
tonantem hiemem nescire docent. Denique incunte Maio tecti obice summoto, pristina pomario restituitur apricatio. Etenim apricatione gaudentem aurantiam ab æstuo sole protegere non expedit. Cæterum remotis longioribus tigillis, cum ijs, quæ breuioris mensuræ humi depacta remanent, adhæse componuntur & coagmentantur alia itidem breuia, commissuras ex aduerso respondentes habentia, quorum singulis tabellis imponitur, cuius extremitas coronidem vndique insculptam habet. Insuperque vasa collocantur, maio citrea, limonia, & aurantia, varioque præterea flore confita, in hortense ornamentum, quæ vasa per hiemem humi posita sub eodem tecto a frigore vindicantur.

Iam

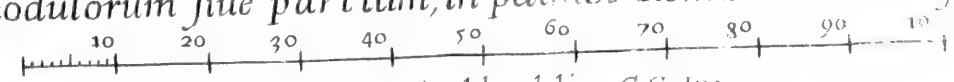
ORTHOGRAPHIA POMARII MALIS MEDICIS CONSITI, ET HIBERNO TECTO DEFENSI IN HORTIS PARMENSIBVS DVCIS FARNESII



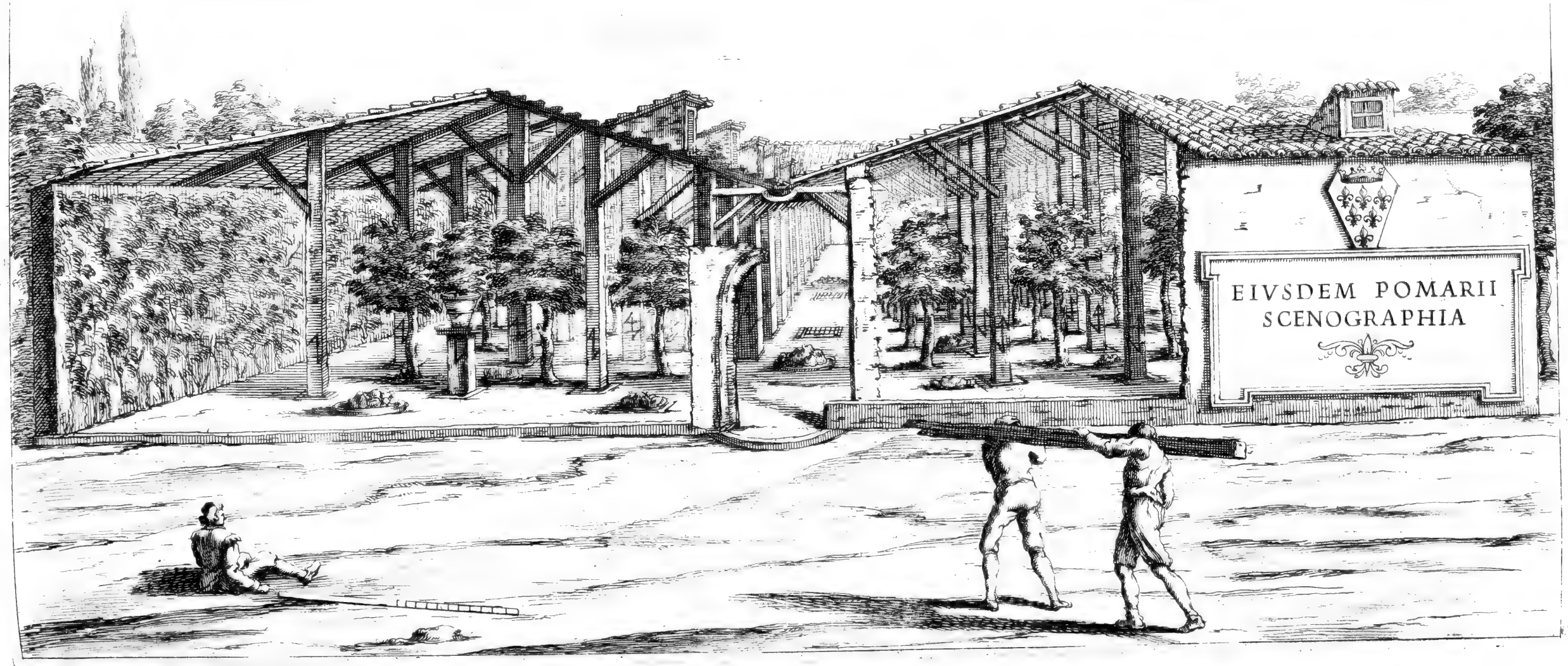
ICHNOGRAPHIA DIMIDIATI EIVSDEM POMARII



Linea modulorum ſiue partium, in palmos Romanos decadeſq; diſtincta



Hieron. Rainaldus delin. C.C. Inc.


EIVSDEM POMARII
SCENOGRAPHIA

Iam vero si quando caules arbor[illegible]

[illegible]

neu tu gladio neu cæde feroci
Arentes hortos sed calce, sed imbre madenti
Affer opem hoc sæpe ipse hiemi, hoc vere tepenti
Deceptum nec te falleat labor. Ecce repente
Pullulat ab radice, aut summo stipite ætas
Effundit gemmas, turgent & germine frondes

Sin autem quod interdum cadit prægelida aientis ne imperies semmos ramos auxerit, quæ sub primum vinum decidunt, si totos arescerent, ramo tenus deputentur. Fiet enim, vt e duro ramorum veget or silua regerminet. Robustæ materiæ truncum vix vnquam frigora interficiunt. Si tamen id contingat, ex alterum idem augustæ retecabitur vnumque fiuitur e pluribus rectius minutisque germen in arborem coalescere. Si arbor, eadem caudicem cortices aut vetustas, quamuis edentula, edax tamen arbor erit & caua rit cauum expiere prodest q[illegible] olens & marem vocitatur calcis & aceræ in nutidissima mixtura: aperimentes calcibus aqua corrumpat totum. Id remedio, te[illegible] adhibi[illegible] annos priores in ripis, malo aurunca, fœue cæsia cauataque, vt re[illegible] fcana familia, quæ ad Obeliscum [illegible] gatur, in Capitolino eunobio percelebri, cognomen est ab Arancio. Vsurpantur hæ priores arbores tam amœnæ, procerę, præcastæ, viridissimæ ac fe races. Eam vero arbitrantur credidere in esse præterea fumariam, qua, noxio vapore calcis extincto, exitum [illegible] arias impenetrabi[illegible] concreponę defendit. Hæc officit, quo in nos al mentum, & quidem vberius, ad reliqua exeat arboris membra per neotumbem corticem transcurrat. Cæterum a quando ram[illegible] carioto corrue caudiant, quæ mumque [illegible] mulant vnum breui tamen, qui parabantur arida novellis frondibus repullescunt. Ide eo vt otam [illegible] rem alte diligenterque fe[illegible]tabens, ne loco illius integrum re[illegible]

Maturitas Cap. XXIII

Duplex

Ad [illegible] menium

Ad cibum

DVPLEX [illegible] tempus [illegible] rem vindem[illegible] gemina [illegible] alteram [illegible] alteram [illegible] tempus [illegible] maturitas [illegible] Decimo [illegible] mente [illegible] que [illegible] tam [illegible] in cibum. Hinc [illegible] genus pomi [illegible] mense [illegible] colligi, [illegible] Quin imo [illegible] Nonnemini [illegible] ad [illegible] praecerpuntur, quia post exactum semestre tempus, & si esculenta non sunt, succo tamen [illegible] exprimendo. Quod si poma legantur annicula, ea demum sapore permaturo [illegible] non minus [illegible] colore. Dictus pendent [illegible] succus [illegible] cum hac vernam puerperae arbores, [illegible] succo repientur [illegible] instauraturus est [illegible] eoque, qui vetulis pomis [illegible] ditur, per [illegible] mos meatus vanescente. Vnde [illegible] exucta perarescant. Vbi verò genitale tempus partum alterum provocant, [illegible] cum pomis vetustiora quoque [illegible] parente, nutritum succum trahunt, sic tamen, vt parcius, quam [illegible] maturescerent, impleantur. Ex horum numero eximuntur, tum quae duae medulla succosiora [illegible] parceque [illegible] tum quae [illegible] maxima morosius maturescunt. Contra vero Sinensis nominis pusilla pauio, quam caetera, maturitas suam perficiunt auream pilam. Non hic de aurantio legendo seruandoque. Tradita enim in citreo malo huc etiam pertinet institutio.

Pomi [illegible] ut [illegible] ut [illegible]

[illegible] Naturali [illegible]

Vtili-

Utilitas arboris. Cap. XXIV

ARBOR aurantia folio & flore vt[illegible] pomi sui emolumen[illegible] praemo[illegible] Illud enim [illegible] citre [illegible] odoris [illegible] par. Tibiam vero [illegible] vel [illegible] sim[illegible] morbo [illegible] bis die applicatum [illegible] confunat. Hic autem [illegible] omnium [illegible] animatus, iucunda odoris [illegible] sanguinem [illegible] vitalem spiritum reficit & [illegible] aquam cogitur [illegible] nium odoratissimam [illegible] quae [illegible] & medicam [illegible] ab vnguentarijs plurimis fiat. Se[illegible] aquam hanc [illegible] re [illegible] ad salubrem potionem [illegible] vapore, [illegible] tra vulgaris aquae misturam ed[illegible] Flores igitur legentur [illegible] tinis horis, [illegible] nec [illegible] odor [illegible] ve calore [illegible] Hi postmodum [illegible] integri, [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] Pars [illegible] flor[illegible] vapore [illegible] calore [illegible] cogentur [illegible] qua vn[illegible] cians aut sescuncians, perliquida & fontanae similima, odor [illegible] dissimi, & [illegible] Qua[illegible] paucos [illegible] roborando [illegible] & maturandae [illegible] aquae quaternis aut quinis guttulis primum in matutina mensa pocillum temperabat quemadmodum consueuere [illegible] inter [illegible] praebibere, [illegible] Praeter vnciam [illegible] per [illegible] utilis, eliciatur. Secundariam hanc albidus color discriminabit. Eadem [illegible] flores [illegible] congerie [illegible] cochlea [illegible] verlabitur, ne pars [illegible] pro[illegible] odorem [illegible] corrumpat. Qui multum [illegible] velit educere, [illegible] tamburianum, modo [illegible] vocant. Et hic sane liquor bene olebit [illegible] coloris tamen [illegible] perspicui, saporis amatoris, [illegible] [illegible] vapor[illegible] [illegible]

Nam [illegible]

odorata, [illegible] ad febres pestilentes coor[illegible] quæ [illegible] nominatur. Datur etiam potu febribus [illegible], magno sanè auxilio, vbi per sudorem ab intimis [illegible] quidem hæc validè sudorem mouet, & cordi strenuè succurrit. Has [illegible] floribus aurantiorum [illegible] partem [illegible] odoratam [illegible] Hausta [illegible] aquæ [illegible] prodest [illegible] temperandi præstat. Eadem [illegible] corrobor[illegible] concilia[illegible] [illegible] vocant [illegible] efficit [illegible] floris [illegible] quam ad[illegible] sed præcipue ad [illegible] propter odoris præstantiam [illegible] potat. Secundum hos fons geminus est non aquæ solum, verum etiam olei, vtilitate ac vo[illegible] præstabilis [illegible] partes aperiuntur [illegible] Hor[illegible] quadragenas in alembi[illegible] [illegible] frigida superfusa facito, vt rostratus pileus semper frigeat. Sic tota quatuor [illegible] aqua de flore odorata stillabit [illegible] & [illegible] odor [illegible] nonnullæ super[illegible] [illegible] separar[illegible] Id autem [illegible] florum [illegible] vnciam dabunt, vel (quod [illegible] non minus periti asserunt) tres vn[illegible] [illegible] in aquæ balneo [illegible] colore aureum, & odore mi[illegible] florum [illegible] dem [illegible] floribus [illegible] aqua [illegible] odoratiore, & oleo vbe[illegible] [illegible] perpaucas [illegible] melanchol[illegible] febribus contagiosis stomacho [illegible] magnoperè prodest. [illegible] flores [illegible] odore dilutus. Quadrage[illegible] florum [illegible] Nunc eodem ex flores compositio tradenda est, quam Angelus Sala [illegible] florum [illegible] appellat. Flores ergo [illegible] recentes [illegible] [illegible] adduntur [illegible] & fermentescere [illegible] [illegible] fermentatio, confirmationes [illegible] [illegible], & [illegible] quatuor pondo [illegible], exempli [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] vas [illegible] cucurbitam du[illegible] cant.

runt, cui operculum est instar alembici excæci colloque vasis inserta-
tur vesicæ alembicus aliquam ardentem flammam ei
adhiberi fontus. Hisce rosis quaternæ libræ superfundantur ac
opimæ [illegible] Tum prælo [illegible]
arcendum ex calore vapor [illegible] & [illegible]
tur. Tunica premitur rosa colligere & [illegible] modo
sic exprimi [illegible] tunicem rotarum [illegible] Hoc autem [illegible]
agit imprimis [illegible] bene [illegible] & ita [illegible]
turam prorsus combibere, vt nullam amplius tincturam ducere
ad se possit. Nam quo valentior [illegible] eo
eo est vsui nostro accommodatior. Exinde dilutum ponderatur, &
in quem [illegible] libras additur libra & [illegible]
[illegible] sacchari pro tantum, quo [illegible] dorem
beat. Hic liquor postea bene coctus in vitreum fumum
phorum [illegible] & cum eo [illegible]
[illegible] permittatur quousque [illegible]
loco calido reponitur, vt fermentescat. Postmodum fermentum
[illegible] plurimum [illegible] quod ita replere debet, vt intra ipsas [illegible]
phas vas [illegible] & ita bene obturatum
lente fermentari permittatur, vsque dum limpidum efficiatur, &
aliquot reperiatur in imo crassamentum. Tunc [illegible] quor in aliud
[illegible] per [illegible] denique vas
probe [illegible] aliquo frigido, sicut omne genus [illegible]
conseruatur. Et hæc sane fermentandi ratio a rosis tradicque ad
suranticæ flores, vbi clementiore sub cælo Hesperidum horti vberta-
tem [illegible] arbores dias natuas non [illegible] Et [illegible]
virtutem [illegible] tutrix. Per nauticam, siue per alium quem [illegible]
[illegible] prælo [illegible] flores [illegible]
querem [illegible] vitreo, eoque firmo, conferentissimo incudi & bene
ob [illegible] obturamento [illegible] possit.
Quia [illegible] [illegible] aliquot [illegible] aprioret
eorum succum, & cum eo saccharum confundat, vt inde [illegible]
[illegible] Ast [illegible] [illegible] quæ
tate [illegible] vtrimodoque putrefcant, quod facile fieret, si qua interpi
[illegible] cum eis ante super tabulas expansis [illegible]
[illegible] saccharo ponderem communem per [illegible]
[illegible] Quod [illegible]

more

[illegible] flor[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] per
[illegible] Tum inferuet [illegible]
[illegible]
rior & mag[illegible] aequabilis [illegible]
[illegible] aqua subdu[illegible]
[illegible] coctumque [illegible] aqua [illegible] flo-
rum [illegible] Statim atque id [illegible]
re incipit ab igne remouetur & in vascula compositio recondi-
tur. Curatur autem, vt foculus, super quo flores saccharo con-
diuntur, cond[illegible] tempore in sole habeatur quod ea res effica-
citer proficit ad impertien[illegible] compos[illegible]
nium floribus colorem defendendum. Ex ijsdem floribus pas-
sis [illegible] Floribus [illegible]
hes, aut potius eosdem flores pediculis apprehe[illegible]
ctu remittit eorum odor. Tum singula [illegible]
concides. Ad hæc libram sacchari præstantissimi [illegible]
trin, ac tres vncias aquæ ex eius generis floribus [illegible] in vas ære im-
manubriatum confundes. Vbi saccharum illa infusum aqua [illegible]
[illegible] impones [illegible]
[illegible] eatenus, quoad summus [illegible]
[illegible] da filatim lentescat. De [illegible] subdu[illegible]
confectos flores [illegible] per [illegible]
scebisque. Tum abusam saccharo minutim [illegible]
nes, & in eo fossulas rotundas sic facies [illegible]
charum [illegible] cochleari [illegible] compos[illegible]
nem infundes, & refrigescere patieris. Denique, vbi refrixerit, cul-
tro saccharum hærens abrades & habebis pastillos suauitate ac
mundi[illegible] præstantes. Quidam compos[illegible]
[illegible]
Mihi tamen [illegible] esse [illegible]
modum compositi saccharo possunt cum odorati flores alij, tum
ma[illegible] cortice. [illegible] est præ[illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible]
qua geminum [illegible] sapor & [illegible]
[illegible] cibum sumptus firmat cor, & ab eodem [illegible]
quodcunque [illegible]
tremores & [illegible]
clare facit [illegible]
lubri & pestilenti. Datur vtiliter in febribus, quas ma[illegible]
cum aqua oxalidis, aut rosarum aut herbæ viperea[illegible]

[illegible] priuatum frigidis capitis affectionibus, velut [illegible] morbo, & vertigini. Efficax est con[illegible]. Valet etiam ad vteri dolores suffocationesque, ac mulierum menses retardatos. In summa medicamentum est [illegible] temperiem corporis emendandam, ad ex[illegible]em, ad calorem augendum, & ad viscera præcipuaque corporis membra roboranda. Iam tempus est oleire[illegible] præstaram exponere. Has odoratas [illegible] Dr [illegible] tæ rei studiosus excogitauit, vt elegantis morem gereret amico nobi[illegible] [illegible]bus, vtpote sibi [illegible] chi, rerumque huiusmodi abhorreret. Igitur is operi manum [illegible] residuit in liquore diuturnum. E dulcibus amygdalis aut e semin[illegible] [illegible] floribus inodorandum suscepit. Sed vtrunque natiua spissitudine odori admittendo [illegible], tam [illegible] sic [illegible] [illegible]set, flores primum nonnullos indidit: deinde gossypium [illegible] oleo inluccauit, vt id sua sponte defluere non posset, cum æquabiliter ex[illegible] tabulatim, [illegible] Iam denique pergamena [illegible] in humido [illegible] flores recentibus mutauit. Post quinos senosue dies oleosas gossypij pla[illegible] [illegible] flo[illegible] [illegible] donec a [illegible] transfunderet ad [illegible], vtranque mutuo [illegible] bene olidum efficit. [illegible] & [illegible] vt generet [illegible] Cæterum ita præparatur gossypium [illegible] permanendum ac bene pexum [illegible] [illegible] donec odorem gra[illegible] [illegible] gossypium, & [illegible] vt lamen vn[illegible] [illegible] grandis vetustum non sit, sed candore intus eximio. Idem

oleum

oleum suo primas a me celebrat. Vas compositio ad hunc modum paratur. Cucumeres, prius amputato ad oris latitudinem capite, purum aeris aurarique quod intus inest diligenter partis, quo facilius libras lucrari queas. Eam cum primum totos flores conjecerit, mox eaque humore tumescere perspexeris. Deinde oleum colo filtrum imbre parat ab aqua floribusque. Hic autem vel terra vice flores adjicit oleumque fecerunt, quam ad perfectum anno & ultra theca. Frequenti in re odorandi. Temperatum praeterea humorem, qui vulgo stillat a cucumeribus, chirotheca sulphurea quod amicum vasculo ei ter parique volent tum effectus admixtis [illegible] eis perbuxis colorisque rei, quam eius flos colorat, imbuam. Hoc eodem liquore vina cum oleo bibantur [illegible] spiritus cardiaci omni tempore vigeat, & corpus odore praepotens quod Hispani [illegible] vocant, mansuetam ac mollem per [illegible] praestantiorem quam manteca, vim, ac perfectionem habet. Vocatur hujus autem florem oleum sic factum. Franciscus Hasmus, nostri generis [illegible] amoenioris facultatis [illegible] prudens. Summa [illegible] & [illegible] modi est Tiburtinum aut Venafranum, libras quinque vetustissimae manteca, & florum lesquiuncia, ut primum horas duas [illegible] per olei aut adipis particulam vina cum oleo praeparata [illegible] plena mox vagueat, aliorum exempla & [illegible] quae deinceps probe cognitos adhuc vagueat. Erant adhuc memoriae expressa. Deinceps hanc omnem [illegible] tam per partes intrinsecus permanentes, quoque inebriabat, expressaque manu tam re tostum puro praeparatum [illegible] ebat, & expressum ex toto liquorem in vas vitreum compleb[illegible], ut oleum ab aquatis humore secerneret. Secretum denique oleum par eri manu, eiusdem generis floribus denuo [illegible] iam diu macerabat, eumque manu ac torculio prem bat, & quicquid [illegible] tur; & ab eodem humore [illegible] quater exequebatur. Haec ratione oleum odore tuis redundo mihi [illegible] parabatur mihi magno impendio, & animos impense permanebat exactum. Commodus Romae [illegible] medicina locum [illegible] Dragus inventa tanc pereleganti manteca [illegible] Nam profundo adipe vel hordeo vel fusco subtilissimo [illegible] tem vnam, ac semissem vaguens cera, quod [illegible] nant. Sed Davidis Ferrerij Burdegalensis, medici eruditissimi sententia retinentum olei est expressi e cerebro pisces eius. Utranque rem in vase fictili vitreove liquatam igni cum praedictorum oleorum bonum commisceo [illegible] praestantissimum [illegible] o anteriore odor oleo [illegible] vare cera. Denique [illegible] vaguntur ac quotidianas aut repentinas opportunitates in vasculis condito malo

[illegible] mistura id vnguentum conficitur. In catillo [illegible] confusa tectura seu gato, cum candidissima cera supradictum amygdalarum, aut balaninum, nempe vnguentariæ glandis oleum permiscetur [illegible] calida ad [illegible] D[illegible] patina [illegible] pen[illegible] floribus [illegible] Hesperidum [illegible] to catillus superponitur. Pridianis quotidie floribus exemptis, recentes sufficiuntur. Vbi satis vnguentum inodoratum videbitur, abradetur, & idoneum in vas reponetur. Confundi varijs præterea modis [illegible] hæc possunt [illegible] multiplicem. Ita si pars vna [illegible] cum quarta eius parte, quam aurantiæ flores odorarint, componatur, ea [illegible] Illud autem custodiendum est, vt, quæ acutè olent, parcius: quæ suauiter, liberaius [illegible] ad optimam temperiem [illegible] Cæ-

Tem[illegible] terum [illegible] floribus odorata fit [illegible] Sui [illegible] contectus [illegible] vitiatus, extrema hieme seponitur. Cum inodorandi tempus adest, odorationem [illegible] exponitur. In [illegible] cremoris [illegible] binarumve librarum adijciuntur. Idem cremor in vase vitreo aut [illegible] floribus [illegible] explorator [illegible] odorem [illegible] cremor. Ad hæc [illegible] & [illegible] & sursum igne [illegible] aut solaribus radijs catenus resoluitur, vt farinario cribro com[illegible] debet, vt olei, quod olere solet, grauem odorem exuat. Idcirco [illegible] Sic [illegible] ad eundem [illegible] quinque [illegible] plurimum durent. Sed custodiendum est, ne flores [illegible] concretionis [illegible] habente [illegible] odorati [illegible] Sed tamen esse, qui [illegible] flores [illegible] verum [illegible] præmonui, suauitas odoris non mediocris [illegible] Hoc autem [illegible] more [illegible] quod eodem refrigeratio [illegible] At-

Q q 2 tamen est [illegible] genere [illegible] & igne [illegible] flores [illegible] plus

assentes

alteræ fine cancere p[illegible] bumit en m[illegible] d[illegible] motrin[illegible] m[illegible] idque [illegible] [illegible] eandem [illegible] solutoram in fora florum [illegible] cantere, [illegible] marmorea [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in vas [illegible] opere [illegible] bidium [illegible] in conducet [illegible] dem in matulam chymicam perfundit [illegible] mariæ dissolui. Postmodum inodoratum cremorem stamineo co[illegible] [illegible] remanent [illegible] separato. Postque [illegible] fonte [illegible] flore [illegible] demque [illegible] [illegible] exhaurit, sed in fictili [illegible] peraguans efficit, vt exauclat. [illegible] in vlum & in vetustatem reponit [illegible] in aquas [illegible] nu contingit, vt nulla vincetur ætate, ac propterea [illegible] sis perbene inclusam habet, ne spiritus intrare possit. Conti[illegible] aqud Hispanos manteca præter candidam aurea ex [illegible] mistis, quorum aureis crocis coloratur. Et hæc nostri [illegible] [illegible] Vtraque autem prædictæ [illegible] bum cardiacum pectori super[illegible] mationes corporis [illegible] [illegible] dicta pod[illegible] cum in flore[illegible] [illegible] spirim [illegible] nobilior [illegible] A[illegible] us pari [illegible] fec[illegible] Neapolis [illegible] Amalpi [illegible] [illegible] parte [illegible] [illegible] flor [illegible] partem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] da mili[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] operc[illegible] pare [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] con neticum [illegible] ternos, aut etiam cum femisse aquæ ex rosis [illegible] liquores addes duplo capaciorem in ollam [illegible] etroque lauore probe inductam quæ tamen pri[illegible] operculo pariter luto gato binas horas iacuerit. Tum [illegible]

ri. Imi he[illegible] gwaren, mox gra[illegible] quindena, zibetti ſena. Prior loco belgonum[illegible] fec[illegible] cum pelica[illegible] mane to[illegible] amba[illegible] Cam[illegible] fuere ac zonum[illegible] mono fragmina[illegible] ſam ſpectet, ne piſtillo adhæreſcat, ſed ſubſider[illegible] rentur. Poſtea odoram pulveſcu[illegible] micum calet aquæ infing[illegible] tur & ca[illegible] tur, vt idem pulveſcat cum aqua permiſceantur. Pluribus ad hæc vicibus cocta, vnacerſi liquores cum[illegible] vnitas fiat abſoluta. Tunc operculum inuerſum, qua videlicet parte lauxillum eſt, ſi[illegible] per[illegible] ſuper, ut non[illegible] Obturamentum hoc adhuc[illegible] Deinde ſe[illegible] ſuper[illegible] horam vtracleat. Eſt modum amouendum, h[illegible] & concretiones obſtantes pariter[illegible] dem prius addatur, tranſeunt plures[illegible] fiore duplicata ſe[illegible] ſorabitur. Den[illegible] ſundem e præcipito. Lacte[illegible] bras octonas, e[illegible] ſtribus terras, e ſtribus ſuranæ[illegible] mas & ſemiſem, e tribus vnam. Prædictas aquas[illegible] tres[illegible] De inde accipis[illegible] gie concreta, nempe opem[illegible] a calamo nominant, vtrachmas[illegible] ſum, tantundem cannamomi, binasque myrrhas nuces, quæ vulgo moſchatæ appellantur. Omnia hæc in ſereo mortario leniter[illegible] prædictum vas conjicis, in eoque quatuor & viginti horas ſic patere ſinis. Poſtea in eodem bene operetur[illegible] tas. Tum refingelicere permittis. Deinde[illegible] reconditi. Ad hæc mox hi binas cochlear[illegible] in parvula pyxidea contere, & in ſuprad[illegible] Id autem vſque ſole ſum biduum triduumue. Præter[illegible] committere dicuntur hanc aquam cor & ventriculum, mouere malacias tempeſtates ſummique[illegible] ſum paucis abſtinentibus, & ipſius oris ventriculi[illegible] ſum quoque animalis magnam habere in peſtilentia, calculoſa[illegible] Vt eandem aquam non minus benefacis, quam ego amicis, affluentem, pſalmiſta[illegible] plumbo nomine defunctæ videamus.

Vita-

Vtilitas Pomi Cap. XXV.

VRANTIVM citreo & limonio, itemque punico malo de medica potestate concedit quare, nisi deficientibus [illegible] curatione adiuti [illegible] tatem ad [illegible] plu a tamen, [illegible] hea, [illegible] cens aurantij cortex in frustula, mediocre [illegible] coniectus mane ante cibum, & vbi [illegible] opus etiam [illegible] ciatur in [illegible] sternutamenta mouet, cap[illegible] deonerans [illegible] in pulverem redactus [illegible] liquore, [illegible] intestinorum animalia. Quin etiam ex vino sumptus a pestilentia tutatur [b] Mandestaria res est, corticem tam cond[illegible] cum aduersus ventris inflationes commendari. S. quis difficultate reddendæ vrinæ laboret, quem morbum medic[illegible] dysuriam appellant, huic ex euporestis [illegible] de parabolis remedijs extimi corticis tenuissimum [illegible] [illegible] quæ aphthas Græci [illegible] laudatur. Ad [illegible] ponendum, præsertim in Gallia Cisalpina, vbi afficcatus venditatur Parabo[illegible] præsentique simul remedio [illegible] Septalius Mediolanensis [illegible] percelebris, immodicos mulierum [illegible] ferè incassum adhibuit modo ex [illegible] existerent [illegible] quebat vsque, donec essent eiusdem aquæ partes [illegible] Tum [illegible] si valentius idem [illegible] [illegible] coquendum adijciebat. Adhuc vehemen[illegible] Vallensium aqua thermarum agri mediolanensis [illegible] aqua, cuius [illegible] partibus [illegible] lo traiecta, & [illegible] autem remedio [illegible]

[illegible] omnium bono pensus euulgauit. Medulla & semen [illegible]
[illegible] maxime annis
[illegible] adhuc virens, nec planè adultum
[illegible] tamen succi & per [illegible] tranquillum
[illegible] tertiam partem & cultelli acumine liquorem vtrumque [illegible]
[illegible] Tu [illegible]
remedio ad humoricos alui necandos depellendosque [illegible]
[illegible] & vel [illegible]
[illegible]
conditura ita cogimus inter dulces delicias epulasque numerari
[illegible] septenosue dies, vt amaritudinem
[illegible] efficimus, vsque donec tenerescant. Ad
[illegible] Ad
[illegible] Cæteram [illegible] vt in
[illegible] ventosis
[illegible] homini [illegible] coloratam & pictura [illegible] Dulcia enim,
[illegible] quibus [illegible] meant & [illegible]
[illegible] Sed quoniam [illegible] ac stomachum perfrigerant, [illegible] corticem saccharo conditum, quippe stomacho vtilem, [illegible]
[illegible] At [illegible] Est
[illegible] thoraci perutile, ac discutit pituitas, [illegible] vtpote quod qualibet
[illegible] Cæterum [illegible] partem [illegible]
[illegible] Quocirca febrientibus conducit [illegible] autem dulcissimum
[illegible] est. Hoc me loco monet Petrus Belonius, [illegible] oculatus testis
[illegible] Cretæ [illegible] pomarius [illegible] vbi vas[illegible] amplius [illegible]
bores

bores sunt aurantiæ, citri & limoniæ ab Adamo nomen [illegible] carundem arborum poma [illegible] eorumque [illegible] & magno numero [illegible] [illegible] Græcis [illegible] transportari [illegible] Turcæ [illegible] loco [illegible] mentarijs [illegible] voluptati verum etiam [illegible] globulos poliuntur. Nam pulula [illegible] æqualia, nempe sine vllo medullæ succo ad [illegible] autem in vmbra, ne odor vanescat. Tum ad tornum, quo eius modi globuli [illegible], sed [illegible] primum quadrato asperitas summa [illegible] postremo, nisi satis læues sint globuli, ad tornum ter quaterue circumacti, affricantur [illegible] recenti & modice aspero, atque ita [illegible] fiunt & pulchre [illegible] pro peregrinis & indicis, aspectu fallente, haberentur. Nouitium quoque ac perelegans [illegible] ut id genus [illegible] crescere dimidia plus parte solent, antequam opus ipsum [illegible] [illegible] in vasculis [illegible] [illegible] in puluerem hyoscyamo Americano, quem indigenæ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tum [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible] die arctius facies, donec arescere incipiant, & obstringi vltra non possint. [illegible] sine in oblongam, vt libuerit, figuram. Exinde in vmbra [illegible] [illegible] cauabisque [illegible] ad commodiorem vsum ornatumque argentea lamella conuestiles. Dignum [illegible] [illegible] tam præsidia [illegible] ca inter mala vasculum [illegible], quod Pandoræ pyxidi nocentissimæ opponamus. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] re videtur [illegible] Denique frigidi succi medulla, siccas membranas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

med.

meditullio circumfusa instar est aquæ tertam interfluentis a[illegible] que. Vt merito mundi, ornatum significantis, nomine minusculum hunc impertiat mundum, in quo meliora latere maioris ornamenta satis indicat aureum inuolucrum. Hic salubritatem ac delicias discors elementorum concordia mortalibus concinnat. Hic acritas & amaritudo condimentario melis & sacchari obsequio in meram transeunt ambrosiam. Huius denique pomi aureus autumnus æternæ frondis, florisque mundum inodorantis argenteo smaragdinoque vere pulcherrime coronatur. Hæc habui, quæ de malis aureis conscriberem, nec elegantiùs potui ferreo stylo Ferrarius.

LAVS DEO DEIPARÆQVE VIRGINI MARIÆ

INDEX
RERVM PRAECIPVARVM,
Quæ hoc Volumine continentur.

A CAROS vxores quod in terrenis. pag. 357
Ardet e cœlis cælum apud Hiſpanos Valentiæ 69
Argle Italiam ſalutat 49
Aethiopes ad mendacia vſus
Imitari abhorrent 305
Alcinoi, Heſperidum aperarij opus 342
Aldobrandina Villa Tuſculana hiberna autumnique cella. 455. & ſeq.
Eius ſcenographia 457
Alexander Caſtanus 397
Alexander Magnus hercules habitus. 21
Eius numiſma. 23
Alexandrinus Regum malis citeris appetens laudat 71
Alligatores ouum in opere citra reparatio. 122
Alnum alberegensia 78. 167
Solumtia 162. 163. 164 174. 364
Amalphi veteri Pyrotechnorum reſtituta dominatus 203. ibid.
Eiuſdem laudes. ibid.
Amor amarus 41
Dulcis & amara res. ibid
Andreas Saccus pictor 91
Idem eham architectus Antonij Card. Barberini. ibid.
Pingit ædes Barberinas ibid.
Angeli Sanæ Electuarium citrinum. 166
Angelorum aqua fortis multiplex. eſt 474
Eius remiranda natio ibid.
Vſus 476
Animantes Terreſtres 455
Aphis qua cruciatur 477
Apoplexiæ remedium 472
Appetentiam cibi ſuſcitans. 163 165. 357 478
Aqua citra qua calida, qua nocua 126. & ſeq.
Ex ſacrario Pii hui Hellatrum 467
Dulcis, e mari fo. ibid.
Primæ notæ, & c. ſ. ſ. ſ. ſ. ibid.
Secundæ ut. ibid.
Aſſurarum aquæ deprehendi cognitæ
Ex ſacrariis ſimulachris Hellatrum aquæ, cognitæ 478
Cuprea vitriolæ candefactæ dirutæ 1
E prunis temporum & Lunæ ratum ex vitis & calculi ope 453
Qui modo fabricatur ipſius adhuc 354
Quomodo a Regina Hetruriæ Ducis de Hellatro ibid.
Et tam multa ſalubria morbos 457
Arancus M. literarum arbitrum, qui recudendum 58
Arbitrum ſuccus ex nuce & pe ſtructum ex ſe ſtatim 54
Arbitrium nucis quas ſuccore præſtantiæ 7
Arcadia, inſtituti veteris 93
Arcus ſ. ſeruum illi quitur 44
Arcuarum motus remedia 104
Aſſyria gramia non eſt ſo. tumor 37
Athenienſes arcem ſuam ſacris ſuis 9
Atlas Herculem conſulit, & pro conſilio accepit Aquas 4
Auctor. e offendere mortibus curam Lat 8
Ob liberatas Heſperides dotes Hercuſtibus ſibi vogi m
Sphæ e ex thermarum e fluenti
Auerni, a ardare ſcribit noctu vigilia 453
Frigoris patiens 113
Gummi morbis inſtillatur 48
Quo vſus in curatur 6
Qua radicum infamia a frig
Qua fron gaudeat
Qua
Hamamum & quando exercenda 45
Hamamelo & quando ſubeunda, ibid.
Rami vſus imperitus 457
Ex ſylua, ſeminum 463
Semina, ex ubi ſe ſtrahuntur 5
Vſus imperitus 5
Ex 45

INDEX RERVM

Statura. ibid.
Vsus esse. 428 *& seq*
Fæ. utilitas 371
Florum descriptio 367
Ferendem figura 369
Fructus eius multi decidui. 367
Poma eadem nouella caduca 371
Et hæc verba ibid.
Aurantia arborum Roma fatua filuatica 450
Carne quo remedio curata 465
Contra frigus immodicum præsidia. ibid
Sapor fere meliores fert 443
Similitudo indiuia. 451
Situs qualis 443
Aurantia ob ineptias variis in Verbe confita 372. *& seq.*
A D. Dominico 372
A D. Francisco 373
A D. Guilelmo Aquitaniæ Duce 372
A Sixto V. Pont. Max. 373
Quæ in fictilibus collocanda. 451
Quæ in suo ore solo 451. *& seq.*
Quæ ad parietes ac sepes idonea. 452
Aurantij etymologia & nomina multa. 43 *& seq.*
Descriptio 391
Legendi tempestiuitas duplex. 466
Cortex ad multa vtilis 477
Semina cum sole circumagi falsum. 372
Succus omphacij loco apud Turcas. 478 *& seq*
Conditura ibid.
Eius conficienda ratio. ibid.
Vis medica ibid.
Vsus in cibis ibid.
Aurantia malis genere varia 374
Pusilla in præcantum globulos. 479
Grandiora conformantur in vasculis. ibid.
Conformationis ratio. ibid.
Aurantium acre bilioſi, dulce pituitoſi salubre. 478
Antiquitus à limone citreoque non distinctum 43
In arbore senescens succum recuperat. 466
Instar parui mundi 479
Natales habuit vetustissimos apud Sinas pag. 44
Non habet originem ab vsitata citro in Punicum 43
Præcipuè ad solam vsilepsiam vescum... pag. 477
Aurantium caliosum multiforme 407
Vbi præsertim prostat ibid.
Eius descriptio. ibid.
Figura 41.
Aurantium fructum 42.
Plura mala Medica representat ibid.
Eius figura 423
Aurantium crispo folio 397
Arboris & pomi descriptio ibid
Eius figura 529
Aurantium dilectum 413
Romam à Neapoli missum ibid
Eius descriptio. ibid.
Differentiæ causa. ibid.
Figura. 415
Aurantium dulci cortice 430
Apud Ligures Adami pomum nuncupatur 431
Apud Rhegium Aurantium pomum. ibid.
Eidem adhibent in ludo pro ligneis globulis ibid.
Eiusdem aurantij descriptio. 430
Figura 433. *& 435*
Aurantium flore duplici. 387
Eius figura 391
Aurantium fœmina 403
Causa geminatæ fœcundidatis ibid.
Eius descriptio. ibid.
Patria. ibid.
Figura 405
Aurantium hermaphroditum. 407
Eius conformatio & causa. ibid.
Figura. 409
Aurantium Indicum in insulis Philippinis pag. 429
Quinquplex. ibid.
Aurantium maximum. 437
Duplex 438
Genua Neapolim translatum. 437
Quando maturescat ibid.
Eius descriptio ibid.
Figura 439. 441
Aurantium Olyssiponense. 425
Olyssipone Romam ad Pios, & Barberinos ibid
Sinense etiam nominatur. ibid.
Eius figura 427
Aurantium rosæum 393
Cur ita appellatum. ibid.
Eius figura. 345
Aurantium semina carens. 381
Eius

INDEX RERVM

Fruis in limoneam mota infitio ibid.
Fructu duplex 38 378
Aurantium sinense 410
Potius Granum vel Indicum ibid.
Arboris, pomique descriptio ibid.
Figura 433 435
Aurantium stellatum 377
Cur ita dicatur ibid.
Eius figura 375
Aurantium [illegible] 347
Eius fig. 401
Aurantium [illegible] 397
Cur [illegible] ibid.
Eius figura 95
Aurantium [illegible] multiplex 374
Eiusque descript. ibid. & seq.
Figura dulcis & acri 477
Dulce sine fit [illegible] 374
Figura hiberni [illegible] medulla 379
Aurea mala cur [illegible] credita 8
Ex Media in Italiam delata 35
Quae formosa significantia 33 & seq.
Sidera 35
Virtute 22. 35
Quae vero apud Virgilium 48
Poma nuptialia 7
Tellure, donata in locis, & laudatis [illegible] ibid.
Aurea mala a locis nomina sortiuntur varia 36
Non est aurantia solum [illegible] & seq.
Aurea mali arbor [illegible] nominata 30
Eiusdem culturam [illegible] insertis pag. [illegible] & seq.
Aurei Medicique mali nomine [illegible] confuse significata 45 [illegible]
Aureorum malorum fabulae [illegible] 33 & [illegible]
Aureum malum, Medicum a Media 35
Aureum pomum Herculis [illegible]
Aur[illegible] color nomen dat aureis pomi[illegible] bus 48
Aurum ve[illegible] [illegible] 40 [illegible]

B

B Adradini Arabis medi[illegible] 69
Multa di[illegible]
Balthassara Pisanelli [illegible] 470

Bellum e malo citreis apud [illegible] 70
[illegible]
Bernardi [illegible] figura 34 & seq.
Bermudes [illegible] unde dicta 5
[illegible] ibid.
Bez[illegible] 170
[illegible] 57
[illegible] 357 473
[illegible] remedia 163 164 [illegible] 68. 69
357 470
Brasilia Medi[illegible] arboribus [illegible] 45
Bubris [illegible] 34
Ab [illegible] ibid.

C

C Acsares [illegible] 2
Eorundem [illegible] 28
Calcis [illegible] 157
Calculorum remedia 164 6 353
357 478
Calorem [illegible] 6
Canis [illegible] utile. 123 & seq. 257
[illegible] 59
Quae [illegible] ibid.
Capiti [illegible] 18
Capitis morbi [illegible] 163 [illegible] 75
185. 472. 477
Cardiacorum remedia [illegible]
168 [illegible]
Carni [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Cedru [illegible]
[illegible]
baet
[illegible]
[illegible] Medica
Cedri [illegible]
Cedri [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Cer[illegible]
Cer[illegible]
Christofero [illegible]

INDEX RERVM

Chlamys curtata v Trabea. vide mantia 67
Cholerae remedia 63 & 327
Cibus omnium bonorum 2 & 8
Cirrata & Cirratae vestis quae. 162 & seq.
Cirratum vulgus, & vulgatissimum limoniorum 58
Cirrea mala pro varietate locorum varie maturescunt 58
Matura mundi pessima ibid.
Romanis olim pretiosa 48
Cirrea medulla conditura multiplex 178
Quo pacto fiat ibid.
Ad vasa lingua gustatum condiendo 180
Acrimonia in compositione praestare debet 47
Vis attringendi 43
Citrei caro ut edulii 162
Compositi ex Hieronymo a Monasterio 167
Humo compositum quo modo 168
Citrei conditura multiplex 44. 182 & seq.
Descriptio varia 46
Digitata sphaerosa origo 81
Medica praestantia ex Guidone Patino 170
Medicinales vires ex Bodaeo 169
Ex Mario Silvatico 185
Odoratissima 164
Pondus diuersum pro diuersitate regionum. pag. 57
Semina medicamenta, &c. 44. 163
Vis media ex auctorum 162
Ex Auerroe 163
Ex Mesue ibid
Ex Plinio 171
Ex Serapione 63
Ex Medicis recentioribus. 164. & seq 185
Vsu. antiquissimus 160
Etiam Iudaei in Tabernaculorum fery. pag. 39
Citreorum diuersitas vnde 55
Citrei distyllatio 110
Irrigatio 125 & seq.
Citreum, Amoris mala 47
Ex aqua vasacea coctum frigido cordi salubre 165
Aureum remedium contra pernitiosas febres 164
Crudum vt edule 165
Vis diuersa 133. & seq
Vis grauidescat, 134. & seq.
Vis toto anno in arbore pendet 137
Vis varias vtilitates praestat 136. & seq.
Pe[illegible] vtilitatem habet 69
Citreum hortense pro multiplici vsu. Medicinarum 75
[illegible] degenerat ibid.
Vnde mirabilis in potu [illegible] 80
Eius figura 77
Fit [illegible] 79
Harmonicis fabulis locum [illegible] 82
Citreum dulce medulla apud Sinenses
Eius figura 73
Citreum vulgare pomum & malum Aurantium varietates 57
Nomina multiplicia ibid
Cortex 58
Cremor ibid.
Genus ibid.
Pericarpium ibid.
Sal diuinum 67 & seq
Essigli in citreo vulgari figura 6 163 65 167
Limpha temperamentum 72
Citrus vulgaris arbor 56
Etymologia 60 & seq.
Eius figura 64
Citrus etymologia Arabica, Cambrica Graeca 41 & seq.
Numen ab vrbe Citro 41
Nomina varia & seq.
Sales 1[illegible] & seq.
Confectio citrei, & reliquorum medicamentorum pag. 45 & 46
Eius comprehendi tempora ibid.
Et tolendi
Cultura triplex 180
Propagatio quadruplex 3. & seq
Putamina 37 & 38
Tempus fructi 133
Folia nigra 182
Fecundatus 67
Citrea mala breuiora rotundiora, quidam aurantia 173
Citrina compositio saluberrima 182
Eius confectio 181
Contra [illegible] 180
Contra [illegible] 62
Citreum Lusitanicum quod sit quadruplex quorum vsus datur 165 & seq
Citreum & Limonium quae morbis salutaria 64

INDEX RERVM

Cyrtinus fuscus intermittens febrium pel-
lendi 358
Cyrtinus [illegible] *eidem* 37
Cerasa [illegible] *arista remedia* 159
vomitoque & deiectoria 58
Cerasi ferula 57
Cicutum [illegible] 456
Ab eius [illegible] 457
A foetore ibid.
A morsu ibid.
A fere [illegible] ibid.
Cicer [illegible] 93
Propria eius [illegible] 55
Cicer [illegible] 62
Cicutum [illegible] *cave fa-*
pit 105
Cicer [illegible] 47
Iudaea arbor fi [illegible] 38
Arbor [illegible] 34
A fructu dicitur 40
A Palladio in italicam translata 160
Inde ab illo [illegible] *in Gallias* ibid.
Quae medicata parum. 0
Cornuae [illegible] 93
Ad sitim pigra [illegible] ibid.
Ad ea uti 74
Apio [illegible] 118
Sanitas [illegible]
Va [illegible] 102
Vires [illegible] 110
Translata [illegible] 2
Eius mores 2
Quae [illegible] 102
Ad mo [illegible] 2
A serpentibus infestanda 56
Etiam ab Euro [illegible] 58
pag. 93
Vt in fictis deponenda, & educanda. 119
Vt exsiccanda 0
Vt irrigandi in fictis positis & septatis
pag. 126
Eiusque talea & vomer ibid.
Quatenus irrigandi & quo tempore 125
& seq.
Vmbr [illegible] *pro regionibus diversis* 0
Vbi irrigationem [illegible] ibid.
Cucumis [illegible] 163
Quibus [illegible] 164
Ad optimi [illegible]
Commodus [illegible] 82
pag.
Cucumis sativus fibrosus [illegible]
cruciatus 3
Cucumeres [illegible] 164
Cubi dolorem quid facient 377
Cubi [illegible] 477
Cubitus [illegible] 748
& seq.
Cum [illegible] 4
Cum [illegible] *ne* [illegible]
mentatum [illegible] 468
Qua ratione [illegible] ibid.
Cicutum [illegible]
hausium 70
Quomodo comprehenda ibid.
Cum [illegible]
gene [illegible] 74
Cum [illegible] 59 55
Cum [illegible] 163 164 165 168
358 [illegible]
Condimentum [illegible]
ve [illegible] 50 56
Conditura [illegible] 47
Conditura [illegible] 47
Duorum generum 56
Cerasa cerasus sacra in tabem [illegible]
Cur 60
Curcyra, quam [illegible] 3
Curcyra [illegible] 162. 163. 164 165
164. [illegible] 74 75 165
455 [illegible] 470
Cu parum [illegible]
[illegible] 74
Vbi opus [illegible]
Cuique [illegible]
Cuique [illegible]
par 2
Cuiusque generis opportunitas in cibis
imitandi 162
Cumbibi causa 54
Cucumis & acumbita citro amica 155
Fructus cultiones ibid.
Cheiri. Caffi rellus 4
Cuiusque [illegible] 470

L

Dactylus [illegible]
Fructus 5
Dactylus [illegible]
Dejectoria summa remedia 47

INDEX RERVM

Diaphoreticum ex vere & autumni coctionibus ad sudorem inuentum 178
Eius componendi ratio ibid.
Diffidationum remedia 359
Distortibus antigamis numero 471
Dominicus Zamperius pictor. 421
Eiusdem obitus ibid.
Draco signifer circulus, seu finitor 35
Circulus borealium Hesperidum 6. & seq.
Eius parentes. 7
Natura 8
Forma 7
Cade 69
Draconi acuta & perutili oculorum acies 8
Mirus in suorum amor ibid.
Draconis pestilens descriptio. 32
Dysenteria remedium. 468
Dysuria vide 477

E

Ebrietatem arcentia 163 168 169
Eiusque bibendi plura genera confutantur ad pectorem 167
Electuaria saccharum citrium duplex. 165 & seq.
Quo ratione conficiatur 166
Electuarium è citreo duplex. 164
Optimum 168
Empyreuma quid 174
Epistolarum Parnassi, earumque descriptio pag. 63
Eruca ne citri folia edant 157 & seq.
Exanthematum medicina 168. 170. 468

F

Fabella de ambigua vocali Medicorum voce pag. 171
Fabritius Sbordonius. 25
Fabritius pictor. 128
Febricosi contrarium 478
Febris pestilentis aqua? floribus aurantiae salubris 468
Febribus malignis, remedium 186
Ipsidem pestilentibus ex aurantiae floribus auxiliatrices 471
Febrium remedia 163 164. 165 168 b. 180 186. 227 357. 358. 359. 360 468. 471 478.
Feminis datum ex aurantiis horrium 468
Quas res nec conficiant ibid.
Ferum vestibus nonnullis 469
Mirabilis eius medicatura 470
Ferrum quibus aurantiis coniungatur 471
Quanta humorum absumtio. 348 & seq.
Sapius finis reuocandus 42
Finis genera citro nocua. ibid.
Frenis citreo adhibendis varius praeparandi ratio 200. & seq.
Effectus, & usus 24
Florae variarum humanum aquas Hallensium. 358
Folia citri vis 365
Folia citri fructui adnexa 185
Folium curandae tibiae vtilissima salubre 467
Fornaces pictoriae 129
Forma triumphi 357-359
Formicae citro pestes 157
Earum ea remedia ibid.
Franciscus Albanus pictor 53
Franciscus Angelonius. Caesarum scriptor pag. 21
Eius Musaeum ibid.
Franciscus Bologninus 360
Franciscus Caruallius Societatis Iesu 44
Franciscus Dragus 472 & seq.
Franciscus Gottfredus, veterum numismatum peritia nobilis 21
Franciscus Patritius 473
Franciscus Peruterius pictor 29
Fungorum venenatorum remedium 186

G

Gemma citreo succo resolutionem 165
Genius quos operarios indulgent Arethusae 141
Gentis situs, humanae actiones opportunae ibid.
Eiusdem laudes ibid.
Graeca vocis vox ambigua Hesperidum fabulam parit 33
Graecae dictiones à Latinis inuersae 43
Guido Rhenus pictor. 345 & seq.
Ab Urbano VIII. laudatur ibid.
Eiusdem mors. ibid.
Guidonius de Cautione rectificatum è citro pag. 164
Guilielmus de Rhosfere, forensis & bonarum rerum insignis 193
Mori de omnis generis arboribus alibi in Belgio 81. & seq.

INDEX RERVM

Gummi, Metallorum arborum morbus. 1
Eius causa ibid.
Remedia ibid.

H

HAdriani à Mynsicht electuarium ex-
ternum 168
Haemorrhoidum remedium. 370
Halitus quis remedia 163. 164. 165 169
171 176 177
Harmonia musica, ecce parentes, 82
Forma corporis ex animi dotibus 84
Harmonilla in amplexu certamine cuius
prem. donatur ab Apolline 82
Febris canitie memore deprehenditur. 85
In arborem digitus citrei transformatur
pag. 86
Transformationis ecce 89
Hercules sussa Eurystheo pergit ad Hesperi-
des 8
Vi bortus invenit, consistit multas ibid
& seq.
Vbi Draconem occiderit 6
Eodem accepto, vel consopito, poma refert ad
Eurystheum 9
Pallore Draconis intercepto, aurei predo-
sus 34
Ob liberatas Hesperides astronomiam do-
cetur ab Atlante ibid
Hercules inter aurea poma, sub inter fide-
ra 35
Inter Hesperides cultura est aurei mali
pag. 1
Hercules pomarius 33
Hercul. insularum, promontorium ibid.
Hercules inter Hesperides in hortis Medi-
cis descriptus 10
Icon 1
Capitolina descriptio 13
Icon 5
Anguium, & Draconum de serpentum
pag 17
Icones 2
Farnesiana descriptio 29
Icon 31
Hesperi Matris & Hesperidum historia, fa-
bulae origo. 34
Hesperides ut operis inscriptio 3
Aurea relicta Graiarum peruria 49
Ad ostia viterina aperiuntur 10.2.
Hesperidum pyramis 7, &
Domus 10
Domicilia 10
Fabulae varia 7 9 13
Hesperidum nomina compositorum auctor 30
Praepositae illae Neapoli conspiciuntur
ibid.
Serpentum ope in mari Siculo ibid.
Hieronymus Lobus Societatis Iesu, 47 52
Hieronymus Rosinus 35
Hilarea, Funebre oratorum genus 36
Hillandrica materia. 304
Hortenjani rem videre & scribere primus,
pag. 2. & 3
Horti Romani, vel Hesperidum 7
Mantuani & monumenta eius aetatis 9
Ipsidem addita exhibentur Hesperum 7
Situm ibid.
Et Hesperidum templi parietes 9
Ibid. Draconis altrum 10
Rerum descriptio rerum ex eius 5
Procumbo ad vel item 7
Ex his, quae ibi sunt 35
Horti Hesperidum in Italiam transl.
pag 48 & 5
Eorum icon 51
In Liguriam 343 & 344
Eorum icon 343
in oram Neapolitanam. 444 & 445
Eorum icon 447
In Sacrificio ad Benacum 94 &
Eorum icon 97
Rutarius Barberinorum 41
Card. Sanctis 102
Matthaeorum 223 &
Porrum 448
Albani Sabellianus 453
Parmensis Farnesii Ducis 474
Illustrium 5
Farnesiorum 6
Nostri hortorum 104 &

I

Ignis [illegible] 45
Ingressus [illegible]
Indica mala. Medica. assimilata 44 &
Inde a Cretensibus in Hesperidum 7
Insulae [illegible]
Ipsa

INDEX RERVM

Inflationum remedia . 163. 164. 165 170 177. 181 186. 472. 477. 478
Informatio citro congruens . 74
Cur 136
Quotuplex 94
Qua ratione fiat ibid. & seq.
Ino, matertera Athamantis. 109. & seq
Eius figura 141
Inodoratis odium & evellium hinc arum. . *aqua aurantiorum Hilarionis* 467
Insitio quæ potissimum inserenda, ad mala 135
Surculi, & oculi qua parte arboris sumendi ibid.
Coronalis qua 67
A tetrocitio quæ, & quo tempore fiat ibid. & seq.
Per terebrationem 108
Per tubulum ibid. & seq
Per semen 109
Insitionis luna seu fœcunda commodior 105
Insitionis furcularis forma, & tempestivitas ibid. & seq.
Insitionum genera 104 & seq.
Observationes 103 & seq.
Insiti administratum . 113
Intelligentiam unicuique 162
Instinctus mutuus quo perficiatur. 477
Io: Baptistæ Montesseus 231
Io: Baptistæ Martinus . 178
Io: Francisci Romanelli pictor 279
Ioannes Goropius Becanus Adamum cimbrice loquentem fuisse 41
Refellitur 41 43. 45
Ioanne Semedus Societatis Iesu . 42
Irriguum pro diversa locorum temperie variare 125
Irrigationi aqua idonea 126
Irrigationis necessitas unde contingat. ibid.
Qua apriora tempora . ibid.
Iteal e laus . 49
Mos in citro Hesperidum 122
Iuba, Rex Mauritaniæ eruditione clarus pag. 40
Iudæi citrea comunt ad Scenopegiam . 37
Iulepum aurantia floribus fuisse recentium reddi-tum 470
Citratum dup ex 75
E citrino cortice, aut folio . 86
Iumenta utilia citro 357 478

L

Labyrinthus e viridi citro in Hispania . *pag.* 69
Lacrimæ affluentes 163 . 175
Lacrymæ ex tetraque bile remedium . 169
Laterium dolori. remedium 477
Laurus citro amica 93
Lenti seu vetus producendæ ritus . 170
Leonardus Episcopus Sidonius . 38
E universo trivio ad citrea hortorum fortunata . 39
Leucilla in aurantium conversa fabula 417
Eiusdem fabulæ tron 419
Libra cuticis quot unciarum . 168
Limus remedium . ibid.
Limettes Hesperidum hortus . 341
Eorum cron 343
Limaces ne citrea poma lædant. 157 & seq.
Limonia arbores descriptio 187
Floris & foliorum figura 189
Vnde eius præstantia & varietas ibid.
Limonia malis citreis genus ibid.
Alima, lumeaua, quibus aurantia. 373
Quo solo limoniæ gaudeat 340
Quo situ . 344
Qua ratione feratur, aut inseratur 347
Rarò apud nos ferunt . 346
Vbi ferantur 347
Qua oculo, qua surculo inseratur ibid.
Quas quæque in arbores inserenda. ibid.
Nunc ut insitiones fiat ibid.
Quomodo conferenda, & transferenda . *pag.* 348
Quam quæque collocationem postulet 349
Quo ritu & quoties Mercurandæ 350 & seq.
Quæ ratione . . quo tempore irrigandæ & putandæ ibid.
Limon genere citrus 137
Artis inventum . 46
Quo pacto præparetur ad cibum . 357
Pugillus Calabri apud Genuenses & Neapolitanos celebritus 359
Citratum pa. bari conditura suavissima ibid.
Sapore acerrimus coctionemque colorem conciliat 368
Limonis patrologia 42. & seq.
Ortus . 87
Habitat . *citreo suppar* 357

Li-

INDEX RERVM

Legenda tempestiuentes & misericordiae 382
& seq.
Vis in glacies fos humores. 43
Vsus Indis Lunaribus 369
E solis varietas ibid.
Limone prograndes etiam in siccissimis colligantur. 348
Limonum fuga celebratur 347
Confitura ad margaritas liquandas 354
Condatura fit secta de ibid. & seq.
Odor & quomodo augeatur 357
Vsus, in cibis & quibus rebus. ibid.
Limon Aurelianensis 223
Duplex eius materia, & descriptio. ibid.
Figura 207
Limon Barbadensis 247
Eius descriptio ibid.
Figura 259
Lima Caribaeus 203
Eius descriptio ibid
Figura 205
Limon pyriformis Calabrensis duplex 209
Primus simplicis generis varietates ibid
Secundus duplicis ibid.
Vterque descriptus ibid.
Figura 211
Vsus 358 & seq
Genesis 359
Limon citratus, & malus 265
Vnde natus. ibid.
Vbi laudatissimus ibid. & seq
Alumen, spec. & indicia & quare 264
Vter conceptus praestantior 26
Nomina ac species duplex
Vitruvius descriptus ibid & seq
Figura multiplex 265 267 269 271
Cultura peculiaris 35 & seq.
Vsus 9
Origo fabulosa 273 & seq
Limon citrus dictus secundo nomine Amalphitana 279
mus 282
Eius figura 280 & seq.
Romanus 283
Eius figura 280
Pyriformis 285
Eius figura 287
Sylvestris 207
Eius figura 227
Limon Lucia mirabilis ibid
Duplex, & varius & multiformis ibid.
Vtriusque descriptio. ibid.
Figura 229. 230
Vsus 359
Limon temperatus 223
Eius descriptio ibid.
Figura 225
Limon incomparabilis 231
Eius descriptio ibid.
Figura 232
Limon Lucia 217
Vnde dictus ibid.
Folia rotunda ibid.
Vsus figura 219
Vbi maxime grandescit 217
Limon Lucullianus triplex 195
Vnde dictus a S. Rocco ibid.
Eius figura 197
Cereolus 195
Eius figura 199
Cereolus 195
Eius figura 201
Limon, qui Lima nuncupatur 331
Dulcis ibid.
Eius vsus in febribus 360
Acris 331
Vtriusque figura 333
Romanus 332
Eius figura 335
Citrus duplex 33 & seq.
Vtriusque figura 337. 339
Primaevus 332
Limon, qui vulgo Lumia 347
Eius figura 321
Aestivalis efflorescens 359
Limonis succus sine sale 347
Eius figura 323
Vulgo Cedrelia 328
Eius figura 327
Myrtifolia 315
Eius figura 329
Genuensis 317
Eius vsus 360
Literatorum & Historia 1 9
Limon vulgo Peretta quadruplex 234
Citrorum descriptio ibid. & seq.
Figura 233 & 237
Lex de data & natura Adami 30 9
Affinis lex est ibid. & seq.
Interpretatio numerandum ibid
Eius figura 31 305
Limonis qui primum Paradisi dicitur 305

Nomen, causa ibid
Eius descriptio ibid
Figura 307
Quando & quomodo 305
Limon romanus 249
Quis auctor ibid
Limetta, vel ibid.
Eius figura 291
Rubeus 289
Eius figura. 293
Romanus 289
Eius figura. 295
Chaldaicorum 290
Eius figura. 297
Limon cur a Racemo nomen 230
Eius descriptio ibid
Figura 243
Limon vulgo nominatus a Rio. 213
Aliquando digitatus. ibid.
Eius descriptio ibid.
Figura 215
Limon Rosalinus. 251
Eius descriptio ibid.
Figura 255
Limon Sbardonius. 253
Eius descriptio. ibid.
Figura 253
Limon scabiosus. 257
Eius descriptio. ibid.
Figura 261
Limon Spatiosa Rhegina 239
Eius figura 241
Limon spongiosus 249
Vide Spongia nomen ibid.
Inter amantes salsa ab aliquibus nuncupatus ibid.
Regens figura. 301
Et Lecythis. 303
Condensa 299
Limon Verbasc. vulgatior. 245
Am dipitanus ibid.
Virusque figura. 247.249
Limon pilgrass quibusdam. 191
Multiplex est. ibid.
Eius diferimina. ibid.
Simultitudo. ibid.
Figura. 193
Usus 358
Lachrimæ ab Alcasar Societatis Jesu scriptæ de arbore pulcherrima. 39
Lunæ observantia in patu 102
In confectione 117
In infusione 105
In translatione, 121
In fermentatione. 133

M

Mentula corporis tollentia 170.357
Mantecæ, unguenti genus, varia variis componuntur. 473
Prima Mantecæ compositio. ibid.
Secunda. 474
Tertia ibid.
Quarta. ibid.
Quinta, qua Valentia confecitur. 475
Mantecæ virtus ibid.
Margaritas in rubrem fulventes 165.354
Marius Schipanius Protomedicus. 310.437
Maximiana insula aureis pomis fœcunda pag. 45
Medi, amicis mortiferi remedia. 163. 164
Medi a arboris frigidis in orbe comparandæ, ac tuendæ ratio 140. 143
Cella hiberna. & hypocausta. 138. & seq.
Vasa seu sub tecto, & sub aprico reponenda. 165
Stillantes liquores. 172
Medica malus dicitur citrus, & citrus. pag. 27
Non est sola citrus 35
Medici malis ambigua vox lepida fabella occasio. 171
Medica mala alibi ocyùs, alibi serius maturescunt 158
Mala in mundi possunt ibid.
Diversa ut una ex arbore prosumant. pag. 137. & seq.
Servanda quo mense legantur. 158
Quo ratione, & quo tempore legenda. ibid.
Quomodo servanda 159
Quæ tutela procul removenda. ibid.
Calido pane superposito virentur. ibid.
Medicis malis citrulis vas collectum. 129
Belgicum. 140
Eiusdem figura 141
Medicis malis contra frigus præsidia 138 & seq.
Et adversus calorem. 195
Appretatio quando restituenda. ibid.
Medicorum malorum Indica nomina 44 & seq.

Me-

INDEX RERVM

Melancholi. arum remedia 164. 175 359 463. 470. 471. 478.
Menses ruborem creant. 472
Imoderates fedant 477
Metereuiſis remedium. 471
Morbus contagioſus exitio. 168
Epidemicus, ſive popularibus ſalubre. 169
Et frigidis 164
Morborum aliorum remedia. 157
Mores eorundem quales ibid.
Quibus mixentur.
Muſculus Noſtrum, Hermanni comit. 84
Eiuſdem in matrem transformatio. 88
Muſcus arborum vitreis transferendis uti-lis. 159

N

Neapolitana amœnitas ex Medicarum arborum copia. 443
Neapolitana in orti Heſperidum horti. 444
Horum icon. 447
Neptunus currum ſuum indulget, ad Heſperides trahendum ibid.
Nervi contrahuntur 163. 165 170
Vtile. 165
Nucleus Pyſmus pictor. 99
Numiſmata Cæſarum Hercularia aſſeruan-tium 21
Eorundem icones 23

O

Oleum. Pic. plurimum 103
Olaum Roberti 280
Oculorum vitæ renocatum 365
Odor evaporatus ex aqua aurantiarum flo-ribus 467
Odorum vis ad producendum vomitum 167
Oleum balsamum aurantia floribus imbu-endum 472
Manus & lintea imbuuntur ibid.
Enam pelles & chirotheca 473
Guttæ ex illorum 472
Eiuſdem confiendi ratio ibid.
Oleum ditiſſimum ex aurantia floribus elicit 473
pag.
Oleum e cortice vitæ ex mani exprimi-tur. 174 & 1.
Oleum Hallianum ex aurantiæ floribus ex-tractum. 9 468
Eius uſus 473 & ſeq.

Ex aurantij cortice 74
E ſeminibus 64
E ſuis 463
E cortice aurantiorum. 173
E floribus 172
E cortice 173 175 & ſeq.
E ſeminibus 164 170 & ſeq.
E limonum cortice 174 75
E paratis limonibus Calabris. 538 & ſeq.
Olei Hallianj para temiſſima quæ compa-ratur 165
Operis inſcriptio ut eſſe debet 3
Eius partitio quadripartita. ibid.
Orbi rami qui dicantur 22
Ouet amores in proverbium 83
Ouium paſtor olim ut Dryas hortorum u-ſus 34

P

Paladius citrium primus in Italiam trans-lator 42. 47. 57 60
Paral. ſi nervorum remedia 164. 472
Parietes facilitas qua ruatur 468
Parietes horteniſes quibus aurantiis exorna-ſtantur 452
Quibus limonia arboribus 348 & ſeq.
Paſſiflæ ſi ſuis e floribus aurantiis 47
Ejus uſus in vitæ 176 185
Ejus radix medulla 179
Ejus nuces ſiccæ 3 16
Typus ejus figurarum. ibid. & ſeq.
Paſſiflora ſi mori & Hieroſolymis crescit 3 5 6
Paſſiflori partes. 444
Ejus uſus varios ibid.
Peccata quæ venian 473
ebrietatis remedia. 64 165 63 69 18 32 470 476 476 477
Petrus Berretinus pictor 2
Ejus pictura & ejus Querin ei Bernini 10 &
norum
Petrus Paulus Vallianus pictor 7
Petrus Petrucchinus 260
Petrus a Valle ibid.
Petrus Valle ejus arborem peregrinam deſcri-ptam exhibet 9
Vergilium reprehendit 57
Phantaſia in ejus amœnitate fabulæ. 450
Philippus tragicus actor petens pictor 3
Philippi Regis 3

INDEX RERVM

Ponti nucleo ad vitam prorogandam vtiles 172
Pituitæ morbi remedia, 170.179.359 472.478
Pituitosis noxium 357
Podagræ lenimentum 475
Pomi vitrea vt aurantia arbore non asciuntur vocis 371
Pomi Adami liquore fœminarum capillus flauescit 359
Forma conciliatur, ibid.
Pomis è citreis corticibus suauissima vt componatur 177
Ex illis florum aurantia. 471
Porcelæ, vulgò sorbettus, è limonum succo pag. 360. & seq.
Prægnantium malacia remedia 163 171
Præcantium globuli è nouella aurantia decidui pomis 371
Præsuturum genitale quid sibiat, 358
Propagatio ...ri quo modo fiat, & quo tempore, 113
Senescens huius melior, 115
Pulmoni noxium 163
Pulsus è succo limoniorum ad potionem, 364
Pulsulæ puerorum vtile 169
Putator a superficie 128. & seq.
Eiusdem figuræ 131
Putredini remedia 168. 179 181 478
Pyrrhus Ligorius, 15
Complumium voluminum scriptor, ibid.
Eadem vbi seruantur, ibid.

R

Radix arborum vti serpens cultos. 35
Rami orbi quinam 122
Refrigerantia corpus, 365.478
Remmphsonus medicus Anglus 178
Remmi arenæ vsus mirandus & expellendæ, 165 353 356.358.477
Remmi doloribus vtilis 165, 168 169
Rhegina ora ob Aëdicolas malas auersatur pag. 443
Rhegium aurantijs dulcj copiose lætatur. 430
Mali, vitreis cerasis. 70
Rheumatismi vtile 478
Regia Hesperidum Regia 50
Romana cultura Lusi 105

S

Sæpe arborum cibi tribuunt ad producendam vtm 167
Oleo etiamsi inodorato ad cibos condiendos, 375
Oleo stillatitio conseruando optimum. 168
Saladinenses Hesperidum hortj 94
Eorum icon, 97
Salomonis Rosæ de plantis herbisque disputat 3
Sanguine abundantibus vtilis vbi. 47
Sanguinis profluuium quid sanet 168
Sapientiæ diuinæ pictura in ædibus Barberinis, 91
Scabiei remedium 359
Scalpri ad insitionem facti descriptio 110
Figura 111
Scalprum putatorium. 129
Scorbutus, morbi genus 364 & seq.
Eo maxime infestantur Indiam petentes. ibid.
Eius indicia & damna, 365
Remedium, ibid.
Scorpionum ictus remedia 170.359
Semina aurantij cum sale circumacta salsiunt, 371
Senibus noxius cibus 357
Vitæ 478
Sensibus vtile ibid.
Sepes è vulgari citro apud Rheginos. 69
Limonia aurantiaque arboribus duplex, pag. 349.452
Veruingu conficiendæ tasta ibid. & seq.
Serra putatoria. 129
Simon Cotta Soc. Iesu, 429
Sitim sedantia & restringentia, 163.164. 168 69.179.364.355 358.359.360
Sol Hesperides ad Italiam inuitat 49
Sorbettus è limonum succo, 360
Eius conficiendi ratio, ibid.
Vsus, 364
Spiritus vitales instaurantia, 264.277 468.472
Stercorandæ citri mos Italicus. 122. & seq.
Varia stercoribus varius, 123
Sternumentum vtile sanctum, 477
Stomacho noxia 170.357.478
Stomacho vtilia, 162.163.164.165.168 169. 170. 174.175.176.177.185 186 358. 359. 360 467.468.473 476.478

Succus

INDEX RERVM

Sanguis assumptus ad multa vtilis. 478 & seq.
Et limones 454. & seq.
Saxoferus mouens 165 68. 78 463 470.
Sarcoli qua ratione pernicie pependit. 106
Scrupus è cistro vocatus ibid.
Eius confectionis ratio ibid.
Vis medica ibid.
Scutrea medulla ad quid vtilis 163
Duplicem profectum Mesue. ibid.
Vsus magistralis. 180
Qui modo cum iumentis ibid.
Ex eadem adiectus malignas febres 186
Simomum iucta ad varios morbos. 357

T

TEstium liberalium Ranarum in bonis Piorum 145
Eorum scriptor ipsius, 147
obitus Cardinalis Lotharingi 50. & seq.
Eius ichnographia 153
ad Illustr. Farnesiorum Ducem Farnesiorum 451. & seq.
Eius ichnographia, & orthographia 401
Emblema sive symbolum. 463
Inscriptio. Salodecensibus 142
Symbola in tribus diuersis brandeorum. 455 & seq.
Eius ichnographia 457
Tegetes in aestate tunicae ac stragulae 143
Earundem commendatio ibid. & seq.
Forma duplex ibid.
Amplitudo ibid. 144. 150
Vsus. ibid. 144. 150
Tentationibus vita perrogandae oratio 172
Terra citro commoda. 100
Thesaurus arcanorum de Hercule aurea poma custodiens. 8
Thoracis mouendi damnatur. 370
Thoracis mouendi damnatur. 478
Thoracis mouendi ratio ibid.
Vsus ibid.
Thus cedrum & citrus mouentibus. 37. & seq. 40
Tignum est citreum 50
Libri disciplina ibid.
Ad Italiam Hesperidis imperium. ibid.
Tiburtinae Cicerones Medicae. 80
Tibia scarificata, vel contusa in bruta. pag. 497
Timeti vrinosa 160. 162
Tortura in varia tumorum arborum conuersa Fabula 73
Basilicum thus a leone 177
Tragacanthae frequentia semina vegetum 84
Triphera remedia 163. 70
Tumentium corporum salubre 64

V

VAfronia Roberta more iehoiarum 84
Vafronia cum Tyriaca è Pannonia expellitur ab Apollin. 87
In sepulchrum a reliquis conuertitur 88
Valetudinum quia causae 78
Vapores intimo venenatis quia expellit. 470
Varicum remedia 163 167
Vasa fictilia quia vtilia. 8
Vasculorum Hippius praeparatus illius
Venenum interfectum. 60. 62 63 64 66 68 69. 70. 71 184. 185 359
Venenum cibum medicamentum 168
Venenum cibum medicamentum 4. 8 86 357. 477. 478
Vertigines quid sunt 184
Verbenae remedia 163 472
Vetula vrinam vnde dicta 63
Villa Florentina Francisci Capponi 25
Vinum Leonardo Pisano 69
Vinum condimentum 163
Vinum prodesse vtile quod optimum. pag. 67
Vipera cum cancro contrariam 459
Vipera occisa 70. 81
ingesta a Pisone vt venenum habitur 57
Defensio ab eadem 60 61
Vipera mortuum 68 69. 72 478
Vita producenda vtilia 160 172 178
Vt adiuvet salientia. 359. 364
Vtilia ad tumorum qui circuitu 477
Vngentum vbique nauseae quomodo confectum 478. 479
Vomitum sistens 163. 68 77
Vinum in vrinis 64 65
Vt quid in morbis remedia 480. 477
Vinum rem diuinam 95

FINIS

Pag.	vers.	ERRATA	CORRIGE
33	39	μηλον	μηλον
34	38	μηλα	μηλα
37	28	Differ	Differt
38	37	Leonardus	Leonardus
75	33	Citreis	Citretis
116	1	posteritarem	posteritatem
155	27	ineutem	ineuntem
169	17	Bredaddinus	Badreddinus
289	20	inolente insulso	suauiter olente, nec insulso
349	42	fructicabunt	fruticabunt
354	35	pomigne	pomique
355	25	diutissimæ	diutissime
429	15	illi	illic
430	15	soliorum	soliorum
467	17	obductum	obductum
468	38	fermentescere	fermentescere
469	27	fermentandi	fermentandi

ROMAE,
Sumptibus Hermanni Scheus.
MDCXLVI.

Ex Typographia Vitalis Mascardi.

SUPERIORUM PERMISSU